



THE LIBRARY
OF
THE UNIVERSITY
OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

BIOGRAPHICAL
ILLUSTRATIONS
OF
WORCESTERSHIRE:

INCLUDING

LIVES OF PERSONS, NATIVES OR RESIDENTS,
EMINENT EITHER FOR PIETY OR TALENT:

TO WHICH IS ADDED,

A LIST OF LIVING AUTHORS OF THE COUNTY.

BY JOHN CHAMBERS, ESQ.

AUTHOR OF THE HISTORIES OF MALVERN AND WORCESTER.

“ Dalla cuna alla tomba non vé che un breve passo.”
ARIOSTO.

WORCESTER:

Printed for WM. WALCOTT, High-street:

AND MESSRS. LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN,

39, Paternoster Row, London.

1820.

BIOGRAPHICAL
ILLUSTRATIONS

OF

Worcestershire.



PREFACE.

IT was my original intention to have attached to the History of Worcester, published in 1819, lives of the eminent men of the county. But as the materials accumulated became too much enlarged for this purpose, and have since received the addition of much original matter, politely communicated by individuals connected with the county, I have ventured to consider them of sufficient importance to form a separate volume.

The local Biographer has many opportunities of correcting the mistakes of the author distant from the scene of action, and thus preventing the perpetuity of error, and I am not conscious of leaving a point uncertain through fear of trouble or a feeling of indifference.

Truth is the goal I have endeavoured to arrive at, considering that the advantages of Biography, as teaching by example, cannot be promoted by the omission of facts, or by indiscriminate panegyric.

If I shall be considered by some to have fallen into the same errors as the conductors of the *Biographia Britannica*, who are so wittily reprov'd by Cowper, I offer in extenuation that the history of minor characters often involves dates and circumstances of considerable importance.

In recording the lives of persons of general notoriety, I have usually been very concise, confining myself principally to such matter as is not generally known, or lies scattered in many books; but of such as have been natives of the county, I have copied from every source of information to prevent reference to any other work.

The rule I have adopted in the present publication has been, with few exceptions, to exclude all persons who have not been authors of some publication.

In the arrangement of these lives it has been deemed preferable to follow a chronological rather than an alphabetical order,—the dates of birth have been the rule of precedency.

TYTHING, WORCESTER, MAY, 1820.

TO

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

WILLIAM, EARL BEAUCHAMP,

This Book

IS, BY PERMISSION, DEDICATED,

BY HIS

MOST OBEDIENT

AND OBLIGED HUMBLE SERVANT,

JOHN CHAMBERS.

Biographical Illustrations,

&c. &c. &c.

TATFRITH or TADFRID, Bishop of Worcester, A.D. 680*,

WAS a monk in Hilda's† famous monastery at Streaneshall, now called Whitby, in Yorkshire, which at that time was the greatest school of learning in all the north. He was the first Bishop of Wiccia or Worcester, but was taken away by an untimely death before he could be consecrated.

BOSEL, Bishop of Worcester, A.D. 680,

Was bred in the famous monastery founded by Hilda-- (See Tatfrith.) He was consecrated by Theodore, Archbishop of Canterbury, and sat in the see eleven years, when growing too infirm to continue his functions, he resigned the bishopric A.D. 691.

OTTFOR alias OSTFOR, Bishop of Worcester, A.D. 691,

Was bred also at Hilda's monastery, and improved

* The dates affixed to the names are always those of the preferment.

† In a synod held 664, in that monastery of which Hilda was the foundress and first abbess, she opposed the tonsure of the priests and the celebration of Easter according to the Roman ritual.

by a journey to Rome. He was ordained by Wilfride, Archbishop of York. He died before he had sat in this see a year.

EGWINE, Bishop of Worcester, A.D. 692,

To whom the monkish historians have given the title of Saint, was not consecrated until the year after his election. In the year 708 he went to Rome with King Coenred, and Offa, King of the East Saxons. At this time Egwine obtained from Pope Constantine, *epistolam privilegii*, or a charter of confirmation of his newly-founded monastery of Evesham; which with King Ethelred's leave he began to build about 702, and on his return to England finished. Soon after resigning the bishopric of Worcester, he became the first abbot of Evesham, and died there Dec. 30, 717. A monk of the name of Brithwald (not the Archbishop) wrote his life.

WILFRED, Bishop of Worcester, A.D. 710,

Was coadjutor to St. Egwine, whom he also succeeded, and sat in the see till about 743.

MILDRED or MILRED, Bishop of Worcester, A.D. 743,

Was one of the eleven suffragan bishops who attended the Archbishop of Canterbury at the Council of Cloveshoe, 747, in which the English clergy asserted their own right, and disclaimed dependance on any foreign bishop. In his time King Ethelbald freed all churches and monasteries of his kingdom, (Mercia,) from paying any taxes, except to the building of forts and bridges. He died 775.

WEREMUND, Bishop of Worcester, A.D. 775.

He sat but three years, and died in 778.

TILHERE, Bishop of Worcester, A.D. 778,

Abbot of Berkeley, was consecrated 779. In 780 he made a great feast for King Offa at Fladbury, where, among other gifts the King presented to the Church of Worcester

a very choice bible, with two clasps of pure gold. He died in the beginning of 781.

EATHORED, Bishop of Worcester, A. D. 782,
Presided in this see seventeen years, and died in 798.

DENEVERT, Bishop of Worcester,

Was at the famous synod of Cloveshoe, in 803, where Lichfield was decided no longer an archbishopric, and Canterbury was restored to its ancient rights. He was also at the council of Celchyth, 816; he sat in this see twenty-four years, and died in 822.

EADBERT, or HEABERT, Bishop of Worcester, A. D. 822,

Who was consecrated by Wilfred, Archbishop of Canterbury, died 848.

ALIHUNE, Bishop of Worcester,

Built an oratory or chapel at Kemsey, in 868, and dedicated it to St. Andrew; he died in 872.

WEREFRID, Bishop of Worcester, A. D. 873,

Was trained up in the college of Worcester, and was consecrated in 873. King Ceolwulf, at the request of Werfrid, in 875, exempted the diocese of the Wiccians from providing food for the King's horses and their leaders. When the Danes over-ran Mercia, this bishop fled to France. About 885, King Alfred recalled him, and placed him among the first class of the learned whom he had invited to his court. At the request of the King, he translated, out of Latin into Saxon, the pastoral of St. Gregory; which the King published, with a preface of his own, and sent to every bishop's see in his kingdom a copy of it, with an æstell, or style, worth fifty marks, and with an injunction, that it should not be taken away from the book, nor the book from the church. Many of the clergy were at this time unable to

understand it. This bishop died in 915, having sat in this see forty-two years.

ÆTHELHUN, Bishop of Worcester,

Abbot of Berkeley, sat here about seven years, and dying in 922, was succeeded by

WILFRITH, or WILFERTH, as Bishop of Worcester.

KINEWOLD, Bishop of Worcester.

He was sent by King Æthelstan, with a present to the monasteries of Germany. He arrived at St. Gall, Oct. 15, and on the second day after, being the feast of St. Gall, he entered the church with an offering of money, part of which he laid on the altar, and gave the remainder to the use of the brethren. He died 957. The Benedictines lay claim to him as a monk of their order.

DUNSTAN, Bishop of Worcester.

This celebrated man was abbot of Glastonbury, and was canonized by the monks. He was their champion against the secular clergy. In his own abbey he set the first example of expelling the old society, and introducing monks of the Benedictine order in their stead. He had a great ascendant at court in the reign of Edred, whom he governed as a child. But his successor, King Edwy, would not be tyrannized over by this haughty abbot: he took Elgiva to wife in spite of his invectives; and banished Dunstan for his barbarities, which were monstrous, towards that princess. Dunstan passed not many months in exile before Edwy, by the revolt of the Northumbrians and Mercians, lost half his kingdom. Edgar was set up king of the revolting provinces, and Dunstan, recalled from banishment, and placed in this see, then vacant by the death of Kinewold; and the year following he had the accession of the see of London. Both these he held in conjunction about a twelvemonth; when

Edgar, then becoming master of the whole kingdom, translated him to the see of Canterbury.*

OSWALD, Bishop of Worcester,

Was of Dutch extraction, and nearly allied to Odo, the predecessor of Dunstan in the archbishopric of Canterbury, being his brother's son. In his younger years he was one of the secular canons of Winchester, and afterwards dean of the minster there. About the year 952, by the persuasion of his uncle, who himself, when archbishop, had submitted to receive the monastic habit from Fleury on the river Loire, he resigned his preferment at Winchester, and took the vow of Benedict's rule, in that famous French abbey; where he continued till he was ordered into England by Odo in his last illness. Odo was dead when he arrived; but the credit of the monks was now high. Dunstan, who already governed Edgar's half of the kingdom (Edgar himself being young), had formed the plan for bringing these religieux from their deserts into cities, and enriching them with the endowments of secular colleges. Finding in Oswald both abilities and zeal, he made him his confidant, and advanced him to the see of Worcester. He succeeded in converting the priests of his cathedral, and forming their college into a monastery, by

* Dunstan was a man of great ingenuity, and excelled in painting, engraving, and music. He was an excellent workman also in brass and iron; and, according to the monkish accounts, it was when employed at his forge that the devil had the ill luck to visit him in a female form, for which he got pulled by the nose with a pair of red hot tongs till he roared out for mercy. In Goldsmith's hall, London, there is a painting on canvass of St. Dunstan, with his unfortunate devil, over whom the heavenly host are exulting, to see him in the power of the saint.

Mr. Pennant, in his "London," remarks on this picture, that "it would seem Dunstan was conversant in works of gold as well as of iron, and in a place where the *irritamenta malorum* so much abounded, it was not strange to find the devil at hand." In the British Museum is a MS. tract by Bishop Dunstan on the philosopher's stone, on the back of which is written tracts on alchemy. No. 3757.

the union of it with St. Mary's convent. Secular clerks had got possession of the abbey of Evesham; but Oswald restored it to the monks, whom he also replaced at Winchcumb and Derehurst, in Gloucestershire. He reformed the convent at Pershore, which before was collegiate, by settling monks on that foundation. He was a benefactor to the abbey of Ramsey, in Huntingdonshire, which Earl Ailwin founded in 968. Oswald himself may be esteemed (with King Edgar's assistance) the founder of Westbury, in Gloucestershire, which had, indeed, been an ancient monastery, but had long been impropriated and annexed to the lands of the cathedral of Worcester. These reformations endeared him to Dunstan, and gained him great favour with Edgar, who granted at his request considerable privileges to the manors possessed by the bishop and church of Worcester, uniting them all, viz. three hundred hides of land, and for the most part lying contiguous in one hundred, whose court was appointed to be held under the bishop at a place about four miles to the east of Worcester, called, in memory of the bishop, Oswaldes lawe, or Oswald's mount.* This was creating a small palatinate in the county, exempt from all jurisdiction of the civil magistrate. Out of these three hundred hides of land, Oswald granted away no less than one hundred and ninety to his friends, relations, thanes, artificers, and servants, generally for three lives, and with slight services reserved. In 971 the archiepiscopal see of York became a second time vacant in the same year, and Oswald was raised to that dignity, but held his bishoprick in commendam with it, and spent most of his time in Worcester. He died suddenly there, on Monday, Feb. 28, in the year 992, having sat thirty-two years in the Wiccan see, and near twenty in that of York, of which he was the nineteenth archbishop. He was buried in his cathedral which he had built at Worcester. Oswald invited learned men from abroad to settle in the monasteries which he favoured. His meekness and most

* Between Spetchley and Wolverton.

exemplary piety, above all, his zeal for the monastic rules, and the miracles ascribed to his relics, have raised him into the rank of monkish saints. A solemn day is accordingly appointed in commemoration of him in the English calendar on Oct. 10th.

ADULF, Bishop of Worcester,

Abbot of Peterburg, succeeded Oswald in both his sees. He obtained the abbey of Evesham of Ethelred, brother of Edward the Martyr, and deprived it of its liberties. April 15, 1002, attended by a great assembly of his bishops, &c. &c. he translated the bones of Oswald from his tomb to a shrine which he had prepared for it. He died May 6 of the same year, and was buried in the cathedral of St. Mary.

WOLSTAN, Bishop of Worcester,

Surnamed the Reprobate; but why, we know not. This bishop died at York, May 28, 1023, and was carried to Ely to be interred: his time was remarkable for the general massacre by the Danes, to purchase a peace from which all the church valuables were sacrificed.

LEOFFIUS, or LEOFERTH, Bishop of Worcester,

Abbot of Thorney. He sat therein 10 years and three months, dying Aug. 19, 1033, at his manor-house at Kempsey, and was buried in his cathedral at Worcester.

BRIGHTEGUS, or BRIHTEAGE, Bishop of Worcester,

Abbot of Pershore, was born in Berkshire. Cnut the Danish usurper, sent this bishop, with his daughter Gunnilda, into Germany, to give her in marriage to the Emperor Conrad, by some said to his son Henry. He died December 20, 1038.

LIVINGUS, Bishop of Worcester,

A nephew of Brithwold, Bishop of St. German. He was first a monk, then abbot of Tavistock; and, as such,

accompanied King Cnut to Rome, who on his return made him Bishop of Crediton, or Kirton, Devon, 1032, and on the death of his uncle he had the bishopric of St. German given him. When promoted to this see by King Harold, surnamed Harefoot, he held all in commendam with Worcester, contrary to the canons; for which Malmsbury bestows on him many hard names. He was accused to Hardycnute as being accessory to the death of Alfred, Ethelred's eldest son, for which the King divested him of his sees, which were afterwards restored to him. He died March 23, 1046, and was buried at Tavistock, to which monastery he had been a great benefactor.

ALDRED, or EALDRED, Bishop of Worcester,

First a monk of Winchester, and afterwards Abbot of Tavistock. In 1049, Griffin, King of South Wales, burnt the town of Dymenham, near the Wye; when Aldred at the head of the men of Worcester and Gloucester attacked the pirates, but were put to flight. In 1055 he was sent by the King to the Emperor's court, to negotiate the return of Prince Edward from Hungary. In 1056 he was preferred to the bishopric of Hereford, which he held with this till the latter end of 1060. In 1058, he dedicated the abbey church of Gloucester, which he had re-built from the ground. In 1060 he was promoted to the archbishopric of York, and resigned the see of Hereford, with an intent to hold this of Worcester in commendam with York. But on his going to Rome to receive the holy pall, at a synod called there against clerks guilty of simony, he was, by his own confession, found guilty, and divested of all honours. Aldred, under this disgrace, in company with others was returning to England, but fortunately for him, falling into the hands of robbers, who stripped them of all but their clothes, they were through necessity obliged to return to Rome, where by the remonstrance of Earl Tosti and others, the Pope was persuaded to let him have the archbishopric and his pall, which he granted on condition that he should resign the see of Worcester.

Aldred remonstrated with Urso D'Abitot for building a castle on the ground of the monastery, but without effect, and dying September 11, 1069, was buried at York or Gloucester.

URSO DE ABITOT.

A Norman Captain, on whom William the Conqueror, about 1066, bestowed 40 hides of land, in the county of Worcester, with two manors in Warwickshire and another in Gloucestershire, and who held, under that king and Rufus his son, the chief civil and military trusts in the county of Worcester, being constituted sheriff and constable of the Royal Castle, with the very honourable appointment that these offices should descend hereditarily in his family. He is sometimes called Urso de Wircestre, doubtless from his residing here. He and his brother Rodbert, otherwise called Robert Despencer, who was the king's steward, were troublesome neighbours to the convent of St. Mary, and found pretences for dispossessing the monks of several of their manors; Urso especially was greedy in grasping whatever lands he could reach, and sufficiently tenacious of his prey; yet he was no enemy of the monastic institute. This robber of the church was pleased to be founder, or rather he assisted the foundation of an hermitage at Great Malvern, which Bishop Wulstan improved, and, by the aid of considerable benefactions, converted into a priory of monks—vide History of Malvern. Urso carried on the building and moat of Worcester castle nearer to the cathedral than the members of it could well brook, and of which they complained to their old prelate and patron Aldred, Archbishop of York, who meeting with the Sheriff played off his artillery of imprecations pointed in the manner of devotive charms with rhyme—

“ Highest than Urse?

Have thou God's curse,

and mine, and that of all holy men, unless thou remove thy castle; and know assuredly that thy posterity shall not inherit

the patrimony of St. Mary." This curse, says Malmsbury, seemed to take effect, for Ursus died soon after. For an account of the Constables, Earls, and Marquises of Worcester, see Nash and Green.

WOLSTAN, or WULSTAN II, Bishop of Worcester, 1062,

Surnamed the Saint; was born at Long Ichington, Warwickshire. His father's name was Ælfstan, and his mother's name Ulgeva, from whence he had his own name, Wulstan, compounded of both theirs. They separated by consent; the husband putting on the religious habit in the monastery at Worcester, and the wife taking the veil in the religious house of the same city. Wulstan took the habit and order of a monk of this church from Bishop Brihteage, by whom he was also ordained both deacon and priest. His first preferment was that of being master and guardian of the children, next chanter, then cyreward, or keeper of the church treasure, at length prior, by the favour of Bishop Aldred, on his advancement to the see of York. He was present at the dedication of St. Peter's Church, Westminster, built and endowed by King Edward the Confessor, and having submitted to William the Conqueror, was present at his coronation, and also was obliged to bear the pillage of the church at Worcester, from which the Conqueror carried off immense spoils under pretence of its belonging to his enemies. In 1084, Wolstan began to build the present Cathedral of Worcester; three years afterwards he assisted in crowning William Rufus, and in 1088 opened his new cathedral, which was finished, and he held a synod here in 1092. Great encomiums are given of Wolstan, especially by William of Malmsbury, who wrote a book of his life and miracles. He was doubtless an extraordinary man, a persuasive and powerful preacher, though his attainments in literature were mean; he was remarkably humble in an age when the prelatie character was haughtiness: meek and patient, yet on proper occasions he wanted not spirit. He died January 19, 1095, aged about 87, having sat in this see 32 years.

He was canonized by Pope Innocent III, from the miracles pretended to be wrought at his shrine in Worcester Cathedral, and was the last Saxon Bishop of Worcester.

ALDEWINE, or ALWIN,

Probably a native of this county, was made a monk of the Benedictine order, by Bishop Wolstan; he was chosen by his brethren of the cathedral of Worcester prior of the religious house for seculars at Great Malvern, of which he begged of others to perfect the foundation, and which was afterwards dedicated to the Virgin Mary. Wolstan persuaded Alwin from going a pilgrimage to Jerusalem as he had intended, with assurances that the place of Malvern, which he had chosen for his habitation, would be wonderfully favoured by God; which Alwin in some measure saw fulfilled, living to have 30, or according to some 300 monks, of his order, under him, who were all plentifully supplied by the neighbouring people, who thought themselves happy in assisting them. Alwin is said to have lived till 1140. "This," (says the Author of Reflections, relative to the Malvern Hills, p. 44, corrections) "unless we suppose Alwine to have resigned, is disproved indubitably, by the date on the tomb of Walcher; he was prior after Alwine, and died 1135."

SAMPSON, Bishop of Worcester, A. D. 1096,

A noble Norman Canon of Baieux in his native country, Dean of the Collegiate Church of Wolverhampton. He was consecrated in this see in 1096. He conferred on the prior and monks of Worcester, his rich church of Wulfrunhampton, with all its territories; of which, however, after his death, Roger, Bishop of Salisbury, dispossessed them. But he disobliterated the whole monastic order, by re-placing secular canons at Westbury, annulling the constitution of Oswald, who had settled monks in that ancient college. He dedicated the great church at Gloucester, and died at Westbury, May 5, 1112, and was buried before the rood-loft in his Cathedral of Worcester.

THEULF, THEWOLD, or THEULPHUS, Bishop of Worcester, A. D. 1113,

A Prebendary of Baieux, and Chaplain to the King. He was elected December 28, 1113, but not consecrated till June 27, 1115. In 1121 he consecrated the great Church at Tewkesbury, and died at his manor of Hampton, October 20, 1123, and was interred near his predecessor.

FLORENCE,

A NATIVE of Worcester, was a Monk of the Cathedral Priory, and held, by his cotemporaries, in high esteem, for his diligent application to literature, both sacred and profane. His most celebrated performance is the Chronicon, a sort of general history, commencing with the beginning of the world and carried down to the last year of his own life, A. D. 1118. It is an epitome of the historical work of Marianus Scotus, enriched with faithful collections out of the Saxon Chronicles, and other writers. Florence left some other MSS. of less note, relating to the histories and genealogies of kings. The continuator of Florence, who carried down the above-mentioned Chronicle to the year 1141, was also a Worcester Monk, but his name is not known. These united Chronicles were published from a faulty MS. by William Howard, Earl of Northampton, London, 1592.

SIMON, Bishop of Worcester, 1125,

Chaplain or Chancellor to Queen Adelaide, of Louvain. This bishop restored Westbury to the monks, and was a very considerable patron to the Church of Worcester, by restoring to it many lands and effects. He died March 20, 1149.

JOHN DE PAGEHAM, or PAGHAM, Bishop of Worcester, A. D. 1151,

Was Chaplain to Theobald, Archbishop of Canterbury, and by him consecrated to this see, March 4, 1151. He died at Rome, 1158.

ALURED, or ALFRED, Bishop of Worcester, A.D. 1158.

King Henry the First's chaplain, enthroned April 13, 1158.
The accounts of his death vary considerably.

ROGER, Bishop of Worcester, A. D. 1164,

Son of Robert Earl of Gloucester, natural son of King Henry I. was chosen in March, 1163, being then but a youth, and consecrated August 23, 1164. He was called one of the lights of England, by Pope Alexander III. who delegated him to most of the causes that came before him in this kingdom. He was firmly attached to Thomas a Becket, and was dispatched to the Pope by Henry II. to assure him of that king's innocence. He was present at the Lateran Council in Rome, 1178, and in his return died at Tours, August 9, 1179, and was there buried. That he was of undaunted spirit is evident, for as he was celebrating mass at the high altar of St. Peter's, Gloucester, one of the great towers fell down with a terrible noise, while he continued the service unmoved. He was remarkable for many virtues, and much esteemed for his regular life and strict discipline.

BALDWIN, Bishop of Worcester, A. D. 1180,

Was born of mean parents at Exeter, where he was some time school-master. Upon his entering into holy orders, he was presented to an archdeaconry, which he resigned; and taking upon him the habit of a Cistercian monk, was chosen Abbot of Ford, in Devonshire; and in a few years was from thence promoted to the see of Worcester, to which he was consecrated at Lambeth, August 10, 1180, and in 1184 was translated to the archbishopric of Canterbury. In accompanying King Richard to the Holy Land, he died there at the siege of Acon, A. D. 1191.

WILLIAM DE NORHALE, Bishop of Worcester,

Was Prebendary of St. Paul's, London, and Archdeacon of Gloucester. He was consecrated in St. Catherine's chapel, Westminster, and died May 3, 1190.

ROBERT FITZ RALPH, Bishop of Worcester, A.D. 1191,

Was Prebendary of Lincoln and Archdeacon of Nottingham. He obtained a mandate from Pope Clement that he might be consecrated by William Bishop of Ely, his legate at Westminster, but the monks of Canterbury insisted on the performance of this solemnity in their church, which was accordingly done May 5, 1191. He died June, 1193.

HENRY DE SOILLI, Bishop of Worcester, A.D. 1193,

Prior of Bermondsey and afterwards Abbot of Glastonbury, was elected December 3, consecrated at Canterbury Dec. 12, and enthroned January, 1194. He died Oct. 25, 1195.

SENATUS,

Surnamed Bravonius; a prior of Worcester monastery in 1189, who voluntarily resigned his precentorship. He was not less esteemed as a literary character than for his careful discipline and zeal for the honour of his monastery. He wrote the Lives of the Saints Oswald and Wolstan, a Tract concerning the pontifical pall, and a Book of Epistles. That he was also a most excellent penman, the MS. Bible written by him in the cloisters of this church, is a convincing evidence. See page 215, Chambers's Worcester. On his death, in 1170, he was interred in Worcester monastery.

HEMINGUS,

A monk of Worcester, with great labour compiled a compendious chartulary, which greatly elucidates the ancient history of the see of Worcester, and which particularizes many valuable donations belonging to it: many of them were collected by the late ingenious Mr. Graves, and published by Hearne, in 2 vols. 8vo. at Oxford, 1723.

WALTER ODINGTON, or Walter of Evesham,

A monk of that monastery in Worcestershire, was eminent in the early part of the 13th century, during the reign of

Henry III. not only for his profound knowledge in music, but astronomy, and mathematics in general. The translator and continuator of Dugdale's *Monasticon*, speaks of him among learned English of the order of St. Benedict. For an account of Odington and his works, detailed at some length, see Tindal's *Evesham*, p. 254; see also Burney's *History of Music*.

JOHN DE CONSTANTIIIS, OR DE COUSTANCES, Bishop
of Worcester, A. D. 1198,

Was Archdeacon of Oxford, Dean of Rouen in Normandy, and nephew to Walter, Archbishop of that city. He was consecrated at Stratford, near London, by Hubert Archbishop of Canterbury, and dying September 24, 1198, was interred in Worcester cathedral.

MAUGER, OR MALGER, Bishop of Worcester,

Was Archdeacon of Evreux, in Normandy, Physician to King Richard I, and Dean of York. His election was rejected by the archbishop, because he was not lawfully begotten, upon which he went to Rome, where Pope Innocent, admiring the elegance of his person, confirmed and consecrated him. In 1204, Bishop Mauger replaced the bones of the blessed Wulstan in the same grave from whence they had been irreverently removed, by his predecessor John de Constantiis. In 1208, after having laid the kingdom under an interdict by command of the Pope, he, with the Bishops of London and Ely his associates, fled to France, where he died, July 1, 1212, at Ponthieu.

RANDULPH, Bishop of Worcester,

Prior of Worcester monastery, was chosen by the monks on the death of Mauger in France; but at the instance of Nicholas the Pope's legate, he receded from the election, and was made Abbot of Evesham.

WALTER DE GREY, Bishop of Worcester, 1214,

Was then Chancellor of England. He was of the family

of the Greys, which afterwards was ennobled, and greatly distinguished in the English peerage. He had been chosen Bishop of Lichfield by the canons of that church, in opposition to Josbert, whom the monks of Coventry had elected; but both their elections were annulled by the legate, and he was made Bishop of Worcester, January 20, 1214. In 1215 he was translated from hence to the see of York. See a very *facetious* reason for his being elected, in Drake's York, p. 425.

SILVESTER DE EVESHAM, Bishop of Worcester, 1216,

First a monk, and in 1215 prior of this church, succeeded Walter de Grey in the bishopric, April, 1216; he was consecrated in Italy the same year. In 1218 Bishop Silvester solemnly consecrated his church of Worcester, which had been now repaired after the injuries it had sustained by fire in 1202, and dedicated it anew to Saints Mary, Peter, Oswald and Wulstan; he died July 16 following, at Ramsey, and was brought to Worcester for interment.

WILLIAM DE BLOIS, Bishop of Worcester, 1218,

Archdeacon of Buckingham. In 1220 he consecrated the bells, which had been newly cast for the use of the cathedral, and put up in the leaden steeple. In 1224 he laid the foundation-stone of a new front, or nave to the church*, and in the same year he built the chapel of the charnel-house. He died at Allchurch, August 18, 1236, and was buried in his cathedral.

WALTER DE CANTELUPE, Bishop of Worcester, 1237,

Son of Lord Cantelupe, was consecrated in the presence of the King and Queen of England, Queen of Scotland, &c. He was a man of spirit, and proved himself a strenuous advocate for the liberties of the English Church, against the overbearing power of the see of Rome. He founded the

* It is presumed, in opposition to Mr. Green's opinion, that he built one side only of the nave.—See *Chambers's Worcester*, p. 207.

nunnery of the White Ladies, and in 1255 dedicated its church to St. Mary Magdalen. He augmented the chapel of the charnel-house, and about 1263 began to fortify the manor-house of Hartlebury. He joined the Barons against K. Henry III. for which, in 1265, he was excommunicated by the legate; and dying at Blockley in the next year, was buried in his cathedral.

ALEXANDER DE HALES.

The town of Hales Owen probably gave birth, says Dr. Nash, to this famous schoolman; or perhaps he was a monk of the abbey there. Camden, indeed, places him at Hales in Gloucestershire; but that was a very inconsiderable hamlet till the founding of the great Cistercian Abbey there in 1246, the year after Alexander's death: whereas Hales Owen Abbey was founded anno. 1218. Dr. Nash is inclined rather to think he was a native only of Hales Owen, as he went to France, and studied school divinity and canon law in the University of Paris, in both which he became so very famous as to be commonly called Dr. Irrefragabilis: he flourished about 1230, and having entered himself in the order of Franciscans, died at Paris, August 27, 1245. He lies buried in the body of the church of Cordeliers in Paris, with a monument and epitaph, which last may be seen in Pitt's Angl. Script.

NICHOLAS, Bishop of Worcester,

Archdeacon of Ely, Chancellor and Treasurer of England. He was one of the 12 persons appointed to settle the peace of the kingdom. He gave by will 60 marks, for the re-edifying of the tower of his cathedral, and was translated to Winchester, 1268, having sat in this see nearly two years.

GODFREY DE GIFFARD, Bishop of Worcester, 1268,

Lord Chancellor of England, brother of Walter Giffard, Archbishop of York, elected to this see in 1268. King Henry granted him leave to carry on the Castle of Hartle-

bury, as begun by his predecessor, Walter de Cantelupe; this bishop finished it: he made several churches of the patronage of his cathedral prebendal to Westbury in Gloucestershire, where a college for a dean and canons was founded, A.D. 1288. He was strongly but ineffectually opposed in this measure by his Chapter. He seems to have been a man of a high spirit, overbearing, and litigious, was involved in tedious contests with the priory of Worcester, and made his visitations very burdensome by the great number of horse (not less than a hundred) that formed his retinue. He died January 26, 1301-2, and lies buried in Worcester cathedral.

JOHN DE SANCTO GERMANO, Bishop of Worcester, 1268,

Was chosen Bishop by the monks of Worcester by licence granted to them by Edward I. upon the deaths of Godfrey and Giffard; but the Archbishop of Canterbury found evasions for delaying his consecration: upon this, the Bishop elect applied to the Court of Rome, with letters recommendatory from the King, and the Prior and Convent, but to no purpose, he being there obliged to renounce his right to the bishopric for want of money; and, October 22, the Pope promoted

WILLIAM DE GAYNESBERUWE, OF GAINSBOROUGH,
Bishop of Worcester,

A Franciscan Friar, who had been lecturer of that order in Oxford, then reader of divinity in the Pope's palace. After he had been consecrated by his Holiness he left Rome, and came to London, 1302-3. The King, exasperated at his obtaining the bishopric in this manner, withheld his temporalities from him some time, and on his granting them obliged him to renounce, in writing, the Pope's authority in this see. On his arrival near Worcester he was received, at Redhill, by a numerous procession of clergy, and at the door of St. Wulstan's hospital by the minor or grey friars; there he alighted, and to gain the people by a show of humility, walked

barefoot to St. Michael's church, where he was robed; thence proceeding up the choir of St. Mary's, he was, with the usual solemnity, enthroned. In 1307 he was sent by the King of France on a marriage treaty for his son, which he accomplished, and died on his return at Beauvais, Sept. 17, 1307.

HUGH DE EVESHAM, Archdeacon of Worcester, 1275,

Was a NATIVE of this county. He was either born at, or was a monk of Evesham, probably both, and was accounted the first physician of his age. A dispute arising at Rome concerning some medical question, he was sent for by Martin IV. who was so well satisfied with his skill as to create him a Cardinal, in the year 1280. The Italians however envied him his preferment, and are said to have poisoned him about 1287. He was buried at Rome. In the early part of his life he had passed through the preferments of archdeacon of Worcester, rector of Spofford, Yorkshire, prebend of York, and proctor for the Archbishop of York, at Rome. Some medical and theological MSS. of his were, according to Leland, extant in the Bodleian Library.

JOHN OF MALVERN,

A Benedictine Monk of Worcester, who flourished in 1342, and wrote a continuation of "Polychronicon," is said to have been the author of "The Vision of Pierce Plowman;" this poem is given by others to Robt. Langland. See Wood.

ELIAS DE EVESHAM,

Flourished about the end of the twelfth century: he was an eminent biographer and historian, of a good family, and expected an ample patrimony; but, either through some disappointment in his expectations, or perhaps from merely a love of study and retirement, he became a monk of Evesham. He wrote a Chronicle, and the Life of *Becket*, which latter work Leland affirms that he met with in Whitley Abbey. A person of the same name, or probably the same

man, is known to have been presented, in the 18th of King John, to a prebend of Hereford. Two other monks are mentioned by historians as of some eminence considerably after this period, but few particulars are handed down to us. One of them is, by *Hearne*, supposed to have written the Life of Richard II. which that antiquary found among the Cotton MSS. and published in 1729. The other, whose name is known to have been JOSEPH, wrote a collection of letters, two of which *Hearne* published at the end of the biographical work above-mentioned.

LAZIMON, or LAZAMON,

A NATIVE of this county, being born at Astley,—see *Nicholson's Historical Library*, page 31; he was an historian and a priest, and wrote the History of England from Brute to Cadwallader. Bishop Tamer takes no notice of him: some think Lazamon only translated Geoffry of Monmouth's Book into Norman-English, though he says he had it from one Walter, a French clergyman. See *Nash*, p. 41, vol. 1.

WALTER REGINALD, or REYNOLD, Bishop of Worcester,

Canon of St. Paul's, was Chaplain to Edward I. and Preceptor to the Prince, afterwards Edward II.; and although made Chancellor and Treasurer of England by that King, he basely aided the Queen and Mortimer against him, and went into all the popular and violent measures which finally brought that unhappy monarch to the grave. In 1313 he was translated from this to the see of Canterbury. He is said to have been a baker's son at Windsor.

WALTER DE MAYDENSTON, Bishop of Worcester, 1313,

Was also a canon of St. Paul's, and one of the King's agents at the Pope's Court. He was consecrated by the Pontiff, Feb. 3, 1313. Dr. Thomas has very successfully rescued the character of this prelate from the aspersions of some of his enemies. He died beyond sea, March 28, 1317.

THOMAS COBHAM, Bishop of Worcester, 1317,

Prebendary of St. Paul's, Archdeacon of Lewes, and Chancellor of the University of Cambridge—a man of eminent learning, and adorned with many amiable virtues, insomuch that he was commonly distinguished by the name of the good, or the honest Clerk. In 1313 he had the honour of being chosen Archbishop of Canterbury by the unanimous suffrage of the chapter there; but that election was over-ruled by the Pope, at the instance of Edward II. To make Cobham some amends, the see of Worcester was then offered him, which, at that time, he refused; but upon Maydenston's death he accepted this bishopric, and was consecrated at Avignon, 1317. He began a library over the old Congregation-house at Oxford about 1320, but did not live to finish it, dying at Hartlebury, August 27, 1327. He however left money enough to complete it, and gave many books to the University to furnish it, when erected. He also vaulted the roof of the north aisle of his cathedral at his own expence—and close to the wall of that aisle was his tomb. "Under the window, next below Jesus Chapel, was a raised embattled tomb beneath an ornamented arch within the wall, and about four feet from the ground, to the memory of Bishop Cobham. His effigy was cumbent thereon, mitred and vested for the altar, his hands elevated in prayer, and at his feet an angel"—now gone. Vide Dr. Thomas's Survey, p. 104.

WILLIAM DE CHYRYTON,

Abbot of Evesham, 1316. He built that most stately gate of the abbey, with its chapels and apartments, &c. and died 1344.

JOHN DE OMBRESLYE

Was also a great benefactor to the Abbey of Evesham. See Tindal's Evesham, pages 262, 263.

WOLSTAN DE BRAUNSFORD, Bishop of Worcester,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Braunsford, and became Prior (equal to Dean on any other foundation) of Worcester, and Bishop, upon the death of Bishop Cobham; he was chosen by the monks, and his election was confirmed by the young King Edward III. It is said, he was also confirmed by the Archbishop, who durst not consecrate him; nor after the Archbishop's death, durst the Prior and Convent of Canterbury, in obedience to the King's command, call together any of the suffragan bishops of the province to do it, being afraid of the Pope, who, by virtue of his reservation of the bishopric, gave it to

ADAM DE ORLTON, - or HORLETON, Bishop of Worcester, 1329,

Bishop of Hereford and a native of that city, 4th cal. Oct. 1324. He was enthroned 19th June, 1329, and was translated to Winchester, 1333. He appears to have been altogether an infamous character, if not concerned in the murder of Edward II.

SIMON DE MONTEACUTO, or MONTAGUE, Bishop of Worcester,

A Bishop put in by the Pope, whose Chaplain he was in sub-deacon's orders, and Archdeacon of Canterbury. He was advanced to this bishopric at the request of Edward II. who speaks of him as his kinsman. In 1336 he restored to the Prior and Convent the manor of Croule, which had been formerly taken from them, and was then held of him in *capite*; for which they made him partaker of all their prayers, and ordered that the day of his death should be inserted in their martyrology, and his anniversary to be kept with mass and chant in their choir. In 1337 he was translated to Ely, by Benedict XII.

THOMAS HEMINHALE, or EMENTHALE, Bishop of Worcester,

Was named from the place of his birth, a village near Norwich, of which city he was a monk; and upon the death of William Ayremin, their bishop, he was by his fellow-monks chosen to succeed him; but the Pope promoted him to the see of Worcester, having reserved that of Norwich for Anthony de Beck. He sat here but a short time, dying at Hartlebury Castle, in December, 1338, and was buried in Worcester Cathedral. This see having been supplied with bishops by the Pope's provision for the last seven successions (Reginald's excepted), the monks resumed their right of choosing their diocesan; and having obtained the King's permission so to do, they elected for bishop, a second time,

WOLSTAN DE BRAUNSFORD, Bishop of Worcester, 1339,

Their prior, now old and infirm, was consecrated at Canterbury, March 28, 1339. He died at Hartlebury, Aug. 6, 1349. While he was prior he built the guesten-hall, now the audit-house, adjoining the present deanery, in 1320. He is also said to have built a bridge at Braunsford, near Worcester, over the river Teame, called by Bishop Godwin the Tweed.—See page 22 of this Work.

JOHN DE THORESBY, or THURSBY, Bishop of Worcester, 1349,

Was chosen in preference to the then prior, John de Evesham, chosen by the monks of Worcester. He was translated, by Pope Clement, from the see of St. David's, hither, by virtue of his bull, Sept. 4, 1349. He had been Master of the Rolls, and in 1350 was made High Chancellor of England. In 1352 he was preferred to York. This prelate had the honour of settling the precedency of the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, which had been disputed for near 200 years. Pope Innocent, to gratify both the parties, invented that nice distinction of *Primate of England*,

and *Primate of all England*; which last was given to Simon Islip, then Archbishop of Canterbury.

REGINALD BRIAN, Bishop of Worcester,

Had before succeeded Thoresby at St. David's. Brian was honoured with the personal regard and friendship of the renowned Edward the Black Prince, and was one of the persons to whom he dispatched the first account and particulars of the battle of Poitiers; see this letter, &c. in Nash, vol. 1, p. 34. In 1361 he was advanced from this see to that of Ely, but died of the plague at Alvechurch, in December of that year, before he could take possession of it, and was buried in Worcester Cathedral.

JOHN BARNET, Bishop of Worcester,

In virtue of the Pope's provisory bull, was Chaplain to Thomas de L'Isle, Bishop of Ely, residentiary Canon of St. Paul's, Archdeacon of London and then of Essex, from whence he was promoted to Worcester. In 1362 he was constituted Treasurer of England, and the year following was translated to the see of Bath and Wells, and from thence to Ely, 1366.

WILLIAM WITTLESEY, Bishop of Worcester, 1363,

Translated to Worcester from the bishopric of Rochester, by the Pope's authority, March 6, 1363. He was a sister's son of Simon Islip, Archbishop of Canterbury: and educated at Cambridge. Wittlesey was Master of Peterhouse College there, to which he left his library; he was also Archdeacon of Huntingdon. From the University he was sent by his uncle to the Court of Rome as his proctor, and was translated to the see of Canterbury, 1368.

WILLIAM LYNN, Bishop of Worcester, 1368,

Then Bishop of Chichester, and translated to Worcester by Pope Urban V. He died Nov. 18, 1373, having been taken with an apoplectic fit as he was mounting his horse to go to Parliament.

JOHN WALLIS, or WELCH,

Was a NATIVE of this county, where he became a Franciscan of Worcester. Leaving Oxford, he lived at Paris, where he was commonly called the "Tree of Life," in reference to what Solomon calls "a wholesome tongue."—Fuller, in continuation, says, "his works amounted to no fewer than 20 volumes, which are not so practical for their use, as curious in their speculations; they were preserved in the Ancient Libraries of Baliol and Oriel Colleges. He died and was buried at Paris, A. D. 1216.

RICHARD DE BURFORD,

Was a NATIVE of this county, being born at Droitwich. He was afterwards Bishop of Chichester. He studied at Oxford, Paris, and Bologna: was appointed Chancellor to the Archbishop of Canterbury, and afterwards Chancellor of Oxford: he was consecrated Bishop of Chester, March 5, 1245. Burford was a man of extraordinary learning and integrity, an eloquent preacher, and so eminent for his good life, that after his death, 1253, he was canonized by Urban IV. 1262. The inhabitants of Droitwich long held his memory in veneration, on account of some good offices he was supposed to have done them. Mr. Leland mentions a fabulous report, that the principal salt springs "did fayle in the tyme of Richard de la Wich, or Burford, Bishop of Chichester; and that after, by his intercession, it was restored to the profit of the ould course: such (he adds) is the superstition of the people. In token whereof, or for the honour that the Wichemen and saulters bear unto this Richard, their countrieman, they used of late tymes on his daye to hange about the sault springe or well, once a yeere, with tapestrie, and to have drinking games and revels at it." Mr. Habington allows that he might have been especially honoured in Wich, if for no other reason, because it was the place of his birth; and as a similar instance mentions the respect shewn to St. Thomas of Canterbury, in London,

where the house he was born in was consecrated for a chapel; but at the same time is persuaded, "this feaste begun fyrst for some benefyt bestowed on these springs, because the chiefest shewe of this solemnity is at the salt wells." His family had lands in Droitwich, that retain the name of Burford to this day. In a grant of the salt-pits by Henry VIII. they are styled *Sir Richard's Vautes*.

WILLIAM PACKINGTON,

A NATIVE of this county, according to Fuller, was Secretary and Treasurer to Edward the Black Prince, and whose long living in France had made the language of his nurse more natural to him than the tongue of his mother. Hence it was that he wrote in French the Story of "Five English Kings,"—King John, Henry III. Edwards I. II. III. and a book of "The Achievements of the Black Prince." He flourished A. D. 1380.

HENRY WAKEFIELD, Bishop of Worcester, Oct. 28, 1375,

Archdeacon of Canterbury, whom Pope Gregory XI. put into this see in preference to Walter Leigh, Prior, chosen by the Prior and Convent of Worcester with the approbation of the King. It is said that he was appointed to this see as some amends for being disappointed of Ely. In 1377, he was constituted High Treasurer of England, and in this year, April 23, we read in Smith's *Antiq. of Westminster*, "that by order of Richard II. he visited the Chapel of St. Stephen, to see and report the management of the building." In 1386, he finished the additions to his Cathedral, commenced by Bishop Blois—See his Article; when, in contradiction to Mr. Green, he is presumed to have built one side of the nave, and completed the building as it now appears—Vide *Chambers's Worcester*, p. 206. He died at Blockley, March 11, 1394 or 5, and lies interred between the lowermost pillars at the west end of the nave of the Cathedral. This Bishop had a controversy with his Prior about the use of the Bishop's attire.—See *Green's Worcester*, p. 193, Note.

TIDEMAN DE WINCHCOMB, Bishop of Worcester,

Bishop of Llandaff; had been Physician to the King, and, before his promotion, was one of the companions of Richard II. in his nocturnal rambles. He was his firm adherent, and opposed, with all his influence, the usurpation of Henry IV. He died June, 1401, and was buried in his Cathedral.

RICHARD CLIFFORD, Bishop of Worcester, 1401,

Dean of York, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Chaplain to King Richard II. Bishop elect of Bath and Wells, was elected by the Monks of Worcester to this see, and to which he was confirmed 1401. In 1396 he was made Master of Hastings College, which he resigned 1398. He was Canon of St. Stephen's, Westminster, and Keeper of the Privy Seal of Henry; and was sent by the King into Germany, to treat with the Emperor about a marriage between his son and Lady Blanch, the King's eldest daughter. In 1407 he was translated to the see of London.

RICHARD BEAUCHAMP, *Earl of Warwick*,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Salwarp, Jan. 28, 1381. He assisted at the coronation of Henry IV. and made such a distinguished figure by his art and courage at tournaments, that the King created him Knight of the Bath, and bestowed upon him many other marks of his favour. At the battle of Shrewsbury his proofs of courage were so conspicuous that the King employed him against Owen Glyndwr, whom he put to flight, and took his banner with his own hand. Henry IV. left him guardian to his infant son, afterwards Henry V. whom he accompanied to France. He was present at the battle of Agincourt, where he behaved with astonishing bravery. After the death of Henry IV. he was appointed Regent of France, which high employment he enjoyed only four years, and died in Normandy, A. D. 1439.—See a further account of him in Fuller's Worthies, and a very long life of him in Kippis's Biog. Britt.

THOMAS PEVERELL, Bishop of Worcester, 1407,

Descended of an honourable family in Suffolk, was bred at Oxford, and became a Carmelite Friar. In 1398 he was made Bishop of Ossory, in Ireland, by King Richard II. In 1399, removed from thence to Llandaff, in Wales; and in 1407 advanced to this see. He died at his manor of Hembury, Gloucestershire, March 2, 1418—19, and was buried at Oxford.

PHILIP MORGAN, L. L. D. Bishop of Worcester, 1419,

An eminent Civilian, and Chancellor of Normandy: during his continuance in which province King Henry V. to whom he had been Chaplain, deputed him to treat with the Ambassador of Lewis the Dauphin of France, at Alençon, about a peace. Among the six Bishops appointed to form part of the Privy Council, during the minority of Henry VI. this Bishop received that honour from the Parliament. He was translated to Ely in 1425.

THOMAS POLTON, Bishop of Worcester, 1425.

While he was Prebend of Sarum he assisted in the Council of Constance, 1418. In 1420 he was made Bishop of Hereford, where he sat but 15 months before he was removed to Chichester, and from thence to Worcester. In 1432 he, with the Prior of Norwich, was sent by the King to the Council of Basil, where he died, in August 1433, and was there buried, *and not at Rome*. He directed in his will to be buried in the Priory of Bustleham, in Berks, and bequeathed his mitre to the Cathedral of Worcester.

THOMAS BROWN, Bishop of Worcester,

Dean of Salisbury. Pope Eugenius conferred on him the see of Worcester, while the Monks of Worcester, with the permission of the King, who afterwards prevailed on the Pope to withdraw his nomination, chose Thomas Bouchier.

JOHN TIPTOT, *Earl of Worcester*, 1426,

Is said to have been a Native of Worcester, but we have not sufficient authority for it to insert his life at length in a work more particularly dedicated to the Lives of Natives of Worcestershire. For an account of this Nobleman, see Green, p. 258, vol. 1. and Walpole's Noble Authors.

JOHN LOWE,

A NATIVE of this county, was bred an Augustine Friar at Droitwich; he afterwards went to the Universities, and then settled himself in London: hence he was preferred by King Henry VI. to St. Asaph's, and thence was removed, through his love of quietness, from one of the best bishoprics in Wales, to Rochester, the meanest in England. He was, says Fuller, "a great bookmonger, and deserved well of posterity in preserving several excellent MSS. and bestowing them on the *magnificent Library*, which he furnished at St. Augustine's, in London. But, alas, that library, at the dissolution, vanished away, with the fine spire steeple of the church; (Oh the wide swallow of sacrilege) one person, who shall be nameless, embezzling both books and buildings to his private profit." He died in 1467, and was buried in his own cathedral, over against Bishop Merton, under a marble monument.

THOMAS BOURGCHIER, or BOURCHIER, Bishop of
Worcester, 1435,

Commonly called Bowser; he was Dean of St. Martin's, London, and son of William, Earl of Ewe, in Normandy. He was bred in Oxford, and became it's Chancellor. In 1436 he was chosen to the vacant see of Ely, by the monks there, and confirmed by the Pope, but the King refusing his consent, Bouchier, apprehensive of incurring a premunire, durst not accept of it: but on the death of the Bishop of Ely in 1443, the King permitted him to take it. He was translated to Canterbury in 1454, Lord Chancellor of Eng-

land in 1455, and created a Cardinal in 1464 : he lived 51 years after his consecration to the see of Ely, 32 of which he was Archbishop of Canterbury ; he died in 1486, and was buried in his metropolitan church. By his will he made a bequest of an image of the blessed Virgin in silver-gilt, value £69. 5s. to the cathedral church of Worcester. The memory of Archbishop Bourchier is to be respected, because he was the principal instrument of introducing the inestimable Art of Printing in England, temp. Edward IV.

JOHN CARPENTER, D. D. Bishop of Worcester,

Was Rector of Beaconsfield from about 1430 to 1435, and in 1421 was presented to St. Mildred's Church, Oxford, of which University he was afterwards Chancellor, and Provost of Oriel in 1430, where he was bred, and in which he founded a fellowship for a native of the diocese of Worcester ; he was also Master of St. Anthony's, London, and was promoted to Worcester by Eugenius IV. He erected a handsome gate-house to his palace at Hartlebury, which was ruined in the civil wars. In 1461 he set up a library in the charnel-house of Worcester, and endowed it with £10. per annum for a librarian. He died 1476, at Northwyke,* in the parish of Claines, near Worcester, from whence he was taken to Westbury-upon-Trin, his native village, near Bristol, to be interred ; where, as Sir Robert Atkyns tells us, was a plain altar monument erected to his memory ; (it is an altar tomb, according to Willis, with a skeleton upon it.) He retained a fondness for his native village, in which he was revered as a saint, and affected to style himself Bishop of Worcester and Westbury. He joined with Sir William Cannings, who was Dean there, in re-building the College of Westbury, to which he added a stately gate, and

* Some ruins, which were said to be those of a Bishop's palace, were pulled down in 1818; they stood on Mr. Tolley's land. The state in which they stood is preserved in an oil painting, taken by a young artist, J. H. Smith, of Worcester, and exhibited at the Town Hall in 1818.

augmented the endowment. He was also a great benefactor to St. Mary's Hall, Oxford, and presented a silver cup to Oriel College.

WILLIAM OF WORCESTER,

According to Mr. Gough, was educated at Hart Hall, Oxford, 1434. He drew up a history of the learned men who had been bred in that University, entitled "Polyandria Oxoniensis," of which Twyne published an extract in his *Apologia*, sec. 2, p. 144. His annals, at the end of that valuable assemblage of public records, the Black Book of the Exchequer, are notes of the affairs of his own times. He surveyed the dimensions of many of our conventual churches, to which Brown Willis often refers, and quotes in his *Histories of Abbies*.

THOMAS WOLSEY,

The Cardinal, who was born in 1417, was on the death of Henry Archbishop of Canterbury, to whom he had been Chaplain, appointed Chaplain to Sir John Nanfan, of Worcestershire, by whose influence he was promoted to the same office to King Henry VIII. A. Wood calls Wolsey's patron Sir John Naphant, of *Somersetshire*—he may be correct.

JOHN ALCOCK, Bishop of Worcester, 1476,

To which he was translated from the see of Rochester. He was born at Beverley, in Yorkshire, and educated at Cambridge. He had been Dean of the Royal Chapel of St. Stephen, Westminster, Keeper of the Great Seal, 1473, President of Wales in the first year of Edward IV. and in the next year Master of the Rolls. In the two ordinances of Edward IV. on committing the care of Prince Edward to Earl Rivers and the Bishop of Worcester, Alcock was the prelate appointed to that honour. About the year 1481, he rebuilt the church of Little Malvern, visited and reformed the Priory, repaired the Convent, and in a great measure

discharged its debts. He also built a chapel at Beverley, and a chantry for the souls of his parents. In 1484 he founded a chapel or chantry on the south side of Trinity Church, at Kingston-upon-Hull, where, according to the Biog. Brit. he was buried, A. D. 1500; but according to Bentham's Ely, "he lies buried in the middle of a sumptuous chapel, which he had built for himself, at the end of the north aisle of the presbytery of Ely: his tomb, with his effigies thereon much defaced, is placed on the north side of the chapel under an arch of stone. He turned St. Rade-gund's old polluted nunnery at Cambridge into a new foundation, called Jesus College. He was translated hence to the see of Ely 1486, and the same year made Lord High Chancellor of England. In the same year he christened Prince Arthur, son of Henry VII. at Winchester. He was represented in the painted glass in Little Malvern Church.—Vide Nash, Chambers's Malvern, &c. This prelate was not only a considerable writer, but an excellent architect, and as such was appointed comptroller of the royal works and buildings under King Henry VII. His own chapel at Ely is a noble specimen of his architectural skill, though at present it is sadly mangled. There is in Jesus College a painting of Bishop Alcock, from which there is an engraving: he is represented with elevated hands, in a kneeling attitude, in the act of prayer. In the painting, a label (which is omitted by the engraver) is seen proceeding from the bishop's mouth, with this inscription, "Omnia mea tua sunt,"—(All mine are thine, John xvii. 10.) On his right hand inclines a crozier, and by his left a mitre rests upon a tablet: beneath is written, Johannes Alcock, Episc. Eliens. Totius Angliæ Cancellr. Fundr. Coll. Jesu. Cantab. A. D. 1497.*

* John Alcock, afterwards Bishop of Ely, was, in 1461, Dean of St. Stephen's—See Newcourt, vol. 1, p. 121; but Dr. Richardson, in his Notes on Godwin's *De Præsulibus Angliæ*, p. 269, fixes it to the 29th April, 1462, and cites as his authority Pat. 1, Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 28. He was, according to Newcourt, made Bishop of Rochester 1471.—See Smith's *Antiquities of Westminster*.

The childish device of this founder, a pun upon his name, All-cock—viz. a cock perching upon a globe, is conspicuous in every part of the cell. On one window was a cock with a label with this inscription in Greek, “I am a cock:” to whom another, on the opposite side, bravely crows in answer, “And so am I.”—See G. Wakefield’s Letters; also Corrections, &c. by Dr. Nash.

THOMAS LITTLETON,

A NATIVE of this county, whose original name was Lutleton, now written Lyttelton, was a celebrated English Judge, being the eldest son of Thomas Westcote, of the county of Devon, Esq. by Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of Thomas Luttelton, or Lyttleton, of Frankley; in compliance to whom she consented that the issue, at least the eldest son proceeding from that marriage, should take the surname of Lyttelton,* and bear the arms of that family.—He was born about the beginning of the fifteenth century, at Frankley. Having laid a proper foundation of learning at one of the universities, probably Cambridge, he removed to the Inner Temple, and applying himself to the law became very eminent in that profession. The first notice we have of his distinguishing himself, is from his learned Lectures on the Statute of Westminster, “of conditional gifts:” he was afterwards made, by Henry VI. Steward or Judge of the Court of the Palace, or Marshalsea of the King’s Household; and in May 1455, King’s Serjeant, in which capacity he went the northern circuit as a Judge of the Assize. Upon the revolution of the Crown from the House of Lancaster to

* There is a tradition that the three brothers of the Judge, whose names were Nicholas, Edmund, and Guy, wrote their paternal name Westcote, which their mother once taking exception at, and asking them whether they thought themselves better than their eldest brother? they replied, he altered his name to inherit a fair estate, which if they might share with him, they could do the same. The Lytteltons are a very ancient family, their ancestors being settled in the Vale of Evesham so early as the 7th Henry II. 1161.

that of York, in the time of Edward IV. Judge Lyttelton, who was now made Sheriff of Worcestershire, received a pardon from that Prince, was continued in his post of King's Serjeant, and also in that of Justice of Assize for the same circuit. This pardon passed in 1462, the second year of Edward IV. and in 1466 he was appointed one of the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas. The same year he obtained a writ to the Commissioners of the Customs of London, Bristol, and Kingston-upon-Hull, enjoining them to pay him 110 marks annually, for the better support of his dignity, 106s. 11¼d. to furnish him with a furred robe, and 6s. 6d. more for another robe, called *Linura*. In 1473, we find him residing near St. Sepulchre's church, London, in a capital mansion, the property of the Abbot of Leicester, which he held on a lease at the yearly rent of 16s. In 1475 he was created, among others, Knight of the Bath, to grace the solemnity of conferring that order upon the King's eldest son, then Prince of Wales, afterwards Edward V. He continued to enjoy the esteem of his sovereign and the nation, on account of his profound knowledge of the Laws of England, till his death, Aug. 23, 1481, the day after the date of his will, in which he appointed his three sons, a parson, a vicar, and one of his servants, executors, and Dr. Alcock of Cambridge, the then Bishop of Worcester, supervisor of the same. He was then said to be of a good old age, but its precise length has not been ascertained. He was honourably interred in the cathedral church of Worcester, where a marble tomb, with his statue, was erected to his memory; his picture was also placed in the church of Frankley, and another in that of Hales Owen, where his descendants purchased a good estate. He married, and had three sons, William, Richard, and Thomas; Richard, bred to the law, became eminent in that profession, and it was for his use that the Judge drew up his celebrated Treatise on Tenures or Titles, which will probably hand his name down to the latest posterity. The Judge's third son, Thomas, was knighted by Henry VII. for taking Lambert

Sinnel, the pretended Earl of Warwick. His eldest son and successor, Sir William Lyttleton, after living many years in great splendour at Frankley, died in 1508; and from this branch the celebrated Lord Lyttelton, of Frankley, county of Worcester, who was created a Baron of Great Britain, Nov. 1756, derived his pedigree.

The memory of Judge Lyttleton is preserved by his "Tenures;" and the various editions through which this book has passed, are the best evidence of its worth. Dr. Middleton supposes the first edition to have been that printed in French, by Letton and Machlinia, near the church of All Saints, or All Hallows, in London, without date; and he thinks that it was put to press by the author himself in 1481, the year he died: but Lord Coke supposes the French edition in folio, printed without date at Rouen, by W. Le Tailleur, for R. Pinson, to have been the first. The point however has not yet been settled, and perhaps cannot now be settled with precision. That it was often reprinted is a matter of less doubt: the editions from 1539 to 1639 only, amount to twenty-four. The original composition of this celebrated work is justly esteemed as the principal pillar on which the superstructure of the law of real property in this kingdom is supported; and the valuable "Commentary" of Lord Coke has uniformly been considered, by the most eminent lawyers, as the result and repository of all his learning on the subjects there treated. Of this work there was a republication in folio 1788, which, independent of the valuable annotations of Lord Hale and the Lord Chancellor Nottingham, has been greatly improved by the learning and indefatigable labours of Mr. Hargrave and Mr. Butler. There was a book written in the reign of Edward III. which is called "Old Tenures," to distinguish it from Littleton's Book. It gives an account of the various tenures by which land was holden, the nature of estates, and some other incidents relating to landed property. It is a very scanty tract, and has the merit of having led the way to Lyttleton's famous work.

THOMAS ALCOCK, Archdeacon of Worcester, 1483,
Was living in 1527, being Archdeacon of Ely also.

ROBERT MORTON, Bishop of Worcester, 1486,
Archdeacon of York, Gloucester, and Winchester, promoted by the Pope to this see: he was nephew to John Morton, Archbishop of Canterbury. In 1479 he was made Master of the Rolls. He obtained a charter of pardon from King Henry VII. in 1496—7, of all treasons, &c. &c. This indeed was but a necessary security against the odious proceedings of the harpies of that reign, who marked out the old servants of the Crown for victims of their avarice, and worried them with frivolous indictments, enforced with outlawries and confiscations. This grant releases the Bishop from suffering any penalties for his acceptance of the Pope's provisory bull. He died the beginning of May following, and was buried in the nave of St. Paul's Church, London; though in his will, in which he gave twenty marks to the Cathedral of Worcester, he directed to be interred in the cemetery where he should die. His memory is revered in history on account of his having been instrumental in forming the union of the Houses of York and Lancaster.

WILLIAM CANYNGE,

The builder of Redcliffe Church, Bristol, was ordained Deacon, April 2, 1468, at Northwic, in the parish of Claines, Worcestershire, and Priest, April 6, the same year; having gone through the several orders of acolyte, sub-deacon, deacon and priest in about seven months. He was five times Mayor of Bristol, at the same time that he was Dean of Westbury; and for his benefit, (*ex parte*) or rather at his request, the rectory was appropriated to the college there, for he declares, that the revenues of the church are not sufficient to support the burdens imposed on them. He is said to have been ordained priest to avoid a marriage, proposed

by King Edward, between him and a lady of the Widevile family. Of this very famous man see a further account in Mr. Tyrwhitt's introductory account of Rowley's Poems, and Barrett's Bristol.

RICHARD,

Who writes himself Episcopus Oleven, (being suffragan to the Bishop of Worcester, as it seems) was a Dominican or Black Friar, in Warwick, and was educated among the Black Friars in Oxford, to whose fraternity he gave, at the time of his death, £6. to pray for him. He died in Sept. 1502, and was, according to his last will, which Wood had seen, buried in the choir of the church belonging to the Black Friars in the city of Worcester.—See Wood.

JOHN GIGLES, or DE LILIIS, Bishop of Worcester,

An Italian, of the country of Lucca, the Pope's Questor, or Collector for the Apostolic Chamber in England.—He was Rector of Swaffham, in Norfolk, St. Michael's, Crooked-lane, London, and of Laneham, in Suffolk, Prebendary of London and Wells, Archdeacon of London and Gloucester, the King's Solicitor in the Court of Rome, and Dean of Wells, 1478. He was advanced to the see of Worcester by Pope Alexander. He had an extraordinary commission from Innocent VIII. authorizing him to pass the most heinous offences and all sorts of crimes, and to dispense with the non-restitution of goods acquired by any sort of fraud and cozenage, on condition that part of such gain should be given to the Pope's commissaries or their deputies. He died 1498, and was buried in the English College at Rome.

SYLVESTER GIGLES, Bishop of Worcester,

Son of the brother of John Gigles, had also the merit of being Collector of the Apostolic Chamber, and for his usefulness in that employment was by the Pope presented to the see of Worcester. In 1512 he was sent by King Henry

VIII. to the Lateran Council, and died at Rome, 1521. In St. Michael's Church at Lucca there is a monument to his memory.

SIR REGINALD BRAY,

A NATIVE of this county, was the second son of Sir Richard Bray, one of the Privy Council to King Henry VI. which Sir Richard lies buried in the north aisle of Worcester Cathedral.* One of this family (which were Lords of Braie, or Bray, in Normandy) came with William the Conqueror into England, where they flourished in the counties of Northampton and Warwick; but Edmond, the father of Sir Richard, who was Privy Counsellor to Henry VI. is styled of Eton Bray, in the county of Bedford, which county they had represented in Parliament in 18th Edw. I. and 6th Edw. II. Sir Reginald Bray, the subject of this memoir, was born in the parish of St. John's, Bedwardine, Worcestershire, and, according to Dr. Nash,† in 1st Richard III. 1483, this Reginald had a general pardon granted to him, probably on account of his having taken part with Henry VI. to whose cause he had a personal as well as hereditary attachment; being Receiver General to Sir Henry Stafford, who married Margaret Countess of Richmond, mother to the Earl of Richmond, afterwards King Henry VII.; he continued in her service after the death of Sir Henry, and was put in trust for her dowry, on her marriage to Thomas, Earl of Derby. When the Duke of Buckingham had concerted with Morton, Bishop of Ely (then his prisoner at Brecknock, in Wales), the marriage of the Earl of Richmond with the Princess Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Edward IV. and the Earl's advancement to the throne, the Bishop recommended

* Richard Bray, M. D. Physician to King Henry VI. and his wife, were buried in the middle aisle of Worcester Cathedral, and at their feet five of their children. Sir Reginald Bray, the celebrated courtier temp. Henry VII. was also his son. Appendix to Green, p. xxxiii.

† The Author of the Beauties of England and Wales, had made Sir Reginald Bray a native of Great Malvern, and of St. John's, Bedwardine.

Sir Reginald for the transaction of the affair with the Countess, telling the Duke he had an old friend with her, a man sober, secret, and well witted, called Reginald Bray, whose prudent policy he had known to have compassed matters of great importance : and accordingly wrote to him in Lancashire, where he then was with the Countess, at the mansion of Sir Thos. Stanley, her third husband, to come to Brecknock with all speed. He readily obeyed the summons, arrived at Brecknock Castle, where Morton was confined in the custody of the Duke ; the plan was submitted to him, and he was directed to return to Lancashire to impart the important secret to the Countess ; and engaged Sir Giles Daubeney, (afterwards Lord Daubeney,) Sir John Cheney, Richard Guildford, Esq. and many other gentlemen of note, to take part with Henry. It is unnecessary to recapitulate the events connected with Bosworth Field, so fatal to the ambition and life of the usurping Richard ; but it must not be omitted, that the activity and address of Sir Reginald obtained the reward it merited. He gradually rose in great favour with the King afterwards, who eminently and munificently rewarded his services. His attachment to that Prince was sincere and unremitting ; and such were his prudence and abilities that he never forfeited the confidence he had acquired, during an attendance of 17 years on the most suspicious monarch of his time. He was made a Knight Banneret, probably at the battle of Bosworth, a Knight of the Bath at the King's coronation, and afterwards a Knight of the Garter. In the first year of the King's reign he had a grant of the Constablership of the Castle of Oakham, (Ockinham) in Rutlandshire, and was appointed joint Chief Justice, with the Lord Fitzwalter, of all the Forests south of Trent, and chosen of the Privy Council. After this he was appointed High Treasurer, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, and High Steward of the University of Oxford.—It is curious to remark, that an office now so much sought after, was then pressed upon the acceptor ; for there is a letter, under the common seal, notifying the election, and

earnestly praying him to accept the office with one to Dr. Mayou, intreating him to use his interest with Sir Reginald to accept it—copied in the Register Book of Letters, and the schools at Oxford, and also a letter of thanks for his accepting the office, and for a donation of 40 marks towards building St. Mary's Church. At the Queen's coronation, the Duchess of Norfolk, &c. sat at one side table, at the other, Lady Ferrars, of Chartley, Lady Bray, &c. At the christening of Prince Arthur, Sir Reginald bore a rich salt of gold, which was given by the Earl of Derby: he was amongst the Knights Bannerets, when Henry, the King's second son, was created Duke of York, in 1494. In the 7th year of the King, he by indenture covenanted to serve him in his wars beyond sea, one whole year, with 12 men, himself accompted, each having his custrall and page, 24 demy lances, 77 archers on horseback, 231 archers, and billes on foot 24. In the 10th year he had a grant for life of the Isle of Wight, Castle of Carisbrook, and the Manors of Swainston, Brixton, Thorley, and Welaw, in that Isle, at the rent of £308. 6s. 8d. Camden mentions the grant of the Isle of Wight at the rent of 300 marks. In June, 1497, he was at the battle of Blackheath, when the Lord Audley, having joined the Cornish Rebels, was taken prisoner; on whose execution and attainder, his manor of Shire Vachery, and Cranley, in Surry, with a large estate there, was given to Sir Reginald. He received many other marks of the King's bounty and favour, and died Aug. 5, 1503, possessed of a very great estate; notwithstanding which, and his activity as a minister under a monarch whose love of money was the cause of great and just complaints amongst the people, historians call him the father of his country, a sage and grave person, a fervent lover of justice, and one who would often admonish the King when he did any thing contrary to justice or equity. That he should do this, and the King continue his favour, is an ample proof of the sense which his sovereign entertained of his services and abilities. He appears to have taken great delight in

architecture,* and to have had no small skill in it, as he had a principal concern and direction in building Henry 7th's chapel in Westminster Abbey, of which he had the credit of being the draughtsman, the first stone of which he laid in conjunction with Bishop Islip, in 1502; he was also concerned in finishing and bringing to perfection St. George's Chapel at Windsor, to which, succeeding Bishop Beauchamp as superintendant, he was a liberal benefactor in his life time, and for the completion of which he made further provision by his will. His arms, crest, and device, (a hemp break,) are exhibited on the ceiling of the chapel at Windsor in many places; and in the middle of the south aisle is a spacious chapel, erected by him, and still called by his name, in which also, by his own particular direction, he was interred, though his executors neglected to erect a tomb for him as he desired: perhaps they thought his merit would be the most lasting monument. It is supposed that he is buried under the stone which covers Dr. Waterland; for, on opening the vault for that gentleman, who died in 1740, a leaden coffin of ancient form and make was found, which by other appearances also was judged to be that of Sir Reginald, and was, by order of the Dean, immediately arched over with great decency. He was of great devotion, according to the piety of the times, and a bountiful friend in his life time to many churches. In one of the letters of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, John, Abbot of Newminster, in Northumberland, addresses him as founder of the monastery of Pipwell in Northamptonshire; but this must be on account of some donations,

* In the account of Great Malvern, inserted in the Beauties of England and Wales, Sir Reginald Bray is mentioned as the builder, or rather re-edifyer of Malvern Abbey Church, in nearly its present form. We have adopted this idea in our History of Malvern, which was probably originally taken from Manning's Survey of the County of Surrey, a book to which we have not been able to gain access. Wm. Bray, Esq. the contributor of Bray's Life, in the Biog. Brit. is silent on this head; and Dr. Nash says, he was a great benefactor to the northern Chapel of St. John's (Bedwardine), and to the Priory Church of Great Malvern, in the latter of which he placed the portraits of Henry VII. &c. &c.

as that house was founded by William Boutevileyr, in 1143. In 1494, being then High Steward of Oxford, he gave forty marks to repair the Church of Saint Mary,* in a window of which were the figures of him and his wife,† kneeling, their coats of arms on their backs, bearing in a shield argent a chevron between three eagles' legs erased, sable, remaining in 1584. The Dean and Chapter of Lincoln, in recompence for his services to them, received him and my Lady his wife to be brother and sister of their Chapter, and to be partakers of all suffrages, prayers, masses, fastings, alms-deeds, and other good deeds, whatever they may be, done in the said church, both in their lives and after their decease. The Prior of the Cathedral Church of Durham received him in like manner. In the south window of the Priory Church of Great Malvern were the portraits of Henry VII. Elizabeth his Queen, Prince Arthur, and Sir Reginald Bray; behind them were the portraits of John Savage and Thomas Lovell, Esqrs. with their coats of arms

* The University of Oxford seems to have placed great dependance upon Sir Reginald's integrity and attention to their interests, as there is a letter extant to him expressing their fear of some encroachments being made upon their privileges, by offences committed within their limits being carried before another jurisdiction for trial, and most earnestly entreating him to preserve their ancient rights. To this his interest seems to have been fully sufficient, for when the new Chancellor, in 1500, re-appointed Sir Reginald to his office of High Steward (it expiring at that period on the death or cession of each Chancellor), and in that capacity presented him to the King for his approbation. Henry in his letters patent not only accepted the nomination, but also recognized the franchises of the University as including the right of hearing the criminal causes of scholars and other privileged persons, allowing him and his other assessors, or any two of them, to proceed in the common form against offenders. After this he had many grants, particularly of the Farm in the Isle of Wight, the Chamberlainship of the County Palatine of Chester, and the Chancellorship of the Duchy of Lancaster. That he must have made a good and patriotic use of all these favours, appears from his not having made himself any enemies, at least of consequence sufficient to be recorded by his biographers; it is also more fully proved by existing monuments of his taste for the fine arts.

† Catherine, daughter of Nicholas Hussee, (by whom he left no issue,) a descendant of the ancient Barons of that name.

on their armour, and the following words underneath—
 “Orate pro bono statu nobilissimi et excellentissimi Regis
 Henrici Septimi et Elizabethæ Regine, ac Domini Arthuri,
 Principis filii eorundem, nec non prædilectissime consortis
 sue, et suorum trium militum.” Vide Chambers’s Mal-
 vern, p. 42. The portraits of the King and Sir Reginald
 remained in 1774, and are engraved in Mr. Strutt’s *View of
 the Arms and Habits of the English*, vol. 2, p. 60. They
 have since been broken and destroyed. Sir Reginald had
 no issue, and his elder brother John having only one daugh-
 ter, married to Sir William Sandes, afterwards Lord Sandes
 of the Vine, he left the bulk of his fortune to Edmund, eldest
 son of his youngest brother John, (for he had two brothers
 of that name). This Edmund was summoned to Parliament
 in 1530, as Baron of Eaton Bray; but his son John Lord
 Bray dying without issue in 1557, the estate was divided
 amongst six daughters of Edmund. See *Biog. Brit.* Chur-
 ton’s *Lives of the Founders of Brazenose College*, p. 203.
 Sir Reginald left very considerable estates to Edward and
 Reginald, younger brothers of Edmund.* From Edmund
 the manor of Shire Vachery and Cranley, above-mentioned,
 has descended to the Rev. George Bray, who was owner in
 1778. Reginald settled at Barrington, in Gloucestershire,
 where the male line of that branch became extinct about 60
 years ago.

His character by Hollinshed is honourably and simply
 expressed—he calls him “a verie father of his countrie, and
 for his high wisdom and singular love to justice well wor-
 thie to bear that title. If anie thing had beene donne amisse
 contrarie to law and equitie, he would after an humble sort
 plainelie blame the King, and give him good advertisement,
 that he should not only reforme the same but alsoe be more
 circumspecte in anie other like case.” Bacon says of him,
 “that he was noted to have had with the King the greatest
 freedom of any counsellor, but it was but a freedom the bet-

* See an extract from the will of Sir Reginald in Kippis’s *Biog. Dict.*

ter to set off flattery." Further particulars may be found in Manning's Survey of the County of Surrey.

STEPHEN GARDINER, Archdeacon of Worcester, 1500.

This celebrated Bishop is mentioned in this work from the situation he held in the Cathedral Church of Worcester. See his Life in the several Biographical Dictionaries.

JULIUS DE MEDICIS, or JULIO DE MEDICI, Bishop of Worcester,

A Florentine, promoted to this bishopric by Pope Leo X. to whom he was nearly related, being his brother's son, whom, from a soldier of the order of St. John of Jerusalem, he had raised to be a Cardinal, Priest, and Vice Chancellor of the Roman Church, Administrator thereof, both in spirituals and temporals, Archbishop of Narbonne and of Florence. He held this see but one year; for, upon the death of his uncle Pope Leo, fearing that Adrian, the new Pontiff, (who was an Englishman) should think him too great a pluralist, he resigned the mitre of Worcester, September, 1522. Julius de Medicis was chosen Pope after the death of Adrian VI. and took the name of Clement VII.; he died 1534.

HUGH INGE, or YNGE,

Prebendary of Aust, in the church of Westbury, in the diocese of Worcester, was born at Shepton Mallet, Somersetshire, educated at Wykham's School, and made Perpetual Fellow of New College, Oxford, 1484; he died 1528. See a further account in Wood's Athenæ.

JEROME DE GHINUCCIUS, or DE NUGUTHIS, Bishop of Worcester,

An Italian.* He procured the judgment of the Italian Divines against the marriage of Henry VIII. with Queen Catherine, which assisted him materially in becoming Car-

* As were three of his predecessors, nor was an Englishman promoted to this see until the Pope's authority was abolished.

dinal. After the papal supremacy had been abrogated in England, this Bishop, because he did not reside in his diocese, was deprived by Act of Parliament, 1534—5.

HUGH LATIMER, Bishop of Worcester, 1535.

This worthy Prelate was a celebrated preacher at Court in the reign of Edward VI. when there were no sermons but in the principal churches, and upon some particular fasts and festivals. Worn out with labour, old age, and imprisonment, he suffered martyrdom, being burnt at the stake, October 16, 1555. He was a native of Thurcaston, in Leicestershire, and was born in 1470. Besides writing several sermons, Bishop Latimer had a principal hand in composing the "Homilies," in which he was assisted by Cranmer; and at the dissolution of the religious houses he endeavoured, but in vain, to spare the revenues of Great Malvern, and to apply them to the purposes of education.

CLEMENT Lychfeld,

A pious and zealous Monk of the order of St. Benedict, in the monastery of Evesham, Worcestershire. He was afterwards Abbot of that place, and continued there till towards the dissolution of religious houses, with a resolution not to surrender his house for a profane use, but was at length, by the tricks of Thomas Cromwell, Secretary of State, persuaded to resign his pastoral staff to Hawford, alias Ballard. Clement was a great benefactor to Evesham, and died in 1540. See Wood's Fast. p. 6.

WILLIAM MORE,

Was Lord Prior of Worcester, which honourable place he resigned in 1535: but was not the same person as one Bishop More. For an account of several eminent men of his name, see Wood's Athenæ.

ANDREW WHITMAYE,

Born in Gloucestershire, and Suffragan to the Bishop of

Worcester in the reign of Henry VIII. ; he died in 1546. See Wood's Athenæ.

RICHARD KYDERMYNSTER, of KIDDERMINSTER, D. D.

A NATIVE of this county, was born towards the latter end of the 15th century. When he was about 15 years of age, he was received into the monastery of Benedictine Monks at Winchcombe, in Gloucestershire ; whence, being professed one of that order, he was sent to Gloucester Hall, Oxford, which was then a school for young Benedictines : after studying there four years he was re-called to his monastery, and made principal chaplain ; and his good conduct procured him to be chosen Abbot in 1487. He had considerable reputation as a scholar and a promoter of learning, and was an exact observer and reformer of the discipline of his house. In one of his visits to Oxford, which were frequent, he took the degree of D. D. in 1500. He also visited Rome on some affair belonging to his order, and on his return acquired much reputation as a preacher in the beginning of the reign of Henry VIII. In 1515, when there was a great debate between the clergy and the laity concerning exceptions, some asserting that what is called the "benefit of Clergy" should not be extended but to the higher orders, our Abbot contended that the minor or inferior orders should also be included. He died in 1531, leaving "Tractatus contra doctrinam Lutheri," 1521, one of the first attacks on that reformer's doctrines from this country ; but he was more known for his History of the Foundation of Winchcombe Monastery, a list of its abbots, and its charters and privileges ; MSS. which have been partly lost. See a life of him in Wood's Ath. Ox. vol. 1, edited by Bliss ; Dodd's Chr. Hist. vol. 1 ; Wood's Annals ; also Monthly Mag. for July, 1811, p. 351.

HENRY HOLBECH, alias RANDES, Dean of Worcester,

Originally presided as Prior over the seminary of Black Monks in Cambridge. His election of Dean was enjoined

by letters to the Convent from Henry VIII. In March 1538 he was consecrated suffragan to the see of Worcester, by the title of Bishop of Bristol, and held this dignity with his priorship. Priories were now at their period. By his surrender of this convent and all its appurtenances to the King, Jan. 18, 1540, monks were displaced from the church of Worcester, of which they had been possessed near 570 years, and the King settled in it prebendaries or secular canons in their stead, over whom Holbech, changing his title, presided as the first Dean. In 1544 he was made Bishop of Rochester, and held the rectory of Bromsgrove with the chapel of Norton in commendam with that preferment; he was translated to Lincoln 1547, where he died A. D. 1551.

JOHN BARLOW, M. A. Dean of Worcester, 1544,

But was deprived when Queen Mary came to the Crown, for being a Protestant.

PETER VANNES, Archdeacon of Worcester, 1534,

Is also sometimes called Vaynor; he was a native of the city of Lucca in Italy, and named by Leland among the famous men living in the reign of Henry VIII. who sent him to Rome, with Stephen Gardiner and others, to solicit a divorce from Queen Catherine. He was also much in favour with Cardinal Wolsey, with whom he corresponded while at Rome respecting the divorce of Catherine. See a long account of Vannes in Wood's *Athenæ*, vol. 1, pages 65, 399, and 400, notes, &c. new edition.

JOHN BELL, Bishop of Worcester, 1539,

A NATIVE of this county, was educated at Baliol College, Oxford, and spent some time in Cambridge, to both which places he was a benefactor, particularly to the former, endowing it for the maintenance of two scholars born in the diocese of Worcester. This was a short time previous to his death, when he gave the tenements, lands, and moveables which he possessed in the parish of Clerkenwell, London,

for the support of two Exhibitioners born within the diocese over which he presided. He was Rector of Weston-Subege, near Campden, Archdeacon of Gloucester, Prebendary of Lincoln and Lichfield, Warden of the Collegiate Church of Stratford-upon-Avon, and Vicar-General of the Bishop of Worcester from 1518 to 1526. On his recommendation to King Henry VIII. he made him his envoy to foreign princes and one of his Council, and as a reward for his singular service in defence of his divorce from Queen Catherine he gave him this bishopric, anno 1539, which he enjoyed not long, for he resigned it in 1543, but for what cause is unknown, and retired to a private life at Clerkenwell, where he died 1556, and was interred in St. James's Church there; he was succeeded in this see by Nicholas Heath. According to the extract made by Mr. Nichols, Bell was deprived of his bishopric. The funeral of a deprived Bishop in 1556 is thus described in Strype's Memorials, vol. 3, p. 305—"Dr. Bell, some time Bishop of Worcester, was buried with due respect Aug. 13, at Clerkenwell, with a sermon preached by Dr. Harpsfield; he was put into his coffin, like a bishop, with the mitre and other *pontificalibus*; his funeral was illuminated with two white branches, two dozen of staff torches, and four great tapers." His effigy, in pontificalibus, was placed over his tomb, and is engraved in Malcolm's Londinium Redivivum, vol. 3, p. 212; the inscription was—

"Contegit hoc marmor Doctorem nomine Bellum.
 Qui bene tam rexit præsulis officium
 Moribus ingenio vitæ pietate vigebat
 Laudatus cunctis cultus et eloquio.
 A. D. 1556, die Aug. 11.

WILLIAM WODDYSBURY, OR WEDDESBUURY.

A supplication was made in 1518 for this person, who was a Monk of the order of St. Benedict, for a degree; he was elected Lord Prior of Worcester 1515, and dying in 1518, was buried at Rome in the cell of St. Thomas a Becket. See his epitaph in Cole. MS. Collections. Wood's Fast. p. 46.

THOMAS HANYBALL, or HANNYBALL, Chancellor of Worcester, 1541,

In 1522 was living in Rome, in quality of the King of England's (Henry VIII.) Orator, and in that of Agent or Factor to Cardinal Wolsey ; to the last of which he often gave account, by letters, of the affairs of Rome. See a further account of this person in Wood's *Fasti*. p. 39.

SIR THOMAS WHITE,

The avowed patron of scholars, and a great benefactor to the city of Bristol, was also a benefactor to the city of Worcester. (Vide Chambers's *History of Worcester*, p. 278.) He was born in 1492. Mr. Gutch, on the authority of Fuller, determines Rickmansworth to have been the place of his nativity ; but, according to the inscription at the top and sides of the frame which holds his picture, at Oxford, and also on that of his picture at Leicester, he is said to have been born at Reading, where he had at first determined to build his College. He was educated at Merchants-Tailors' school, apprenticed to a silk-merchant, and in this business gained so large a fortune as enabled him to purchase the Benedictine College in Oxford, called Gloucester Hall, and founded it by that name ; it has since been advanced to a College, by the name of Worcester. He was the sole founder of St. John's College, on which he bestowed his Hall. He was elected Lord Mayor of London, and performing eminent services towards suppressing the rebellion headed by Sir Thos. Wyatt, he received the honour of knighthood. He married two wives, (the latter of whom survived him,) and died at Oxford, Feb. 11, 1566, in his 74th year. See the last letter he wrote, addressed to his College, in Acker-mann's *History of Oxford*, vol. 2, p. 125. In 1542 he gave to the Corporation of Coventry £1000, &c. &c. The Master and Wardens of the Tailors' Company are his executors, and for the performance of their trust, was bequeathed to them £40 a-year. To the Mayor, Recorder, and 10 Aldermen

of the city of Worcester, 6s. 8d. each for ever, for their trouble, and to the Steward and Town Clerk, for bonds, &c. 20s. annually; so that no charge might be made to those who received his bounty!*

EDMUND BONNER, Bishop of London.

Of the birth of this man, so proverbial for his cruelty, we have two different accounts; these we shall insert verbatim from their different authorities.—The following extract was copied by Dr. Nash from Anthony Wood's MSS. in the Ashmolean Museum, marked f. 33.—“This is a true pedigree of Edmund Bonner, son of George Savage, Parish Priest of Denham, in Cheshire, who was a base son of John Savage, (Knight of the Garter, and Privy Counsellor to Henry VIII.) which Sir John was slain before Boleyn. This said priest begat Edmund Bonner of one Elizabeth Frodsham, (a dainty dame in her youth, and a jolly woman in her age,) who being with child was sent out of Cheshire to one that was called Savage, of Elmley, in Worcestershire, and when she was delivered, one Bonner, a sawyer, (living with Mr. Armingham, of Potters Hanley,) married her, and begat

* A cause arising out of this bequest of Sir Thomas White, was heard in the Vice Chancellor's Court, November 11, 1818.—It appears that when Sir Thomas directed the Trustees (the Mayor, Burgesses, and Commonalty of Bristol) to purchase lands of the yearly value of £120 or more, he did not direct in what way any surplus which might arise should be disposed of: the lands purchased with Sir Thomas's money increased in value very much, but still the Trustees continued to pay to the respective Corporations no more than was given to them by the deed, appropriating the surplus as they (the Trustees) thought right; the other Corporations, however, considering themselves entitled to an equal share of the surplus, instituted legal proceedings for the decision of the question; the final arguments on the case took place in November, 1818, when, after hearing Counsel for two days, the Vice Chancellor decided, that the Trustees were bound to give the several Corporations named by Sir Thomas an equal share of the surplus. This is a very important point gained, for it is conjectured that the improved rental of the property amounts at this time (1818) to £3500 per ann. The expenses of the legal proceedings were defrayed by contributions from the various Corporations interested in the question. See the cause at length in the Worcester Journal, &c. for Nov. 19, 1818.

other children by her, and afterwards dwelled at Potters Hanley, in Worcestershire; and the said George Savage, priest, begat six other children more by several women." After the pedigree, by A. Wood, he proceeds in the following manner:—"George Savage, the priest, thus appears to have been father of Edmund Savage, alias Bonner, by Elizabeth Frodsham, which Elizabeth died at Fulham, in King Edward VI's. time, when her son Bonner was prisoner in the Marshalsea, who gave, notwithstanding, mourning coats for her at her death. The Earl of Warwick's lands in Worcestershire, which were given to Sir John Savage, were, Elmley, Sudley, Bushley, Hanley, and Ridmarley; Elmley and Sudley have each a castle and park; Bushley and Redmarley had both parks and no castles. Now when these fell into the King's hands, on the conviction of Sir John Savage for killing Mr. Pawlet, then Edmund Bonner did change lands in Essex with the King for Bushley and Ridmarley, the which two towns are now in the occupation of one Searle, and Shipside, the former is cousin to Bonner, and hath Bushley, and the latter was brother-in-law to Bishop Ridley, and hath Ridmarley." Thus circumstantial, one would imagine Wood must be correct. Notwithstanding, Lord Lechmere assured Mr. Strype, that Bonner was certainly legitimately begotten, and born at Hanley, in Worcestershire, of one Bonner, an honest poor man, in a house called Bonner's place, now belonging to the Lechmeres, and that his Lordship's great grand-father was intimately acquainted with the Bishop, and received favours from him in gratitude for some received by Bonner from the Lechmeres in his childhood, particularly their putting him to school. Dr. Thomas says, he saw among Mr. Lechmere's papers mention made of John Bonner, 9th Henry IV. and "that 18th Henry VIII. Edmund, son of William Bonner, granted an acre of land in Lechmere field to Thos. Lechmere." It is, however, agreed that in 1512, he was entered at Broadgate Hall in Oxford, now Pembroke College. On June 12, 1519, he was admitted Bachelor of the Canon, and the day

following Bachelor of the Civil Law. He entered into orders about the same time, and had some employment in the diocese of Worcester; and on the 12th of July, 1525, was created Doctor of the Canon Law. He was a man of some, though not great learning, but distinguished himself chiefly by his skill and dexterity in the management of affairs, which made him be taken notice of by Cardinal Wolsey, who appointed him his Commissary for the Faculties; and he was with this prelate at Cawood, when he was arrested for high treason. He enjoyed at once the livings of Blaydon and Cherry Burton, in Yorkshire, Ripple, in Worcestershire, East Dereham, in Norfolk, and the prebend of Chiswick, in the Cathedral Church of St. Paul; but the last he resigned in 1539, and East Dereham in 1540. He was installed Archdeacon of Leicester, Oct. 17, 1535. After Wolsey's death, he got into the good graces of King Henry VIII. who appointed him one of his Chaplains. On this he began his career in a manner not very consistent with his after conduct. He was not only a favourer of the Lutherans, but a promoter of the King's divorce from Queen Catherine of Spain, and of great use to his Majesty in abrogating the Pope's supremacy.* He was also in high favour with Lord Cromwell, Secretary of State, by whose recommendation he was employed as Ambassador at several courts. In 1532, he was sent to Rome, along with Sir Edw. Carne, to excuse King Henry's personal appearance upon the Pope's citation. In 1533, he was again sent to Rome to Pope Clement VII. then at Marseilles, upon the excommunication decreed against King Henry VIII. on account of his divorce, to deliver that King's appeal from the Pope to the next General Council; but in this he betrayed so much of that passionate temper which appeared afterwards more conspicuously, and executed the order of his master in this affair with so much vehemence and fury, that the Pope talked

* All this time, says Fuller, Bonner was meek and merciful, and a great Cromwellite, as appeared by some tart repartees betwixt him and Bishop Gardiner. He was also a very corpulent man.

of throwing him into a cauldron of melted lead, on which he thought proper to make his escape. He was employed likewise in other embassies to the Kings of Denmark and France, and the Emperor of Germany.

In 1538, being then Ambassador in France, he was nominated to the bishopric of Hereford, Nov. 27, but before consecration he was translated to London, of which he was elected Bishop, Oct. 20, 1539, and consecrated April 4, 1540. At the time of the King's death in 1547, Bonner was Ambassador with the Emperor Charles V.; and though during Henry's reign he appeared zealous against the Pope, and had concurred in all the measures taken to abrogate his supremacy, yet these steps he appears to have taken merely as the readiest way to preferment; for his principles, as far as such a man can be said to have any, were those of popery, as became evident from his subsequent conduct.

On the 1st of Sept. 1547, not many months after the accession of Edward VI. he scrupled to take an oath, to renounce and deny the Bishop of Rome, and to swear obedience to the King, and entered a protestation against the King's Injunction and Homilies. For this behaviour he was committed to the Fleet, but having submitted, and recanted his protestation, was released, and for some time complied outwardly with the steps taken to advance the Reformation, while he used privately all means in his power to obstruct it. After the Lord Thomas Seymour's death, he appeared so remiss in putting the Court orders into execution, particularly that relating to the use of the Common Prayer Book, that he was severely reproved by the Privy Council. He then affected to redouble his diligence; but still, through his remissness in preaching, and his connivance at the mass in several places, many people in his diocese being observed to withdraw from the divine service and communion, he was accused of neglect in the execution of the King's orders. He was summoned before the Privy Council on the 11th of Aug. when, after a reproof for his negligence, he was enjoined to preach the Sunday three weeks after at Paul's

Cross on certain articles delivered to him, and also to preach there once a quarter for the future, and be present at every sermon preached there, and to celebrate the communion in that church on all the principal feasts, and to abide and keep residence in his house in London, till he had licence from the Council to depart elsewhere. On the day appointed for his preaching he delivered a sermon, to a crowded audience, on the points assigned to him ; but he entirely omitted the last article, the King's royal power in his youth ; for which contempt he was complained of to the King by John Hooper, afterwards Bishop of Worcester ; and Archbishop Cranmer, Bishop Ridley, Sir Wm. Petre and Sir Thomas Smith, Secretaries of State, and William May, LL. D. and Dean of St. Paul's, were appointed commissioners to proceed against him. Appearing before them several days in September, he was, after a long trial, committed to the Marshalsea,* and towards the end of October deprived of his bishopric.

On the accession of Queen Mary, Bonner had an opportunity of shewing himself in his proper character, which indeed had been hitherto but faintly concealed. He was restored to his bishopric by a commission, read in St. Paul's Cathedral the 5th of Sept. 1553 ; and in 1554, he was made Vicegerent and President of the Convocation, in the room of Archbishop Cranmer, who was committed to the Tower. The same year he visited his diocese, in order to root up all the seeds of the Reformation, and behaved in the most furious and extravagant manner. At Hadham, he was excessively angry, because the bells did not ring at his coming, nor was the rood loft decked, or the sacrament hung up ; he swore and raged in the church at Dr. Bricket, the Rector, and, calling him knave and heretic, went to strike him, but the blow fell upon Sir Thos. Joscelyn's ear, and almost stunned him. On his return he set up the mass again, at St.

* It was at this time, says Fuller, that one jeeringly saluted him, " Good morrow, Bishop *quondam* ;" to which Bonner as tartly returned, " Good morrow, Knave *semper*."

Paul's, before the act for restoring it was passed. The same year he was in commission to turn out some of the reformed Bishops. In 1555, and the following years, he was the occasion of above 200 of innocent persons being put to death in the most cruel manner,* that of burning, for their firm adherence to the Protestant religion. On the 14th of Feb. 1555—6, he came to Oxford (with Thirlbey, Bishop of Ely) to degrade Archbishop Cranmer, whom he used with great insolence. The 29th of December following, he was put into a commission to search and raze all registers and records containing professions against the Pope, scrutinies taken in religious houses, &c.; and the 8th Feb. 1556—7, he was also put into another commission, or kind of inquisition, for searching after and punishing all heretics.

Upon Queen Elizabeth's accession, Bonner went to meet her at Highgate, with the rest of the Bishops, but she looked on him as a man stained with blood, and therefore would show him no mark of her favour. For some months, however, he remained unmolested; but being called before the Privy Council on the 30th of May, 1559, he refused to take the oath of allegiance and supremacy, for which reason only, as it appears, he was deprived a second time of his bishopric the 29th June following, and committed to the Marshalsea. After having lived in confinement ten years, he died Sept. 5, 1569, and three days after he was buried at midnight, in St. George's church-yard, Southwark,† to prevent any disturbance that might have been made by the citizens, who hated him extremely. He had stood excommunicated several years, and might have been denied christian burial; but of this no advantage was taken.

As to his character, he was a violent, furious, and passionate

* It is supposed that he condemned to the flames no less than 200 persons in three years, besides torturing others.

† Bishop Godwin says, he was buried in Barking (All-hallows) Church-yard, among thieves and murderers; being, saith Fuller, a mistake surely in the printer, this church-yard being on the other side of the Thames, and nothing relating to the Marshalsea—but perhaps Godwin, after all, is correct.

man, and extremely cruel in his nature. In his person he was very fat and corpulent, the consequence of excessive gluttony, to which he was much addicted. He was a great master of the canon law, being excelled in that faculty by very few of his time, and well skilled in politics, but understood little of divinity.

Several Pieces were published under his name, of which the following is a list:—1. Preface to the Oration of Stephen Gardiner, Bishop of Winchester, concerning True Obedience, printed at London, in Latin, 1534—5, and at Hamburg, 1536, 8vo. translated into English by Michael Wood, a zealous Protestant, with a Bitter Preface to the Reader, and a Postscript, Roan, 1553, 8vo.; it is also inserted in J. Fox's Book of Martyrs. In the Preface, Bonner speaks much in favour of King Henry VIII's marriage with Anne Boleyn, and against the tyranny exercised by the Bishop of Rome in this kingdom. 2. Several Letters to the Lord Cromwell. 3. A Declaration to Lord Cromwell, describing to him the evil behaviour of Stephen, (Bishop of Winchester,) with special Causes therein contained wherefore and why he misliked of him. 4. Letter of his about the Proceedings at Rome, concerning the King's Divorce from Catherine of Arragon. 5. An Admonition and Advertisement given by the Bishop of London to all Readers of the Bible in the English Tongue. 6. Injunctions given by Bonner, Bishop of London, to his Clergy (about preaching with the names of books prohibited.) 7. Letter to Mr. Lechmere. 8. Responsum et Exhortatis, Lond. 1553, 8vo. Answer and Exhortation to the Clergy in praise of Priesthood; spoken by the Author, in St. Paul's Cathedral, the 16th Oct. 1553, after a Sermon preached before the Clergy by John Harpesfield. 9. A Letter to Mr. Lechmere, 16th Sept. 1553. 10. Articles to be enquired of in the General Visitation of Edmund Bishop of London, exercised by him in 1554 in the City and Diocese of London, &c. To ridicule them, John Bale, Bishop of Ossory, wrote a book, entitled, "A Declaration of Edmund Bonner's Articles concerning the Clergy of London Diocese, whereby

that execrable Antichrist is in his right Colours revealed;" 1554 and 1561, 8vo. 11. A profitable and necessary Doctrine, containing an Exposition on the Creed, Seven Sacraments, Ten Commandments, the Pater Noster, Ave Maria, with certain Homilies adjoining thereto, for the Instruction and Information of the Diocese of London, Lond. 1554—5, 4to. This book was drawn up by his Chaplains, John Harpesfield and Henry Pendleton; the former part of it, which is a catechism, is mostly taken out of the Institution of a Christian Man, set out by King Henry VIII. only varied in some points. 12. Several Letters, Declarations, Arguings, Disputes, &c. of his are extant in J. Fox's Book of Martyrs, vol. last. 13. His Objections against the Process of Robert Horn, Bishop of Winchester, who had tendered the Oath of Supremacy to him a second time, are preserved by Mr. Strype, in his Annals of the Reformation.

The character of Bishop Bonner is so familiar to our readers as to require little illustration, or any addition to the preceding accounts from our several Biographical Dictionaries; yet some notice may be taken of the defence set up by the Roman Catholic Historians.—Dodd, alluding to his cruelties, says, that "seeing he proceeded according to the statutes then in force, and by the direction of the legislative power, he stands in need of no apology on that score." But the history of the times proves that Bonner's character cannot be protected by a reference to the statutes, unless his vindicator can likewise prove that he had no hand in enacting those statutes; and even if these were conceded, his conduct will not appear less atrocious, because, not content with the sentence of the law carried into execution by the accustomed officers, Bonner took frequent opportunities to manifest the cruelty of his disposition by anticipating or aggravating the legal punishments. His diabolism on these occasions are too abominable to insert. The fact is, that Bonner was constitutionally cruel, and delighted in the sufferings he inflicted. Granger very justly says, that "Nature seemed to have designed him for an executioner;" and as,

wherever he could, he performed the character, how can he be defended by an appeal to the statutes? The most remarkable circumstance in his history is, the lenity shown to him after all this bloody career.

There seems reason to think that he would not even have been deprived of his bishopric, had he consented to take the oaths of allegiance and supremacy, a circumstance which is surely very extraordinary. His compliance, had he taken that step, could have been only hypocritical; and what an object it would have been to have seen the duties and power of a Protestant prelate intrusted to such a monster, in that diocese where so many families preserved the bitter remembrance of his cruelty. See Anth. Wood.

ROGER STANFORD, Prebendary of Worcester, 1541,

Called Sandford, in the modern Histories of Worcester; a Benedictine Monk of Worcester, and afterwards one of the first Prebendaries there, was admitted B. A. at Oxford, May, 1515. Wood's Fasti. p. 43.

NICHOLAS HEATH, Bishop of Worcester,

Was also Bishop of Rochester, Archdeacon of Stafford, and chief Almoner to the King, who had given leave to the Dean and Chapter to choose him. He was the first Prelate on the new foundation in the see of Rochester, 1540. He held the archdeaconry of Stafford and the rectories of Shoreham and Cliff, in Kent, in commendam with his bishopric; he likewise had a licence to enjoy the same privilege for five years after his translation to the more valuable see of Worcester. In 1549—50, refusing to subscribe the Book for the making of Bishops and Priests, and disobeying the King's orders for discontinuing the mass, he thereby incurred Edward's displeasure, was committed to the Fleet, and by royal authority deprived of his office, not by the power of an ecclesiastical court, but by secular delegates, three of whom were civilians, and three common lawers. He was, however restored to his bishopric on the accession of Queen

Mary, after she had sacrificed Bishop Hooper to her bigotry, and made President of Wales, and soon after she translated him to the see of York, and, upon the death of Gardiner, made Heath Chancellor of England. The bull of Paul IV. which confirmed his election to the archbishopric of York, is the last instrument of the kind allowed in that see.

PHILIP HAWFORD, alias BALLARD,

Or rather Ballard de Hawford, was, when very young, an Abbot of Evesham; he was created an Abbot in 1539, for the sole purpose of surrendering the Abbey, and all its Lordships to the King: this he did Nov. 17, of the same year, and was rewarded with a pension of £240 per annum, and the rectory of Elmeley-Lovett; Queen Mary gave him the deanery of Worcester, in lieu of that pension. He died 1557, and lies buried in Worcester Cathedral. See an affecting account of his predecessor, Clement Lechfeld, in Tindal's Evesham, p. 41.

GEORGE OWEN, M. D.

A NATIVE of this county, was an eminent English Physician, and became probationary Fellow of Merton College, Oxford, in the beginning of 1519. Having studied physic, he took his Doctor's degree in that faculty, in 1527, and soon after was appointed Physician to Henry VIII. and held the same office in the two succeeding reigns. In 1544 he was constituted a Fellow of the College of Physicians, and appears to have attained high consequence in his profession. He was a witness to the will of Henry VIII. who left him a legacy of £100. It is reported, that Edward VI. was brought into the world by Dr. Owen's means, who performed the Cæsarean operation on his mother, Queen Jane Seymour. From this circumstance, whether truly or falsely related, we may conclude him to have been a practitioner in midwifery, as well as in physic.

In the first year of Queen Mary, (to whom he was also Physician,) he was very instrumental in obtaining an act for

the confirmation and enlargement of the powers granted to the College of Physicians. Some time after, in the same reign, when a difference took place between the College of Physicians and the University of Oxford, concerning the admission of an illiterate person to a degree, who was rejected by the College upon their examination, Cardinal Pole, then Chancellor of the University, was appealed to, and obliged the University to consult Dr. Owen and Dr. Thos. Huys, the Queen's Physicians, "de instituendis rationibus quibus Oxoniensis academia in admittendis Medicis uteretur;" an agreement was accordingly made, which the Chancellor approved, and ratified by his authority.

Dr. Owen died, Oct. 10, 1558, of an epidemic intermittent, and was buried in St. Stephen's, Walbrook. Leland intimates, that he had written several pieces on medical subjects, but none of them were preserved. Tanner mentions that he wrote a work (still extant) entitled, "A meet Diet for the new Ague, set forth by Mr. Dr. Owen;" Lond. 1558, fol. which was unknown to Ames, Herbert or Leland. In 1553 Edward VI. granted Durham College, Oxford, to our Geo. Owen and Wm. Martyn, which, the following year, they sold to Sir Thos. Pope, who founded Trinity College on the site. Previous to this, Dr. Owen received a grant of Godstowe Nunnery, with its adjoining estates, and this nunnery he converted to a dwelling-house, with some alterations and improvements. See Wood's Fasti. p. 78.

RICHARD SMITH, D. D.

A NATIVE of this county, was a learned popish Divine, but of great fickleness in his principles. He was born in 1500, and educated in Oxford. In 1527 he was admitted a Probationary Fellow of Merton College, took the degree of M. A. in 1530, and was elected Registrar of the University the year following. He afterwards became Rector of Cuxham, Oxon, Principal of St. Alban's Hall, Divinity Reader of Magdalen College, Regius Professor of Divinity, and took his Doctor's Degree in that faculty. In 1537, he

was made Master of Whittington College in London, of which he was deprived in the reign of Edward VI. In the first year of this reign, he recanted his opinions at St. Paul's Cross, yet was obliged to resign his Professorship at Oxford, in which he was succeeded by the celebrated reformer Peter Martyr, with whom he had afterwards a controversy. From Oxford he went first to St. Andrew's in Scotland, and thence to Paris, in 1550, and from Paris to Louvaine, where he was complimented with the Professorship of Theology. On the accession of Queen Mary, he returned to England, was restored to his Professorship, made Canon of Christ Church, and Chaplain to her Majesty.

One of his principal appearances on record was at Oxford, where, when the Bishops Ridley and Latimer were brought to the stake, he preached a sermon on the text, "If I give my body to be burnt, and have not charity, it profiteth me nothing." This discourse, which lasted only about a quarter of an hour, was replete with invectives against the two martyrs, and gross assertions, which they offered to refute on the spot, but were not permitted; he was also one of the witnesses against Archbishop Cramer, who had done him many acts of friendship in the preceding reign. For this conduct he was deprived of all his preferments, when Queen Elizabeth came to the throne, in 1559, and was committed to the custody of Archbishop Parker, by whose persuasion he recanted part of what he had written in defence of the celibacy of the clergy. He then contrived to make his escape, and went to Douai, in Flanders, where he obtained the deanery of St. Peter's Church, and a professorship. He died in 1563.

He wrote about 16 tracts in favour of Popery, some of which were answered by Peter Martyr. A list of them may be seen in Dodd, or Wood; they are partly in Latin and partly in English, the latter printed in London, and the former at Louvain. His character seems to have been a singular one: he suffered for Popery, yet deserted it, and embraced it at last, after having expressly declared himself in error. His recantations, however, we should suppose in-

sincere, and made only to save himself. Such conduct is never much respected; and Strype informs us, that being desirous to confer with one Hawks, the latter said, "To be short, I will know, whether you will recant *any more*, ere I talk with you or believe you." Ath. Ox. new ed. Dodd's Christ. Hist. Strype's Cranmer, and Lives of Ridley and Latimer.

JOHN HOPER, or HOOPER, Bishop of Worcester, 1552,

Was promoted from the see of Gloucester, by King Edward, who suppressed that bishopric, and made it an archdeaconry dependant on Worcester, as it formerly had been. He was bred in Oxford, travelled into Switzerland, and became one of the first Non-conformists. On being appointed Bishop of Gloucester, he refused to wear the episcopal habit, and, as generally supposed, the oath of canonical obedience to the Archbishop; but at length submitted to both, and was consecrated Bishop of Gloucester. This Bishop, in the next reign, fell a sacrifice to the madness of the times, and died a martyr to the Protestant religion with great fortitude, being burnt at Gloucester, Feb. 9, 1555. He was a man of eminent learning, exemplary piety, unblemished morals, and of most extensive charity. See Fox's Martyrs, Wood's Athenæ, &c. The gateway of the cathedral church-yard, at Gloucester, over which Bishop Hoper was confined, is the only gate to that place now (Jan. 1819) remaining; and the house (now the New Inn) from which he was taken to the stake, continues nearly in the same state as when the Bishop left it.

RICHARD PATES, Bishop of Worcester,

Was a native of Oxford, and bred in that University; he was Archdeacon of Winchester, and afterwards of Lincoln. He had been employed in several embassies by King Henry, but in 1542 was attainted of high treason, and deprived of his archdeaconry. Queen Mary preferred him to this see, in which he continued till the accession of Elizabeth, when

he was deprived, and for a short time imprisoned. When released he went abroad, and sat in the Council of Trent. He died at Louvain, Nov. 22, 1565, a zealous Romanist, but not of persecuting principles. See Wood's *Athenæ*.

ROBERT JOHNSON, LL. B. Prebendary and Chancellor of Worcester, 1544,

Wrote a book against Bishop Hooper, but he not publishing it, it was afterwards printed by Henry Joliffe—see his Article. Johnson died in 1559. See more of Johnson in Wood's *Fasti*. p. 133.

JOHN COMPTON, alias THELE, or TREALE, B. D.
Prebendary of Worcester, 1546,

Was afterwards Chancellor of Hereford, Chaplain to Henry VIII. and Warden of All Souls, Oxford.

JOHN WAKEMAN,

A NATIVE of this county, was a Benedictine Monk, and educated for a time among those of his order in Gloucester College, and afterwards became the last Abbot of Tewkesbury, and King's Chaplain in the year 1541. Sept. 26, he (being then B. D.) was consecrated the first Bishop of Gloucester, where, sitting about 8 years, he died, 1549. In his life time he erected a tomb for the place of his burial, in the Abbey Church of Tewkesbury, in the north side of a little chapel there, but was buried at Worthington, or Wormington, in Gloucestershire; or, as Wood believed, at Forthampton, in the said county, where he had a house and a private chapel.

THOMAS INGMETHORPE,

A NATIVE of this county, was born in 1562, and matriculated as a Member of Brazenose College, in May, 1581. He left College without having any degree conferred upon him, and was afterwards made Rector of Great Stanton, or Stainton, in the Bishopric of Durham, being then accounted

eminent in the Hebrew tongue, and for his admirable methods in teaching youth, which employment he practised not only before he came to Stainton, but also afterwards in his private house there, among 12 or 14 boys, till almost to the time of his death, and where he was buried. Ingmethorpe was the author of several sermons, see their titles in Wood's *Athenæ*; and "A short Catechism for young Children to learn, by law authorized;" Lond. Svo. 1633.

GILBERT BOURN, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1541,

A NATIVE of this county, being the son of Philip Bourn, of Worcestershire, and brother to Sir John Bourn, Principal Secretary of State. He became a student in the University of Oxford in 1524, Fellow of All Souls 1531, and in the year after he proceeded in Arts, being then esteemed a good orator and disputant. He was made first Prebendary of Worcester, after King Henry VIII. had converted the prior and monks of that place into a dean and prebendaries; and two years after was admitted to the reading of the sentences, that is, to the degree of B. D. which was the highest he took in this University. About that time he became Chaplain to Bishop Bonner, and a preacher against the heretics of the times. In 1549 he closed so much with the Reformation then on foot, that he became Archdeacon of Bedford on the death of Dr. John Chamber, being installed July 7th, 1549, and Canon of St. Paul's Cathedral; but whether he kept the said dignities altogether, Wood does not inform us.

In the beginning of Queen Mary's reign, he turned about, and became so zealous for the Roman Catholic cause, that, preaching at Paul's Cross in behalf of the said Bonner, then present, against his late unjust sufferings, and against the unhappy times of King Edward VI. (as he called them) he so incensed the people that suddenly a great tumult arose upon it; some pelting him with stones, others crying aloud, "pull him down! pull him down!" and one (who never could be known) flung a dagger at his head, which after-

wards was found sticking in a part of the pulpit; and greater had the mischief been on the occasion, if Mr. Bradford and Mr. Rogers, two eminent preachers in the time of Edward VI. and of great credit and esteem with the common people, had not endeavoured to appease the enraged multitude, and with great difficulty secured the preacher in the school adjoining. Bourne thus being withdrawn, the work was carried on by another, and search being made after the assassins, certain persons were imprisoned for it.

In 1554, Sir John Bourn, of Baten-hall, Worcestershire, uncle to Gilbert Bourn, being then Principal Secretary of State to Queen Mary, the subject of these pages was elected March 28, to the see of Bath and Wells, upon the free resignation, as it is said, of Dr. Wm. Barlow, whereupon he was consecrated at St. Saviour's Church, Southwark, April 1, and had the temporalities thereof given to him April 20, the same year. Soon after Bourn was made President of Wales, and was in great favour during the reign of Queen Mary, but was deprived of his bishopric on the succession of Queen Elizabeth for denying her supremacy, notwithstanding he had done many good offices for his Cathedral Church, and had been a benefactor thereto. Afterwards, being committed to free custody with the Dean of Exeter, he gave himself wholly to reading and devotion. At length, dying at Silverton, Devon, Sept. 10, 1569, he was buried in the parish church there, on the south side of the altar, bequeathing what he had to his brother, Richard Bourn, of Wyvelscomb, in Somersetshire. See Wood's Athenæ.

JOHN DEE, D. D.

This celebrated Astrologer and Rosicrusian was born in London in 1527, though some authors call him a Welchman; he was admitted to the degree of Master of Arts, and was presented by Edward VI. to the living of Upton-upon-Severn, in Worcestershire, in the year 1552, when John Harley was made Bishop of Hereford. He gained great fame in the time of Elizabeth and James I. by

his knowledge in mathematics ; and wrote perhaps, in the whole, not less than 50 treatises. He began early to have the reputation of a conjuror ; of which he grievously complains in the Preface to his Euclid. Dee died very poor at Mortlake, in Surrey, 1608, aged 81. He had a certificate of his knowledge and good life from the University of Cambridge, dated in Convocation, 1548. He complained much of the loss of his library, which, he says, consisted of 4000 vols. 700 whereof were MS. in Greek, Latin and Hebrew.

JOHN STANDISH, Prebendary of Worcester, 1550,

A most noted disputant, was descended from a Lancashire family ; at about the age of 16, he was, in 1524, by the care of his uncle, the Bishop of St. Asaph, sent to Brazenose College. He separated from his wife on the accession of Queen Mary, although he lost his preferment on account of his being a married man ; notwithstanding this, Bonner collated him to the rectory of Packlesham, in Essex, and to the prebend of Eadland, both of which he was deprived of by Queen Elizabeth

LEONARD POLLARD, B. D. Prebend. of Worcester, 1554,

Succeeded John Standish. Pollard was Chaplain to Dr. Pates, Bishop of Worcester, who having written five sermons, were, after they had been revised by Bonner, printed in London, 1556, in 4to. This Pollard was *not* of Oxon : but died about March the same year of the appointment to his prebend's stall.

GRIFFYTH WILLIAMS, Chancellor of Worcester, 1554,

Was of New College, Oxford. It is not known if this be the same person "who died a fearful death ;" presumed to be a judgment upon him, by Fox, for condemning a boy to be burnt. See Wood's Fasti. p. 134.

EDWIN SANDYS, D. D. Bishop of Worcester, 1559,

Founder of the noble family of Sandes in this county, was

born at Hawkeshead, at which place he endowed a free-school, and was educated at St. John's College, Cambridge, where he took his Doctor's Degree, 1552, from whence he was elected Master of Catherine Hall in 1547. He was Vicar of Haversham, Bucks, and in 1548 Prebendary of Peterborough, and was presented to a prebend of Carlisle. He was a learned divine, and one of the first reformers; and being a favourer of the cause of Lady Jane Grey, was committed to the Tower, with the Duke of Northumberland. After about a year's imprisonment he fled from England, and took up his residence at Stratsburgh. His resolute behaviour, and hazards, on account of his religion, may be seen in Fox's History of Martyrs, vol. 3, p. 787, and Strype's Memorials, vol. 3. During his retirement, his first wife died, of a consumption, in his arms, and his child of the plague, at Augsburg: he then married Cicely, sister to Sir Thomas Wilford, who, by the picture at Ombersley, (where they are painted both together,) seems to have been much younger than himself; which we may likewise infer from a clause in the Archbishop's will, wherein he makes a provision in case his wife Cicely should marry again. On the north wall of the chancel at Woodham Ferrers, in Essex, is a monument of black and white marble, with an epitaph, to the memory of Cecillia Sandys, who died 5th Feb. 1610, having been a widow 22 years.

Upon the accession of Queen Elizabeth, 1558, Dr. Sandys returned to England, and was consecrated at Worcester the following year. June 2, 1570, he was elected Bishop of London, and in Jan. 1577, translated to the see of York. Having filled it about 12 years, he died July 18, 1588, in his 69th year, and was buried at Southwell, where he has a monument and epitaph. Administration and probate of his will were granted to his widow, May 22, 1590. His neighbour, Sir John Bourne, who lived at Holt Castle, a great advocate for the old religion and a violent enemy to the Reformers, took every opportunity of insulting the Bishop (whom fortune seemed never weary of persecuting), particularly by calling

his wife *my Lady*, meaning to reflect upon him as a married priest; upon this a great fray ensued between the servants of the Bishop and those of Sir John, and several were wounded on both sides. When Queen Elizabeth appointed Bishop Sandys to this see, she detained the lands and rents, and gave him impropriations and spiritual profits. During his prelacy the corn-rent was restored to the College; he also made additions to his palace.

JAMES CALFHILL, Bishop of Worcester, 1570,

Canon of Christ Church, Oxford, Dean of Bocking, in Essex, and Archdeacon of Colchester. He was removed to this bishopric on the translation of Sandys to London, but he died in Aug. of that year (1570), before he was consecrated.

HENRY JOLIFFE, B. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1541,

Was sometime Proctor of Cambridge, and afterwards Rector of Bish Hampton, Worcestershire,* one of the first Prebendaries of Worcester, and in 1554, Dean of Bristol. He carried the book written against Bishop Hoper, by Robt. Johnson, and printed it after his death, beyond sea, when he fled to Louvain, on the alteration of religion. He died in 1573.

NICHOLAS BULLINGHAM, Bishop of Worcester, 1570,

A NATIVE of this city, was Bishop of Lincoln in 1559, from whence he was translated to this see. He was educated in All Souls College, Oxford, where he took a degree in law in 1536; he was afterwards Archdeacon of Lincoln, and became that Bishop's Vicar-General. When Queen Mary began her reign he absconded, and applied himself to the study of divinity; and on Queen Elizabeth's accession, he became Doctor of his faculty at Cambridge, and was appointed a Judge Ecclesiastical in the Court of the Archbishop of Canterbury. He died much respected in 1576, and was buried in this Cathedral, on the north side of the high altar.

* His name is not inserted in Dr. Nash's List of Incumbents.

SETH HOLLAND, M. A. Prebendary, 1555, Dean of Worcester, 1557,

Was Chaplain to Cardinal Pole, Warden of All Souls College, Oxford, and Rector of Fladbury, in this county; the last of which he resigned on his appointment to that of Cleeve Episcopi, Gloucestershire; when he became Dean of Worcester, he resigned the wardenship of All Souls into the hands of Cardinal Pole, 1558; he was deprived of his deanery by Queen Elizabeth, Oct. 1559, on the death of her sister Mary, and his deprivation was followed by imprisonment; he died in the Marshalsea, in the 2d year of her reign, and was buried in St. George's, Southwark, *out of the King's Bench Prison*, according to Wood.

JOHN PEDOR, Dean of Worcester, 1559.

He had been an exile in Frankfort, but was, by patent, advanced to this deanery, the revenues of which were much improved by his care. He died April 5, 1571, and was interred, it is presumed, in the Dean's Chapel of Worcester Cathedral, in the which was a monument to his memory.

THOMAS WILSON, D. D. Prebendary, 1560, Dean of Worcester, 1571,

Was educated in Trinity College, Cambridge; he had also been an exile at Frankfort. On the accession of Queen Elizabeth he returned to his native country, and was appointed a Prebendary in the 7th stall of Worcester Cathedral, and Chaplain to Bishop Sandys, who had been in exile at the same time in Frankfort. In the famous Synod assembled at Westminster, Jan. 1562—3, to complete the Restoration of the Reformed Church of England, he was chosen by the Dean and Chapter of Worcester one of their Proctors; and was appointed Dean of Worcester, by the Queen, in which station he died, July 20, 1586, and lies buried in the Dean's Chapel of this Cathedral. Dean Wilson was also Rector of Blockley, and left £40. to the poor of that parish.

HUGH COX,

Was Rector of All Saints, Worcester, afterwards a learned Professor of Divinity in Oxford, and Bishop of Salisbury. He was related to Abbot, Archbishop of Canterbury, and wrote a book called "A Mirror of Papists' Subtilties;" and died 1587. See Strype's Life of Whitgift.

JOHN HARLEY, Prebendary of Worcester, 1551,

Afterwards Bishop of Hereford, had been a Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. He gave up the jurisdiction of the Forest of Dean to the see of Gloucester; but Queen Mary soon compelled him to abdicate the see, on an allegation that he was married, and had wilfully evaded the hearing of mass.

JOHN ELLIS, M. A. Prebendary of Worcester, 1577,

Was bred in Jesus College, Cambridge, but, according to A. Wood, became Prebendary of Worcester in 1570; he was also Dean of Hereford in 1559.

WILLIAM TINKER,

Calling himself "Gent." was the Author of "Worcester's Affliction," 1551, to which is attached a table of the number of persons, in the respective parishes of the city and suburbs, who died in that year of the plague. Mr. Green calls it "a MS. poem of considerable merit, from which a late publication is an extract." The humanity shown on this melancholy occasion towards the distressed sufferers, who, but for the assistance of the neighbouring gentry, must have perished through want, is the subject of another poem, written and published by J. Toy, M. A. Master of the College School, entitled "Worcester's Elegy and Eulogy." See his Article. Tinker's work was first printed, according to the title, from the original MS. by J. Grundy, no date, 4to. Wood.

EDMUND DANIEL, M. A. Prebendary of Worcester, 1558,

Fellow of Merton College, was also Dean of Hereford. In the year 1559, he was deprived of his dignities. He was one of those who, in 1556, supplicated in vain to be admitted to the degree of B. D. See Wood's Fasti. page 150.

THOMAS TALBOT,

A celebrated Antiquary, was a native of Northamptonshire. Abingdon, in his MS. edition of the Bishops of Worcester, says—"But these first (Bishops) I had out of the collection of an excellent Antiquary, Mr. Thos. Talbot, who gathered the same out of a leiger of the Priory of Worcester, which, I think, is now perished." He left choice collections behind him, and was living in 1580.

JOHN WATSON,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Evesham,* 1520. He was admitted Fellow of All Souls College 1540, and took the degree of M. A. two years after; and about that time applied his mind to the study of medicine, in which afterwards he had considerable practice. At length, about the time Queen Elizabeth came to the throne, if not before, he entered into holy orders, was made Prebendary of Winchester, Archdeacon of Surrey, Chancellor of St. Paul's, and Master of the Hospital of S. Cross, near Winchester. In the 15th Eliz. 1572, he was made Dean of Winchester, and 1575 admitted to the degree of M. D. about which time he, being in great favour at Court, was made Bishop of Winchester, though somewhat against his will;† in which

* At Bengeworth, according to the Biog. Dram.; this is corroborated by Fuller, where, says he, some of his name and relations remain at this day.

† Fuller says, "Dean Watson, aged 60 years, and desirous to lead a private life, in the sickness of Bishop Horn privately promised the Earl of Leicester 200l. that he might not be made Bishop of Winchester.—The bishopric falling void, and Queen Elizabeth professing her intention to confer it on

see he sat until his death, Jan. 23, 1583, and on Feb. 17, his funeral was solemnized in the cathedral church of Winchester, and his remains buried in the body thereof. By his last will he gave £40 to All Souls College, £20 to the University of Oxford, and 100 marks to certain poor scholars studying there; to five poor students of Oxford, studying there also, £4 a-piece for five years after his decease; and to the poor of Evesham before-mentioned he was a liberal benefactor, for whose sake also he gave a stock £40 to set them on to work.

Watson was also Prebendary of Langford Manor, in the church of Lincoln, which he resigned before 1574. Meres speaks of a Play by Bishop Watson, a tragedy, called Absalon, as able to abide the test of Aristotle's precepts, and Euripides's examples. From a passage in Aschanis Scholemaster, it appears to have been written in Latin, and not published. He also wrote an epigram on the death of Martin Bucer, which forms part of the volume mentioned in vol. 1, Col. 378, note 5. See Wood, and Biog. Dramatica.

WILLIAM NORFOLK, Prebendary of Worcester, 1558,

Was admitted M. A. 1551. He was Principal of St. Mary's Hall, Oxford, and one of the first Prebendaries of Worcester.

SIR HENRY SYDNEY,

Father of the celebrated Sir Philip Sydney. Dying at the Palace of Worcester in 1586, his bowels were deposited in the Dean's Chapel there, and his heart in Ludlow church. Vide Zouch's Life of Sir P. Sydney. By others, however, he is said to have died at Ludlow.

Watson, the Earl requested the contrary, acquainting the Queen with the passage betwixt them,—'how otherwise it would be 200l. out of his way.' 'Nay then,' said the Queen, 'Watson shall have it; he being more worthy thereof who will give 200l. to decline, than he who will give 2000l. to attain it.' There were three Bishop Watsons in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, but no ways related to each other. An epitaph on Bishop Watson is to be seen in St. Mary Overies.

JOHN DE FECKINGHAM, D. D.

A NATIVE of this county, so called because he was born of poor parents in a cottage near the Forest of Feckingham, his right name being Howman, was the last Abbot of Westminster. Discovering in his youth very good abilities, and a strong propensity to learning, the priest of the parish took him under his care, instructed him some years, and then procured him admission into Evesham Monastery. At 18, he was sent by his Abbot to Gloucester Hall, Oxford, from whence, when he had sufficiently improved himself in academical learning, he was recalled to his abbey; which being dissolved, Nov. 17, 1536, he had a yearly pension of 100 florins allowed him for his life. Upon this he returned to Gloucester Hall, where he pursued his studies some years, and in 1539 took the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, being then Chaplain to Bell, Bishop of Worcester. That Prelate resigning his see, in 1543, he became Chaplain to Bonner, Bishop of London; but Bonner being deprived of his bishopric, in 1549, by the Reformers, Feckingham was committed to the Tower of London, because, as some say, he refused to administer the sacraments after the Protestant manner. Soon after, he was taken from thence, to dispute on the chief points controverted between the Protestants and Papists, and disputed several times in public before and with some great personages. He was afterwards remanded to the Tower, where he continued till Queen Mary's accession to the Crown, in 1553, but was then released, and made Chaplain to the Queen. He became also, in 1554, again Chaplain to Bonner, a Prebendary of St. Paul's, Dean of St. Paul's, Rector of Finchley in Middlesex, which he held only a few months, and then Rector of Greenford, in the same county, which last he held two years.

In the same year, he was one of the Disputants at Oxford against Crammer, Ridley, and Latimer, before they suffered martyrdom, but said very little against them; and during Mary's reign he was constantly employed in doing good

offices to the afflicted Protestants, from the highest to the lowest.—Francis Russell, Earl of Bedford, Ambrose and Robt Dudley, afterwards Earls of Warwick and Leicester, were benefited by his kindness; as was also Sir John Cheke, whose life he and Sir Thomas Pope, the founder of Trinity College, Oxford, are said to have saved, by a joint application to Queen Mary. Feckingham was very intimate with Sir Thomas, and often visited him at Tyttenhanger House. Feckingham also interceded with Queen Mary for the Lady Elizabeth's enlargement out of prison, and that so earnestly, that the Queen was actually displeased with him for some time. In May, 1556, he was complimented by the University of Oxford with the degree of Doctor in Divinity, being then in universal esteem, for his learning, piety, charity, moderation, humility, and other virtues. The September following, he was made Abbot of Westminster, which was then restored by Queen Mary, and fourteen Benedictine Monks placed there under his government, with episcopal power.

Upon the death of Mary, in 1558, her successor, Elizabeth, not unmindful of her obligations to Feckingham, sent for him, before her coronation, to consult and reward him, and, as it is said, offered him the Archbishopric of Canterbury, provided he would conform to the laws, but this he refused. He appeared, however, in her first Parliament, taking the lowest place on the Bishops' form, and was the last mitred Abbot that sat in the House of Peers. During his attendance there, he spoke and protested against every thing tending towards the Reformation; and the strong opposition which he could not be restrained from making, occasioned his commitment to the Tower, in 1560. After nearly three years' confinement there, he was committed to the custody of Horne, Bishop of Winchester; but having been old antagonists on the subject of the oath of supremacy, their present connection was mutually irksome, and Feckingham was remanded to the Tower, in 1564; afterwards he was removed to the Marshalsea, and then to a private house in Holborn.

In 1571, he attended Dr. John Storie, before his execution. In 1578, we find him in free custody with Cox, Bishop of Ely, whom the Queen had requested to use his endeavours to induce Feckingham to acknowledge her supremacy, and come over to the Church; and he was at length prevailed on to allow her supremacy, but could never be brought to a thorough conformity. Soon after, the restless spirit of some Roman Catholics, and their frequent attempts upon the Queen's life, obliged her to imprison the most considerable among them; upon which Feckingham was sent to Wisbech Castle, in the Isle of Ely, where he continued a prisoner to the time of his death, which happened in 1585.

As to his character, Camden calls him, "a learned and good man, that lived long, did a great deal of good to the poor, and always solicited the minds of his adversaries to benevolence." Fuller styles him, "a man cruel to none; courteous and charitable to all who needed his help or liberality." Burnet says, "he was a charitable and generous man, who lived in great esteem in England:" and Dart concludes his account of him in these words—"Though I cannot go so far as Reyner, to call him a martyr; yet I cannot gather but he was a good, mild, modest, charitable man, and a devout Christian."

Wood has given us the following catalogue of his works:—

1. "A Conference, dialogue-wise, held between the Lady Jane Dudley and Mr. John Feckingham four days before her death, touching her faith and belief of the Sacrament, and her religion, 1554." (In April, 1554, he had been sent by the Queen to this Lady, to commune with her, and to reduce her from the doctrine of Christ to Queen Mary's religion, as Fox expresses it. The substance of this Conference may also be seen in Fox's Acts and Monuments of Martyrs.)
2. Speech in the House of Lords, 1553.
3. Two Homilies on the 1st, 2d, and 3d Articles of the Creed.
4. Oratio funebris in exequiis Ducissæ Parmæ, &c. that is, A Funeral Oration on the Death of the Duchess of Parma,

daughter of Charles V. and Governess of the Netherlands. 5. Sermon at the exequy of Joan, Queen of Spain, 1555. 6. The Declaration of such scruples and staies of Conscience touching the Oath of Supremacy, delivered by writing to Dr. Home, Bishop of Winchester, 1566. 7. Objections or Assertions made against Mr. John Gough's Sermon, preached in the Tower of London, Jan. 15, 1570. 8. Caveat Emptor; which seems to have been a Caution against buying Abbey Lands. He had also written Commentaries on the Psalms, and a Treatise on the Eucharist, which were lost among other things—thus far Wood; but another author mentions, 9. A Sermon on the Funeral of Queen Mary, on Ecclesiastes, iv. 2. MS. Mr. Tindal says, he was also the author of a Speech in Parliament against the alteration of Religion, 1559; a Letter to Cecil, 1564; Confession in Wisbech Castle, 1580; and Conference with Bishop Ridley in the Tower. See Tindal's Evesham.

RICHARD LONGWORTH, D. D. Preb. of Worcester, 1568,
Was afterwards Dean of Chester.

JOHN WHITGIFT, D. D. Bishop of Worcester, 1577,

Afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury, in which see he succeeded Grindall, whose lenity in the execution of the ecclesiastical laws gave great offence to the Queen, Elizabeth. This prelate's temper, which was naturally warm, had been much heated by controversy; he was therefore thought proper person to put the penal statutes into execution against all that dissented from the Established Church: and if we consider the conduct of the Puritans towards him and the Church, we shall not perhaps wonder at his anger. At his persuasion, Elizabeth appointed a new Ecclesiastical Commission, which was not only authorized to hear and determine all causes that came under their jurisdiction, but was also armed with an inquisitorial power to force any one to confess what he knew, and to punish him at discretion.*

* Bishop Whitgift in a letter to Queen Elizabeth tells her, the Church

He was the great restorer of order and discipline in the University of Cambridge, when deeply wounded and almost sunk; and for his sake the salary of the Lady Margaret's Professorship was raised from 20 marks to 20 pounds.

It is worthy of remark, that Lord Bacon studied under this Bishop when he was at Trinity College. He published several polemical pieces against Cartwright. Whitgift was born at Great Grimsby, Lincolnshire, 1530, and died Oct. 1603. See Wordsworth's *Eccles. Biog. &c.*

SIR THOMAS BROMLEY,

Lord Chancellor in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, a native of Shropshire, purchased Holt Castle in Worcestershire. He died 1587, aged 57, and was buried in Westminster Abbey, where is his monument. "He acted a bloody part" against Mary Queen of Scots. Fuller says, though he succeeded Sir Nicholas Bacon, yet the Court of Chancery was not sensible of any alteration, such was his learning and integrity. By a mistake in the *Stemmata Chicheleana*, p. 10, Sir Thomas Bromley, Knt. is put for Sir Henry Bromley, Knight.

EDMUND FREAKE, D. D. Bishop of Worcester, 1584,

Bishop of Norwich, was nominated to Worcester on the translation of Whitgift to Canterbury. He was a native of Essex, and had his education at Cambridge; was Great Almoner to Queen Elizabeth, and had passed through several ecclesiastical dignities. He died at Worcester, in 1591, and lies buried in the south aisle of the body of the Cathedral. He approved himself a zealous assertor of the church discipline, and bore the character of a pious and well-qualified Divine. See *Wood's Fasti.* p. 186.

JOHN MARTIALI, D. D.

A NATIVE of this county, was a zealous advocate for the

must fall, if the Bill against Plura'ities, then brought into the House of Commons, should take place.

Catholic cause; he was born at Dalisford, in Worcestershire, near Chipping-norton, Oxfordshire, and educated in grammatical learning in Wykeham's school, near Winchester, where he was admitted Perpetual Fellow of New College, after he had served two years of probation, anno 1551. He took the degree of Bachelor of Civil Law five years after, about which time he was made usher or second master of the aforesaid school under Thos. Hide. In the beginning of Queen Elizabeth's reign he left his employment, his fellowship, and at length the kingdom, and going beyond the seas to Louvain, he made proficiency there in the study of divinity, and at length, by the procurement of Lewis Owen, Archdeacon of Cambray, he was made Canon of St. Peter's Church at Lisle, in Flanders, which place he kept eight years; he resigned it, (being then D. D.) to the end that he might give himself solely up to his devotions, and prepare himself for another world.

Martiall wrote a Treatise of the Cross, gathered out of the Scriptures, Councils, and ancient Fathers of the primitive Church, 8vo. 1564. Bodl. 8vo. M. 57. This he dedicated to Queen Elizabeth; emboldened upon her keeping the image of a crucifix in her chapel, which he termed 'her good affections to it.' But James Calphill, of Ch. College, making an answer to it, our author came out with a reply, entitled, 'A Reply to Mr. Calphill's blasphemous Answer against the Treatise of the Cross, Lov. 1566, qu. (Bodl. 4to. A. 29. Th.)' Afterwards he wrote "Treatise of the Tonsure of the Clerks," left imperfect, and therefore never printed. He departed this life to the great grief of the Roman Catholics, at Lisle, in the arms of Wm. Gifford, Dean of that church, April 3d, 1597, and was buried in the collegiate church of St. Peter before mentioned. At his death he bequeathed a rich ring, with a stone in it, to adorn our Saviour's cross in the cathedral there; which bequest being performed by the said Gifford, that bequest was esteemed as a trophy of victory over Calphill, and was for some time preserved as a choice relic there. See Calphill, in Wood's *Athenæ*.

JOHN BULLINGHAM, D. D. Preb. of Worcester, 1570,

Was born at Gloucester, elected Probationer of Magdalen Coll. Oxford, July, 1550, and in 1581 was consecrated Bishop of Gloucester, about which time he had the see of Bristol given him in commendam, and died in 1598. Bullingham was also installed Prebendary of South Lincoln, Sept. 10, 1568. He wrote the story of Julius Palmer, the Protestant Martyr, for John Fox's Acts and Monuments. See more of Bullingham in Wood's Athenæ, vol. 2.

JAMES JACKMAN, M. A.

A Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, who, in 1599, bequeathed certain lands in the parish of St. Giles, in the suburbs of Oxford, for the maintenance of a poor scholar of the county of Worcester.

GRIFFITH LEWIS, D. D. Preb. of Worcester, 1571,

Was also Dean of Gloucester.

RICHARD FLETCHER, Bishop of Worcester, 1593,

Elected pursuant to the Queen's congé; he was at that time Bishop of Bristol. Fletcher was bred at Benet's Coll. Cambridge, and in 1583 made Dean of Peterborough, and in 1586—7 was present with Mary Queen of Scots when she suffered death in Fotheringay Castle; see his teizing speech to her on the scaffold in Strype's Annals of Queen Elizabeth. In 1589 he was made Bishop of Bristol, and about the same time Almoner to the Queen, from thence he was promoted to Worcester, where he continued till Jan. 1594—5, when he was translated to London, and died suddenly 1596, and was buried in St. George's Chapel in St. Paul's, as it stood before the great fire. On his promotion the see of Worcester remained vacant nearly two years. Fletcher fell under the Queen's (Elizabeth) displeasure by marrying a second wife, the Lady Baker, and is said to have died in discontent by smoking tobacco immoderately. This bishop was the father of the dramatic poet Fletcher.

THOMAS BILSON, Bishop of Worcester, April 30, 1596,

Was born in the city of Winchester. He performed a very important service to the College at Winchester, by preserving the revenues of it when they were in danger of being swallowed up by a notorious forgery. He was translated from the see of Worcester to that of Winchester, and departed this life June 18, 1616, and was buried in Westminster Abbey.

Bilson's "True Difference between Christian Subjection and Unchristian Rebellion," was of fatal tendency to Charles I. few books being more frequently quoted by the malcontents to justify their resistance to that Prince. His able defence of Episcopacy, by publications and sermons, greatly alarmed the Puritans, and in these he was encouraged by Queen Elizabeth, and by her command wrote "The Survey of Christ's Sufferings for Man's Redemption, and of his Descent to Hades or Hell for our Deliverance." He was also one of the speakers and managers of the Hampton Court Conference, and was engaged in the last translation of the Bible. His character is represented as a very great one by Sir Anthony Weldon. See a long life of Bilson in Wood's *Athenæ*, p. 1 and 2.

RICHARD* BRISTOW,

Was a NATIVE of this city, and born in 1538. He was educated in grammar learning under one Rog. Goldbourne. In 1555 he was entered at Exeter College, Oxford, according to Pits, which Wood doubts; but he took his degree of B. A. in 1559, and M. A. in 1562, at which last time he was a Member of Christ Church. He and the celebrated Campian were so esteemed for their talents as to be selected to entertain Queen Elizabeth with a public disputation in 1566. Bristow was afterwards, in July, 1567, made a Fellow of Exeter College, by the interest of Sir Wm. Petre, who had founded some fellowships in that college, and who would

* Fuller calls him Robert.

have promoted him further, had he not laid himself open to the suspicion of holding popish tenets; and this appeared more plainly by his quitting the University on Cardinal Alan's invitation. He then went to Douay, and after prosecuting his theological studies in that academy, was admitted to his Doctor's Degree in 1579; and, says his biographer Pits, was "Alan's right hand upon all occasions." He was made Prefect of Studies, lectured on the Scriptures, and in the absence of Alan acted as Regent of the College. His intense studies, however, injured a constitution originally very weak, and after a journey to Spa, which had very little effect, he was recommended to try his native air. On his return to England he resided, for a very short time, with a Mr. Bellamy, a gentleman of fortune, at Harrow-on-the-hill, where he died Oct. 18, 1581.

The Popish Historians concur in expressing the loss their cause suffered by his death; he being esteemed "an Alan in prudence, a Stapleton in acuteness, a Campian in eloquence, a Wright in theology, and a Martin in languages." He wrote—1. *Dr. Bristow's Motives*, Antwerp, 1574, 1599, 8vo. translated afterwards into Latin, by Dr. Worthington, Douay, 1608, 4to. 2. *A Reply to Wm. Fulke*, (his ablest antagonist) in defence of Dr. Alan's Articles and Book of Purgatory, Louvain, 1580, 4to. 3. *Fifty-one Demands*, to be proposed by Catholics to Heretics, London, 1592, 4to. 4. *Veritates Aureæ*, S. R. Ecclesiæ, 1616. 5. *Tabula in summam Theologicam*, S. Thomæ Aquinatis, 1579. He wrote also *An Apology in defence of Alan and Himself*, and *Notes upon the Rheims Testament*. See a long account of Bristow and his works in Wood's *Athenæ*.

RICHARD EEDES, Dean of Worcester, 1596,

Is supposed to have been born in Bedfordshire. After an education at Westminster School, he went to the University of Oxford, where he was elected Student of Christ's Church in 1571. He proceeded in Arts, 1578, and about the same time, entering into orders, became a celebrated preacher.

In 1584 he was installed a Prebendary in the Cathedral of Salisbury, and afterwards appointed Chaplain to Queen Elizabeth. He received the canonry of Christ Church in 1586. In 1589 he was created D. D. and remained Dean of Worcester, until his death, Nov. 19, 1604; he was buried in his Cathedral.

In Mere's *Wit's Treasury*, 1598, p. 283, he is enumerated among the writers of tragedy at that period; and Wood says, that his younger years he spent in practical fancies, and composing plays, mostly tragedies; but at riper years he became a pious and grave divine, an ornament to his profession, and a grace to the pulpit. None of the plays of Eedes are now existing.

The widow of Dean Eedes married to a second husband, Humphrey Littleton, 3rd son of Roger Littleton, of Grovely, which Roger was the 5th son of John Littleton, grandson of Judge Littleton; from these came the Littletons of Studly, Warwickshire. See a long account of Eedes in Wood's *Athenæ*, vol. 1, p. 749.

GODFREY GOLDSBOROUGH, Prebendary of Worcester,
1581, Archdeacon 1579,

Was afterwards Bishop of Gloucester, 1598. Bishop Goldsborough had been Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, and was incorporated B. D. there: he died May, 1604, and was buried in a little chapel on the north side of a fair large chapel, at the east end of the choir of the Cathedral Church of Gloucester. See Wood's *Fasti*, p. 214.

FRANCIS WILLIS, Dean of Worcester, 1586,

Was President of St. John's College, Oxford, a native and Canon of Bristol, and was buried in Worcester Cathedral.

THOMAS THORNTON, D. D. Preb. of Worcester, 1573,

Born in 1541, was also Vice Chancellor of Oxford, and Canon of Christ Church, Oxon, of Worcester, and Hereford, of which last place he was also Chanter, and about

this time Master of Ledbury Hospital, Herefordshire : he died April 15, 1629, and was buried in the chancel of the parish church of Ledbury, where was a monument set up for him, on which was an inscription saying, he was born at Harrow-on-the-hill, Middlesex. He adorned and repaired the Library at Hereford, and enriched it with books. He was a common refuge for young poor scholars of parts, and was tutor to Sir P. Sydney, when he was at Christ Church, and to the learned Camden. See Wood's *Fasti*. p. 225.

GEORGE WALL, A. M.

A NATIVE of this county, held a benefice in Worcestershire, 1573.* He published a Sermon "on the Archbishop of Canterbury his Visitation metropolitical, held at All Saints in Worcester, by Dr. Brent, his Grace's Vicar-General, 3d June, 1635, on 2 Cor. 5, 20." See Wood's *Fasti*. p. 366.

GERVASE BABINGTON, Bishop of Worcester, 1597,

Was born in Nottinghamshire, according to Fuller, but in Devonshire, according to Izacke and Prince. He was sent to Trinity College, Cambridge, of which he became Fellow; but on the 15th July, 1578, he was incorporated Master of Arts at Oxford, as he stood in his own University. When he was D. D. he was made Domestic Chaplain to Henry, Earl of Pembroke, and President of the Council in the Marches of Wales. By his Lordship's interest he was constituted Treasurer of the Church of Llandaff, and in 1588 was installed into the prebend of Wellington, in the Cathedral of Hereford, and advanced to the bishopric of Llandaff, Aug. 29, 1591. In Feb. 1594, he was translated to the see of Exeter, to which, says Mr. Chalmers, "he did an irreparable injury, by alienating from it the rich manor of Crediton, in Devonshire;" which, Mr. Prince says, having obliged a courtier with, made way for his promotion. In 1597, he was translated to Worcester, by Queen Elizabeth,

* 1573, Jan. 7, Geo. Wall, A. M. coll. ad preb. de Cadington minor per mortem Joh. Somers. Reg. Soudes Epi. Lond.—Kennett.

Aug. 30, elected Sept. 15, and confirmed Oct. following, and was likewise made one of the Queen's Council for the Marches of Wales. To the *Library of Worcester Cathedral* he was a very great benefactor, for he not only fitted and repaired the edifice, but also bequeathed to it all his books. After having continued Bishop of Worcester near 13 years, he died of the jaundice, May 17, 1610, and was buried in the Cathedral of Worcester, but without any monument.

He was not only diligent in preaching, but in writing books, for the understanding of the Holy Scriptures. His works were printed first in 4to. then, with additions, in folio, in 1615, and again in 1637. Prince, in his *Worthies of Devon*, remarks, that the paternal arms of this Bishop were the very same as those of the see of Worcester; "this I could not omit," says Mr. Abingdon, "it being so very remarkable." See also Wood's *Fasti*. p. 211.

HENRY PARRY, OF AP HARRY, D. D. Bishop of
Worcester,

Was a native of Herefordshire, and educated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford. He was translated to Worcester from Gloucester, where he had sat three years. He had been Dean of Chester. He died of the palsy, at Worcester, Dec. 12, 1616, and was buried in the Cathedral. For an account of his portrait, and some relics of his, in the possession of Mr. Nash, of Sidbury, see Chambers's *Worcester*, page 147.*

MILES SMITH, D. D.

Said to have been Rector of Upon-upon-Severn, but his name is not among Dr. Nash's list of incumbents, Rector

* Sir Thomas Parry, Cofferer to Queen Elizabeth, and afterwards Comptroller of her Household, her confidant in her affair with Seymour, the Lord High Admiral in the reign of Queen Mary, was probably a relation of the Bishop's; and being so great a favourite with Elizabeth, was not unlikely to have received from her hands those presents mentioned in our *History of Worcester* as being given to the Bishop.

of Hartlebury, in the diocese of Worcester, in 1598, and afterwards Bishop of Gloucester, in 1612; was born in the city of Hereford, and became, about 1658, a Student of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, from which he transferred himself to Brazenose; he took his degree in Arts as a Member of the latter, was a petty Canon of Christ Church, and a Bachelor and Doctor of Divinity. His knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Oriental languages was so great, that he has been called "the walking Library." He used to say, "he was covetous of nothing but books;" he was the first and the last man concerned in the last translation of the Bible, to which he wrote the preface, now extant; for all which he was rewarded with a bishopric.

He was a strict Calvinist, was the editor of Bishop Babington's works, and the author of some sermons, one of which, preached at an Assize at Worcester, was published without his consent. He died 1624. See Wood's *Athenæ*, vol. 2, p. 83, Ox. Fuller's *Worthies*; Preface to his *Sermons*, and Barksdale's *Memorials*.

ROWLAND BERKELEY, Esq.

Was the father of Judge Berkeley. Of this benefactor to the city of Worcester Dr. Nash has the following account, copied from the elder Abingdon:—

"Before I attend the Judge to his rising sunne, I will accompanie his father to his night of death; whome if I should commend, because he was my ancient friend, and left me not (where the world forsooke me) in my stormy troubles, and lastly not onely refused to make a prey of my lands, being offered him, and lying most convenient for him, but alsoe instantly warned me to prevent my ruine, it might be thought that, blinded with affection, I were partial.—Passing, therefore, from my private particulars to matters more public, he was a man of a very good witt, which he furnished with learning, initiate in Oxford, but chiefly gained out of stolen hours, and hardly spared from his continual business in his vocation; by which course, joined with ex-

perience and observations, growing to be of deep judgment, he attained to be for government such a magistrate, as that he gained love, respect, and obedience; which, if the city of Worcester, where he lived divers years, will not acknowledge, his often service for them in Parliament (where he shewed himself their friend, and a good commonwealth's man) will testify for him. Neither was he confined within the circle of this citty, but, being in commission for the county, was an uncorrupted and sedulous justice. I omit his worldly blessings, being abundant and fairly ceasing by his death, in a good old age, at his owne mansion at Spetchley, where his sonne, the Judge, hath erected a monument for him and his mother."

Sir Rowland Berkeley was a very eminent and wealthy clothier at Worcester, descended from a very ancient and noble family, no other (continues Abingdon) than from one of the most ancient of Barons, Lord Berkeley; for James, Lord Berkeley, had, by the Lady Isabell, one of the two co-heirs of Thomas Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, (who flourished in the reigns of Henry IV. and V.) Thos. Berkeley, his 4th son, who had issue Richard Berkeley, his 3d son, (who sometime lived and had a small freehold at Dursley, in Gloucestershire,) whose 4th son, William Berkeley,* was father of the subject of this article, Rowland Berkeley, father of the Judge; which said Rowland, being the 8th son of the said William, though extracted thus from nobility, yet seemed in the world extenuated for a while, until by God's blessing and his own industry, he became eminent in wealth and dignity.

Mr. Rowland Berkeley and Catherine his wife were married in the church of St. Martin, on Thursday, in Easter week, † 1574, being then the 15th day of April; they lived in this parish man and wife 34 years, in which time they had

* He was Mayor of Hereford in 1545, 35th of Henry VIII.

† See a curious article in Nash's Worcestershire, Appendix, page cxliv. signed by Rowland *Bartley*, in 1580, as Churchwarden of St. Martin's, relative to a licence for allowing a sick man to eat meat in Lent.

seven sons and nine daughters, all born and baptized in this parish; one of the sons died in his infancy, all the rest survived their father; all the daughters were married in their father's life, and survived him. Mr. Rowland Berkeley died 1611, and his wife in 1629. The said Mr. Rowland Berkeley gave by his will £100 to the Corporation of Clothiers in this city, to be lent gratis for two years, to two thriving young men exercising the trade of clothiers in this city. Mrs. Catherine Berkeley gave by her will £50 to the Corporation of Clothiers, to be lent gratis for two years, to two thriving young men of this parish exercising the trade of clothing; and for want of such, then to two thriving young men of this parish exercising some other honest trade: but the said Corporation not accepting her legacy in manner as it was given, her executors paid the same to the churchwardens of this parish, to be employed according to her appointment. She also left charities to the poor of the city, and the parishes of St. Martin and Spetchley, payable for the term of 99 years.

EDWARD KELLEY, alias TALBOT,

A NATIVE of this county, and a celebrated Alchymist, was born in 1555, and educated at Gloucester Hall, Oxford, but bred up an apothecary in this city. Wood says, that when his nativity was cast, it appeared that he was to be a man of most acute wit, and great propensity to philosophical studies and mysteries of nature. He believed this prophecy, however, both in the progress and termination of his life; for, leaving Oxford abruptly, and rambling about the kingdom, he was guilty of some crime in Lancashire, for which his ears were cut off at Lancaster, but what crime this was we are not informed. He became afterwards an associate with the famous Dr. Dee, travelled into foreign countries with him, and was his reporter of what passed between him and the spirits with whom the Doctor held intelligence, and who wrote down the nonsense Kelley pretended to have heard. Of their journey with Laske, a Polish Nobleman, see the life of Dr. Dee in the Biog. Dict.

We further learn, from Ashmole, if such information can be called learning, that Kelley and Dee had the good fortune to find a large quantity of the elixir, or philosopher's stone, in the ruins of Glastonbury Abbey; which elixir was so surprisingly rich, that they lost a great deal in making projections before they discovered the force of its virtue. The author also adds, that at Trebona, in Bohemia, Kelley tried a grain of this elixir upon an ounce and a quarter of common mercury, which was presently transmuted into almost an ounce of fine gold. At another time he tried his art upon a piece of metal, cut out of a warming-pan, which, without handling it or melting the metal, was turned into very good silver, only by warming it at a fire. Cervantes has given us nothing more absurd in the phrenzy of Don Quixote. This warming-pan, however, and the piece taken out of it, were sent to Queen Elizabeth, by her Ambassador then residing at Prague. Kelley afterwards behaving indiscreetly, was imprisoned by the Emperor Rodolphus II. by whom he had been knighted; and endeavouring to make his escape out of the window, fell down and bruised himself so severely that he died soon after, in 1595.

His works are—A Poem of Chemistry, and a Poem of the Philosopher's Stone; both inserted in the *Theatrum Chymicum Britannicum*, 1652. *De Lapide Philosophorum*, Hamburg, 1676, 8vo. but it is questioned whether he is the author of this; he was, however, certainly the author of several discourses in "a true and faithful Relation of what passed for many Years between Dr. John Dee and the same Spirits," &c. Lond. 1659, folio, published by Dr. Meric Casaubon. There are *Fragmenta Aliquot*, edita a Combacis, Geismar, 1647, 12mo.; also, *Ed. Kelleii Epistola ad Edwardum Dyer*, and other little things of Kelley, in MS. in *Biblioth. Ashmol. Oxon.* See Green's Worcester, Append.

ROBERT ABBOT,

Was a Lecturer in the city of Worcester, and Rector of All Saints Church there, April 7, 1589, (Eliz.) to which he

was recommended by Bishop Whitgift. Among other works he wrote "The Mirror of Popish Subtilties; discovering certain wretched and miserable Evasions and Shifts, which a secret cavilling Papist, in the behalf of one Paul Spence, Priest, yet living, and lately Prisoner in the Castle of Worcester, hath gathered out of Saunders and Bellarmine, &c. concerning the Sacraments, &c." Lond. 1594. This he dedicated to Whitgift, who had recommended him to the preferment he held in this city, and to Fletcher, then Bishop of Worcester. Abbot was born at Guildford, Surrey, in 1560, and died soon after the year 1615.

JAMES MONTAGUE, S. T. P. Dean of Worcester, 1604,

Was Master of Sydney College, Cambridge, and soon after his advancement to this deanery, was appointed Dean of the King's Chapel, Bishop of Bath and Wells in 1608, and translated from thence to Winchester, 1616, and dying 1618, was buried in the Abbey Church, Bath.

JOHN THORNBOROUGH, Bishop of Worcester, 1616,

Was also Bishop of Bristol; he was born at Salisbury in 1542, and educated at Magdalen College, Oxford. He obtained a chaplainship at Court, and in 1589 the deanery of York. In 1593 he was consecrated Bishop of Limerick, and in 1603 was removed to Bristol, with leave of holding York deanery in commendam. He was a great adept in chemistry, and wrote a tract concerning the Philosopher's Stone, &c. and was well furnished with learning, wisdom, and courage, and other, as well episcopal as temporal, accomplishments. He died of extreme old age in July, 1641, at Hartlebury, and was buried in his Cathedral, where his monument is still preserved, with several inscriptions, a part of one of which is now incomprehensible to the reader. See Chambers's Worcester, p. 140.

He had issue, by his first wife, Sir Benj. Thornborough, Knight, and Edward Thornborough, Archdeacon of Worcester, who died 1645; and by his second wife, Sir Thomas

Thornborough, of Elmley-Lovet, Worcestershire, &c. &c. : he had also a nephew, Giles Thornborough, M. A. Prebendary of Worcester 1629, who died 1663.* A little before the Bishop's death he told his Majesty King Charles I. that he had outlived several that had expected to succeed him in the see of Worcester; "and now (said he) I am afraid I shall outlive my bishopric," which almost had come to pass.

THOMAS ABINGDON, or HABINGTON,

An early Historian of this County. He was descended from a Roman Catholic family; † his grand-father was Richard Habington, or Abingdon, of Brockhampton in Herefordshire; his father, John, second son of Richard, and Cofferer to Queen Elizabeth, was born 1515, and died 1581; he bought the manor of Hinlip in Worcestershire, and re-built the mansion-house about 1572. His son, the subject of this memoir, was born at Thorpe, near Chertsey, in Surrey, Aug. 23, 1560. At about the age of 16 years he was admitted a Commoner of Lincoln College, Oxford, and after about three years of study there, was sent to the Universities of Rheims and Paris. On his return to this country he involved himself with the party who laboured to relieve Mary Queen of Scots, which occasioned him to be sent to the Tower, on a suspicion of being concerned in Babington's conspiracy. During this imprisonment, which lasted six years, he employed his time in study, and profited more in this seclusion, in several sorts of learning, than he had before done in all his life. Being at length released, and his life

* In a note to this article in Wood's Athenæ, vol. 3, p. 6, is mentioned another "Giles Thornborough, M. A. Rector of Orston George, Wiltshire, and Vicar of Crowle, had the second stall in Worcester Cathedral; he died in 1662, and was buried at Crowle." Willis's Cathedrals, p. 669. Bishop Thornborough had also a brother named *Giles*. A William Thornborough, in 1660, was Prebendary of the eighth stall in Worcester Cathedral.—See Harleian MSS.

† "In this parish (St. John's, Bedwardine) lived Mr. Wm. de Habington, from whom descended the families of that name in the counties of Worcester, Gloucester, and Dorset."—*Nash*.

saved, as it is supposed on account of his being the godson of Queen Elizabeth, he retired to Hinlip, which had been settled upon him by his father, in consideration of his marriage with Mary, eldest daughter of Edward Parker, Lord Morley, by Elizabeth, daughter and sole heiress of Sir Wm. Stanley, Lord Monteagle.

On the detection of the Gunpowder Plot, he again fell under the displeasure of Government, by concealing Garnet and Oldcorn, agents in that affair, who were found in his house at Hinlip, and he was again committed to the Tower, and condemned to die, but pardoned by the intercession, says Dr. Nash, of his wife's father, Lord Morley. Mary the wife of Habington is supposed, by some, to have been the person who wrote the letter to her brother, Wm. Parker, (he being Lord Monteagle in his father's life, in right of his mother, and after his father's death, Lord Morley also,) in order to save his life at the intended massacre. It is plain (continues he) Lord Monteagle, though a zealous Catholic, did not know of the Gunpowder Plot.*

* In what manner (says Mr. Smith, in the Antiquities of Westminster) the Powder Plot was providentially discovered, by means of a letter to Lord Monteagle, the son of Lord Morley, and who probably was a Member of the House of Commons, warning him to be absent, and delivered to his servant in the street, has long been known; but it remained, till very lately, undiscovered that this intimation came from a lady, and that affection for a brother prompted the warning, while love for a husband, unfortunately privy to the plot, suggested such means as were best calculated to secure him from detection. This lady, who, on more accounts than one, deserves to be remembered and celebrated, was Mary, the wife of Thomas Abingdon, of Hinlip, in the county of Worcester, and eldest of three daughters of Lord Morley, and consequently eldest sister of Lord Monteagle, of Greenwich.—Mrs. Abingdon was at one time Gentlewoman of the Privy Chamber to Queen Elizabeth, anno 1557, and a great favourite of the Queen; she was therefore buried at the expense of her Majesty.

Mr. Smith then proceeds in his narrative, as if there had been a doubt, which there never was, of Habington's guilt, and afterwards continues thus:—“ Mr. Green, in his History of Worcester, vol. 2, p. 102, says, ‘ Mr. Abingdon's wife, daughter of Lord Morley, is supposed to have written that letter to her brother, Lord Monteagle, which warned him of the impending danger of the Powder Plot, and was also meant to save him from the intended mas-

The condition of Habington's pardon was, that he should never stir out of Worcestershire: with this he appears to have complied,* and devoted his time, among other pursuits, to the History and Antiquities of this County; of which he left three folio volumes of Parochial Antiquities, in MS. two of Miscellaneous Collections, and one relating to the Cathedral: these received additions from his son, and afterwards from Dr. Thomas, who gave 20 guineas for the collection, of whom they were purchased by Bishop Lyttelton, and presented to the Society of Antiquaries. These papers formed the foundation of Dr. Nash's elaborate History, but, if we may trust the character given of them by Dr. Wm. Hopkins, were of no great value; for "he is sure, by what he has seen, that there are many great defects and errors in them; that Mr. Abingdon never had access to the Cottonian Library; that he was no Saxonist, and had taken many things upon trust; that his style was ill, and his way

sacre; but as no *reasons* are there given for the supposition, it was thought necessary to state the above facts." *Ibid* p. 42.

Dr. Nash, under the head Hinlip, p. 535, says, "Tradition in this country informs us that she was the person who wrote the letter to her brother which discovered the Gunpowder Plot. Percy, whose picture is at Hinlip, was very intimate both with Abingdon and Lord Monteagle, and is supposed, by Guthrie, to have written the letter; but the style of it seems to be that of one who had only heard some dark hints of the business, which perhaps was the case of Mrs. Abingdon, and not of one who was a principal mover in the whole, as was Percy, a desperado, who thought himself personally offended, and was fit for the most horrid designs." The original letter, now preserved in the Paper Office, Whitehall, is exactly copied by Rapin; the beginning of it is, "Love I bear to *you*," but the word *you* is scratched out, and it goes on, "to some of your friends;" perhaps this might be cautiously erased by Mrs. Abingdon, lest it might lead to a discovery of the writer, by savouring too strongly of brotherly love. The letter indeed seems to be in a counterfeit hand, and not that of a lady.

The house in which Lord Monteagle resided at the time of his receiving the letter respecting the Gunpowder Plot, in the year 1605, is yet, in part, standing.—It is situated in Monteagle-close, in the Borough, and is occupied by a cooper, who has converted what ground remains attached to it to the purpose of his business.—*Courier*, 1818.

* By the Court interest of his brother-in-law, Lord Monteagle, Habington was rescued from a lingering imprisonment. Har. MS.

of writing so tedious that it was necessary to write the book anew, in a great part, to fit it for the press."

Abingdon's Antiquities of Worcester, Lichfield, and Coventry, were advertised, by Curl, 1729, at five shillings. Anth. Wood says, that Habington had a hand in the History of Edward IV. published afterwards in the name of his son, the poet, (see his article,) whom he survived, and died Aug. 8, 1647, at Hinlip, at the advanced age of 87. He also wrote an Account of the Cathedral and Bishops of Worcester, which was printed in 1717, and re-published with additions, by an editor unknown, in 1723, 8vo. ; and a translation of Gildas "de excidio Britanniaë," with a large preface, 8vo. Lond. 1638. This translation and preface were made during his lingering imprisonment for matters relative to the Popish Plot.*

A. Wood also informs us, that Edward, a younger brother of this Thos. Habington, who was also engaged in the treasons of Mary Queen of Scots, a person of turbulent spirit and nature, was, with others, executed in St. Giles's in the Fields, near London, Sept. 20, 1586; at which time he cast out threats and terrors of the blood that was ere long to be shed in England.

RICHARD FOWNS,

A NATIVE of this county, was the son of a minister, and born in 1560; elected Student of Christ Church 1577, took the degree of Arts, became Chaplain to Prince Henry, B. and D. D. 1605, and about that time (1602, Nash) Rector of Stoke-upon-Severn in his own county, where he was buried in the church, Nov. 25, 1625; and soon after was put a monument over his grave, with an inscription thereon, but so miserably defaced in the civil war, 17 years after, as to be no longer legible when A. Wood wrote. He was the author of Trisagion, or the three Offices of Christ, Lond.

* For a curious account of Hinlip House, the discovery of a casket and the plotters Garnet and Hall, &c. see Dr. Nash's Worcestershire, vol. I, page 585, and the pedigree of Habington, p. 588.

1619; qu. (Bodl. 4to. F. 9, Th.) A Latin Sermon of one Richard Fownes, preached on 2 Thess. 2, 3, 4, was published in 1660. Query, if by our author.

SIR EDWIN SANDYS,

A NATIVE of this county, the second son of Archbishop Sandys, was, according to Wood, born in this city about 1561, and admitted of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, at sixteen, under the celebrated Hooker. After taking his degree of B. A. he was made Probationary Fellow in 1579, and was collated in 1581 to a prebend in the Church of York; he then completed his degree of M. A. and travelled into foreign countries, and at his return was esteemed for learning, virtue, and prudence. He appears afterwards to have studied the Law. While he was at Paris, he drew up a tract under the title of "*Europæ Speculum*,"* which he finished in 1599; an imperfect copy of which was published without the author's name or consent, in 1605, and was soon followed by another impression. But the author, after he had used all means to suppress these erroneous copies and to punish the printers of them, at length caused a true copy to be published, a little time before his death in 1629, 4to. under this title, "*Europæ Speculum; or, a View or Survey of the State of Religion in the Western Parts of the World; wherein the Romane Religion, and the pregnant Policies of the Church of Rome to support the same, are notably displayed, with some other memorable Discoveries and Memorations, never before till now published, according to the Author's original Copie. Multum diuque desideratum.*" Hagæ

* Two circumstances concerning this book are not commonly known—
 1. That in writing it he was greatly assisted by the conversation of F. Paul.
 2. That F. Paul himself translated the book into Italian, with additions, from whence it was translated into French, by Diodati, of Geneva, with the title of "*Relation de l'Etat de la Religion*," &c. For both these facts I have the authority of H. Grotius, who wished for a Dutch version of the tract. See Grotius's Epistles in the Appendix, No. 338 and 395, p. 865 and 866.—See Corrections by Dr. Nash on his History of Worcestershire, page 29, in volume 2.

Comitis, 1629. To this edition was a preface, which had been omitted in the latter editions, though some passages of it were printed in that of 1637, 4to. It was also reprinted in 1673, and translated both into Italian and French.

In May, 1602, he resigned his prebend, and in May, 1603, received the honour of knighthood from James I. who afterwards employed him in several affairs of great trust and importance. Fuller tells us, "that he was dextrous in the management of such things, constant in Parliament as the Speaker himself, kept time with him in the chair, and esteemed by all as an excellent patriot." "Faithful to his country, (says Wood) without any falsehood to his Prince." It appears, however, that for some opposition to the Court in the Parliament of 1621, he was committed, with Selden, to the custody of the Sheriff of London in June that year, and detained above a month, which was highly resented by the House of Commons, as a breach of their privileges; but Sir George Calvert, Secretary of State, declaring that neither Sandys nor Selden had been imprisoned for any Parliamentary matter, a stop was put to the dispute.

Sir Edwin was Treasurer to the Undertakers of the Western Plantations, and had a principal hand in settling Bermudas. He died in October, 1629, and was interred at Northborne, in Kent, where he had a seat and an estate, granted him by James I. for some services done at that King's accession to the Throne. A monument, now in a mutilated state, was erected to his memory, but without any inscription. He bequeathed £1,500 to the University of Oxford, for the endowment of a Metaphysical Lecture.

He left five sons, all of whom, except one, adhered to the Parliament during the civil wars. Henry, the eldest, died without issue; Edwin, the second, was the well known Parliamentary Colonel, of whose outrages much may be read in the publications of the times, and who, receiving a mortal wound at the battle of Worcester, in 1642, retired to Northborne to die, leaving the estate to his son Sir Richard, who was killed by the accidental explosion of his fowling-piece.

in 1663. His son, Sir Richard, was created a Baronet in 1684, and dying in 1726, without male issue, was the last of the family who lived at Northborne, where the mansion remained many years deserted, and at length was pulled down.

There was one Sir Edwin Sandys, who published, as Wood informs us, "Sacred Hymns, consisting of 50 select Psalms of David, set to be sung in five Parts by Robert Taylor," and printed at London, 1615, in 4to.; but whether this version was by the subject of this article, or by another of both his names, of Latimers in Buckinghamshire, is uncertain. See George Sands, or Sandys.

LEWIS BAYLY,

A native of Caermarthen in Wales, and Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford; was Minister of Evesham in 1611. In 1613 he became D. D. and being eminent as a preacher, he was successively made Chaplain to Prince Henry, Rector of St. Matthew's, Friday-street, London, and lastly one of the Chaplains to James I. He was elected to the see of Bangor in 1616. He wrote a book, in high esteem, entitled "The Practice of Piety." He died October 6, 1631, and was buried at Bangor. Godwin de Pracs, page 628.

WILLIAM SWADDON, or SWADON, Archdeacon of Worcester, 1610,

Was of New College, Oxford; he died Aug. 2, 1623, and was buried, as Wood supposes, in the north aisle of the Cathedral of Worcester, which adjoined to the parlour of the senior prebend. He was the author of Latin (funeral) Verses on the death of Queen Anne, wife of King James I. by which it appears he was Chaplain to her Majesty.

ARTHUR LAKE, Dean of Worcester, 1608,

Brother to Sir Thos. Lake, Knight, Principal Secretary of State to King James. He was Fellow of New College,

Oxford, Master of St. Cross, Winchester, and Archdeacon of Surrey. In 1616 he was made Bishop of Bath and Wells; he was eminent for his learning, and esteemed one of the best textuarists of his time. He died 1626. Whilst Dean of Worcester he accomplished what was designed by Dean Eedes—the redemption of the meadows.

HENRY BRIGHT, Prebendary of Worcester, 1619,

A NATIVE of this city, was 40 years Master of the King's or College School of Worcester, and an excellent preacher; he was educated at Baliol College, Oxon, and admitted M. A. Jan. 27, 1586. In his profession of schoolmaster he made it his business to delight, and, though in easy circumstances, continued to teach for the sake of doing good, by benefitting the families of the neighbouring gentlemen, who thought themselves happy in having their sons educated by him. "For my own part (says Fuller, who has recorded his epitaph,) I behold this Master Bright placed by Divine Providence in this city in the *Marches*, that he might equally communicate the *lustre* of grammar learning to youth both of England and Wales." "I have endeavoured (says Dr. Nash, in his *Life of Butler*,) to revive the memory of this great and good teacher, wishing to excite a laudable emulation in our provincial schoolmasters—a race of men who, if they execute their trust with abilities, industry, and in a proper manner, deserve the highest honour and patronage their country can bestow, as they have an opportunity of communicating learning at a moderate expense to the middle ranks of gentry, without the danger of ruining their fortunes, and corrupting their morals or their health."

"The posterity of Bright (says Wood in his *Fasti*.) do now live in genteel fashion in Worcestershire." He was the proprietor of a considerable estate in the parish of Colwall, county of Hereford, called Brockbury, which continues, we believe, at this time in his name and family. Bright died in 1626, and was buried in the Cathedral of Worcester; his epitaph was composed by Dr. Joseph Hall, then Dean of Worcester.

FRANCIS HICKS, or HYCKES,

A NATIVE of this county, was the son of Richard Hicks, an arras weaver, of Barcheston, commonly called Barston, in Warwickshire; he was born, 1566, at Tredington, in Worcestershire, and in 1579 entered of St. Mary's Hall, Oxford, which he left, after taking his Bachelor's Degree, and appears to have lived the life of a country gentleman, relieving his agricultural pursuits by study. His favourite object was the Greek language. He died while on a visit to a relation at Sutton, in Gloucestershire, Jan. 9, 1630. His translation of Lucian was published by his son Thomas Hicks,* A. M. Chaplain of Christ Church, Oxford, in 1634, 4to. who also presented to the Library of that College MS. translations, by his father, of Thucydides and Herodian. The Life of Lucian and the notes were written by this son, who died young in 1634, and had been, as Wood says, esteemed a good poet and an excellent limner. See Wood's *Athenæ*, vol. 2, p. 490.

JOHN CHARLET, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1607,

Is, I presume, the same person who is mentioned as the Incumbent of Overbury in 1615, and who also held the living of Norton, both in this county, in 1620. I find also in Nash, vol. 1, p. 24, "that in the year 1625 the Right Worshipful John Charlet, Doctor of Divinity, did procure of the Dean and Chapter of Worcester £5, for the pious use of making the wooden bridge and causey in Hawbridge Green, and the said sum was delivered to George Allen, Curate of Houlton, who therewith, and with 5s. 4d. of his own money, did make the same accordingly in the year 1625."

The name of Chartlett or Charlet frequently occurs in the History of Worcestershire. FRANCIS CHARTLET, M. A. was a Prebendary of this Cathedral in 1627. In Aubrey's Letters, from the Bodleian Library, an entertaining account

* This translation was of certain select Dialogues of Lucian, with the life of Lucian prefixed.

is given of one Arthur Charlett, to whom, says this account, Queen Anne gave a stall in Worcester Cathedral, in 1713. This must be a mistake, as there is no such person as *Arthur Charlett*, nor any person of that surname, mentioned in the list of Prebendaries so late as the year 1713.

RICHARD THORNTON, D. D. Preb. of Worcester, 1611, Canon of Christ Church, admitted D. D. June, 1608, and dying Jan. 1, 1614, was buried in the Cathedral of Christ Church, Oxon.

WILLIAM BRADSHAW, M. A.

Was born 1571, at Market Bosworth, in Leicestershire, and received the early part of his education at Worcester Free School. He was afterwards admitted to Emanuel College, Cambridge, the master of which, Dr. Chaderton, procured him the situation of tutor to the children of Sir Thos. Leighton, and afterwards a Fellowship of Sydney Sussex College, then newly founded. He preached as a Lecturer at Abingdon and at Steeple Morton, and in 1601 settled at Chatham. He was suspended by Bishop Whitgift, on his refusal to subscribe, but afterwards obtained permission of Dr. Overton, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, to preach any where in his diocese; and at length coming to London was chosen Lecturer of Christ Church, Newgate Street. He was obliged to leave this city on his publishing a Treatise against the Ceremonies, and died while on a visit at Chelsea in 1618. Bishop Hall and others have borne testimony to the sincerity of his professions and the simplicity of his character. He published several works relative to Nonconformity, &c. an account of which may be seen in his not uninteresting life, written by the Rev. Thos. Gataker, of Rotherhithe, and in Neale's History of the Puritans.

THOMAS ALLEN,

Probably a Native of this county, was born in 1573, and was educated at the King's School at Worcester, from which

he was removed, in 1589, to Brazenose College, Oxford; he was elected Probationer Fellow of Merton College in 1593, and afterwards went into orders. Instead of preaching he applied himself to the abstruse and critical parts of learning and philosophy, and became a noted disputant. This recommended him to the esteem of Sir Henry Saville, who represents him as a very learned man, and no less skilled in the Greek learning than in Divinity, and by whose interest he obtained a Fellowship of Eton College in 1604. He assisted Sir Henry Saville in his elaborate History of St. Chrysostom, by contributing "Observationes in libellum Chrysostomi in Esaiaem;" he also assisted that Gentleman in his Annotations on that Father's Homilies on the Evangelists. He died Oct. 10, 1638,* and was buried in Eton College Chapel. Allen was a benefactor, in books, to the Libraries of Brazenose and Merton Colleges. This Divine must be carefully distinguished from Thomas Allen of Trinity College, Oxon, his cotemporary, born at Uttoxeter.

ROBERT WAKEMAN, D. D.

A NATIVE of this county, was the son of Thomas Wakeman, of Fliford Flavel, and born in 1576; he became a Student of Baliol College in the beginning of 1590, and was made Chaplain-Fellow thereof July 17, 1596, being then B. A.; about that time he entered into orders, and was at length made Rector of Beer Ferres, and afterwards of Charlton in Devon, and took the degrees in Divinity. He was Prebendary of Exeter in 1616, and dying in Sept. 1629, was buried on the south of the chancel of the church at Beer Ferres, on the 19th, leaving behind him several children, who were all, in the beginning of the civil war, persuaded from their religion to that of Rome, by one Captain Rich. Read, as it was supposed, who was quartered in the house where they lived, and who married one of the Doctor's daughters; they afterwards retired into Worcestershire, where, says Wood, they, or at least their issue, now live.

* Or in 1636.—Rees's Cyclopædia.

Wakeman was the author of several sermons, the titles of which may be seen in A. Wood's *Athenae*, vol. 2, p. 471.

JOHN HANMER, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1613,

Was born in Shropshire 1576, was admitted Fellow of All Souls from that of Oriel in 1596, elected Bishop of St. Asaph 1623, and died at Pentrepant, near Oswestry, Shropshire, July 23, 1629.

CHRISTOPHER HELME, Chancellor of Worcester, 1618,

Of Merton College, Oxford, was in 1607 Rector of Bredon in Worcestershire.

JOHN WORFIELD,

A benefactor to the city of Worcester, for an account of whose bounty* see Chambers's *Worcester*, p. 281.

JOHN PRIDEAUX, Bishop of Worcester, 1641,

Was born at Stowford in the parish of Harford, near Ivybridge in Devonshire, Sept. 17, 1578, and was the fourth of seven sons of his father, who being in mean circumstances with so large a family, young Prideaux, after he had learned to write and read, having a good voice, stood candidate for the place of parish clerk of the church of Ugborow, near Harford. Mr. Price informs us that "he had a competitor for the office, who had made great interest in the parish for himself, and was likely to carry the place from him. The parishioners being divided in the matter did at length agree in this, being unwilling to disoblige either party, that the Lord's day following should be the day of trial; the one should tune the psalm in the forenoon, the other in the after-

* The following Advertisement relating to the above is extracted from the *Worcester Journal*, May 4, 1748:—

"*Notice is hereby given*—That upon Ascension day next ensuing, proper persons will attend at the Town Hall in the city of Worcester, at three o'clock in the afternoon, for the examination of such Scholars as shall offer themselves for the vacant exhibitions, in order to their being elected and admitted thereto, according to the will of the benefactor."

noon, and he that did best please the people should have the place; which accordingly was done, and Prideaux lost it, to his very great grief and trouble. Upon which, after he became advanced to one of the first dignities of the church, he would frequently make this reflection, saying, ‘If I could but have been Clerk of Ugborow, I had never been Bishop of Worcester.’”

Disappointed in this office, a lady of the parish, mother of Sir Edmund Towel, maintained him at school till he had gained some knowledge of the Latin tongue, when he travelled to Oxford, and at first lived in a very mean station in Exeter College, doing servile offices in the kitchen, and prosecuting his studies at his leisure hours; till at last he was taken notice of in the College, and admitted a Member of it in Act Term, 1596, under the tuition of Mr. William Helme, B. D.

In 1615, after taking his degrees, he was made Regius Professor of Divinity, and consequently became Canon of Christ Church, and Rector of Ewelme in Oxfordshire, and afterwards discharged the office of Vice Chancellor of the University for several years. In the rectorship of his College he behaved himself in such a manner that it flourished more than any other in the University, more foreigners coming thither for the benefit of his instruction than ever was known; and in this situation he showed himself a stout champion against Socinus and Arminius, which being disrelished by some who were then rising and in authority at Court, a faction thereupon grew up in the University between those called Puritans, or Calvinists, on the one side, and the Remonstrants, commonly called Arminians, on the other; which, with other matters of the like nature, being not only fomented in the University but throughout the nation, all things thereupon were thrown into confusion.

He was appointed to Worcester through the recommendation of the Marquis of Hamilton, who had been one of his pupils; but the Rebellion was at that time so far advanced, that he received little or no profit from it, to his

great impoverishment: for, adhering stedfastly to his Majesty's cause, and pronouncing all those of his diocese who took up arms against him excommunicate, he was plundered and reduced to such straits that he was obliged to sell his excellent library. Dr. Gauden said of him, "that he now became literally *a helluo librorum*, being obliged to turn his books into bread for his children." He seems to have borne this barbarous usage with patience, and even good humour. On one occasion, when a friend came to see him, and asked him how he did? he answered, "Never better in my life, only I have too great a stomach; for I have eaten the little *plate* which the sequestrators left me; I have eaten a great library of excellent *books*; I have eaten a great deal of *linen*, much of my *brass*, some of my *pewter*, and now I am come to eat my *iron*, and what will come next I know not." So great was his poverty about this time that he would have attended the Conference with the King, at the Isle of Wight, but could not afford the means of travelling, being only allowed 4s. 6d. a week for his support.*

He died of a fever, at Bredon in Worcestershire, at the house of his son-in-law, Dr. Henry Sutton,† July 20, 1650, leaving to his children no legacy but "pious poverty, God's blessing, and a father's prayers," as appears from his last will and testament. His body was attended to the grave by persons of all ranks and degrees, and was interred in the chancel of the church at Bredon. He was extremely humble, and kept part of the ragged clothes in which he came to Oxford in the same wardrobe where he lodged his rochet, in which he left that University. He was exemplary in his charity, and very agreeable in conversation.

By his first wife, Mary, daughter of Dr. Taylor, burnt for

* Yet we learn that Usher, driven from the Primacy of Ireland by the Puritans, resided about the year 1645 in the house of his friend, Dr. Prideaux, Bishop of Worcester, where he occupied himself in preparing an edition of the Epistles of Barnabas and Ignatius, and generally preaching every Sabbath day in some of the churches.

† Webb, according to Dr. Nash.

the Protestant religion in the reign of Queen Mary, he had five sons and two daughters, viz. Sarah, married to William Hodges, Archdeacon of Worcester, and Rector of Ripple in Worcestershire; and Elizabeth, married to Dr. Henry Sutton, Rector of Bredon in this county. He had for his second wife, Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Reynal, of West Ogwell in Devonshire, Knight. Cleveland the Poet wrote an elegy upon his death.

Dr. Prideaux was considered to be a man of deep learning, and his works were very numerous in the Latin tongue; he also wrote several sermons. See his epitaph in Bredon church, also his portrait in Nash's Worcestershire.

THOMAS, LORD COVENTRY, Lord Keeper,

A NATIVE of this county, was the eldest son of Thomas Coventry, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas. He was born at Croome D'Abitot in 1578, and at 14 years of age became a Gentleman Commoner in Baliol College, Oxford, when, having continued about three years, he was removed to the Inner Temple, in order to pursue his father's steps in the study of the common law. In 1616 he was chosen Autumn Reader of that Society, on the 17th Nov. the same year appointed Recorder of the City of London, and on the 14th of March following Solicitor General, and received the honour of knighthood two days after at Theobalds. Jan. 14, 1620—1, he was made Attorney General, and thence advanced to the office of Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England, by King Charles I. on the 1st Nov. 1625; and on the 10th April, 1628, dignified with the degree of a Baron of this realm, by the title of Baron Coventry, of Ailesborough.

He died at Durham House, in the Strand, on the 14th Jan. 1639—40, and was interred in the church of Croome D'Abitot on the 1st of March following, after he had continued in his post of Lord Keeper, with an universal reputation for his exact administration of justice, for the space of about 16 years, which was another important circumstance

of his felicity, that great office being of a tenure so precarious that no man had died in it before for near the space of 40 years; nor had his successors for some time after him, much better fortune. See his character at length in Clarendon's History of the Rebellion, and a list of his works in the several Biographical Dictionaries.

Echard relates, that Lord Coventry sent the following request to King Charles I. when upon his death-bed—"That his Majesty would take all distastes from the Parliament, summoned against next April, 1639, with patience, and suffer it to sit without an unkind resolution." The celebrated Lady Pakington was a daughter of the Lord Keeper Coventry.

JOHN WILDE, or WYLD,

A NATIVE of this county, was the eldest son of a lawyer, as his father is said to have been, Serjeant George Wilde, of Droitwich, in Worcestershire. He was of Baliol College, Oxford, and in 1610, when he took his degree of M. A. was a Student in the Inner Temple; of this society he became Lent Reader, 6 Car. 1, afterwards a Serjeant at Law, one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal in 1643, and in October 1648, Chief Baron of the Exchequer and one of the Council of State.* In 1641 he drew up the impeachment against the Bishops and presented it to the House of Lords, and was prime manager not only in that, but on the trial of Archbishop Laud. "He was the same also," says Wood, "who, upon the command, or rather desire, of the great men sitting at Westminster, did condemn to death, at Winchester, one Captain John Burley, for causing a drum to be beat up for God and King Charles, at Newport in the Isle of Wight, in order to rescue his captive King, in 1647." Wood adds, that after the execution of Burley, Wilde was rewarded with £1000. out of the privy purse at Derby House, and had the

* "That on many of the Parliament side doubting their right to make a new Seal, the King being in possession of the proper one at Oxford, Serjeant Wilde had, with much confidence, averred their legal power to make a Seal, which was at length done."—*Clarendon*.

same sum for saving the life of Major Edmund Rolph, who had a design to have murdered the King. When Oliver became Protector, "he retired and acted not;" but after Rich. Cromwell had been deposed, he was restored to the Exchequer. On the Restoration he was, of course, obliged to resign again, and lived in retirement at Hampstead, where he died about 1669, and was buried at Wherwill in Hampshire, the seat of Charles, Lord de la Ware, who had married his daughter.

Wilde married Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Harry, of Tonge Castle, Serjeant at Law and Baronet, who died in 1624, aged only 16, being newly delivered of her first-born. She lies buried in Tonge Church, in Staffordshire.

Such are the particulars Wood has given of this Lawyer, and they are in general supported by Clarendon and other cotemporary authorities, and attempted to be contradicted only by Oldmixon and Neal. Oldmixon's evidence will not be thought to weigh much against Clarendon's. Neal calls him "a great lawyer, and of unblemished morals; and after the restoration of King Charles II. was made Lord Chief Baron, and esteemed a grave and venerable Judge." But it is grossly improbable that such a man should have been thus promoted, and it is besides expressly contrary to fact; for Sir Orlando Bridgeman was Chief Baron at the trial of the Regicides, and was succeeded by Judge Hale: it was the Rump Parliament only who bestowed the honour on Wilde. Neale perhaps, we know others have, confounded his favourite hero Serjeant Wilde, which was his only legitimate title, with Sir Wm. Wild, who was Recorder of London in 1659, created a Baronet Sept. 13, 1660, and who was a Justice of the Common Pleas, afterwards of the King's Bench, and author of Yelverton's Reports, and who died Nov. 23, 1679.*

* "Chief Baron Wilde was very laborious in the service of the Parliament, and stiff for them, and had sustained great loss and hatred by adhering to them in all matters. He was learned in his profession, but of more reading than depth of judgment; and I never heard of any injustice or incivility of him. The Parliament made him Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, which place

NATHANIEL GILES,

A NATIVE of this county, was a Musician, and as noted for his religious life and conversation (a rarity, saith Wood, in musicians,) as for the excellent faculty, was born in or near to this city. He was one of the Organists at St. George's Chapel, Windsor, and Master of the boys there; was famous for his composition of Divine Hymns and Anthems, the words of some of which are to be met with in a book entitled, *Divine Services, or Anthems sung in the Cathedrals and Collegiate Choirs in the Church of England*; published by James Clifford, 1663. He was a Bachelor of Music, and licensed to proceed in that faculty. On July 5, 1622, he was made Doctor of Music. In 1607 he supplicated the venerable Congregation of Regents to be admitted Doctor, which desire of his was granted conditionally, that he compose a choral Hymn of eight parts, to be publicly sung in the Act in which he should proceed. "But for what reason (says Wood) he did not perform that obligation, I cannot justly say: sure I am that in the Act this year, wherein he proceeded, were certain questions appointed to be discussed between him and Dr. Heather, which being pro forma only and not customarily to be done, were omitted. The questions were—1. Whether discords may be allowed in music?—Affirm. 2. Whether any artificial instrument can so fully and truly express music as the natural voice?—Negat. 3. Whether the practice be the more useful part of music or theory?—Affirm." Dr. Giles died about 1635, and was buried in one of the aisles adjoining St. George's Chapel.

he executed with diligence and justice; yet upon the alteration made by Cromwell, when he assumed the Protectorship, on the nomination of officers he left out Serjeant Wilde from being Chief Baron or any other employment—an usual reward in those times for the best services. He intreated me to move the Protector in his behalf, which I did, but to no effect; the Protector having a dislike of the Serjeant, but the ground thereof I could not learn."—Whitlock's *Journey to the Swedish Embassy*, vol. ii, p. 408. There is a letter of Oliver Cromwell to Wilde and Lechmere, and the rest of the Judges in Worcestershire, ordering them to break up all dangerous meetings, &c. in "Epistolatory Curiosities," Series 1, p. 51.

WILLIAM JUXON, D. D. Dean of Worcester, 1627, and
Bishop of Hereford, 1633,

Was the son of Richard Juxon, of Chichester, born in 1582, and educated upon the foundation of Merchant Tailors' School, and elected a Fellow of St. John's College, Oxford, in 1598. The constancy with which he accompanied his Master, from the commencement of his troubles to his death on the block, is highly indicative of his courage and goodness of heart. Great mysteries were supposed, by the Regicides, to be concealed by the word "Remember," which Charles uttered earnestly to Juxon before his execution, but which, the good Bishop declared, was only a hint that the King's son should not revenge the injuries of his father. He accompanied the King's body to Windsor, but was not permitted to read the funeral service over it; such was the vindictive spirit with which Charles was pursued by the Puritans—men pretending to greater righteousness than their fellows. Bishop Juxon died of the stone, June 4, 1663. He wrote *The Subjects' Sorrow, &c.* on the death of Charles, &c.

GEORGE STINTON,

A NATIVE of this city, where he was educated in grammar learning. He was the eldest son of an Esquire, and after he had taken the degree of M. A. 1622, he became Vicar of Claines, in the Bishop of Worcester's gift, and Rector of Spetchley. He published a sermon, preached in the Cathedral of Worcester in the time of the pestilence, on 1 Kings, viii, 37, 38, 39, Oxon, and others, for the press. He died at Spetchley about 1654, and was buried in the church there. He left behind him several sermons in MS.

SIR ROBERT BERKELEY,

A NATIVE of this city, was born in the parish of Saint Martin, in 1584, and was the second son of Rowland Berkeley, Esq. of Spetchley,* where his descendants yet

* Purchased by Mr. R. Berkeley, who settled it on his son Judge Berkeley.

live. In the 12th James I. 1602, he served the office of High Sheriff for this county; and in the 3d Charles I. was made King's Serjeant, and in the 8th of the same reign, namely, Oct. 11, 1632, a Justice of the Court of King's Bench. While in this office, he, with eleven of his brethren, gave his opinion in favour of the ship-money; and if we may judge, (continues Grainger,) from the tenor of his conduct in private life, as well as upon the Bench—from honest motives; but as he had been active upon other occasions in what he seems to have thought his duty, and was a man of fortune, he was singled out by the Parliament as a proper object of their vengeance.*

At the seige of Worcester, Cromwell took up his quarters at Judge Berkeley's, who had been impeached of high treason, and adjudged to pay a fine of £20,000, to be deprived of his office of Judge, and rendered incapable of holding any place or receiving any honour in the State or Commonwealth; he was also to be imprisoned in the Tower during the pleasure of the House of Lords. Having made some "satisfaction" for his fine to the Parliament, he was, by their authority, discharged from the whole and set at liberty, after he had been upwards of seven months in the Tower. But he afterwards suffered greatly by the plunderings and exactions of the Rebels; and a little before the battle of Worcester, the Presbyterians, though engaged in the King's service, retained their ancient animosity against him, and burnt his house at Spetchley to the ground. He afterwards converted the stables into a dwelling-house, and lived with content, and even dignity, upon the wreck of his fortune.

Part of his defence of the charge of high treason, &c. in MS. by Sir Robert, is now in the possession of his great-grandson, Mr. Robert Berkeley, the first half of which is

* "Judge Berkeley was yesterday att ye bar in ye Vpper House, and there heard his charge read, to which he pleaded not guilty, and made prudent answere; whereupon tyme is given him till Tuesday next to produce witnesses concerning soe much of his charge as reletes to misdemeanours."—Sir Ed. Nicholas to Charles I. Oct. 1641.

torn off and lost. It is said to be, as may be imagined, far from a despicable performance, both in style and argument. The persecution he underwent was not all owing to his resolution in regard to ship-money, but probably full as much to his zeal for the religious as well as for the civil establishment—too much zeal both in religion and politics is the greatest crime which his enemies accuse him of: for nothing can be more unjust than to expect from a Judge of King Charles the First's time the sentiments that would suit one in these days. The Judge was then a servant of the King and received his wages; and Archbishop Laud, in his letters to Sir Robert Berkeley, seems to have considered them as servants of an inferior rank. Custom and the practice of the Courts were considered as equal to Acts of Parliament, and unless they clashed with the Prerogative they were reckoned indisputable authority: now the five preceding reigns and the latter part of the sixth had admitted no bounds to the Prerogative, so that was become law in the Courts from long usage. Every man is to be tried, not by the opinions of our days, but by the *pulchrum* and *bonum* of his own times. But civil liberty was only a secondary consideration with the patriots of those days; the primary grand object was the establishment of the wildest system of fanaticism that ever disturbed a distempered brain—a motive he was not only exempt from, but thought himself bound strenuously to withstand, from his pre-engagement to Episcopacy, the religion as by law established.

Judge Berkeley married Elizabeth, daughter and co-heiress of Thomas Conyers, Esq. of East Barnet, Herts. The old people in the neighbourhood of Spetchley are fond of relating a ridiculous anecdote they received from their fathers:—Sir Robert called at Spetchley as he went the circuit, and going to see some repairs at Perry Mill, a tiler just over his head, talking to his man, said, "Well Tummas, for a wise man my Lord Judge talks the most like an oaf I ever heard a man in my life." "Why so, John?" says the Judge: after some encouragement, John told him it was, because he had in-

sisted his perry should be ground first in the new perry-mill, for that the new wood would spoil the first perry. "Well John, (said the Judge,) I own you understand making of perry better than I do, but remember you must not call your neighbour a fool; I know the law better than you do, and if you want advice come to me, and I will give it you in return for your's, which I intend to follow."

According to the inscription to be seen on his monument, he died Aug. 5, 1656,* aged 72, and lies buried under a handsome monument in a chancel which he had built to the parish church of Spetchley. He left one son, Thomas, who having fled abroad to avoid the persecutions the Cavaliers underwent after the destruction of the King's affairs, in imitation of his Royal Master, embraced the communion of the Church of Rome, at Brussels, where he married a lady of the same persuasion; a step that seems to have given his father more mortification than all the prosecutions and misfortunes he had hitherto undergone. So that though he had drunk so deep of the bitter cup of persecution, he could not refrain from presenting it to his son, but was at last reconciled by the great good qualities of his daughter-in-law Ann, daughter of Wm. Darrell, Esq. of Scotney, Kent. Perhaps his daughter marrying a Mr. Barton, the son of one of the Judges that condemned Charles I. might have contributed to that reconciliation. However, in his will he seems exceedingly solicitous to remedy in his posterity the step he so much disapproved of in his son.

Habington the elder, from whom Dr. Nash has extracted his account of the Berkeleys, ends his encomium on the Judge in the following manner:—"Let my withered age never behold him declining, but when his summe must, by revolution of time, be set, I hope that, leaving behind him an odor of good fame, he will in the end obtain a day of

* Dr. Nash is then mistaken, when at p. 359, vol. 2, he says, "he died in 1692," as in that case he would have been 108; and this error has been copied by Green, at p. 69, vol. 2, of his History.

eternal light." See the monuments of the Berkeleys, and a portrait of the Judge, in Nash, article Spetchley, &c.

This pious and charitable man founded an Hospital in Worcester, for the maintenance of 12 poor men; it is a handsome building, embellished with a sculptured portrait of the founder,* a whole length, with drapery. He also gave 23 timber trees towards the new-building of the north aisle of St. Martin's Church, 1616, and was also at the charge of above £100 in mending and increasing the ring of bells, 1640; at which time he caused a new treble and a new tenor to be made and placed in his church, which said tenor he appointed to be rung at certain times and to be called Berkeley's Bell. He also gave a rent-charge of inheritance of £5 and 10s. per annum, to be received by the churchwardens of this parish and distributed as followeth, viz.—upon every *Easter Tuesday for ever*, 37 shillings to 37 poor persons of this parish, 20s. to a preacher of a sermon in this church on the forenoon of the said day, and 3s. to the bell-ringers; which sums, amounting to £3 per annum, he appointed for a commemoration of God's blessing upon his father and mother, who were married in Easter week and lived man and wife above 37 years: and upon *every St. James's Day for ever*, 20s. to 20 poor persons of this parish, 20s. to a preacher of a sermon in this church on the forenoon of the said day, 3s. 4d. to the bell-ringers, and 6s. 8d. to the churchwardens for bell-ropes; which sums amounting to £2. 10s. per annum, the said Sir Robert Berkeley gave to this parish, in token of his humble thankfulness to Almighty God for his great mercies and goodness to him ever since the time of his birth, which was on the day after St. James the Apostle's Day.

His portrait has been engraved by Hollar and Powle, and by some other person, an impression of which was sold at Mr. West's sale. Hollar's print exactly resembles the ex-

* This portrait of the founder was not, we presume, put up till long after the decease of Judge Berkeley, as the figure is executed in the costume of the period of Queen Anne's reign, and not of that of James 2d.

cellent figure of Sir Robert in marble that lies upon his tomb, which Abingdon says is one of the best he ever saw; it was copied from a cast in plaster taken from his face after his death.*

HEZEKIAH† WOODWARD,

A NATIVE of this county, was the youngest son of nine children. After he had spent six years in a grammar school he was sent to Oxon in the beginning of 1608, and settled in Baliol College, where he took a degree in Arts the latter end of the year 1611. Afterwards he retired to London, taught school there several years, and was esteemed eminent in his profession; but, having been always puritanically affected, he sided with the Presbyterians, upon the change of the times in 1641, and was a great zealot and frequent preacher among them, either at St. Mary's in Aldermanbury or near it. Afterwards he took the Covenant, and shewed the use and necessity of it in his discourse and preachings; but soon after, when he saw the Independents and other factious people gaining the ascendancy, he became one of them, and not unknown to Oliver Cromwell, who having quartered more than a year in the vicarage-house at Bray, near Maidenhead, Berks, during the time of the civil wars, (in which time he

* "The pictures, for we have two of them, (portraits of Sir Robt. Berkeley) one common three-quarter size, the other much less, have been in the family ever since Sir Robert's time. My grand-father, who was most of his life the younger brother, had one of them, the other came to him at the death of his elder brother Robert, and was the only one left him of any value, the rest, as well family as other pictures, were taken away by his widow, who afterwards married Bishop Burnet. At the sale of the Bishop's pictures, my uncle, Mr. John Berkeley, was wrote to and offered the purchase of his family pictures, but he being dangerously ill at the time, it was neglected. Mr. Powle (an artist) could discover no painter's name or mark.—The larger one is in excellent preservation, and Mr. Powle thinks it an original; the smaller is very much damaged, and I am going to send it to him to be repaired; they are both in oil and seem to be of the same hand. I should think Hollar's print taken from one of them, the very plaits in the robes are the same."—Vide Mr. Berkeley's Letter to Mr. Grainger, at p. 217, of Letters, &c.

† Called by Calamy, in his History of Ejected Ministers, "Thomas."

had an opportunity to ascertain that the parish was very large, being a whole hundred of itself,) he sent his favourite Woodward about 1649, who was then his chaplain, under the notion of doing some eminent good to that great place. Here Woodward continued 10 years or more.

Wood seems to be particularly anxious to stamp his character as a violent man and a great fanatic, in strong terms, and says, it was reported that he wrote a book against the Lord's Prayer, &c. &c. On his Majesty's restoration he left Bray, to prevent ejection, and retired to Uxbridge, Middlesex, where he died March 29, 1675, aged 87 or thereabouts; his body was carried to Eaton, near Windsor, and buried in the church-yard there near his wife's remains.

He wrote—Gate to Sciences. The Child's Patrimony, &c. in 2 parts. Vestibulum, &c. printed with the Child's Patrimony. The Church's Thanksgiving, &c. 1642. The Covenant Cleared. Three Kingdoms made One by the Covenant. Cause, Use, and Cure of Fear, &c. The King's Chronicle, &c. written, says A. Wood, purposely to point out the bad actions of his Majesty. The Sons' Patrimony and Daughters' Portion. Inquiries into the Cause of our Miseries, &c. Short Letter on the Antipologia. Lord's Day, the Saint's Holy Day. Christmas an Idol Day. A just Account in Truth to Fellow Helpers why they must open themselves to the view of the World, &c. Appeal to the Churches of Christ, &c. &c. Conference of some Christians, &c. Infant Baptism—an Inoffensive Answer to remove Offences. See the whole of these abbreviated titles of his works in Wood's Athenæ, vol 3, p. 1034. He wrote other things, which Wood never saw, and had many things in MS. ready for publication at the time of his death.

JOSEPH HALL, D. D. Dean of Worcester, 1616.

This Prelate, justly called the Christian Seneca, from his sententious manner of writing, was promoted from the deanery of Worcester to the see of Exeter in 1627. He was one of the Divines sent by James I. to the Synod of Dort,

before which he preached an excellent sermon. In his younger years he composed a Book of Satires, and was the first writer in that kind of our English Poets. Mr. Pope has been known, in conversation, to say high things of his performances. His works, not including his Satires, were printed in 5 vols. folio: the last mentioned work, first published in 1597, was reprinted in 8vo. 1753. A beautiful little tract of his, entitled, "Hemochismus sive Tractatus de Mode ambulandi cum Deo," was printed at Oxford, 1762; this alone may serve as a specimen of his genius and piety. His works have been lately collected in a very handsome, correct, and well-arranged edition, by the Rev. Josiah Pratt, in 10 vols. 8vo.

Bishop Hall was born July 1, 1574, in Bristow Park, within the parish of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire: according to Aubrey he was a keeper's son, near Norwich. He removed to Cambridge, at the age of 15, to Emanuel College, M. A. 1596, a Prebendary of Wolverhampton, and translated to the see of Norwich in 1641; when he was imprisoned in the Tower, with the twelve other Bishops prosecuted by the Parliament. He died Sept. 8, 1656. For a further account of Bishop Hall, see life by himself, in his Specialities, and Biog. Johnson's and Chalmer's English Poets, 1810; Warton's History of Poetry, and Wood's Fasti. p. 208. Aubrey says, he wrote most of his fine discourses at Worcester.

SAMUEL SMITH,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at or near Dudley in 1588, and was of his time one of the most popular writers of pious tracts, whose works are still in vogue. He was the son of a clergyman, and studied for some time at St. Mary's Hall, Oxford, but left the University without taking a degree, and became beneficed at Prittlewell in Essex, and afterwards, as Wood says, in his own county; but, according to Calamy, he had the perpetual curacy of Cressedge and Cound in Shropshire. On the breaking out of the Rebellion

he came to London, sided with the Presbyterians, and became a frequent and popular preacher. On his return to the country he was appointed an Assistant to the Commissioners for the ejection of those they were pleased to term "scandalous and ignorant ministers and school-masters." At the Restoration he was ejected from Cressedge, but neither Wood nor Calamy have ascertained when he died.—The former says "he was living, an aged man, near Dudley, in 1663."

His works are—1. David's blessed Man; or a short Exposition upon the first Psalm; Lond. 8vo. of which the 15th ed. in 12mo. was printed in 1686. 2. The great Assize, or the Day of Jubilee, 12mo. which, before 1684, went through 31 editions, and was often re-printed in the last century. 3. A Fold for Christ's Sheep; printed 32 times. 4. The Christian's Guide; of which there were numerous editions. He published some other tracts and sermons, which also had a very numerous class of readers.

SAMUEL FELL, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1623,

Was in 1638, Dean of Christ Church, Oxford, but ejected in 1647; when, after suffering for his zeal in preserving the statutes and liberties of the University, (see Chambers's History of Worcester, p. 224,) he retired to his rectory at Sunningwell, near Abingdon, Bucks, where he died 1648—9, on being made acquainted with the death of King Charles I. He must not be confounded with Bishop *John* Fell, who, according to Evelyn's Diary, Feb. 24, 1665, "preached before the King a very formal discourse, and in *blank verse*, according to his manner—however, he is a good man."

GEORGE BENSON, D. D.

Born of a genteel family in Westmoreland; was of Queen's College, and admitted D. D. July 8, 1607. He was, about this time, Canon Residentiary of Hereford, and *Parson* of Rock in Worcestershire; Author of a sermon, at Paul's Cross, on Hosea vii, 7—12, Lond. 1609, and perhaps of

other things. He was Fellow of Queen's College, Proctor of the University, and died about 1647. See Lindridge in Nash.

JOHN NASH,

A NATIVE, I presume, of Droitwich in this county; an Alderman and a benefactor to the city of Worcester; was born in 1590, and was the son of James Nash, of St. Peter's, Droitwich. For an account of his several bequests see Chambers's Worcester, page 286. He was buried in St. Helen's Church, May 22, 1662. There is a portrait of Alderman Nash engraved in Dr. Nash's History of Worcester, the original picture of which is in the possession of the present Lord Somers, at Eastnor Castle. The late residence of Alderman Nash, as far as regards its exterior, is still to be seen in New Street near the end of the Garden Market.

CHRISTOPHER WHITE,

A NATIVE of this county; was, says A. Wood, "elected a Student of Christ Church about 1606, took his Degree in Arts, and became a preacher. In 1622 he became B. D.; in 1620 he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, about which time he was Rector of Letly, in Hampshire. He died about February 1636—7, and was buried in the chancel of his church at Letly. White was the author of several sermons, a good and edifying preacher, a charitable man, and a loving neighbour."

CHRISTOPHER POTTER, Dean of Worcester, 1636,

Nephew of Barnabas Potter, the celebrated Divine, was born in Kendal, Westmoreland, about 1591, Clerk of Queen's College, Oxford, 1606, B. A. 1610, and M. A. 1613, and the same year was chosen Chaplain of the College, and afterwards Fellow, at which time he joined the Puritans; before he was promoted to the deanery of Worcester, in 1635, he had received a promise of a canonry of Windsor, which he never enjoyed. In 1640, inclining to the Court party, he

was made Vice Chancellor of the University of Oxford, in the execution of which office he met with some trouble from the Members of the Long Parliament; and while he was Dean of Worcester he was a Commissioner in one of the many mock treaties offered by them to King Charles, to argue in favour of Episcopacy.*

Upon breaking out of the civil wars he sent all his plate to the King, and declared that he would rather, like Diogenes, drink in the hollow of his hand, than that his Majesty should want; and he afterwards suffered much for the royal cause. In consideration of this he was nominated to the deanery of Durham, in January, 1645—6, but was prevented from being installed by his death, which happened at his college March 3d following, and was interred in his chapel there. He translated Father Paul's History of the Quarrels of the Pope with the State of Venice, and left several manuscripts and tracts.

THOMAS WHITE, alias WOODHOP,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Beoley. He was a Benedictine Monk, and the author of a Latin MS. mentioned by A. Wood as being in his possession, "which contained the obits and characters of many eminent Benedictines." White spent several years in the Sheldonian family at Beoly; he at length retired to Douay, in the time of the civil war, was chosen Prior of the College of English Benedictines, and died there of the plague in 1654.

SIR WILLIAM RUSSELL.

This distinguished Patriot was of a family which came originally out of Normandy, and flourished at Strensham,

* It appears from Clarendon, vol. 4, p. 588, that in this dispute the Creed and Ten Commandments had been entirely rejected by the Parliament by 8 or 9 votes, and even the Lord's Prayer was only mentioned once. This seems rather singular from a party who wished to obtain a greater reputation for religion than their opponents. Potter's book against Knot, the Jesuit, produced Chillingworth's "Religion of the Protestants."

in this county for 400 years. He was the son of Sir Thos. Russell, and though of a Worcestershire family, I have not been able to find whether he was actually born in the county. He chiefly resided in this city, and in 1643 he was High Sheriff of Worcestershire, and also Governor of the city. During the civil wars he was a zealous champion of the Royal cause, and was the first to oppose the entrance of the Parliamentary army into Worcester, for which he was presented with the freedom of the city, as also for "his otherwise good intentions." He also spent great part of his fortune in the King's service, notwithstanding which when the order of the Royal Oak was intended to have been instituted, his estate was only valued at £3000 a-year.

In the propositions offered by Mr. Henry Washington, Governor of Worcester, for the surrender of the town to Mr. Edward Whalley, Commander of the Parliamentary forces, who lay at Mr. Fleet's of Hollow, in the year 1646, the 31st article was, that the several garrisons of Worcester, Evesham, Strensham, Hartlebury, and Madresfield, should be disgarrisoned, and the Bishop of Worcester, Sir William Russell, and Col. Lygon, be restored to the possession of their houses and estates. In the treaty negotiated soon after concerning the surrender of Worcester, between Mr. Washington and Major-Gen. Raynesborough, it was insisted upon by the latter, that Sir Wm. Russell* should be exempted from the benefit of the treaty; this caused a long delay, and Sir William was *pressed* to escape in disguise, which he refused, saying, *he would willingly surrender himself for the public good, he had but a life to lose, and it could not be better spent.* Upon his resolute refusal to escape, or stop the treaty any longer, the noblemen and gentlemen, thinking themselves bound in honour, signed a letter to Sir Thos.

* The besiegers, in their abuse of the Royal army, called his soldiers Russell Apes, &c. &c.

"In a Chamber Meeting, held on July 13, 1643, a certificate was agreed to be presented to the King, expressive of the confidence of the Mayor and Corporation in the courage and good intentions of Sir William."

Fairfax desiring that Sir Wm. Russell* might have the benefit of the treaty, and that he could not by any other means so much oblige the county. Sir Thomas replied, that Sir Wm. Russell should be used as a gentleman, and be prisoner to Major-Gen. Raynesborough. Notwithstanding this, we find in the "Perfect Diurnal," 1646, that the House, upon special information, ordered that the late Bishop of Worcester, (Prideaux), Sir Wm. Russell, and the late Mayor, shall be sent up in safe custody to answer such things as shall be against them objected." He afterwards compounded with the Parliament's Committee for £1,800, and £50 a-year settled on his estate. He died Nov. 30, 1669. A very good portrait of Sir William, by Vandyke, is in the possession of Thomas Blayney, Esq. Evesham.

THOMAS BUSHELL,

A NATIVE of this county, was born of and descended from a genteel family of his name living at Cleeve Prior, and received some education in Oxon, particularly, Wood conceives, in Baliol College; being fond of the study of philosophy and natural history, he was taken into the service of Sir Francis Bacon, Viscount St. Albans, before whom, when Lord Chancellor, he bore the Great Seal, from which he gained much pecuniary advantage, but much more by the generosity of his master, who was as an indulgent father to him. After the declension of that Noble Lord, (continues A. Wood) Bushell travelled beyond seas to satisfy his curiosity in many matters of nature, and at his return, his genius being much advanced by his travels, especially upon his serious reading of his master's *Philosophical Theory of Mineral Prosecutions or Discoveries*, (which, as it is confessed, did light the first candle to his future discoveries,) he followed the direction of it as having always been inclined to search out hidden matters and the secrets of nature, and followed an inclination for the study of mineralogy. The first emi-

* See a particular account of this negotiation in Dr. Nash's Appendix to his History, p. cv.

ment discovery that he made was at Enston, Oxfordshire, where, or near that place, he had land, and used often in the summer season to retire: at length, according to Dr. Plott,* cleansing a certain spring called Goldwell, then overgrown with briars, &c. to place a cistern for his own use, he discovered a rock so wonderfully ordered by nature as to make it worthy of being assisted by art; whereupon he made cisterns, and laid divers pipes between the rocks, and built a house over them, containing one fair room for banquetting, and several other small closets for divers uses besides the rooms above, which, when finished in 1636, together with the rock, grove, walks, and all other purposes, done in the compass of a year, were all on the 23d of August presented by him to Queen Henrietta Maria, who in company with her Royal Consort King Charles I. was graciously pleased to honour the rock not only with her royal presence but commanded the same to be called 'Henrietta.' At the same time (Aug. 23, 1636) as they were entering the house enclosing the rock, there arose a hermit out of the ground and entertained them with a speech in verse, beginning thus— 'With bended knees thus humbly do I pray,' &c. which being concluded to their content, he did return to his humble grave, his peaceful urn. Then was the rock presented by Mr. Bushell in a sonnet by another person, (answered by an echo) beginning thus, 'I charge thee answer me to what I ask,' &c. After that was done a banquet was presented to them, with a sonnet sung within the pillar of the table, beginning thus, 'Come away blest souls, no more,' &c. and in conclusion a sonnet was sung to the King and Queen with this beginning, 'Hark, hark! how the stones in the rock,' &c. "All which sonnets (saith A. Wood) had music composed to them by that admirable musician, Sim Ive, whom, if I mistake not, was the same Sim Ive who died in the beginning of 1662."

"Soon after this, Bushell became Farmer of his Majesty's

* In Plott's Oxfordshire is an engraving of the Rock at Enstone.

Minerals in the Principality of Wales. The chief stage of his action there was Cardiganshire; but what he did there, or was to do there, some construed to be but the ideas of a fantastical brain. He began with a cheerful heart to cut through five mountains at their lowest level, some of which were 60, some 80, and some 100 fathoms perpendicular; and, as it appears in a certificate under the miners' hands, which was presented to the Lords and others of his Majesty's Privy Council, viz. that the said Mr. Bushell, at his inestimable charge, having cut 600 fathoms through the rock at the lowest levels N. and S. for discovering the lost vein at Cumsum Lock, lying E. and W.; 200 fathoms through the Mountain of Tallybout, at 60 fathoms perpendicular; three several *addits* at Koginean, one above another, 20 and 30 fathoms centre; another at Bryn Lloyd, 50 fathoms in length and 30 fathoms centre; working day and night for the draining of the water, which formerly in the time of Smith and Sir Hugh Middleton in their workings of mines-royal was never used, they only working upon the superficies of the earth, the works being drowned with water before they could sink to the best of the vein, and so the charge exceeded the benefit," &c.

Mr. Bushell continued these works four years, night and day, before his hopes could give him any happy assurances of success, until his charge grew so great that he was pitied by his friends and insulted by his enemies, while his mind became not a little perplexed. He carried air through the mountains by pipes and bellows, without the vast charge of sinking shafts; he saved wood by melting the lead ore with turf and sea coal chark; and at length having obtained his desire in part and a grant of a mint from King Charles I. to coin silver, he did with the effects thereof clothe the King's army at Oxford with the said minerals' produce, and brought the said mint to serve his Majesty's present occasions in his royal garrison of Oxford, when his other mint in the Tower of London was denied him. Afterwards, when the Parliament's soldiers had got considerable footing in Wales, these

mines ceased, and Bushell was forced to change his quarters and shift as other Royalists did, as well as he could. After his Majesty's restoration, he, though then old, again prosecuted his projects, and upon his solicitation and that of his friends, King Charles II. gave his assent to the bill passed in Parliament about the latter end of April, 1662, for confirming agreements between him and the miners of the Row Pits in Somersetshire for recovering their drowned and deserted works, which passed into an Act on the 19th of May following, by virtue of which a firm foundation was laid to proceed on; so that then it was not doubted that it would be made manifest to the world that those Mendip Works would be what the people themselves usually styled them, *the English Indies for lead ore*. Those that had said Bushell was poor in purse did then begin to perceive why he refused all partnership in the said affair, being confident, from the practice of his own experience, to repair by this the ruin of his fortunes sustained in the rebellious times, and prove a sufficient supply to perfect his enterprising discoveries in foreign parts, which may be confidently affirmed; although this work of Row Pits was generally reputed to have been the ruin of 40 rich families that went before him in the said enterprise.

This work was carried on and continued near to the time of his death, but with what advantage to himself A. Wood knew not. He died in the month of April, 1674, aged 80 or more, and was buried in the little cloister of the Abbey Church of St. Peter's, Westminster, leaving behind him, according to Wood, the character of one always troubled with a beating and contriving brain—of an aimer at great and high things, while he himself was always indigent, and therefore could never accomplish his mind to his original desire—of one always borrowing to carry on his designs but seldom or never paid, and dying £.120,000 in debt.

He was the author of—1. "The several Speeches and Songs at the presentment of the Rock at Enstone to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, 23d Aug. 1636, &c. Oxon,

1636," qu. These speeches and songs seem to have been all made by Mr. Bushell, and the music composed at his charge. 2. "A just and true Remonstrance of his Majesty's Mines Royal in the Principality of Wales, Lond. 1642," 4to. 3. "Extract (or Abstract) of the Lord-Chancellor Bacon's Philosophical Theory of Mineral Prosecutions, Lond. 1660," 4to. and other things, which Wood never saw.

Aubrey informs us, that about the time Cromwell was made Protector, Mr. Bushell concealed himself in a house in Lambeth Marsh, and he constantly lay in a long garret, hung with black baize; at one end was placed a skeleton extended on a mattrass, at the other was a small pallet bed, and the walls were covered with various emblems of mortality. Here he continued above a year, till his friends had made his peace with the Protector. "From Oxford," says Mr. Evelyn in his Diary, "we went to see the famous wells, natural and artificial, called Bushell's Wells, (this Bushell had been Secretary to Lord Verulam,) at Enstone. It is an extraordinary solitude; there are two mummies in a grot where he lay in a hammock like an Indian"—See also an account of Bushell in Bray's History of Surrey, vol. 3, p. 523, and Appendix, p. cxlix.

THOMAS TWITTIE,

A NATIVE of this county, was the son of a clergyman; he was born in 1594, became a Student of Oriel College, after taking his degree of B. D. 1635, and successively Schoolmaster of Evesham and Minister of St. Lawrence's Church, in Worcestershire, and Vicar of North Leigh, Oxon; beneficed afterwards again in his own county, and at length became Minister of Kingston-upon-Thames, in Surrey. He published, *Ad Clerum pro Forma concio Habita in Templo, B. Mariæ, Oxon, 13 Mar. 1634*, in 1 Pet. iii, 8, Oxon, 1640. *The Art of Salvation, a Sermon at St. Mary's, Oxon, on Acts vi, 30, 31.* He died at Kingston, and was there buried, 1667.

FRANCIS POTTER, B. D.

A learned Divine, was the son of Mr. Richard Potter, a native of Oxfordshire, (who was Vicar of Mere, Wilts,) and nephew of the celebrated Barnabas Potter; see also Christopher Potter. He was born in his father's vicarage-house on Trinity Sunday, 1594, and educated in grammar learning in the King's School, Worcester, under Mr. Bright. He became a Commoner of Trinity College, Oxford, in 1609; in 1613 he took the degree of B. A., and M. A. 1615. In 1637 he succeeded his father in the rectory of Kilmanton, where he lived in a very retired manner until his death in 1678, at which time he was blind. He wrote an Interpretation, in 1642, of the Number 666, &c. &c.

Mr. Potter had a good talent for drawing and painting, and the founder's picture in the hall of Trinity College is a copy by him. On the buttery door in his parlour he drew his father's picture at length, with his book foreshortened, and in the spectacles in his hand is the reflection of the Gothic south window. "I mention this particular says Aubrey) the rather as in process of time it may be mistaken by tradition for his son. He made a design to draw a landscape in perspective, which Sir Christopher Wren adopted; he had also (continues Aubrey, who has given a long life of him in the Bodleian Letters,) an excellent notion of raising of water; I have heard him say, he would raise the water at Worcester with less trouble and fewer than they did." Potter entertained the notion of curing diseases by transfusion of blood out of one man into another. His memory was long preserved in Trinity by a dial, which he constructed and placed on the north side of the old quadrangle, but there is no other in its room. See also Wood's Athenæ, vol. 3, p. 1155.

ENDYMION PORTER,

The celebrated Royalist, was chosen Member of Parliament for Droitwich, which election Dr. Nash accounts for

by his interest of the Windsor family. For a further account of Porter see the Biog. Dict.

GEORGE MORLEY, Bishop of Worcester, Oct. 28, 1660,

Was born in Cheapside, London, Feb. 27, 1597. At 14, he was elected King's Scholar at Westminster, and a Student of Christ Church, Oxford, 1615. He was afterwards presented to the rectory of Hartfield, Sussex, which being a sinecure he exchanged for the rectory of Mildenhall, Wilts; but, before this exchange, Charles I. to whom he was Chaplain in Ordinary, had given him a canonry of Christ Church, Oxford, in 1641, of which he gave the first year's profit towards the charge of the war. In 1642 he became D. D. and preached one of the first solemn sermons before the House of Commons, but so little to their liking that he was not commanded to print it, as was the custom. In 1649 he left England and waited upon Charles II. at the Hague, and ultimately took up his residence at Antwerp, then the asylum for the Royalists, and at other places. Upon the demise of Cromwell, he was sent over, by Chancellor Hyde, to pave the way for the Restoration, and was afterwards nominated to the bishopric of Worcester, and in 1662 translated to Winchester, to which see he was a great benefactor.

Bishop Morley had the honour of preaching before Charles the Second on his coronation. He died Oct. 29, 1684, leaving many splendid legacies to several learned bodies, and was buried in Winchester Cathedral. For further particulars of his life and a list of his works, see the Biog. Brit. and Clarendon's Works.

JOHN DOUGHTIE, D. D.

A NATIVE of this county, being born at Martley, of genteel parents, in 1597; was educated in grammar learning under Mr. Bright of the King's School, Worcester, and at about 16 years of age became a Student of Oxford; after he had taken the degree of B. A. he was one of those many excellent scholars that were candidates for a fellowship in

Merton College in 1619, and being strictly examined by Sir Henry Saville, the Warden, was forthwith chosen and made senior of the election. After he had completed the degree of M. A. he entered into orders, and was much followed for his edifying discourses. In 1631 he was admitted to the procuratorial office, but before he had served four months of that year he was deprived of it. About that time he became Chaplain to the Earl of Northumberland, and on the 11th Jan. 1633, he was presented by the Warden and Society of Merton College to the rectory of Lapworth, Warwickshire, where continuing to the beginning of the civil war, he left all these purposely to avoid sequestration and imprisonment, and forthwith retired to the King at Oxford. Soon after, meeting with Dr. Duppa, Bishop of Salisbury, he preferred him to be Lecturer of St. Edmund's Church, within that city, where continuing about two years, at which time the King's forces were routed in the West, he retired to London, and for some time found relief in the house of Sir Nathaniel Brent, then living in Little Britain.

After his Majesty's Restoration he became one of the Prebendaries of Westminster, Rector of Chearne, in Surrey, 1662, and was created D. D. He died at Westminster, after he had lived to be twice a child, on Christmas Day, 1672, and was buried in the Abbey Church of St. Peter there. Over his grave was a stone with this inscription—"Johannes Doughtie, S. T. P. hujus Ecclesiæ Prebendarius. Obiit xxv Decemb. MDCLXXII, ætatis suæ lxxv."

Doughtie was author of the following works—Discourses made May 1, 1627, on the Abstruseness of Divine Mysteries, &c. Discourse touching Church Schisms, &c. The King's Cause rationally debated. *Velitationes Polemicæ*. *Analecta Sacra*, &c. &c. See these titles at length in Wood, vol. 3, p. 976.

WILLIAM SANDYS.

This public-spirited character was the first who rendered the River Avon navigable. Though he was not born at

Evesham, or ever, I believe, resided there, yet he became so nearly connected with that place and its concerns as to merit some notice in the Biographical Illustrations of Worcestershire. An account of this extraordinary undertaking (for such was the navigation of the river Avon for any individual) was written, it is said, by Mrs. Elstob, in 1737, and by her communicated to Mr. Geo. Baker Ballard, of Campden, Gloucestershire. It had long been handed about in MS. and was at length communicated to the public by Dr. Nash, at p. 447, vol. 1, as follows :—

“ He was the son of Sir Wm. Sandys, of Miserden, Gloucestershire, descended from a family of that name in Lancashire, (who were related to the Sandys of Ombersley,) and by a female line from Leybourn of that county. The Avon never bore a boat of any burden before Mr. Sandys beginning his unexpected design in March, 1635; in three years he made it passable for vessels to carry 40 or 50 tons from the mouth thereof, at an expence of £20,000. The benefits which arose to this country by this extraordinary performance were many. The Vale of Evesham heretofore laboured under extreme want of firing, but now they were able to have coals delivered at their doors. As soon as Mr. Sandys had finished his work at Stratford, and had spent all his fortune, he immediately delivered all up to the Parliament to do what more they thought fit therein.”

Mr. Tindal, in his History of Evesham, says, “There are some few particulars in the above paper that are not quite correctly stated. From the best authority” (he adds) “I have learned, that the navigation of this river was, by its original projector, carried up no higher than Evesham; that afterwards it was, by Lord Windsor, through many difficulties and much litigation, extended to Stratford. These impediments chiefly arose from the proprietors of land, in which improvements were made. At length an Act was procured so indefinitely worded* as to give rise to fresh litigations,

* Lord Windsor required this Act should be so worded as to appropriate to himself the *whole* merit of this undertaking.—See And. Yarrington.

which did not end till after much vexation and heavy expences." Several improvements with respect to locks, &c. have since taken place, but the navigation has not been farther extended.

THOMAS HICKS, or HYCKES,

A NATIVE of this county, was the son of Francis Hicks, and was born at Shipson, in the parish of Tredington, about 1599. He became a Student in Baliol College in 1616, took the degree of Arts, and at length, by the favour of Dr. Duppa, Dean of Christ Church, became one of the Chaplains or Petit Canons of that House about 1628. Besides his great skill in the Greek tongue, he was esteemed among the Academicians a good poet and an excellent limner; and without doubt, had not death cut him off in the prime of his years, on the 16th of Sept. 1634, he might have benefited the commonwealth of learning with other matters. He died in Christ Church, and was buried in the Cathedral there; which is all I yet know of him, (says Wood) only that Dr. J. F. (Fell) the publisher of *History and Antiquities*, Oxon, committed a grand mistake of him in that book, lib. 2, p. 283—6. Another of both his names was author of *A Dialogue* between a Christian and a Quaker, &c. to which a continuation was added by the same author in October, 1673, and also wrote the *Quaker's Appeal Answered*, Lond. 1674. Bod. 8vo. Z. 31. Th.

The subject of this memoir was the author of the *Life of Lucian*, gathered out of his own writings, Oxon, 1634, which *Life* is set before his father's translation of certain Dialogues of that Author. Also *Notes and Illustrations* upon each Dialogue and *Book of Lucian*. See Hicks Francis, p. 98.

THOMAS SWADLIN, D. D.

A NATIVE of this county, was born in 1599. In the beginning of the year 1615, he took his degree in Arts at St. John's College, Oxford. About the time that Dr. Laud

became Bishop of London, he was made Minister of St. Botolph's Church, without Aldgate, where, for his ready and fluent way of preaching, he was much frequented by the orthodox party; but in the beginning of the Commonwealth, being considered as one of Dr. Laud's creatures, he was imprisoned in Gresham College, and afterwards in Newgate, was sequestered, plundered, and his wife and children turned out of doors. He was at length liberated, but, distracted by the great miseries he had endured, he retired to Oxford, where he was made D. D. anno 1646; about which time and after, he taught school in several places, "merely to gain bread and drink," as in London, and afterwards at Paddington, &c. Upon the restoration of Charles II. he was re-invested in St. Botolph's Church, but being wearied out there by the contentious spirit of his parishioners, he left it, and in the year 1662 he was presented to the vicarage of St. James's, Dover, by Dr. Juxon, Archbishop of Canterbury, but the yearly value of both not exceeding £80 per annum, he was at length, being grown superannuated, presented (unsought after) to the rectory of All Hallows Church in Stamford, Lincolnshire, by the favour of Edward, Earl of Clarendon, about 1664, which he kept to his dying day, which took place Feb. 9, 1669; he was buried the next day, in the chancel of All-hallows Church: his last words were—*"Hic vixit temporibus quibus Carolum Primum Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ et Hibernæ Regem, ferino more trucidarunt rebelles,"* which he wished to be put over his grave.

He wrote—Sermons, Meditations, and Prayers, on the Plague. The Sovereign's Desire—Peace, &c. in three Sermons: these gave such offence to the Cromwellians, that they severely persecuted him. The Scriptures Vindicated, &c. Manual of Devotions. Mercurius Academicus. The Soldier's Catechism. The Jesuit the only State Heretic in the World. Letter of an Independant. Thirty-six Questions propounded for Resolution, &c. and 15 Sermons on various occasions. For a detailed account of his works see Wood's Athenæ, vol. 3, p. 888.

ELIOT FARLEY,

A NATIVE of this city, and educated at the King's School here under Mr. Bright, made B. A. Feb. 1620, of Baliol College, Oxford, which College he left before he was M. A. and crossing the sea became a Priest in the Church of Rome, and 1661 was a great favourite of the Pope, "and in likelihood (continues Wood) to be next Cardinal."—Wood's Fasti. page 392.

MILES SANDYS,

A NATIVE of this county, was, says Wood, a Knight's son, and was born in 1600; he became a Gentleman Commoner of Hart Hall, in 1615, but put under the tuition of Dr. Rich. Astley, Fellow, afterwards Warden of All Souls' College, by whose endeavours he became afterwards a complete Gentleman. He departed without a degree, though much deserving of one, and had the degree of knighthood conferred upon him by his Majesty some years after. He wrote—Prudence, the first of the four Cardinal Virtues, Lond. 1634. One Sir Miles Sandys, of Wilberton, Cambridgeshire, Knight and Bart. third son of Edwyn, Archbishop of York, died in the latter end of 1644, leaving then behind him a son, called Sir Miles Sandys, Knight and Bart. whether this last be the same with the writer before mentioned I know not.

JAMES LITTLETON, Prebendary of Worcester, 1635,

Of All Souls', Oxford, became L. L. D. Dec. 8, 1635; he died during the Usurpation.

JOHN TRAPP,

A NATIVE of this county, the son of Nicholas Trapp, of Kempsey, was born at Croome d'Abitot, June 5, 1601, and educated in grammar learning, as King's Scholar, under Mr. Bright. In 1618 he entered Christ Church, Oxford, and lived there many years as servitor under the tuition of Mr.

Geo. Jay, a student of that house, and partly by the benefaction of Dr. Corbet, then Dean thereof. After he had completed the degree of M. A. 1624, he was invited to Stratford-upon-Avon, to teach a free-school there, where shewing great industry in that employment he had the small vicarage of Weston-upon-Avon, Gloucestershire, about two miles from his school, conferred upon him; both which places, with the church of Luddington, Warwickshire, he kept about 47 years. He was, by the puritanical party, esteemed to be a person endowed with several virtuous qualifications, and to be one of the best preachers of his time. Upon the usurpation of Cromwell he closed with the Presbyterians, took the Covenant, and preached against the King, by which he was a great gainer. He died Oct. 17, 1669, and was buried in the Church of Weston-upon-Avon. He was also an Assistant to the Commissioners of Warwickshire for the ejection of Ministers whose opinions were opposite to those of the Puritans.

He was author of—God's Love Tokens, &c. Theologia Theologiae. Comment on the Four Evangelists, and Acts of the Apostles. Comment upon the Epistles of the Apostles, &c. Upon the Revelations. A Decad of Common Place. Clavis to the Bible. Comment on Joshua, &c. Solomonis ΠΑΝΑΨΕΤΟΣ. Comment upon all the Books of the New Testament, &c. Comment upon the Twelve Minor Prophets, &c. The Righteous Man's Recompence. Comment on Proverbs, &c. Comment on Ezra, &c. See the titles at length in Wood's Athenæ, vol. 3, p. 843.

JOHN HODGES,

A NATIVE of this county, was a Student of St. John's College, Oxford, 1618, aged 17 or thereabouts, and was admitted B. A. July 2, 1622, and M. A. July 5, 1625. He was afterwards Vicar of Shackstone, Leicestershire, to which he was instituted July 10, 1630, and was ejected or died before 1649. He wrote Viaticum Animæ, or Wholesome Repast for the Soul in her Pilgrimage towards Jeru-

salem which is above, Lond. 1638, in two dedications to Joh. Harbourne, of Tachley, in Oxfordshire, Esq.

JOHN EARLE, or EARLES, Bishop of Worcester, 1662,

And Salisbury, (successively,) was born at York 1601, and entered of Merton College, Oxford, in 1620. He was Chaplain to Philip, Earl of Pembroke, who presented him with the living of Bishopston, in Wiltshire; he was afterwards appointed Chaplain and Tutor to Prince Charles, and Chancellor of the Cathedral of Salisbury. For his steady adherence to the Royal cause he was deprived of every thing he possessed, and at length was obliged to fly into exile with Charles II. who made him his Chaplain and Clerk of the Closet. He attended James, Duke of York, into France, and on the Restoration was made Dean of Westminster, afterwards Bishop of Worcester, and in Sept. of the following year was removed to the see of Salisbury. In 1665 he attended the King and Queen to Oxford, who had left London on account of the plague. Here he lodged in University College, and died Nov. 17 of the same year; he was buried in Merton College Chapel, near the high altar, where, on a monument of black and white marble, is a Latin inscription to his memory. See *Athenæ, Oxon*, vol. 3, p. 716.

RICHARD HOLDSWORTH, D. D. Dean of Worcester, 1646,

A native of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, was a Scholar and Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, Master of Emanuel, and, in 1640, Vice Chancellor of that University. He had other preferments, but was dispossessed of them all by the prevalent usurpers, shut up more than once in prison, and greatly harrassed. Soon after the execution of his King, Charles I. being deeply affected at the blow, he died, Aug. 22, 1649, and was buried at Peter's Poor Church, London. He never received any profits from his deanery, and was not even installed. See a long account of Holdsworth in *Wood's Fasti*. p. 375.

JOHN BEAL, D. D.

The Author of a Treatise on the Malvern Waters, and a very early and useful Member of the Royal Society, being elected a Fellow in Jan. 1663. He was born of a good family in Herefordshire in 1603, and educated successively at the King's School, Worcester, Eton College, and King's School, Cambridge, after which he spent some time traveling abroad. About 1636 he was very useful in promoting the apple orchards in his native county, and was the author of a small tract on that subject, entitled "Herefordshire Orchards a Pattern for England." He resided chiefly in Hereford till 1660, when he became Rector of Yeovil, in the county of Somerset, where he resided till his death in 1683, at the age of 80. Mr. Beal was made D. D. and King's Chaplain in 1665. Several of his productions are printed in the "Phil. Transactions," and elsewhere. He was a man of excellent parts, extensive learning, and great public spirit. See his Notice respecting the Malvern Waters in Chambers's History of Malvern, p. 283, and in the Philosophical Transactions abridged, vol. 1, p. 415, in which latter work may also be seen many other papers of his.

SIR CHARLES WOGAN

Is said to have been robbed of the honour of saving King Charles II. after the battle of Worcester, as he stopped those who were in chase of his Majesty and *Colonel Carless*. It is a fact not generally known, that Sir Charles had also the honour of bringing Pope to London from Windsor, whom he introduced at Will's Coffee-house.—See a further account of Wogan in Scott's edition of Swift, vol. xviii, page 10, notes.

HERBERT CROFT, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1641,

Afterwards Bishop of Hereford, was born at Oxford in 1603. His father, a zealous catholic, had sent him for education to the English College of Jesuits at St. Omer's, but

on his return he was converted by Dr. Morton to the protestant faith. Soon after this he was admitted a student of Christ Church, Oxford, and entering into holy orders in 1639, was preferred to a prebendal stall in Salisbury Cathedral. In 1644 he was advanced to the Deanery of Hereford, and taking part with Charles against the Parliament, experienced many hardships on account of his loyalty. He was preferred for his attachment to Charles by his son Charles II. who gave him the See of Hereford; but notwithstanding his zeal and suffering in the Royal cause, he became not a persecutor in his turn, but in 1675 was author of "The Naked Truth," a work in favour of the toleration of the dissenters. He died at Hereford in 1691, and was buried in the Cathedral, leaving an only son.

JOHN TOMBS,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Bewdley in 1603, and being intended for the church, was educated at the grammar-school, where he made such proficiency as to be thought fit for the University at the age of 15. He was accordingly sent to Magdalen Hall, Oxford, at that age, and William Pemble was his tutor. There he acquired such distinction for talents and learning, that on his tutor's death in 1624, he was chosen to succeed him in the Catechetical Lecture in Magdalen Hall. This he held with great approbation for about seven years, during which time he was, amongst other pupils, tutor to Mr. Wilkins, afterwards Bishop of Chester. He then, I presume, took orders, and shortly after was esteemed so famous for his preaching, that he was much courted to be one of the lecturers at St. Martin's, commonly called Carfax, Oxon, which cure he at length took, and in 1630 went to Worcester, and after that to Leominster in Herefordshire, of which he had the living, and became a very popular preacher, and when the living was found insufficient for a maintenance, Lord Scudamore made some addition to it. Tombs was, says his biographer, among the first of the clergy of those times who endeavoured a reformation in

the Church, that is, was an enemy to the discipline or ceremonies, for which he afterwards suffered, when the King's forces came into that country; and being in 1641 obliged to leave it, he went to Bristol, where the Parliamentary General Fiennes gave him the liberty of All Saints. When Bristol was besieged by Prince Rupert, the year following, he removed again to London with his family, and there first communicated to some of the Westminster divines his scruples as to infant baptism, and held conferences with them on the subject, the result of which was, that he made no converts, but was more confirmed in his own opinions, and a sufferer too, for being appointed preacher at Fenchurch, his congregation not only refused to hear him, but to allow him any stipend. From this dilemma he was relieved for a time by a call to be preacher at the Temple Church, provided he would abstain, in the pulpit, from the controversy about infant baptism. To this he consented on these terms: first, that no one else should preach for the baptism of infants in his pulpit; and secondly, that no laws should be enacted to make the denial of infant baptism penal. All this being agreed upon, he continued to preach at the Temple for four years, and was then dismissed for publishing a treatise against infant baptism. This was construed into a breach of his engagement, but he endeavoured to defend it as necessary to his character, he being often attacked in the pulpit for those opinions on the subject which he had communicated to the Westminster Assembly, although they had neither been published nor answered by that learned body. After this he accepted an invitation from the people at Bewdley, his native place, to be their minister; and there he not only publicly avowed his sentiments, but formed a baptist church or sect, while he continued minister of the parish, and had also the patronage of Ross given to him. Wood says he was sent to Kidderminster purposely to tame Baxter and his party, for they preached against each other's doctrines. He resigned Ross on being made master of Ledbury Hospital, and his parishioners at Bewdley having forsaken him on account of his opini-

ons on baptism, he was restored to his first living at Leominster; and that and Bewdley, amidst all the disaffection of the parishioners, he held till the Restoration. Notwithstanding his differing in opinion with the generality of his brethren, he was, in 1653, appointed one of the triers, or those appointed to examine and approve candidates for the ministry. In this office he appears to have procured a sort of toleration for the Baptists, for at the Restoration several of that persuasion were found in possession of livings. In the mean time he was often called upon to defend his principles in public disputations, which were then much the fashion, and it is said, that Baxter and others, who differed most from him, paid due respect to his learning and argumentative powers. At the Restoration he gladly hailed the monarchical government, and wrote a treatise to justify the taking of the Oath of Supremacy; but being disappointed in his expectations from the new government, he resigned his livings, and the exercise of his ministry altogether, which he could do without personal inconvenience, as he had married an opulent widow of Salisbury, from whom he enjoyed a good estate. Offers were made to him if he would conform, but his sentiments on the subject of baptism were insuperable. In all other respects he not only conformed to the church as a lay communicant, but wrote a treatise to prove the lawfulness of so doing. He appears to have had the good opinion of eminent men of his time, of all ranks and persuasions, of Lord Clarendon, and the Bishops Barlow, Sander-son, and Ward, and of Baxter and Calamy. Wood says "that there were few better disputants in his age than he was;" and Nelson, in his life of Bp. Bull, says, "it cannot be denied but that he was a person of incomparable parts."

In 1702 a singular compliment was paid to him by the House of Lords, in their conference with the Commons relative to the bill for preventing occasional conformity. In proving that receiving the sacrament in the church does not necessarily import an entire conformity, they bring him as an instance, "There was a very learned and famous man that

lived at Salisbury, Mr. Tombes, who was a very zealous conformist in all points but one, *infant baptism*." Tombes died at Salisbury, May 22, 1676, and was buried in St. Edmunds' Church-Yard.

Aubrey has several anecdotes credible to his learning and liberality. His works are numerous, but chiefly in defence of his opinions on infant baptism. He wrote also some tracts against the Quakers, Papists, and the Socinians. See more of him in Wood's *Athenæ*, vol. 3, p. 1062; Aubrey's *Letters*, &c. and Calamy's *Nonconformist's Memorial*.

JAMES FLEETWOOD, D. D. Bishop of Worcester.

He was born in Buckinghamshire, educated at Eton, and nearly related to a Colonel of that name, one of the judges who presided at the trial of Charles I., and who commanded under Cromwell at the battle of Worcester. He was first preferred to the Vicarage of Prees, in Shropshire; whence being driven by a republican garrison in that neighbourhood, he accepted of a chaplainship to one of the King's regiments, and, in the battle of Edge Hill, performed grateful service, by carrying off the young Princes to a place of safety. For this mark of loyal attention, he was, by the special command of the King, honoured with the degree of D. D., appointed Chaplain to Charles Prince of Wales, and presented to the Rectory of Sutton Colfield, in Warwickshire, which was given him immediately after; but which the violence of the times soon forced from him. He employed himself till the Restoration as private tutor to young noblemen: at that period he was advanced to the Provostship of King's College. He had the care of the education of the young Earls of Lichfield, Kildaire, and Sterling. At the Restoration Charles II. gave him many preferments in reward for his sufferings, and ultimately the see of Worcester in 1675, where he chiefly spent the remainder of his days, both doing good and exhorting others to do good. He died in his 81st year, July 17, 1683, and was buried in his cathedral.

ARTHUR SALWAY;

A NATIVE of this county, was educated at Brasenose College, M. A. 1626, and was afterwards Minister of Severn Stoke. He published "Halting Stigmatized, a Fast Sermon, before the House of Commons, Oct. 25, 1643. 1 Kings 18, 21. Lond. 1644."

HENRY HICKMAN, B. D.

A NATIVE of this county, was first educated at Cambridge, which he left after taking his bachelor's degree, and removed to Oxford 1647. Here he entered of Magdalen Hall, and by favour of the Parliamentary visitors, was first demy, and soon after fellow of Magdalen College, and took his master's degree. He was then licensed as a preacher, and officiated at St. Aldate's Church, Oxford, and at Brackley, Northamptonshire.

In 1658 he became B. D., but at the Restoration was ejected from his fellowship, which was restored to the right owner, and went to Holland. He afterwards returned, and for some time taught logic and philosophy to a few pupils at Stourbridge, but went again to Holland, and preached for some years at the English Church of Leyden, where he died in 1692. He wrote several treatises, principally of the controversial kind, in defence of the non-conformists, and against Mr. Thomas Pierce, Mr. Durell, Dr. Heylin, Mr. Scrivener, and others, who supported the cause of the established church. The best of his performances appeared without his name, under the title of "Apologia pro Ministris in Anglia (vulgo) non-conformistes, &c." Wood, who has given a particular account of his other writings, says "that he was a person several ways learned, much conversant in books, a leading man, and a pillar of his party, but altogether a severe enemy to the ceremonies of the Church of England." Calamy says but little of him.

HENRY SAVAGE, D. D.

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Dobs-hill, in the parish of Eldersfield, and was of a genteel family, and the son of Francis Savage. He was admitted a Commoner of Baliol at the age of 17, or thereabouts, proceeded A. B. 1625, was three years after made probationer fellow of the said college, and two years after that, 1630, he was completed master of his faculty. In the beginning of the rebellion he travelled into France with William Lord Sandys, (whose sister Mary he afterwards married) was elected Master of Baliol College May 20, 1650, and the year following was created D. D. After the Restoration he conformed and became King's Chaplain to Charles II., Prebendary of Gloucester 1665, and Rector of Bladon, near Woodstock. He died June 2, 1672, and was buried in the chapel of Baliol College, next below the steps leading to the altar, being the first that was known to be buried there. He wrote an imperfect history of his college, intituled *Baliofergus*, or a Commentary on the Foundation, Founders, and Affairs of Baliol College, printed at Oxford, 1668, 4to.; of which Wood gives the following curious account: "This work professes to be gathered out of the records of Baliol College, and other antiquities, but the author having no natural *geny* for the study of antiquity or history, neither a *timing* head, nor indeed records enough from his college, as there is no register of the acts of the society above the year 1520, 12th Henry VIII., nor no ancient rolls of account, wherein the state of the college is every year represented, as also the names of the fellows, he hath committed many foul errors therein, especially in this respect, that he has made the said college of Baliol father or parent to many eminent men who never studied, or were conversant with the muses therein; while in the mean time he hath omitted others who have studied there, and been of great fame in their time." He was also the author of *Quæstiones tres in novissimorum. Comitorum Vesperiis Oxon, discussæ Ann.*

1652, &c. Thesis Doctoris Savage, &c. &c.—Vindicatio ejus à Calumniis Mri. Tombes—Reasons, shewing there is no Reason of such Reformation of the Public—Doctrine, &c. of the Church—The Dew of Hermon, &c.—Natalitia Collegii Pembrochiani Oxon, &c.” See their titles, with remarks on these works at length, in Wood’s Athenæ, vol. 3, p. 958.

GERVASE WARMSTREY,

A NATIVE of this city, where he was educated in grammar, was the eldest son of William Warmstrey, principal registrar of the diocese of Worcester, by Cicely his wife, daughter of Thomas Smith, of Cuerdley in Lane, (an inhabitant of St. Aldates parish, in Oxford.) He became a Student in Christ Church in 1621, aged 17, or thereabouts; took the degrees in arts, and afterwards retiring to his native place, succeeded his father in the above-mentioned office. While he continued in the University he was numbered among the eminent poets, especially on his writing and publication of *Virescit Vulnere Virtus—England’s Wound and Cure**—printed 1628, qu. [Bodl. 4to. L. 71 Art.] which being by many persons of known worth esteemed an excellent piece, was by the author dedicated to that great patron of all ingenious men, especially of poets, Endimion Porter, Esq. Warmstrey hath also written various poems and other things; he died May 28, 1641, and was buried among the graves of the Warmstreys, in the Cathedral Church of Worcester, leaving a widow behind him, named Isabel.

* *England’s Wound and Cure* was written on the Duke of Buckingham’s unfortunate expedition to the Isle of Ré, in 1627, in the retreat from which, according to Carte, the English lost 5 Colonels, 3 Lieut.-Colonels, 150 other Officers, 20 Gentlemen, and about 1,500 common Soldiers. The object of this poem is to prove that this calamity was inflicted on the nation for its iniquities; and the Poet, as may be supposed, predicts that the slain shall be amply and speedily revenged. See an extract from the poem in A. Wood.

EDMUND WALLER,

The Poet, sometimes styled the English Tibullus, was born at Coleshill, in Hertfordshire, March 3, 1605. He purchased the parish of Kidderminster of the Earl of Newport. Part of the estate, with a handsome brick house near Kidderminster Church, which, when Dr. Nash wrote, had just been pulled down, consisting of a portion of land and appropriate tythes, the poet sold to Daniel Dobbins, Esq. of London, 1635.

Mr. Waller probably sold his estate to provide himself with money against the troubles which he saw coming on.* In the year 1642 he sent a thousand broad pieces to the King at Nottingham, when he set up his standard there. About 1643, he sold the manor of Hircourt and Comerton, and all other his lands in the parish of Kidderminster, (excepted in the grant to Dobbins,) in order to pay his fine to Parliament, on account of what is called Waller's plot; the poet was fined 10,000*l.* and is said to have disbursed three times that sum to the leading men, in order to promote their interest in his favour. If, therefore, he wrote equally well, verses complementary on the Lord Protector and on the return of the King, the loss of his wealth in the cause of the latter, evidently informs us on which he wrote most feelingly. In the account of his life prefixed to his works, ed. 1711, he is said to have sold 1000 a year in order to enable him to pay this money. At the decline of life he found his legs grow tumed, and asked Sir Charles Scarborough what these swellings meant? Sir, answered the physician, your blood

* "Waller now nearly gotten out of England, after the Parliament had extremely worried him for attempting to put in execution the Commission of Aray, for which the rest of his colleagues were hung by the rebels,"—he joined Mr. Evelyn and the English at the French Court, and afterwards accompanied Mr. Evelyn to Geneva and Venice. His child who was baptized by a papish midwife, and who afterwards died, was the god-daughter of Mr. Evelyn.—Waller, in 1652, after being proscribed by the rebels, was permitted to return to England. He was a Commissioner of Trade and Plantations in 1671. Vide Evelyn's Diary.

will run no longer : the Poet repeated some lines of Virgil, and returned to Beaconsfield, where he expired Oct. 21, 1687. See Lives of Poets, &c.

Waller asked the provostship of Eton College from King Charles II. and obtained it; but the virtuous Chancellor, Lord Clarendon, refused to put the seal to the grant, alledging that it could *be only held by a clergyman*.

There are some criticisms on his smaller poems, presumed to be by Bishop Atterbury, in the Europ. Mag. for Sept. 1796, where is also a poem by him, not inserted in the late edition of his works.

WILLIAM HABBINGTON, OR ABINGDON.

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Hindlip, Nov. 4 or 5, 1605, and was the eldest son of Thomas Habington, (see his article, p. 90.) being of a Roman Catholic family, he was sent to receive the early parts of his education at Paris and St. Omers, with a view to induce him to become a Priest, and where he was very earnestly entreated to take on him the habit of the Jesuits. But an ecclesiastical life being by no means agreeable to his inclinations, he resisted all their solicitations and returned to England. On his return from the Continent he resided principally with his father, who became his preceptor, and evidently, says Wood, sent him into the world an accomplished gentleman and a man of letters and virtue. Although allied to some noble families, and occasionally mixing in the gayeties of high life, his natural disposition inclined him to the purer pleasures of rural life; and has celebrated Hindlip in a piece of poetry to Retirement. He was probably very early a poet and a lover, and in both successful. He married Lucy, daughter of William Herbert, first Lord Powis, by Eleanor, daughter of Henry Percy, eighth Earl of Northumberland, by Catherine, daughter and co-heir of John Neville, Lord Latimer. It is to this lady that we are indebted for his

poems, most of which were written in allusion to his courtship and marriage. She was the CASTARA who animated his imagination with tenderness and elegance, and purified it from the grosser approbria of the amatory Poets. His poems, as was not unusual in that age, were written occasionally, and dispersed confidentially. In 1635 they appear to have been first collected into a volume,* which Oldys calls the second edition, under the title of Castara. Another edition was published in 1640, which is by far the most perfect and correct. The reader to whom an analysis may be necessary, will find a very judicious one in the last volume of the "Censura Literaria." The following is a specimen of his amatory style.

TO CASTARA.

Give me a heart where no impure
 Disorder'd passions rage,
 Which jealousy doth not obscure,
 Nor vanity t'expence engage.
 Nor woo'd to madness by quaint oaths,
 Or the fine rhetoric of cloaths;
 Which not the softness of the age,
 To vice or folly doth incline;
 Give me that heart, Castara, for 'tis thine.

* "He had written and published Poems, London, 1635, in Svo. *second edition*, under the title of *Castara*; they are divided into three parts, under a different title, suitable to their subject. The first, which was written when he was a suitor to his wife, (the humane goddess that inspired him,) whose friends, it appears, notwithstanding Habington's accomplishments, he had some difficulty in reconciling to the match. In some lines addressed to her father after their marriage, he intreats him to bless them, and adds,

'Nor grieve my lord 'tis perfected—'

from which, perhaps, it may be inferred it was clandestine.—The first poem is ushered in by a character, writ in prose, of a mistress; the second are copies writ to her after marriage, by the character of a wife; after which is a character of a friend; before several funeral elegies. The third part consists of divine poems, some of which are paraphrases on several texts out of Job and the book of Psalms, before which is the portrait of a holy man."—Note on A. Wood.

Take thou a heart where no new look
 Provokes new appetite,
 With no fresh charm of beauty took,
 Or wanton stratagem of wit;
 Nor idly wandering here and there,
 Led by an amorous eye or ear,
 Aiming each beauteous mark to hit;
 Which virtue doth to one confine,
 Take thou that heart, Castara, for 'tis mine.

His other works are, the "Queen of Arragon," a tragedy, folio, 1640, which was acted at Court, and at Blackfriars, and printed in 1640. It has since been reprinted among Dodsley's old plays. The author having communicated the MS. to Philip, Earl of Pembroke, Lord Chamberlain of the Household to King Charles I. he caused it to be acted, and afterwards published against the author's consent. It was revived, with the revival of the stage, at the Restoration, about 1666, when a new prologue and epilogue were furnished by the author of *Hudibras*. Of this play he appears himself to have had a very diffident opinion. He also wrote "Observations upon History," Lond. 1641, 8vo. consisting of some particular pieces of history in the reigns of Henry II. Richard I. &c. interspersed with political and moral reflections, similar to what he had introduced in his larger history, or "History of Edward IV.,"* 1640, fol. which, as Wood asserts, was both written and published at the desire of Charles I. He also insinuates that Habington "did run with the times, and was not unknown to Oliver the Usurper;" but we have no evidence of any compliance with a system of political measures so diametrically opposite to those which we may suppose belonged to the education and principles of a Roman Catholic family. It is indeed grossly improbable that he should have complied with Cromwell, who was as yet no usuper, and during

* His principal bent was to history. In the complete History of England, 1706, the two first volumes of which were compiled by Hughes, the poet, Habington's Life of Edward is inserted among the other adopted lives.

the life of his royal master, whose cause was not yet desperate. Of his latter days we have no further account, than that he died (before his father) Nov. 13, 1645, and was buried at Hindlip, in the family vault. He left a son, Thomas, who dying without issue, bequeathed his estate to Sir Wm. Compton. His poems are distinguished from those of most of his contemporaries, by delicacy of sentiment, tenderness, and a natural strain of pathetic reflection. His favourite subjects, virtuous love and conjugal attachment, are agreeably varied by strokes of fancy and energies of affection. Somewhat of the extravagance of the metaphysical poets is occasionally discernible, but with very little affectation of learning, and very little effort to draw his imagery from sources with which the muses are not familiar. The virtuous tendency and chaste language of his poems form no inconsiderable part of their merit, and his preface assures us that his judgment was not inferior to his imagination. They were introduced into a late edition of the English Poets, (Johnson and Chalmer's English Poets, 21 vols. 1810,) and have since been printed separately. I shall conclude this memoir in the words of the editor of the *Lyre of Love*, as they are attached to Habington's poems in vol. 1, p. 91, of that work.*

* In another note on the life of Habington in Wood, it is stated that the *first edition* of Habington's *Castara* was printed in 1634, and is one of the rarest volumes of poetry of that period. It contains two parts only, consisting of 78 pages, exclusive of the little preface and some lines by G. T. 'to his best friend and kinsman on his *Castara*,' forming one sheet more in 4to. the second edition was 1635; the third 1640; both in 12mo. the last, edited by C. A. Elton, Esq. was printed in 1815, 8vo. and well deserves a place in the library of every lover of early English poetry. I could willingly quote a hundred beauties from this exquisite volume, but, as Wood says, time calls, and I must hasten away—add to which abundant specimens of his poetry will be found in Ellis, *Headley*, *Censura Literaria*, and that elegant publication entitled the *Lyre of Love*, 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1806. The poems introduced in the latter work are "To Roses in the bosom of *Castara*," "Cupid's death and burial in *Castara's* cheek," "Retirement," "Sonnet," "Parting Sonnets," "To the Sun," "To the dew, in hope to see *Castara* walking," and "To *Castara*." There are also six of his poems, most of which are repeated from the *Lyre of Love*, in *Specimens of the British Poets*, from Surrey to Cowper, 18mo. published by Suttaby, 1809.

“This amiable and estimable poet describes the excellencies of his paternal seat in a poem addressed to Castara. Having reaped the best fruits of a liberal and accomplished education, he early resigned himself to the calmness of seclusion, varied chiefly by literary amusement. “Expert in home cosmography” rather than emulous of enlisting among the votaries of restlessness or profusion, he not only restricted his pleasures to the circle of private intercourse, but declined any active participation in the scenes which agitated this country soon after the accession of Charles I. He probably experienced much difficulty in obtaining the hand of his “Castara,” though he appears readily to have secured her heart. In one of his poems, when enumerating the perfections with which she stood invested—her descent, her fortune, her beauty, her graces, her acquirements, her virtues—he affects to wish her less elevated and distinguished, that his adoration of her might not be ascribed to interested motives, and the contemplation of adventitious splendour. It is also evident that Earl Powis was not altogether reconciled to his daughter’s election of Habington, even after their marriage had been solemnized. Such were the auspices of an union destined to reflect unfading honour on the family by whom it was opposed! Justly did the poet anticipate, in the Sonnet entitled ‘*His Muse speaks to him,*’ the meed which was due to his genius, and which assuredly will yet be rewarded.”

JOHN GAUDEN, D. D. Bishop of Worcester, 1662,

Was the son of John Gauden, Vicar of Mayfield, in Essex, where he was born, 1605. He was first educated at Bury St. Edmunds, from whence he was removed to St. John’s College, Camb. After his marriage, about 1630, he obtained the vicarage of Chippenham, and also the rectory of Brightwell, Berks, which bringing him near to Oxford, he entered himself of Wadham College. Being appointed Chaplain to Robert, Earl of Warwick, he sided with the Parliament, and so adapted his discourse, that when he

preached before the House of Commons, they presented him with a silver tankard, and afterwards gave him the rich deanery of Bocking, in Essex. He, however, signed the protest against destroying the King, nor did his zeal stop here, for he wrote an invective against those who had murdered Charles I. but this was not published until after the Restoration. Having at length printed the *Εικων Βασιλικη*, or portraiture of his sacred Majesty in his solitude and sufferings, as the production of Charles I. it was seized by the Parliament army, but he escaped punishment from the death of a principal witness, and he continued to hold all his preferments. Upon the return of Charles II. he was consecrated Bishop of Exeter, having before been appointed King's Chaplain. The value of a bishoprick was greatly enhanced by the long intermission that had happened in renewing the leases of the estates during the abolition of episcopacy; in this view the See of Exeter might be looked upon as a gift from his Majesty of 20,000*l*. But he thought that his services deserved something more from the Government for his various publications in defence of monarchy and the establishments; but above all, he particularly pleaded his merit in respect to the *Εικων Βασιλικη*. In his petition to the King, in which having declared the advantage which had accrued to the Crown by his service, he adds, "That what was done like a King should have a King-like recompense," and he spared no opportunity of rating the greatness of his services, and the inadequacy of his reward. Being removed to the See of Worcester, he was so far from being satisfied with this promotion, that it is said grief and vexation, at his not being translated to the rich See of Winchester, hastened his end,* as he died the same year of his consecration to this See, 1662, and was buried in his Cathedral. Various are the opinions relative to the Icon, for which we refer our readers to Dr. Nash's *Worcestershire*, Nichol's *Literary Anecdotes* for the Arguments against Gauden, and to Laing's *History of Scotland* for what can be alleged

* See this contradicted in Grainger's *Biog. Hist.*

in favour of Gauden being the real author of the Icon, see also Toland. Mr. Chalmers thinks that there is strong probability for thinking it was composed from materials written by the King, and that Gauden, a man so ambitious and avaricious as to claim high rewards for all his sacrifices, was very likely to attribute the whole to himself. "If," says Mr. Laing, "ever a literary imposture were excusable, it was undoubtedly Gauden's, which had it appeared a week sooner *might* have saved the King's life." See also Ath. Ox. vol. 3, p. 612. Nichol's Bowyer. Maty's Review, vol. 3. Burnet and Gent's Mag. Dean Boswell's Life, and Lloyd's Memoir. Also the second volume of Evelyn's Works, in which the editor gives it as his opinion that the Icon was the production of Charles I.* See also Grainger's History.

There is an effigie of him, with a hand drawing back a curtain, which discovers him in his gown, &c.; at the top of it is written "Spectatum admissi risum teneatis," at the bottom the following lines:—

" The curtain's drawn, all may perceive the plott,
And him who truely the black babe begot ;
Whose sable mantle makes me bold to say,
A Phæton, Sol's chariot, ru'ld that day.
Presumptuous Priest, to *skip* into the throne,
And make his King his bastard issue oune ;
The author therefore hath conceived it meet
The Doctor should do penance in *this* sheet."

There is a better print of Dr. G. in the title page to his Hieraspistés, but neither deserve the name of a portrait.†

* The literary talents of Kings seem to be with difficulty acceded to them; the Sonnets of Richard III.—the Defence of the Sacraments by Henry VIII.—and the Basilicon Doron of James I. have all been doubted as works of royal production. The Icon Basilike has, however, gone through 47 impressions, and the number of copies are said to have been 48,000. For the testimonies of Gough, Hume, Smollett, Horne, and D'Israeli, as to the merits of this work as a literary composition, see Parke's Noble and Royal Authors, vol. 1, p. 140. For further matter relative to the Icon see p. 152 of this work.

† In the Addenda and Corrigenda of vol. 5, of the Biog. Britt. it is mentioned "that the fact of Dr. Gauden's having written the Eikon Basilike is now fully ascertained." Yet in a note to the Life of Bp. Duppa, it is said, that "it is not improbable that Bp. Duppa might be of some assistance to King Charles in the composition of the Eikon Basilike."

HENRY HAMOND, D. D.

Was born at Chertsey, in Surrey, Aug. 18, 1605. He was educated at Eton, from whence he was sent to Magdalen College. In 1640 he was chosen one of the Members of the Convocation, called with the Long Parliament, and in 1643 was made Archdeacon of Chichester. In the beginning of the national troubles he continued undisturbed at his living, until the middle of July, 1643, when he was obliged to retire privily and in disguise to Oxford. He however shared all the favour which the King was allowed to shew him, and was Chaplain to his Majesty at Oxford until that place surrendered to the parliament army. From Oxford he was removed to the house of Sir Philip Warwick, at Clapham, in Bedfordshire. After drawing up an address in favour of his royal master, for whose death his grief was extreme, the rigour of his restraint being taken off, in the beginning of the year 1649, he removed to Westwood, in Worcestershire, the seat of the loyal Sir John Packington, from whom he received a kind invitation, and here he spent the remainder of his days.

While Charles II. was designing him for the Bishopric of Worcester, and he was preparing to go to London, whither he had been invited by the most eminent divines, he was seized, on the 4th of April, with a sharp fit of the stone, of which he died the 25th, 1660. Dr. H. wrote "A Practical Catechism; Paraphrase and Annotations on the New Testament; two large volumes in latin—of the Way of Interpreting the New Testament, &c.; A Paraphrase and Commentary on all the Books of the Old Testament." See Dr. Hamond's Epitaph in Nash's Worcestershire.*

* In 1808 was published by the Rev. John Plumptre, then Prebendary of Worcester, now Dean of Gloucester, "Divine and Moral Precepts for the Conduct of a Christian towards God and Man," by John Hamond, (supposed to have been the father of Dr. Henry Hamond,) and written for the instruction of his grandson. The Rev. Editor in his Preface tells us that "The MS. from which the following pages were printed, is entitled 'A Sweet Poesie of variety of Flowers, composed of Divine and Moral Precepts for a Chris-

WILLIAM DUGARD,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Bromsgrove, Jan. 9, 1605-6; he was the son of Henry Dugard, a clergyman, and was instructed in classical learning at the College School in Worcester, under Bright, and from thence sent, in 1622, to Sydney College, Cambridge. In 1626 he took the degree of B. A. and that of M. A. in 1630. Soon after he was appointed Master of Stamford School in Lincolnshire, from whence, in 1637, he was elected Master of the Free School at Colchester. He resigned the care of this school in Jan. 1642-3, in consequence of the ill treatment he received at the hands of a party in that town, to which, as well as to the school, he had been of great service; and May, 1644, was chosen Head Master of Merchant Taylor's School, London. This school flourished exceedingly under his influence and management; but for shewing, as was thought, too great an affection to the royal cause, and especially for being concerned in printing, at a press in his own house, *Salmasius' Defence of Charles I.* he was deprived of it Feb. 1649-50, and imprisoned in Newgate, his wife and six children turned out of doors, and a printing office, which he valued at £1000, seized. That he was well affected to Charles I., and to the royal interest, appears from a curious register he kept of his school, which is still extant in Sion College Library, wherein are entered two Greek verses, on the beheading of that monarch, to this effect: "Charles, the best of kings, is fallen by the hands of cruel and wicked men, a martyr for the laws of God and of his country." There are also two more Greek verses on the burial of Oliver Cromwell's mother, in Westminster Abbey, to this effect:

tian and Civil Carriage towards God and Man,' and was lately met with by the Editor in Worcestershire, where it is well known that the learned Dr. Henry Hamond passed the latter years of his life, under the protection of Sir John Packington, at Westwood, during the time of Charles II. by whom he was intended for the Bishopric of Worcester." This MS. was probably preserved in this county from the time of its being written until its publication by Dr. Plumtre, and was printed by G. Gower, Kidderminster.

“ Here lieth the mother of a cursed son, who has been the ruin of two kings, and of three kingdoms.” However, it was not for these that he was dismissed the school, but for being concerned in printing Salmasius’s book, as we learn from the following memorandum in the same register: “Februar 20, 1649, à concilio novi statûs ab archididascalatûs officio summotus, et în carcerem Novæ Portæ conjectus sum; ab hanc præcipuè causam, quòd Claudii Salmasii librum, qui inscribitur. ‘Defensio regia pro Carolo primo ad serenissimum regem Carolum secundum legitimum hæredem et successorem,’ typis mandandum curaveram: typographeo iusuper integro spoliatus, ad valorem mille librarum minimum; nihil jam reliquum habens, unde victum quæram uxori et sex liberis.” It is a singular circumstance that Milton’s *Defensio pro Populo Anglicano* was printed *Typis Dugardianis*, a curious refinement in retaliation.* Being soon released from this confinement, he opened, April 1650, a private school on Peter’s Hill, London; but, in September, was restored to his former station, by means of the same Council of State which had caused him to be removed, and which, with Milton, took advantage of his distresses to force him into their service, and among other things to print Milton’s Answer to Salmasius. There, however, he continued with great success and credit till about 1662, when he was dismissed for breaking some orders of the Merchant Taylor’s School, though he had been publicly warned and admonished of it before. He presented a remonstrance to it upon

* It appears that Dugard would have been more severely punished if Milton, who was his intimate friend, had not used his interest to bring him off, which he effected by means of Bradshaw; but upon this condition, that Dugard should add Pamela’s Prayer to the book he was printing, (an edition of the *Icon Basilike*) as an atonement for his fault, they designing thereby to bring a scandal upon the performance, and blast the reputation of its authority. In expectation of which they used frequently to laugh at their dexterity in thus inserting among the King’s genuine pieces a prayer out of Sir Phillip Sydney’s *Arcadia*. The book being thus interpolated, Milton was employed by the Council of State, to whom he was Latin Secretary, to censure the King for this very prayer. See Nichol’s Bowyer.

that occasion, but to no purpose; whereupon he opened a private school in Coleman-street, July 1661, and by March following had gathered 193 scholars, so great was his reputation, and the fame of his abilities.

He lived a very little while after, dying in 1662; he gave by will several books to Sion College Library. He published some few pieces for the use of schools; as, 1. *Lexicon Græci Testamenti alphabeticum; unâ cum explicatione grammaticâ vocum singularum, in usum tironum.* *Necnon Concordantiâ singulis dictionibus appositâ, in usum theologiæ candidatorum,* 1660; 2. *Rhetorices compendium,* 8vo.; 3. *Luciani Samosatensis dialogorum selectorum libri duo, cum interpretatione Latina, multis in locis emendata, et ad calcem adjecta,* 8vo.; 4. *A Greek Grammar.* His first production was reprinted by Mr. Bowyer in 1774, a work excellently calculated for the use of schools and young students in divinity, and shewing the purpose not only of a lexicon, by exhibiting all the words of the Greek Testament, as they stand in the text, with their explanations and inflections, but answering likewise the end of a concordance in a compendious form. This the late Mr. Bowyer left accurately corrected and much enlarged, and often wished in his latter days he had been able to publish for the use of schools and the benefit of young students in divinity. It is in the possession of Mr. Nichol, the venerable recorder of literary anecdotes of the 18th century. I cannot find that he was related to

RICHARD DUGARD, B. D.

A NATIVE of this county, who was born at Grafton Flyford, and bred under Dr. Bright, in the King's School at Worcester, of whom he ever spoke with gratitude for the benefits he had received from him. He was chosen Fellow of Sidney College, where, says Fuller, who was his intimate acquaintance, "in my time, he had a moiety of the most considerable pupils, whom he bred in learning and piety, in the golden mean, betwixt superstition and faction. He held a gentle strict hand over them, so that none presumed on his lenity

to offend, or were discouraged by his severity to amend." He was an excellent Grecian, and a general scholar. He bestowed on his college £120 for some perpetual use for the master and fellows, and £10 for books for the library. At last he was surprized with a presentation of the Rectory of Fulleby, in Lincolnshire, where by his constant preaching and pious living he procured his own security—a rare happiness in those troublesome times. He died Jan. 28, 1653, and lies buried under a marble stone in the chancel of his church.

JOHN CONANT, D.D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1681,

Was born Oct. 18, 1608, at Yeatenton, Devonshire, and was sent to Exeter Coll. He was admitted Chancellor of the University 1657, and during his office was instrumental in procuring Mr. Selden's valuable collection of books for the public library, and on two occasions preserved the rights and privileges of the University. Dr. Conant was one of the Commissioners appointed by Charles II. for reviewing the Book of Common Prayer. He also assisted at the Savoy Conferences; but submitted to be deprived of his preferments, on passing of the Act of Uniformity, which after eight years' serious deliberation he resolved to comply with, particularly those points on which his scruples were once the strongest; and was re-ordained by Reynolds, Bishop of Norwich, whose daughter he had married. He died 1693, in his 86th year, and was buried in his own parish church of All Saints, in Northampton. Dr. Conant was deeply versed in the Oriental languages. Many of his Sermons and Charges are still in the hands of his descendants; as is a Life of him, written by his son John Conant, LL. D. also in MS. but communicated to the editors of the first edition of the Biog. Britt. "For want of attention to this account," says Mr. Chalmers, which must undoubtedly be deemed authentic, "Mr. Palmer, in his Nonconformist's Memorial, (a new edition, with continuation of Calamy's work), has introduced him for the purpose of giving some extracts from

an unpublished MS. relative to the oppressions he suffered from the Bishop of Bath and Wells, all which story evidently belongs to his uncle, John Conant, B. D. and Rector of Lymington, whom his nephew assisted." See also Prince's Worthies, and Nichol's Leicestershire.

ROBERT SKINNER, D. D. Bishop of Worcester, 1665,

Bishop of Oxford before the Usurpation, and one of the few prelates who lived to be re-established in their former sees. He was born in Northamptonshire, and educated at Trinity College, Oxford, where he became an eminent tutor, consecrated the first Bishop for the see of Bristol, 1636, and in 1641 removed to that of Oxford. He joined with eleven of his brethren in a protest against the proceedings of the Parliament, for which they were all arraigned of high treason, and ten of them committed to the Tower. He was confined there seventeen months, when his sufferings taught him to temporize, for when deprived of his bishopric, he complied with the new ordinances so far as to preserve his rectory of Launton, in Oxfordshire, till episcopacy itself was restored. He died 1670, aged 80, and was buried in Worcester Cathedral,

JOHN VAUGHAN,

Was born in Cardiganshire, September 14, 1608, and educated at Worcester School, (*Query*, the College), whence he entered Christ Church, Oxford, in 1623. He made such a figure in the law as caused him to be returned to the Parliament of 1640, as Member for the town of Cardigan. It is said that he was in his heart an enemy to monarchy, but he never engaged in open hostility to Charles I. In 1668, his Majesty Charles II. conferred the honour of knighthood upon him, and he was also sworn Serjeant at Law, and the day following, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas. He died Dec. 10, 1674, and was buried in the Temple Church, near the grave of his friend Selden, who had ap-

pointed him one of his executors, and whose friendship for him is recorded on Sir John Vaughan's monument.*

WILLIAM STAMPE, D.D.

A NATIVE of this county; for he is presumed by Dr. Nash to have been born in the parish of St. John's, Bedwardine; his mother was of Clent, and resided at St. John's. The Rev. biographer had a picture of Dr. Stampe in his possession, of whom he was a distant relation; he also possessed many letters written to his (Stampe's) mother at St. John's, from different parts of Europe. Wood however says that Dr. S. was the son of Timothy Stampe, of Brewern Abbey, near Chipping Norton, Oxon, Gent. and that he was born in that county in 1610. He was entered a student in Pembroke College, Oxford, in the beginning of 1626, and was afterwards made fellow of that house. He proceeded in arts, entered into holy orders, and exercised the functions of his profession in St. Aldate's church, joining to his college, in 1637. Some time before the Rebellion broke out he was presented by the Right Hon. Thomas Cleaveland, Baron of Nettlestead, Lord Wentworth, to the living of Stepney, near London, where he was much resorted to by persons of orthodox principles, for his edifying way of preaching, but from which he was ejected during the civil wars, and fled to save his life. At that time Oxford being the chief place of refuge for men of his condition, he made shift to get there about the beginning of 1643, and his case being made known to the King then there, this order following was written by Lord Falkland, his Secretary, to the Vice-Chancellor of the University, that he have the degree of D.D. conferred on him;—

* Lord Clarendon says he was in truth a man of great parts of nature, and very well adorned by arts and books; but he was of so magisterial and supercilious a humour, so proud and insolent a behaviour, that all Mr. Selden's instructions, and authority, and example, could not file off that roughness of his nature, so as to make him grateful,

“The King’s Majesty taking into his princely consideration the great sufferings of William Stampe, who hath not only undergone a long and hard imprisonment of thirty-four weeks, but also is now outed of a very good living, and all this for preaching loyalty and obedience to a disaffected congregation, to the extreme hazard of his life, His Majesty, being willing to repair these his sufferings, and to encourage his known abilities, (for which by special favour and grace he is sworn Chaplain to his dearest Son the Prince), hath commanded me to signify to you, that you forthwith confer upon him the degree of D. D. &c.”

In obedience to which order he was actually created doctor of that faculty in July the same year. Afterwards upon the declining of the King and his party, he followed the Prince beyond the seas, was afterwards made Chaplain to the unfortunate Queen of Bohemia, daughter of James I. and following her fortunes, became a frequent preacher among the Protestants at Charenton, near to Paris.

About the year 1650, he published a treatise of “Spiritual Infatuation, being the present disease of the English nation, delivered in several sermons at the Hague, in Holland, by William Stampe, D. D. the imprisoned, plundered, exiled Minister of God’s Word, at Stepney, near London, with an epistle dedicatory to his flock, the parishioners of the said parish,” wherein he exhorts them to return to their allegiance to the King, and shews the advantage of a kingly over a popular government. According to Dr. Nash, there were many things in the treatise applicable to the government of France, and the period of 1799. He was also the author of several other Sermons, and a Vindication of the Liturgy of the Church of England. A proof of his steadiness to the Queen of Bohemia, who supported him in his last illness, was found by Dr. Nash in the annexed copy of a letter written to his mother at St. John’s, which is now pasted (continues the Doctor) on the back of his picture painted by Ad. Hanneman :—

“My dearest Mother—With what a sad heart and trembling hand you will receive these lines dated from my death-bed! (for if I recover I do not intend they shall ever be sent to you), I can only guess by your constant tenderness and care. It is true I came twice out of the kingdom without your knowledge, but I dare not go out of the world without acquainting you of

the manner of my passage. Truly God was never more merciful to me than in his gracious and gentle dealing with me in the way of his visitation. I cannot give you the history of my illness, without great prejudice to that strength that remains, only desire you to believe that if my great Lord and Master shall call me home from his embassy by this visitation, I shall think myself the most happy of any man living, and therefore no tears for me, but for those that survive me in misery and woe. Dear mother, God Almighty bless, guide, protect, and govern by his power and grace, both you and all the branches that are sprung of you. I cannot name particular friends, but must recommend all into the hands of a wise and gracious God, who can make all things, even our sins, and his own punishments, aye and death too, to turn to the benefit and advantage of them that serve and fear him, in which number I doubt not shall be comprised, dear Mother,

“Your most obedient Son,

“*Hague, February 11, 1653.*

“W. STAMPE.”

This letter was enclosed in one to Mr. Thomas Clayton, after Dr. Stampe's death, and by him forwarded from Oxford April 2, 1653, to the Doctor's mother, who had married Mr. Gower, a gentleman of considerable property in this parish (St. John's)—the envelope contained as follows:—

“Good Mrs. Gower,

“I am very sorry I shall be the messenger of so bad news as the enclosed will bring, it being a letter from my very good friend, your son Dr. W. Stampe, written to you upon his death-bed in Holland at the Hague, where it pleased God he died after a month's sickness: it came enclosed to me from a friend of mine and his, with a desire to convey it to you, and withal to signify thus much, that he was handsomely buried and like a gentleman, at the Queen of Bohemia her charge, whose Chaplain he was, and wanted nothing that could be done to him in his sickness. He lies interred at a famous village called Lasedune, three miles from the Hague. He left nothing behind him but books and cloaths, which were disposed of towards the payment of his debts, the remainder whereof, to the value of £60 are undertaken by the Queen. His picture was taken very well a little before his sickness, and being in their hands that sent me this letter, will be sent over for you by the first safe opportunity. These are times of tryal of all kinds, so that I hope you are prepared for the greatest losses, among which I cannot but reckon this of your son, being so honest a gentleman, and so generally beloved by all his acquaintance; and with a particular affection and esteem from myself, that I cannot but have a great share and grief of your loss in him, for which I pray God comfort you with the enjoyment of those you have left, and the assurance that he is an happy saint in Heaven. I beg your pardon for thus long troubling you, and the favour to have my service presented to all your's that know me; and to take leave to rest

“Your assured friend and servant,

“*Oxford, April 2, 1653.*

“THOMAS CLAYTON.”

Dr. Stampe died of the black jaundice at the Hague, February, 1653.

JOSEPH CROWTHER, D. D.

Rector of Tredington, in this county, in 1660. One of the articles against the great Lord Clarendon was, "that he did unduly cause his Majesty's letters patent to one Dr. Crowther to be altered, and the enrolment to be razed;" but this erasure arose from a mistake of the attorney employed, who inserted "Warwickshire" for Worcestershire. See Life of Clarendon.

THOMAS HALL,

A NATIVE of this city, was the son of Richard Hall, clothier, by Elizabeth Bonnor, his wife, and was born in St. Andrew's parish July 22, 1610, and after being educated in grammar at the King's School under Mr. Henry Bright, he was entered at Baliol College, in 1624, from whence he soon removed to Pembroke, and had for his tutor a Mr. Thomas Lushington, a man eminent for his philological learning. After taking his first degree in arts, he returned home, and for a while taught a private school, and preached in the chapels belonging to King's Norton, in Worcestershire. About this time, says Wood, afterwards being a frequenter of the lectures in Birmingham, he began to adhere to the Puritans; but he adds, "was so rigid in his persuasion that he was disliked by his bretheren." This perhaps may be gathered from his works, some of which were written in opposition to unlicensed preachers, fifth monarchy men, and other extravagancies of the times. He was afterwards master of the free school at King's Norton, and curate of the place under his brother, Mr. John Hall, who at length resigned it all to him: this was the only preferment he had. He appears to have been a man of retired and studied habits, and although averse to episcopacy and the ceremonies, free from turbulence or open interference in the convolutions of the times. He died April 13, 1665,

and was buried at King's Norton, to the school of which he was a bountiful benefactor in the establishment of a parochial library there, which is now, says Mr. Carlisle, in his *History of Schools*, in the upper school-house there, dusty and neglected: he also contributed to the library of Birmingham school. Among his works are many controversial tracts enumerated by Wood, commentaries on some parts of the scriptures, and some translations, adapted apparently for the use of schools, from Ovid; but his *Treatise on Long Hair*, and against May Poles, have given him much greater celebrity than his other works.

HENRY OASLAND, M.A.

A NATIVE of this county, was born in the parish of Rock, and educated under the curate of the parish in the free school at Bewdley, and at Trinity College, Oxford, under Dr. Hill, and "learnt more," says Wood, "from his plain preaching in one year, than he had all the time before." After spending four years in the University, he went to see his friends, intending to return to his studies; but Mr. Tombes, after his dispute with Mr. Baxter, in Bewdley Chapel, leaving the town, the magistrates prevailed with Mr. Oasland to succeed him in 1650. The next year he went to London, and was ordained in Bartholomew Exchange, by Mr. S. Clarke, and Mr. Simeon Ash, &c. In the printed testimonial of his ordination, (then usual), the words relating to taking the covenant were razed out, as he had not taken it, nor was it then insisted on. When he was of a Master's standing he went to Cambridge, and took that degree. When he was ejected Aug. 24, 1662, from Bewdley Chapel to Ribbesford, he and his family of five children were supported by his wife's jointure, which she had by a former husband, but was contented. In the hottest parts of Charles I.'s reign, he preached in several counties; but as much as he could out of church hours, and when he was abroad, his family went to church. He was for a time confined for Packington's plot, after which he re-

moved with his family into Staffordshire, where he preached to any that invited him without molestation. About the beginning of King James's reign, he was cited into the Court of Lichfield, but soon discharged *without expence or trouble*, by the declaration for liberty. He left two sons, Edward and Henry. The elder was pastor at Bewdley. Henry, the younger, died in Cambridgeshire. He was the author of *The Dead Pastor yet Speaking*. Two Sermons, taken in short hand, and printed without his knowledge. *The Christian's Daily Walk*, in one sheet.

SILAS TAYLOR,

A Captain in the Parliament army. "He was a great lover of antiquities, and ransackt the MSS. of the Church of Hereford; (there were a great many that lay untoucht and useless). He also garbled the library of the Church of Worcester, and evidences, where he had the originall grant of King Edgar (*Θαλασσιαρχῆς*), whence the Kings of England derive their right to the sovereignty of the sea. 'Tis printed in Mr. Selden's "*Mare Clausum*." I have seen it many times, and it is as legible as but lately written; (Roman character). He offered it to the King for 120 lib. but his Majesty would not give so much. Since his death I acquainted the Secretary of Estate that he dyed in debt, and his creditors seized on his goods and papers. He told me that it did of right belong to Worcester Church. I told one of the prebends, and they cared not for such things. I beleeve it hath wrapt herrings by this time. He had severall MSS. by him of great antiquity: one thin 4to. of the Philosopher's Stone, in the hieroglyphicks, with some few Latin verses underneath; the most curiously limmed that ever I sawe. His Majesty offered him 100 lib. for it, and he would not accept it. Tell Dr. Crowder of the deed of King Edgar."—See more of him in the Bodleian Letters

Silas Taylor had a brother also of a musical genius.—See *Wood's Life*, p. 33.

WILLIAM ROWLAND,

A NATIVE of this city, was son of Griffin Rowland; he was born in 1610. He became, says Wood, either a battler or sojourner of Exeter College, Oxford, in the beginning of the year 1627; took the degree in arts, holy orders, and was made either a reader or curate of St. Margaret's Church, Westminster. In the time of the Commonwealth, when he saw the Church of England declining, he changed his religion for that of Rome, and went to Paris, where by the name of Rolandus Palingenius, he made a shift to get a livelihood by his mendicant scribbles, his lepid vein, and art of poetry, among the English gentlemen. He hath written *Varia Poemata*, mostly in Latin, some in English, and some in French, to which he would sometimes make additions of copies to them, on new patrons, as they came to his knowledge, to shark money from those, continues Wood, who delighted to see their names in print. This William Rowland, who wrote himself in the title of his poems, "Gul. Rolandus Poeta Regius," was a boon droll, a jolly companion, and was generally called doctor, having had that degree conferred on him, (as Wood heard), at Paris. At length retiring for health's sake, to a village called Vambre, near to that great city, he having brought his body into a consumption by too much "*lifting*," ended his days there in 1659, or thereabouts. In a book entitled "*Legenda Lignea*, containing a character of some hopeful saints revolted to the Church of Rome," Lond. 1653, 8vo. is a full if not too smart a character of this William Rowland; but as the book is full of scurrilities, its authenticity may well be questioned.

THOMAS HAYNES,

Serjeant of his Majesty's Chapel Royal, engaged and erected rooms on the grounds of St. Oswald's Hospital for six poor men.—Vide Chambers's Worcester, p. 284. He

died June 30, 1687, in the 78th year of his age, and was buried in the church of St. Martin, Worcester.

JOHN TOY,

A NATIVE of this city, in which he was educated in "grammar learning," was born in 1611. He afterwards became either servitor or battler of Pembroke College, Oxford, in 1627 took one degree in arts, entered into holy orders, and became chaplain to the Bishop of Hereford, under which title he took the degree of M. A. in 1634; afterwards he was made master of the free, then of the King's school of his native place, which last he held for twenty years, and furnished the Universities with several hopeful youths. He died December 28, 1663,* and was buried in the Cathedral Church of Worcester. Over his grave was a monument soon after put, with an inscription thereon, wherein he is styled—"Vir ingenii perpolitum, industriæ indefessæ, eruditionis singularis eximiæ morum suavitatis, vitæ integer pubis instituendæ scientissimus pietate, fide, modestia gravitate nullâque non virtute spectabilis," &c. See the whole in the *Antiquities of Worcester*, 8vo. p. 52. He was the author of *Worcester's Elegy and Eulogy*, Lond. 12mo. 1638, 4to. (Bodl. 4to. M 3. art. B S), a poem before which William Rowland the poet hath two Latin copies of verses. *Quisquiliæ poetica. Tyrunculis in re metrica non inutilis*. Lond. 1662, 8vo. (Bodl. 8vo. B. line 332). Funeral Sermon on Mrs. — Tomkins, on Job xiv. 14, printed 1642, qu.; and whether he was author of *Grammatices Græcæ Enchiridion in usum Scholæ Collegialis Wigorniaë*, Lond. 1650, oct. Wood knew not to the contrary. *Worcester Elegie and Evlogie, by J. T. Master of Arts. London, printed by Thomas Cotes, for Humphry Blunden, at his shop at the Castle, in Cornehill, 1638*. At sign C. another title page, *Worcester Evlogie, or a grateful acknowledgement of her Benefactors, by J. T. Master of Arts*.

* A John Toy was vicar of Stoke Prior in 1641.

London, printed, &c. as before, 4to. containing title page, dedication to Thomas Coventry, Esq. (on A 2.) Then commendary verses in Latin, by William Rowlands, and others, in English, by T. N. (on a sheet marked §); other lines to the author, by J. R. (on sign A 3). The signatures then run regularly to E 3, after which comes F, one leaf only, and G two leaves, which conclude the volume. I have been thus particular because Gough (*British Topography*, ii. 389), has erroneously described the book as duodecimo, and because any one who possesses the volume may conjecture it is imperfect, without its being really so. The Elegie records—

A sweeping plague, which from a flowing state
Brought Worc'ster to the lowest ebbe of fate.

There is a long extract from this work in Wood's *Athenæ*, vol. 3; also a list of the benefactors eulogized by Toy, as having assisted the distressed inhabitants of Worcester, with some account of the plague which raged there in 1638. See also the article TINKER, Philip.

CLEMENT BARKSDALE

Was author of the "Nympha Libethris," or "Cotswald Muse," printed in Worcester, 1651. See Chambers's Worcester, p. 367. There is a long account of this book in Mr. Dibdin's *Bib. Decamerer*, vol. 2, p. 501—2. See also the *Monthly Mag.* vol. 29, p. 51. William Barksdale was a prebendary of Worcester Cathedral in 1604.

SAMUEL BUTLER,

A NATIVE of this county, the father of the celebrated author, whose name also was Samuel, had an estate of his own of about £10 yearly, which still goes by the name of Butler's Tenement, a vignette view of which is attached to the superb edition of the *Poet's Works*, by the late Dr. Nash. He held likewise an estate of £300 a year under

Sir William Russell, lord of the manor of Strensham, in Worcestershire.* He was not an ignorant farmer, but wrote a very clerk-like hand, kept the register, and managed all the business of the parish, under the direction of his landlord, near whose house he lived, and from whom, very probably, he and his family received instruction and assistance.† From his landlord they imbibed principles of loyalty, as Sir William was a most zealous loyalist, and spent great part of his fortune in the cause, being the only person exempted from the benefit of the treaty, when Worcester surrendered to the Parliament in the year 1646.—Vide Chambers's Worcester, p. 31; and the article Russel, in this work. The poet's father was churchwarden of the parish the year before his son Samuel was born, and has entered his baptism, dated Feb. 8, 1612, with his own hand, in the parish register. He had four sons and three daughters born at Strensham; the three daughters and one son older than the poet, and two sons younger: none of his descendants remain in the parish, though some of them are said to be in the neighbouring villages. Our author received his first rudiments of learning at home; he was afterwards sent to the King's School at Worcester, ‡ then taught by Mr. Henry

* This information was imported by Mr. Gresley, Rector of Strensham, from the year 1706 to the year 1773, when he died, aged 100, so that he was born seven years before the poet died. In the "Letters by Eminent Men, by Aubrey," it is said that "Butler was born at Pershore, in Worcestershire, as we suppose, hard by Barton Bridge, half a mile from Worcester, in the parish of St. John. Mr. Hill thinks, who went to school with him, his brother lived there;" but as Pershore is nine miles from Worcester, there is some incongruity in this statement.

† His father's condition is variously represented. Wood mentions him as completely wealthy; but the author of the short account of Butler, prefixed to Hudibras, who, Dr. Johnson erroneously says, was Mr. Longueville, asserts he was an honest farmer, with some small estate, who made a shift to educate his son at the Grammar School of Worcester, from whence he was removed to Cambridge for a short time, but for want of money was never made Fellow of any College.—*Chalmers*.

‡ If this be correct Mr. Carlisle is under a mistake, when in his History of Endowed Schools, he affirms that Butler was educated at Queen Elizabeth's Grammar School.

Bright. How long Butler continued under his care is not known, but probably till he was fourteen years old. Whether he was ever entered at any University, is uncertain. One of his biographers says he went to Cambridge, but was never matriculated. Aubrey says he was prevented by the slenderness of his father's fortune from being sent to the University; and Wood, on the authority of Butler's brother, says, the poet spent six or seven years there. His residing in the neighbourhood might perhaps occasion the idea of his having been at Cambridge; but as other things are quoted from Wood which Dr. Nash believed to be false, he very much suspected the truth of this article. Some expressions in his works look as if he were acquainted with the customs of Oxford, particularly that of coursing, which was a term peculiar to that University.

Returning to his native country, he entered into the service of Thomas Jeffries, Esq. of Earl's Croombe, who being a very active justice of the peace, and a leading man in the business of the province, his clerk was in no mean office, but one that required a knowledge of the law and constitution of his country, and a proper behaviour to men of every rank and occupation; besides, in those times, before the roads were made good, and short visits so much in fashion, every large family was a community within itself, the upper servants or retainers being often the younger sons of gentlemen, were treated as friends, and the whole family dined in one common hall, and had a lecturer or clerk, who, during meal times, read to them some useful or entertaining book.

Mr. Jeffries's family was one of this sort, situated in a retired part of the country, surrounded by bad roads, the master of it residing constantly in Worcestershire. Here Butler had the advantage of living some time in the neighbourhood of his family and friends; and having leisure for indulging his inclination for learning, he probably improved himself very much, not only in the abstruser branches of it, but in the polite arts: here he studied music, drawing, and painting; in the practice of the latter, his proficiency, it ap-

pears to some, was but moderate. He was thinking once, says Aubrey, to have made painting his profession. His love to, and *skill* in it, made a great friendship between him and Mr. Samuel Cowper, the prince of limmers. Dr. Nash recollects seeing at Earl's Croombe in his youth, some portraits said to be painted by Butler, which did him no great honour as an artist;* and when he inquired for them some years afterwards, he found them destroyed to stop windows, and owns they hardly deserved a better fate. I have heard, continues Dr. Nash, lately of a portrait of Oliver Cromwell, said to be painted by our author. After continuing some time in this service, he was recommended to Elizabeth, Countess of Kent, who gave her gentlemen 20l. a year a piece; she lived at Wrest, in Bedfordshire. Here he enjoyed a literary retreat during great part of the civil wars; and here Aubrey says, beside his study, he employed his time much in painting, drawing, and also in musique; and here he probably laid the ground work of his *Hudibras*, as he had the benefit of a good collection of books, and the society of that living library, the learned Selden.† His biographers say, he lived also in the service of Sir Samuel Lake, of Caple Hoo Farm, or Wood End, in that county; and that from him he drew the character of *Hudibras*: but such a prototype was not rare in those times. We hear little more of Butler till after the Restoration: perhaps, as Mr. Selden was left executor to the Countess, his employment in her affairs might not cease at her death, though one might suspect by Butler's MSS. and remains, that his friendship with

* In his MS. Common Place Book he says, "It is more difficult, and requires a great mastery of art in painting, to foreshorten a figure exactly, than to draw three at their just length; so it is in writing, to express any thing naturally and briefly, than to enlarge and dilate."

† Mr. Saunders, the Countess of Kent's kinsman, said, that "Mr. Selden much esteemed him for his partes, and would sometimes employ him to write letters for him beyond sea, and to translate for him. He was Secretarie to the Duke of Bucks, when he was Chancellor of Cambridge: he might have had preferment at first, but he would not accept of any but very good; so at last he had none at all, and dyed in want."—*Aubrey*.

that great man was not without interruption, for his satirical wit could not be restrained from displaying itself on some particularities in the character of that eminent scholar. Lord Dorset is said to have first introduced Hudibras to Court November 11, 1662, and when known it was necessarily admired; the King quoted, the courtiers studied, and the whole party of the loyalists applauded it, and every eye watched for the golden shower which was to fall upon the author, who certainly was not without his share in the general expectation. The author obtained an *imprimatur*, signed "I. Birkenhead," for printing his poem; accordingly in the following year he published the first part, containing 125 pages. Sir Roger L'Estrange granted an *imprimatur* for the second part of Hudibras, by the author of the first, November 5, 1663, and it was printed by T. R. for John Martin, 1664. In the *Mercurius Aulicus*, a ministerial newspaper, from January 1 to 8, 1662, 4to, is an advertisement, saying, that "there is stolen abroad a most false and imperfect copy of a poem called Hudibras, without name either of printer or bookseller; the true and perfect edition, printed by the author's original, is sold by Richard Marriatt, near St. Dunstan's church, in Fleet-street; that other nameless impression is a cheat, and will but abuse the buyer as well as the author, whose poem deserves to have fallen into better hands." Probably many other editions were soon after printed; but the first and second parts, with notes to both parts, were printed for J. Martin, and H. Herringman, 8vo, 1674. The last edition of the third part, before the author's death, was printed by the same persons in 1678: this Dr. Nash thinks was the last copy corrected by himself, and is that from which Dr. N.'s edition is generally printed; the third part had no notes put to it during the author's life, and who furnished them after his death is not known. In the British Museum is the original injunction by authority, signed John Birkenhead, forbidding any printer or other person whatsoever to print Hudibras, or any part thereof, without the consent or approbation of

Samuel Butler, (or Boteler, Esq.) or his assignees; given at Whitehall, 10th September, 1677,—a copy of which injunction may be seen in a note at page 8 of Nash's *Hudibras*. It was natural to suppose, that after the Restoration, and the publication of his *Hudibras*, our poet should have appeared in public life, and have been rewarded for the eminent services his poem did to the Royal cause; but his innate modesty, and studious turn of mind, prevented solicitations; never having tasted the idle luxuries of life, he did not make to himself needless wants, or pine after imaginary pleasures; his fortune, indeed, was small, and so was his ambition; his integrity of life, and modest temper* rendered him contented. Lord Clarendon, according to Wood, gave him reason to hope for places and employments of value and credit; but no such advantages did he ever obtain. It is also said that he once received from the King an order on the Treasury for £3000, but the order being

* The annexed note is somewhat of a drawback upon this strong panegyric:—"Butler, though he was a man of extraordinary wit and fancy—though his merits deserved a much better fate, is said to have starved, which extremity of poverty was owing to his own pride and folly. His necessities were too well known to all his acquaintance, to leave him a possibility of concealing them from them; and yet his pride was so intolerable, that it was the most difficult thing in the world to compel him to accept of any assistance, though offered in the most friendly and genteel manner in the world. There was a gentleman of his acquaintance, and of a considerable fortune, who over a bottle one night had made a clean conveyance of a purse of an hundred guineas into his pocket, which he did not at all perceive. The next morning Butler finding it there, was extremely uneasy, and considered what company he was in the day before, and found it could be nobody but the very gentleman that did it. He dressed himself, and went to his Chambers, and carried with him the money, charging him with the affront, and went away in a pet, leaving the purse behind him."—The foregoing anecdote is extracted from a book rather uncommon, entitled, *Miscellanea Aurea, or the Golden Medley*, Svo. 1720, p. 63. It was written in part, if not wholly, by Mr. Killigrew, author of a play called *Chit Chat*, acted at Drury Lane, 1719; soon after which the author died. It will occur to our readers, that the lapse of time from Mr. Butler's death was not too long for such an anecdote to have been related by some person well informed. The above account, which has never been inserted in any *Life of Butler*, has only appeared in print in the *European Magazine* for September, 1798.

written in figures, somebody through whose hands it passed, by cutting off a cypher, reduced it to £300. However there is good authority for believing that he did receive a handsome sum in the manner above stated, and that the order, at the solicitation of Mr. William Longueville, of the Temple, passed through all the offices without payment of fees, Lord Danby being at the time Lord Treasurer. It is also believed that the receipt of this money gave him an opportunity of displaying his disinterested integrity, by conveying the entire sum immediately to a friend for the use of his creditors, himself refusing to touch a shilling of the King's bounty. Dr. Zackary Pearse, on the authority of Mr. Lowndes, of the Treasury, asserts, that Butler received from Charles II. an annual pension of £100; in addition to this he was appointed Secretary to Richard Earl of Carberry, Lord President of the Principality of Wales, and about the year 1667, Steward of Ludlow Castle.* This circumstance is however contradicted by all traditions—by the complaint of Oldham, and by the reproaches of Dryden; and I am afraid, says Dr. Johnson, will never be confirmed. It is perhaps therefore too true that the Court was thought to have been guilty of a glaring neglect in his case, and the public were scandalized at the ingratitude. The indigent poets, who have always claimed a prescriptive right to live on the munificence of their contemporaries, were the loudest in their remonstrances. Dryden, Oldham, and Otway,*

* Aubrey says, “after the restoration of his Majesty, when the Court at Ludlow was again sett up, he was then the King's Steward at the Castle there. He printed a wittie Poeme called Hudibras, the first part, A^o. 166, which took extremely; so that the King and Lord Chancellor Hyde would have him sent for, and accordingly he was sent for: (the Lord Chief Justice Hyde hath his picture in his library, over the chimney) they both promised him great matters, but to this day he has got no employment, only the King gave him ——— lib.”

* I am aware, says Dr. Nash, of a difficulty that may be stated, that the Tragedy of Constantine the Great, to which Otway wrote the prologue, according to Giles Jacob, in his Poetical Register, was not acted at the Theatre Royal till 1684, four years after Butler's death; but probably he had seen the MS. or heard the thought, as both his MSS. differ from the printed copy.

while in appearance they complained of the unrewarded merits of Butler, obliquely lamented their private or particular grievances. Butler's own sense of the disappointment, and the impression it made on his spirits, are sufficiently marked by the circumstance of his having twice transcribed the following distich, with some variation, in his MS. Common Place Book :—

To think how Spencer died—how Cowley mourned—
How Butler's faith and service were returned.

In the same MS. he says, “ Wit is very chargeable, and not to be maintained in its necessary expences at an ordinary rate : it is the worst trade in the world to live upon, and a commodity that no man thinks he has need of, for those who have least believe they have most ”—

— Ingenuity and wit
Do only make the owners fit
For nothing, but to be undone
Much easier than if th' had none.†

But to proceed.—Butler spent some time in France, probably when Louis XIV. was in the height of his glory and vanity: and notwithstanding neither the language nor manners of Paris were pleasing to the modest poet, yet some of his observations on them are amusing, and may be seen in Dr. Nash's

† See Lines by Oldham on Butler, in Monthly Magazine for November, 1811, p. 354.—Wood relates that he was Secretary to Villiers Duke of Buckingham, when he was Chancellor of Cambridge; this is doubted by another writer, who yet allows the Duke to have been his frequent benefactor. That both these accounts are false, there is reason to suspect, from a story told by Pack in his account of the Life of Wycherley, and from some verses which Mr. Thyer has published in the author's Remains. Mr. Wycherly, says Pack, “ had always laid hold of any opportunity which offered of representing to the Duke of Buckingham how well Butler had deserved of the Royal Family, by writing his inimitable *Hudibras*, and that it was a reproach to the Court, that a person of his loyalty and wit should suffer in obscurity, and under the wants he did. The Duke always seemed to hearken to him with attention enough; and after some time, undertook to recommend his pretensions to his Majesty. Mr. Wycherly, in order to keep him steady to his word, obtained of his Grace to name a day when he might introduce that

Life of him. While Steward of Ludlow Castle, Butler married Mrs. Herbert, a gentlewoman of good family, but whether she was a widow, or not, is uncertain. Aubrey says she was a good jointure, the relict of —— Morgan; with her he expected a considerable fortune, but, through various losses, from bad security and knavery, he found himself disappointed: to this some have attributed his severe strictures upon the professors of the law;* but if his censures be properly considered, they will be found to bear hard only upon the disgraceful part of each profession, and upon false learning in general; this was a favourite subject with him, but no man had a greater regard for, or was better judge of, the worthy part of the three learned professions, or learning in general, than Butler. How long he continued in office, as Steward of Ludlow Castle, is not known; but he lived the latter part of his life in Rose-street, Covent Garden, in a studious retired manner, and died there September 25, 1680. In this mist of obscurity passed the life of Butler—a man whose name can only perish with his lan-

modest and unfortunate poet to his new patron. At last an appointment was made, and the place of meeting was agreed to be the Roebuck. Mr. Butler and his friend attended accordingly; the Duke joined them; but, as the devil would have it, the door of the room where they sat was open, and his Grace, who had seated himself near it, observing a pimp of his acquaintance (the creature too a Knight) trip by with a brace of ladies, immediately quitted his engagement to follow them, and though no one was better qualified than he both in regard to his fortune and understanding, to serve men of genius, yet from that time to the day of his death poor Butler never found the least effect of his promise. The verses alluded to are written with a degree of acrimony such as neglect and disappointment might naturally excite, and such as it would be hard to imagine Butler capable of expressing against a man who had any claim to his gratitude. Notwithstanding this discouragement and neglect he still prosecuted his design; and in 1678 published the third part, which still leaves the poem imperfect and abrupt. How much more he originally intended, or with what events the action was to be concluded, it is in vain to conjecture: nor can it be thought strange that he should stop here, however unexpectedly. To write without reward is sufficiently displeasing. He had now arrived at an age when he might think it proper to jest no longer; and perhaps his health might now begin to fail.

* Wood says he lived upon her fortune, having studied the common law, but never practised it.

guage. He is said to have been buried at the expence of Mr. Wm. Longueville, though he did not die in debt. Some of his friends wished to have interred him in Westminster Abbey, with proper solemnity; but not finding others willing to contribute to the expence, his corpse was deposited privately in the yard belonging to the church of St. Paul's, Covent Garden, at the expence of Mr. Longueville, (the service being read by Dr. Simon Patrick,) at the west end of the said yard, on the north side, under the wall of the said church, and under that wall which parts the yard from the common highway. We have been thus particular, (continues Dr. Nash, from whose *Life of Butler* most of this account is taken), because, in the year 1786, when the church was repaired, a marble monument was placed on the south side of the church on the inside, by some of the parishioners, which might tend to mislead posterity as to the place of his interment: their zeal for the memory of the learned poet does them honour; but the writer of the verses seems to have mistaken the character of Butler. The inscription runs thus:—

This little monument was erected in the year 1786, by some of the parishioners of Covent Garden, in memory of the celebrated Samuel Butler, who was buried *in this church*, A. D. 1680.

A few plain men, to pomp and state unknown,
 O'er a poor bard have raised this humble stone,
 Whose wants alone his genius could surpass,
 Victim of zeal! the matchless Hudibras!
 What though fair freedom suffer'd in his page,
 Reader, forgive the author for the age!
 How few, alas! disdain to cringe and cant,
 When 'tis the mode to play the sycophant.
 But oh! let all be taught, from Butler's fate,
 Who hope to make their fortunes by the great,
 That wit and pride are always dangerous things,
 And little faith is due to Courts and Kings.

In the year 1721, John Barber, an eminent printer, and Alderman of London, erected a monument to the poet in Westminster Abbey; the inscription as follows:—

M. S.

SAMUEL BUTLER,

Qui Strenshamæ in agro Vigorn. nat. 1612.

Obiit Lond. 1680.

Vir doctus imprimis, acer, iuteger ;
 Operibus ingenii, non item præmiis, fælix :
 Satyrici apud nos carminis artifex egregius ;
 Quo simulatæ religionis larvam detraxit,
 Et perduellium scelera liberrime exagitavit :
 Scriptorum in suo genere, primus et postremus.

Ne, cui vivo deerant fere omnia,

Deesset etiam mortuo tumulus

Hoc tandem posito marmore, curavit

Johannes Barber, civis Londinensis, 1721.

Thus translated by the author of *Westmonasterium*, in
 tom. 1. p. 79 :—

Sacred to the memory of

SAMUEL BUTLER,

Who was born at Strensham, in Worcestershire, 1612 ;

And died at London, 1680.

A man of extraordinary learning, wit, and integrity :

Peculiarly happy in his writings,

Not so in the encouragement of them :

The curious inventor of a kind of Satire amongst us,
 By which he pluck'd the mask from pious Hypocrisy,
 And plentifully exposed the villainy of Rebels :

The first and last of writers in his way.

Lest he, who (when alive) was destitute of all things,

Should (when dead) want likewise a monument,

John Barber, citizen of London, hath taken care,

By placing this stone over him, 1721.

On the latter part of this epitaph the ingenious Mr. Sa-
 muel Wesley wrote the following lines :—

While Butler, needy wretch, was yet alive,
 No generous patron would a dinner give ;
 See him, when starv'd to death, and turn'd to dust,
 Presented with a monumental bust.

The poet's fate is here in emblem shewn—

He ask'd for bread, and he received a stone.

Soon after this monument was erected in Westminster
 Abbey, some persons proposed to erect one in Covent
 Garden Church, for which Mr. Dennis wrote the following
 inscription :—

Near this place lies interred the body of
 Mr. SAMUEL BUTLER,
 Author of Hudibras.
 He was a whole species of poet in one ;
 Admirable in a manner
 In which no one else has been tolerable :
 A manner which began and ended in him,
 In which he knew no guide,
 And has found no followers.
 Nat. 1612. Ob. 1680.

Hudibras is Butler's capital work, and though the Characters, Poems, Thoughts, &c. published by Mr. Thyer, of Manchester, in 2 vols. 8vo.* are certainly written by the same masterly hand—though they abound with lively sallies of wit, and display a copious variety of erudition, yet the nature of their subjects, their not having received the author's last corrections, and many other reasons which might be given, render them less acceptable to the present taste of the public, which no longer relishes the antiquated mode of writing characters, cultivated when Butler was young by men of genius, such as Bishop Earle, and Mr. Cleveland ; the volumes, however, are very useful, as they tend to illustrate many passages in Hudibras.† The three

* From none of these pieces can his life be traced, or his character discovered. Some verses in the last collection shew him to have been among those who ridiculed the institution of the Royal Society, of which the enemies were for some time very numerous, and very acrimonious ; for what reason it is hard to conceive, since the philosophers professed not to advance doctrines, but to produce facts, and the most zealous enemy of innovation must admit the gradual progress of experience, however he may oppose hypothetical temerity.

† “ As to these Remains of Butler, they are certainly his, but they would not strike the public, if that public was honest ; but the public is a malicious monster, which cares not what it affords to dead merit, so it can but depress the living. There was something singular in this said Butler. Besides an infinite deal of wit, he had great sense and penetration, both in the sciences and in the world. Yet with all this he could never plan a work, nor tell a story well. The first appears from his Hudibras ; the other from his *Elephant in the Moon* : he evidently appears to have been dissatisfied with it, by turning it into long verse, from whence you perceive he thought the fault lay in the doggerel verse ; but that was his *forte*—the fault lay in the manner of telling.

small ones, entitled, *Posthumous Works*, in prose and verse, by Mr. Samuel Butler, author of *Hudibras*, printed 1715, 1716, 1717, are deemed spurious, except the Pindaric Ode on Duval the Highwayman, and perhaps one or two of the prose pieces. As to the MSS. which after Mr. Butler's death came into the hands of Mr. Longueville, and from whence Mr. Thyer published his genuine Remains in the year 1759, what remain of them still unpublished, were either in the hands of the ingenious Dr. Farmer, of Cambridge, and Dr. Nash: for Mr. Butler's *Common Place Book*, mentioned by Mr. Thyer, Dr. N. was indebted to the liberal and public-spirited James Massey, Esq. of Rosthern, near Knotsford, Cheshire; and this book is now in the possession of Lady Somers, the daughter of the late Dr. Nash, the biographer of Butler. The poet's frequent and correct use of law terms* is a sufficient proof that he was well versed in that science; but if further evidence were wanting, Dr. N. says "he could produce a MS. purchased of some of our poet's relations, at the Hay, in Brecknockshire, which appears to be a collection of legal cases and principles, regularly related from Lord Coke's *Commentary on Littleton's Tenures*: the language is Norman, or law French, and, in general, an abridgement of the above celebrated work; for the authorities in the margin of the MS.

Butler's heroics are poor stuff indeed; only doggrel, made languid by heavy expletives. He is sometimes wonderfully fine both in his sentiments and expression, as where he defines the proud man to be a *fool in fermentation*; and where speaking of the Antiquary, he says, *he has a great veneration for words that are stricken in years, and are grown so aged that they have outlived their employments*. Mr. Gray has certainly a true taste. I should have read *Hudibras* with as much indifference perhaps as he did, was it not for my fondness of the transactions of those times against which it is a satire. Besides it induced me to think the author of a much higher class than his Remains shew him to have been; and I can now readily think the comedies he wrote were as execrable as the satirists of that age make them to be."—See more of this in Warburton's Letters, pages 287, and 296.—So much for the opinion of literary men on literary subjects.

* We learned from some publication, the name of which has slipped our memory, that Butler was once a member of Gray's Inn, and of a club with Cleveland, and other wits inclined to the Royal cause.

correspond exactly with those given on the same positions in the first institute; and the subject matter contained in each particular section of Butler's legal tract, is to be found in the same numbered section of Coke upon Littleton: the first book of the MS. likewise ends with the 84th section, which said number of sections also terminates the first institute; and the second book of the MS. is entitled by Butler, le second livre del primer part del institutes de ley d'Engleterre. The titles of the respective chapters of the MS. also precisely agree with the titles of each chapter of Coke upon Littleton; it may therefore reasonably be presumed to have been compiled by Butler solely from Coke upon Littleton, with no other object than to impress strongly on his mind the sense of that author; and written in Norman, to familiarize himself with the barbarous language in which the learning of the common law of England was at that period almost uniformly expressed. The MS. is imperfect, no title existing, some leaves being torn, and is continued only to the 193d section, which is about the middle of Coke's second book of the first institute. As another instance of the Poet's great industry, Dr. Nash had a French dictionary (now in the possession of the Rt. Hon. Lady Somers) compiled and transcribed by him: thus did our ancestors, with great labour, draw truth and learning out of deep wells. It doth not appear that ever he wrote for the stage, though in the MS. common-place book above alluded to, there is part of an unfinished tragedy, entitled Nero. Concerning Hudibras there is but one sentiment—it is universally allowed to be the first and last poem of its kind. The engravings which embellish Dr. Nash's edition of Hudibras, were chiefly taken from Hogarth's designs; an artist whose genius, in some respects, was congenial to that of our Poet, though here he cannot plead the merit of originality so much as in some other of his works, he having borrowed a great deal from the

small prints in the 12mo. edition of 1710.* Some plates are added from original designs,† and some from drawings by La Guerre, and one print representing Oliver Cromwell's guard-room, from an excellent picture by Dobson, communicated by Robert Bromley, Esq. of Abberley Lodge, in this county; the picture being 7 feet long and 4 high, it was difficult to give the likenesses in the engraving, upon so reduced a scale; the picture belonged to Walsh, the Poet, and has always been called Oliver Cromwell's guard-room: the figures are certainly portraits, but of whom, except Oliver, is now unknown.‡

I shall end this memoir with the concluding words of Aubrey, "When but a boy he (Butler) would make observations and reflections on every thing one sayd or did, and censure it to be either well or ill.—He is of a middle stature, strong sett, high coloured, a head of sorrell haire, a severe and sound judgement: a good fellowe. He hath often said that way (e. g. Mr. Edm. Waller's) of quibbling with sence will hereafter grow as much out of fashion and be as ridicule § as quibbling with words.

"Qd N. B. He hath been much troubled with the gowt, and particularly, 1679, he stirred not out of his chamber from October till Easter.

"He || dyed of a consumption Septemb. 25, (Anno Dni. 1680, 70 circiter,) and buried 27, according to his owne appointment in the church-yard of Covent Garden; sc. in the north part next the church at the east end. His feet touch the wall. His grave, 2 yards distant from the pillaster of the dore (by his desire) 6 foote deepē.

* Hogarth was born in 1698, and the 1st edition of *Hudibras*, with his designs, was published in 1726,

† These were by Mr. Skip, of Ledbury, for some account of whom see notes on Dunster, in this volume.

‡ See an account of John Townley, who translated *Hudibras* into French, with some extracts, in *Europ. Mag.* for 1802. He presented a copy of *Hudibras* to the British Museum.

§ Sic. Edit.

|| Evidently written some time after the former part. E.

“ About 25 of his old acquaintance at his funerall : I my self being one.

“ HUDIBRAS UNPRINTED.

“ No Jesuite ever took in hand,
 To plant a church in barren land ;
 Or ever thought it worth his while
 A Swede or Russe to reconcile.
 For where there is not store of wealth,
 Soules are not worth the chardge of health.
 Spaine and America had designes
 To sell their Ghospell for their Wines,
 For had the Mexicans been poore,
 No Spaniard twice had landed on their shore.
 ’Twas Gold the Catholic Religion planted,
 Which had they wanted Gold, they still had wanted.”

“ He had made very sharp reflexions upon the Court in his last part.

“ Writt my Lord (John*) Rosse’s Answer to the Marquisse of Dorchester.

“ Memorandum. Satyricall witts disoblige whom they converse with, &c. consequently make to themselves many enemies and few friends, and this was his manner and case. He was of a leonine-colored haire, sanguine, cholorique, middle sized, strong.”

Mr. Ractster, of Pershore, has an original portrait of Butler and his wife ; at Eastnor Castle is another portrait of the Poet ; and there is also a miniature of him in the possession of W. Welch, Esq. of Hawford.

Of the lines

“ He who fights and runs away,
 May live to fight another day,”

which have been so often attributed to Butler, and on which so many wagers have been lost and won, it may be necessary to say, that, according to a writer in the M. Mag. for May, 1817, they are the production of Sir John Mennes, a Poet

* In the hand writing of Anthony a Wood. Edit. A *buffoon* answer, written by Lord Roos, afterwards Duke of Rutland, who was assisted in it by Butler. Parke’s Noble Authors, p. 586, vol. 1.

of the reign of Charles II. who wrote a small volume of poems on miscellaneous subjects, which book is now scarce. The closest approximation of any lines of Butler's to these, may be found in *Hudibras*, cant. 3, part 3, lines 235 to 244, ending with

“ For those that fly may fight again,
Which he can never do that's slain.”

WILLIAM THOMAS, Bishop of Worcester, 1683,

Was Dean of Worcester in 1665. He was a native of Bristol, the son of a linen-draper, was born in 1613, and was sent to Jesus Coll. Oxford. He underwent misfortunes in common with his fellow labourers during the Usurpation, for being sequestered from his vicarage, he was obliged to maintain himself by teaching youth in Carmarthenshire. When he was about the age of 33, a party of the Parliament horse came to Loughern, of which he was vicar, and enquired whether that Popish priest, Mr. Thomas, was still there, and whether he continued reading the Liturgy and praying for the Queen; and one of them adding, that he would go to church next Sunday, and if Mr. Thomas persevered in praying for that drab of the w-----e of Babylon, he would certainly pistol him. Upon this, his friends earnestly pressed him to absent himself, but he refused, thinking it would be a neglect of duty. He no sooner began the service than the soldiers came and placed themselves in the next pew to him, and when he prayed for the Queen, one of them snatched the book out of his hand, and threw it, with a bitter speech, at his head. The preacher bore it with patience and composure, but the soldier who had committed the offence was, it is said, instantly seized with such compunction, that his companions were forced to carry him away, while Mr. Thomas continued, and delivered his sermon with his usual emphasis.

The Restoration recalled him from his retirement in Wales, and he was appointed Chaplain to James, Duke of York, (James II.) In 1678, being consecrated Bishop of St.

David's, he obtained permission to hold the Deanery of Worcester with it, after which he was promoted to this See.

Steady in his duty as a Protestant, he refused to conform to the wishes of James II. but he could not be prevailed upon to withdraw his allegiance, and transfer it to William and Mary. Preparatory to his deprivation, he was suspended; but the latter punishment was rendered of none effect by his death, which occurred June 25, 1689, after shewing much patience and fortitude under persecution. This worthy prelate was buried in the cloister of his cathedral.—His age, his piety, his virtues, deserved a better fate. See an interesting and detailed life of Bishop Thomas, in Chalmers's Biog. Dict.

JOHN OLIVER, D. D. Dean of Worcester, 1660,

Succeeded Holdsworth, after a vacancy of eleven years. He was originally of Merton, but removing to Magdalen College, was there demy and fellow, and at length president. He was deprived of his preferment for opposing the visitors of the University, and thereby reduced to the lowest ebb of fortune. About a fortnight before the King's restoration, he was reinstated in his college by authority of the Parliament, and soon after, through the interest of Lord Clarendon, to whom he had the honour to be preceptor, was raised to this Deanery, which he enjoyed not long. Strangely desirous to leave this world, though few had greater inducements to stay in it, his desires were by providence granted him, Oct. 27, 1661. He was buried in Magdalen College Chapel, Oxford.

RICHARD BAXTER

Was born in Shropshire in 1615: he was a man famous for weakness of body and strength of mind, for having the strongest sense of religion himself, and exciting a sense of it in the thoughtless and the profligate; for preaching more sermons, engaging in more controversies, and writing more books than any other nonconformist of his age. Kiddermin-

ster, of which he held the living, and Worcester, were mostly his scenes of action; he was some time with Cromwell during the siege of the latter place.* He spoke, disputed, and wrote with ease; he reprov'd Cromwell, and expostulated with the second Charles. See his life by Silvester, folio. Ditto, written by himself, and abridged by Calamy. Long's review of his life, and the Biog. Brit. The quakers have it recorded, "that Thomas Goodaire was the first (ergo, there were others,) sent to prison for speaking to Richard Baxter, after he had finished his sermon."—Vide Chambers's Worcester, p. 274.—But surely this was not at his instigation, if it were, it pays no compliment to his liberality. Baxter's pulpit was purchased by the dissenters from the churchwardens of Kidderminster when the church was repaired; it is still preserved in their meeting-house. Baxter died December 8, 1691. Miss Warner, in her collection of "Original Letters," has given one by this celebrated divine. An original picture of Mr. Baxter was in the possession of the late Rev. Thomas Doolittle, M. A. till the year 1707, and from that time in the hands of his grandson, Samuel Sheafe, of London, 1763. Dr. Nash says, "Mr. Benjamin Fawcet is possessed of another original portrait of him," an engraving of which is inserted in his History of Worcestershire.

BENJAMIN BAXTER,

A Nonconformist Minister, of Upton-upon-Severn, was the son of Mr. Geo. Baxter, Minister of Little Wenlock: he continued at Upton till his death, and left his children in a low condition. He wrote "A Posing Question put by

* June 9, 1646, two famous divines, Dr. Warmestry and Mr. Richard Baxter, who was then chaplain to a regiment of horse that besieged the town, took this opportunity of discoursing upon points of divinity: the first point which Mr. Baxter undertook was, that there was no difference between a church and any common place; they disputed for several hours, and, contrary to what commonly happens among polemic divines, they parted good friends. "Bish. Blandford's Collections," inserted in Dr. Nash's History.

the Wise Men, &c. on the Ignorance of Man in what is good for him," and "Sermons," &c. &c. &c.

WILLIAM BAGNALL,

The préserver of Charles II. after the battle of Worcester, by turning out to the Monarch a horse ready saddled, was a loyal gentleman who then lived in Sidbury, and was one of the Chamber of this city: he died Sept. 21, 1652, aged 36, and was buried in the church of St. Nicholas. To a son of this Mr. Bagnall, Dr. Thomas, when Dean of Worcester, married his eldest daughter; and from his papers the anecdote was preserved of the means by which the King made his escape through St. Martin's Gate. Dr. Nash undertakes to say, that the family never afterwards received any consideration for the horse or saddle. Although Charles II. was not remarkable for remembering all his friends, surely some excuse may be made from the confusion attendant on a battle; or, Charles might never have known the name of his benefactor, who died a year after this incident. The King had also another narrow escape, but whether before this, or afterwards, does not appear. See Chambers's Worcester, p. 42 & 43.

THOMAS WARMESTRY, D. D. Dean of Worcester, 1661,

A NATIVE of this city, in which he was also educated, was the son of William Warmestry, Registrar of the Cathedral Church of Worcester. He became a student of Christ Church, Oxon; about 1624 took the degree of Arts, that of Master being completed in 1631, and had some spiritual cure in his own county conferred upon him soon after. In 1640, he was Clerk for the Diocese of Worcester in the two Convocations of the Clergy held that year; and in 1642 he retired, for security's sake, the nation being then unsettled, to the King at Oxon, where he was actually created D. D. the same year; and afterwards lost what he had before obtained in the Church, notwithstanding he had been always accounted a puritan. After the King's cause de-

clined, he lived mostly in London, was the distributor of money (obtained from generous loyalists) to sufferers in the royal cause, was chief confessor to loyal martyrs, a constant and indefatigable visitor and comforter of sick and distressed cavaliers; very zealous also in converting infidels, industrious in reclaiming the loose and establishing the wavering, zealous and careful in preparing his auditors for the sacrament, and for death. After the King's return, in 1660, he was restored to what he had lost, was made Prebendary of Gloucester, and in the year following Dean of Worcester. He died Oct. 30, 1665, aged 60, or thereabouts, was buried near his father, grandfather, and other relations, in the body of Worcester Cathedral, not far from the north door. Over his grave is an inscription engraven on black marble—"Anno 1657, 23 June. The Parliament desires his Highness to remove from Margaret's, Westminster, one Warmestree, who is employed as a lecturer there, (being a notorious delinquent) and to appoint some person of eminent godliness and abilities to be public preacher there, which the Parliament doth apprehend to be a matter of very great concernment to the good of this place." Cole. He was notoriously abused after his death in a scurrilous pamphlet entitled, "*More News from Rome*," and in one called, "A New Font erected in the Cathedral Church of Gloucester in Oct. 1663." Watts. He wrote a Convocation Speech against Images, &c.; Pax Vobis; Ramus Olivæ; Answer to one Wm. Bridges concerning the present War, &c.; an hearty and friendly Premonition to the City of London, &c.; Vindication of the Solemnity of the Nativity of Christ; Answer to certain Queries; Sighs of the Church, &c.; A Box of Spike-nard; The Baptized Turk (Dandulo), to which he caused the print of the Turk to be put before it; The Countermine of Union.—See these titles at full length, with remarks, in Wood's Athenæ, vol. 3, p. 714.

WALTER BLANDFORD, D.D. Bishop of Worcester, 1671,
Was Warden of Wadham College in 1659, and Chaplain

to Lord Clarendon, Vice Chancellor of the University; in 1665 was consecrated Bishop of Oxford. He died, unmarried, at the palace of Worcester, July 9, 1675, aged 59. Bishop Blandford had at one time for his Chaplain, Nicholas Lloyd, author of several works, for an account of which, and the life of the author, see Wood's *Athenæ*, v. 3, p. 1258. This Lloyd, in 1670, was at Worcester with his patron. According to the following statements, Bishop Blandford was a man of what is called *liberal ideas*, for he contrived to keep his fellowship during the whole usurpation of Cromwell; and when the Duchess of York (wife of James II.) was dying a member of the Catholic Church, it is related that Dr. Blandford came to see her; the Duke meeting the Bishop in the drawing-room, told him that she was reconciled to the Church of Rome, when the Bishop said, he made no doubt but that she would do well, since she was fully convinced, and did it not out of any worldly end; and afterwards went into the room to her and made her a short Christian exhortation, suitable to the condition she was in, and then departed.—Vide *Life of James II.* from his own papers, v. 1. p. 452 & 3.

THOMAS WEAVER,

A NATIVE of this city, was born in 1616, and was the son of Thomas Weaver. He applied his poetical genius to academical learning in Christ Church, Oxford. Anno 1633, he took the degree of Arts, that of master being completed in 1640, about which time he was made one of the petty Canons of Worcester Cathedral, from which place, being ejected by the Parliamentary visitors in 1648, he shifted from place to place, and lived upon his wits, a specimen of which he published to the world, entitled *Songs and Poems of Love and Drollery*, printed 1654, 8vo. in which book is a ballad entitled *Zeal overheated, or a relation of a lamentable fire which happened at Oxon in a religious brother's shop*, &c. to the tune of Chevey Chase.

The said religious brother was Thomas Williams, a milliner, living some time against All Saints' church, where holy Cornish taught, (that is Henry Cornish, a Presbyterian Minister, Canon of Christ Church,) by authority of Parliament, anno 1648; but the said songs and poems being looked upon by the *godly* men of those times as seditious and libellous against the Government, he was imprisoned, and afterwards tried for his life: whereupon his book being produced in open court, (after it had been proved he was the author of it) the judge read some pages, and then spoke to this effect,—“Gentlemen, the person that we have here before us is a scholar and a man of wit: our forefathers had learning so much in honour, that they enacted, that those that could but as much as read should never be hanged, except for some great crime, and shall we respect it so little as to put to death a man of parts? I must tell you, I should be very unwilling to be the person that should condemn him; and yet, I must be forced to it, if the jury bring him in guilty,” &c. So that, upon this harangue, too large to be here set down, the jury brought him in not guilty; whereupon being set at liberty, he was ever after highly valued by this boon and generous Royalist. He hath also certain epigrams extant, which Wood had not seen; and wrote the copy of verses called, the Archbishop of York's revolt, printed in the poems of Joh. Cleaveland, besides divers pieces of poetry printed in several books published in his time. After his Majesty's return, in 1660, he was made exciseman for Liverpool, and was commonly called Capt. Weaver; but prosecuting too much the crimes of poets, brought him to his grave, in the church there, on the 3d of January, 1662. About the beginning of 1656, was a book published, entitled, *Choice Drollery, with Songs and Sonnets*, which giving great offence to the *pious* of that time, who esteemed it a scandalous thing, it was ordered by the Protector's council to be burnt on the 8th of May the same year: but who the author of that book was, Wood did not know.

THOMAS FOLEY, Esq.

A NATIVE probably of this county, was the founder of the Hospital at Old Swinford, and of Whitley Court, Worcestershire, of which county he was High Sheriff. He was born in 1618, and was the ancestor of the present family of that name.* At the time he gave to his charity an estate worth £600 a year, he had five children unsettled and unprovided

* Mr. Seward, in his *Anecdotes of Lord Mansfield*, respecting the difficulties of his early life, says, that Murray acquainting a late Lord Foley that he feared he must give up the law, and go into orders on account of his slender income, Lord Foley generously requested his acceptance of 200l. a year; and this will account for the great attention paid by Lord Mansfield to Lord Foley, of which the biographer of the former, Mr. Holliday, seems ignorant.—Vide p. 131 of his work.

The following is an extract of a letter written by the Poet Shenstone:—

“The Leasowes, Nov. 20, 1762.

“About a week ago I paid a visit of two or three days, which I had long promised, to Lord Foley. His table, for a constancy, is the most magnificent I ever saw; eighteen or twenty elegant dishes; a continual succession of company; his behaviour perfectly hospitable, and his conversation really entertaining. I most readily own myself to have been under a mistake, with regard to his *companionable* character. My reception was as agreeable as it could possibly be. As to the rest, he has a most admirable house and furniture; but without any room or utensil that would stand the test of *modern* criticism. The views around him, wild and great; and the park capable of being rendered *fine*; twice as striking as it is at present, if he would fell some oaks, under the value of a crown, and some hawthorns, under the value of a halfpenny; but 'tis possible, at his time of life, &c. nothing of this sort will be undertaken. The things at present remarkable are, his *lodge* and his *chapel*. The portico of the former (designed by Flectcroft) affords three different and striking prospects. The chapel is so very superb and elegant, that Mrs. Gataker has nothing to do but send you and me *thither*, to say our prayers in it. In reality, it is perfect luxury; as I truly thought it last *Sunday* se'en-night. His *pew* is a *room*, with a handsome fire-place; the ceiling carved, and painted in compartments, and the remainder enriched with gilt stucco ornaments; the walls enriched in the same manner; the best painted windows I ever saw: the monument to his father, mother and brothers, cost, he said, 2000l. The middle aisle rendered comfortable by iron stoves, in the shape of urns; the organ perfectly neat and good, in proportion to its size; and to this chapel you are led through a gallery of paintings seventy feet long—and what would you more?—You'll say a good sermon. I really think his parson is able to preach one.”

for; and the register shews the first admission of boys to this charity to have been almost seven years before the founder's death. This Hospital constantly feeds, clothes, teaches, and apprentices sixty poor boys, from seven to eleven years of age, according to Baxter, who highly eulogizes him, and who preached Mr. Foley's funeral sermon. "He raised himself from almost nothing to £5000 a year, or more, by his iron works."—See Nash, vol. 2, p. 211, 465, 466, and Baxter's Life. Mr. Foley died Oct. 1, 1677.

ANDREW YARRINGTON,*

A NATIVE of this county, being born, says Dr. Nash, in Astley Parish, about the year 1616. He was, according to his own account, apprenticed "to a linen draper,† when this King (Charles II.) was born, and continued at the trade some years. But the shop being too narrow and short for my large mind, I took leave of my master, but said nothing. Then I lived a country life for some years, and in the late wars‡ I was a soldier, and sometimes had the honour and misfortune to lodge and dislodge an army. In the year 1652 I entered upon iron works, and plied them several years, and in *them* times I made it my business to survey the three great rivers of England, and some small ones, and made two navigable, and a third almost completed. I next studied the great weakness of the rye lands, and the surfeit it was then under by reason of their long tillage. I did by *practick* and *theorick* find out the reason of its defection, as also of its recovery, and applyed the remedy in putting out two books§ which were so fitted to the countryman's capacity, that he fell on *pell mell*, and I hope, and partly know, that great part of Worcestershire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Shropshire, and Staffordshire, have doubled

* This name frequently occurs in the list of bailiffs of Bewdley.

† Granger is therefore wrong in calling him a mercer.

‡ From this circumstance he is probably called Captain Y. by Dr. Nash.

§ His book of "England's Improvement, &c." was licensed by Roger L'Estrange in 1676.

the value of the land by the husbandry discovered to them. See my two books printed by *Mr. Sawbridge, on Ludgate-hill*, entituled, *Yarrington's Improvement, by Clover*; and there thou maist be further satisfied. I also for many years served the countreys with the seed, and at last gave them the knowledge of getting it with ease and small trouble; and what I have been doing since, my book tells you at large; and as to any that are my enemies upon the account of this subject, or of such as speak, or assert my pains to be to them acceptable, both parties are to me alike. I only wish and pray, that what is here treated upon may by the Powers above us, be seriously considered of, and if it be found it tends to the benefit of this present age, and for the good of the generations to come, then let them pursue the ends to bring it to pass. If any gentleman or other please to put pen to paper in opposition to what is here asserted, I shall give him a civil return, bound up with the second part, where these seven heads shall be treated on:—

“ 1st, Demonstrate, and make it appear, that England and Ireland are the only northern kingdoms unimproved;

“ 2dly, Discover that it is a great and wonderful providence of God it is so at this time;

“ 3dly, Shew how England may be improved in all its parts to thirty years' purchase, and how things may be fitted for the doing thereof; as also how Ireland may be brought to twenty years' purchase, and made as useful to England, and of as great strength as Norway is to Denmark;

“ 4thly, Where manufactures may be fitted, and where settled, and how they must be ordered for the benefit of the kingdom and trade universal;

“ 5thly, Shew how and where all manner of naval stores are to be had and provided at three-fifths they now cost the King, with the way, means, and manners of accomplishing them;

“ 6thly, How to employ 6000 young lawyers, and 3000 priests, for the good of the public and mankind, which now have neither practice, nor cure of souls;

“ 7thly, With observations of the balance of Europe, and of the public bank therein, with their use, order, rule, and riches.”

It appears that Yarrington was sent to foreign parts to acquire knowledge of trade, &c. by Sir Walter Kersham Blount, Sir Samuel Baldwin, Sir Timothy Baldwin, Knts.; Thomas and William Foley, and Thomas Smith, Esqrs.; Joseph Newbreak, Samuel Whyte, Nicholas Baker, John Finch, and Nicholas Harrison, Gents.; and encouraged by these gentlemen, he travelled through Holland, Germany, &c. to bring home from thence any thing that might improve our manufactures: his charges were borne by twelve gentlemen, to bring with him the secret of linen-making.* He arrived in Holland during the Treaty of Breda, in 1667, and was then satisfied we could not beat the Dutch with fighting. In about the year 1674 he was prevailed upon by some money bankers and other gentlemen to go over to Ireland, to survey iron works, woods, and lands. He was afterwards taken by Lord Clarendon, on the decline of his popularity in 1677, to Salisbury, to survey the River Avon, to find where that river might be made navigable, and also whether a safe harbour could be made at Christ Church for ships to come in and out, and be safe; and having found where he thought safe anchorage might be attained, his Lordship proceeded to act upon his information.

His literary works are “England’s Improvement by Sea and Land.† To outdo the Dutch without Fighting. To pay Debts without Money. To set at Work all the Poor of England with the Growth of our own Lands. To prevent unnecessary Suits in Law, with the benefit of a volun-

* In speaking of the silent manner of correcting the children at the spinning schools of Germany, he says, “and I believe their way of ordering (by silent motions) the young women in Germany is one great cause that the German women have so little of the *twit-twat*, and I am sure it would be well if it were so in England.”

† In this work he recommends a brother projector, Mr. Roger Cook.

tary Register. Directions where vast quantity of Timber are to be had for the building of Ships, with the advantage of making the great Rivers of England navigable. Rules to prevent Fires in London and other great Cities, with direction how the several Companies of Handicraftsmen in London may always have cheap Bread and Drink: all by Andrew Yarrington, Gent." The copy I have before me was licensed in 1676, and printed by R. Everingham, for the author, and are to be sold by T. Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three Crowns in Cheapside, and N. Simmons, at the Prince's Arms in St. Paul's Church-yard, MDCLXXVII. Dr. Nash says, the first part was published in 1677, and the second in 1698. The copy I have is all under one title page, and dedicated first to Arthur Earl of Anglesea, Lord Privy Seal, and to the Chamberlain of the City, Sir Thomas Player. The second dedication which immediately follows is to Thomas Lord Windsor,* whom he thanks for the encouragement his Lordship has given to his pursuits. His favourite schemes were a public register for lands, &c.—Vide his book. Dr. Nash says, that Yarrington, in concert with Capt. Wall, undertook, for the sum of 750l. to make the river Salwarp navigable, and to procure letters patent for doing it from Cromwell; but the times being unsettled, and Yarrington and Wall not rich, this scheme, the authors of which were more disinterested than projectors generally are, was never carried into execution. The river Stour was also attempted to be rendered navigable by this public-spirited and well-meaning projector, which however proved abortive, as we learn from poor Yarrington's account of the matter:—"It was my projection," says he, in his *England's Improvement*, "and I will tell you the reason why it was not finished. The river Stour, and some other rivers, were granted by an Act of Parliament to certain persons of honour, and some progress was made in the work: but within a small while after the act passed, it was let fall again; but it being a brat of my own, I was not willing it

* See article William Sandys, p. 127.

should be abortive, therefore I made offers to perfect it, having a third part of the inheritance to me and my heirs for ever, and we came to an agreement; upon which I fell on, and made it completely navigable from Stourbridge to Kidderminster, and carried down many hundred tons of coal, and laid out near a thousand pounds, and there it was obstructed for want of money." Brindley, the engineer, afterwards proposed a canal at Stour, on an improved principle of the ingenious and unfortunate Yarrington: when his scheme was first brought forward, it naturally met with violent opposition and ridicule. The undertaking was thought wonderfully bold, and the attempt of Yarrington, joined to the great extent of the undertaking, the sandy, spongy nature of the ground, the high banks necessary to prevent the inundation of the Stour on the new canal, furnished its opponents, if not with sound argument, at least with very specious topics for opposition and laughter. It was not long, says Dr. Nash, since some of the boats made use of in Yarrington's navigation were found; but he knows of no cause why this navigation was neglected.

The following critique on his book is extracted from the *Phil. Trans.*—The author, it seems, has discovered the mysteries of trade universally for all parts of England; and he detected the mysteries of iniquity, how some wealthy merchants and overbusy factors hinder trade and our staple manufactures, for private lucre, to the great damage of our own native country; he advises good remedies, and proposes what trades are proper to be advanced, and what the peculiar inconveniencies. Thus he runs through all the intrigues of trade, noting the secret abuses and obstacles, and offering genuine remedies, confirmed by the experience of foreign nations, large territories, and principalities.

In the second part of his work, he speaks of the discovery of the hearth of a Roman foot blast, and of a pot of Roman coin found by its side, near the walls of the city of Worcester. "In the forest of Deane, and thereabouts, as high as Worcester, there are great and infinite quantities of

cinders, (the rough and offal thrown by in the Roman times, they then having only foot blasts to melt the iron stone,) some in vast mounts above ground, some under ground, which will supply the iron works some hundreds of years.

Yarrington had a son, whom he relates twice surveyed the river Thames and the Cherwell.*

RICHARD MOORE,

Rector of Alvechurch, which living he intruded on during the Commonwealth, and was ejected thence for nonconformity at the Restoration. Dr. Walker says, he gave up his living in 1661, to Mr. Hallington. He published, in 1675, in 8vo. a book entitled, "A Pearl in an Oyster Shell, or Precious Treasure put in Perishing Vessels;" several Sermons; an Account of the Holy Life and Death of Mr. Thos. Hall; Paul's Prayer for Israel. Wood says, he was living in 1682, at Wetherock-hill, in Worcestershire, where he preached privately.

ELIAS ASHMOLE,

Founder of the Museum at Oxford, was born May 23, 1617, being always a zealous and steady loyalist; he became one of the gentlemen of the ordnance in the garrison at Oxford, whence he removed to Worcester, where he was commissioner, receiver, and register, of the excise, and soon after went into Lord Ashley's regiment. When the affairs of the King became desperate, Mr. Ashmole withdrew himself, after the surrender of the garrison of Worcester, into Cheshire, and died May 18, 1692.

ANTHONY PALMER,

A NATIVE of this county, was the son of Anthony Palmer, and born at Great Comberton in 1618. He became a student in Baliol College, 1634, admitted fellow thereof, after he had taken one degree, Nov. 29, 1640, and in the

* In St. Helen's church lie buried, Mr. William Yarrington, clothier, of this city, who died February 25, 1687; also two sons and one daughter.

year after, being M. A. he entered into orders; he sided with the presbyterians, and took the covenant; at length he got possession of the rich rectory of Bourton-on-the-Water, Gloucestershire, and resigned his fellowship 1649, took the engagement, and was assistant to the commissioners for ejecting the Church Ministers. On the Restoration, he retired to London, where A. Wood accuses him of having a hand "in that stupendous tragedy which was intended to be acted by the Satanical saints in 1662," for which many suffered. He died 26th January, 1678, and was buried in the dissenters' burial ground at Moorfields. He was the author of "A Scripture Raile to the Lord's Table, &c.;" *Memoirs of Godliness and Charity, &c.*; *The Christian's Freedom by Christ*; *The Gospel New Creature*; *The Tempestuous Soul calmed, &c.* See also *Calamy, Non-Mem.*

ROGER MANWARING, D. D. Dean of Worcester, 1633,

Was educated at the College School of Worcester, under Mr. Henry Bright. He was one of the most abject tools of power; he not only preached at Court, but published two sermons, wherein he maintained "that the King is not bound to observe the laws of the realm relating to the rights and liberties of the subjects, but that his royal will and command imposing on them loans and taxes, without common consent in Parliament, doth oblige the conscience of the subjects, on pain of eternal damnation." It was the general desire of the nation to see such an apostle of slavery punished: he was arrested by order of the House of Lords, and sentenced to make his submission at the bar of the House, to pay a fine of £1000, to be suspended from preaching for three years, and incapacitated from holding any preferment: but Charles I. granted him a full pardon, remitted the fine, and immediately preferred him to a rich benefice in Essex; and, but a few years after, to the Deanery of Worcester; and, as if all this was not sufficient for a service so meritorious, he advanced him, in 1635, to

the see of St. David's. He died in privacy at Caermarthen, 1653, and was buried at Brecknock.

THOMAS BLOUNT,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Bordesley in 1618: he was the son of Myles Blount, of Orleton, in Herefordshire, who was the fifth son of Roger Blount, of Monkland, in the same county. He appears to have supplied the want of an university education by diligent application, and, after studying the classics, entered himself of the Inner Temple, and was in due course admitted to the bar. Being, however, a Roman Catholic, he never pleaded; but after some time, resided mostly at Orleton. He married Ann, daughter of Edmund Church, of Malden, in Essex. A sedentary life having much impaired his health, and the Popish plot breaking out in 1678, he was so hurried from place to place, that the fatigue brought on a palsy, of which he died at Orleton, Dec. 26, 1679, at which place he was buried. Whether by this mention of the Popish plot, his biographer means he was concerned in it, does not appear. Wood seems to insinuate he was only alarmed, as he was known to be a zealous Roman Catholic; he was, however, a man of general knowledge, and an industrious and useful writer. His works are—1. "The Academy of Eloquence, or complete English Rhetoric," 1654, 12mo. often reprinted; 2. "Glossographia, or a Dictionary of Hard Words," Lond. 1656. 8vo. of this there have been at least five editions; 3. "The Laups of the Law, and the Lights of the Gospel," *ibid.* 1658, 8vo.; 4. Boscobel, or the History of his Majesty's Escape after the Battle of Worcester, *ibid.* 1660; 5. Boscobel, 2d part, with the addition of the "Ciaustrum regale reseratum," or the King's Concealment at Trent, in Somersetshire, published by Mrs. Ann Windham, of Trent, *ibid.* 1681. Both these now are among the scarce and high-priced curiosities*

* I have been much obliged by the loan of a copy of this rare production, which has been reprinted, to the owner of which I owe many thanks, for as-

of the seventeenth century. Extracts are given from them in the addenda to Lord Clarendon's History. It appears, however, by the following extract from Dr. Nash, that doubts may be entertained with regard to Mr. Blount's being the author of *Boscobel*. "In a MS. I have seen, he (Mr. Blount) denies that he was the author of *Boscobel*; and says, the first time he ever saw the book was at Lord Oxford's, at Brampton Bryan, as will appear by the following letter:—

* Counsellor Blount was the author of the *Antiquities of Herefordshire*; he was my grandfather: one of the volumes was lent to the late Sir Robert Cornwall, the other I had, but my son took it with him to London, in hopes of meeting with the present Baronet, and with an intent of revising the whole with Mr. Booth, if he could get it; but I had often applied, particularly after you lived at Ludlow, thinking that, by your acquaintance with the country, you might examine its veracity, and make additions of what you saw defective; but I never was able to obtain it. The volume which my son took up to town was in MS. and after his death, whether my son Edward took care to preserve it, I do not know. I will enquire of him, if you want it. If you do, I wish he may not have neglected it, as thinking one without the other of no use; and his bashfulness, I am sure, will not suffer him to apply to a stranger for that which was lent to Sir Robert Cornwall. My grandfather's name was Thomas, he died at Orleton; I dare say he was not the author of *Boscobel*.*

sisting my researches to the utmost of his power. In this work, Mr. Blount more loyally than religiously compares the sufferings of his master with those of King David: it has a fine head of Charles II. engraved by P. H. Van Houe: an exact ground plot of the city of Worcester, as it stood fortified Sept. 3, 1651, with the sorties of the besieged, &c. and a larger view, engraved by Burnford, in which *Boscobel-house*, the *White Ladies*, the *Royal Oak*, &c. are in one plate, and an engraved title of the burning or rejoicing for the supposed death of the King, at Trent, and the battle of Worcester. Sold by H. Brome, &c. 1680-1. In the *M. Mag.* vol. 36, p. 113, is the following extraordinary paper, extracted from "The Kingdom's Intelligencer, 1661-2;"—"By express command from his Majesty, we are to acquaint the reader that a little book, named *Boscobel*, (being a relation of his Majesty's happy and miraculous escape after the fight at Worcester) hath divers errors and mistakes in it, and therefore not to be admitted as a true and perfect narrative of his sacred Majesty's deliverance." And yet much of this book is confirmed by the King's (Charles II.) own account, as dictated to Mr. Pepys.

* The preface to "*Boscobel*," which I have now before me, is signed Thomas Blount. It is said, that the MS. that formed the Bishop Percy's Collection of Reliques, was believed to be transcribed by Mr. Blount, the author of *Boscobel*, and the author of *Jocular Tenures*, who, according to

for in a letter to my father, I have seen the following sense expressed :—“The other day, being on a visit to Lord Oxford, I met with a tract entitled Bos-cobel. My Lord expressed great surprise in seeing me eager to peruse it, saying, I was deemed the author. How the world comes to be so kind as to give it me, I know not; but whatever merit it may have, for I had not time to examine it, I do not chuse to usurp it, I scorn to take the fame of another’s productions: so, if the same opinion prevails amongst my friends in your part of the world, I desire you will contradict it, for I do not so much as know the author of the piece.”

“Upon the strength of this information,” continues Dr. Nash, “I wrote to Mr. Cornwall, the Speaker of the House of Commons, who very obligingly examined all his father’s papers, and wrote me word he could find nothing of Mr. Blount’s, but a very short account of his own family, which he sent me.” Mr. Blount was the author of “The Catholic Almanac, for 1661-2-3, &c.” 7. “Booker Rebuked, or Animadversion on Booker’s Almanac”; 8. “A Law Dictionary,”* *ibid.* 1671, fol. reprinted with additions; 9. “Animadversions on Sir Richard Baker’s Chronicle,” Oxf. 1672,† 8vo.; 10. “A World of Errors discovered in Mr. Edward Philips’ World of Words,” London, 1673, fol. 11. “Fragmenta Antiquitatis; Ancient Tenures of Land, and Jocular Customs of some Manors,” *ibid.* 1679, 8vo. of which Josiah Beckwith, of York, published a new edition in 1784; 12. “Animadversions on Blome’s Britannia,” not published; 13. “The Art of

Wood, was a Herefordshire man.—Query, might not this be the father of Thos. Blount?—Vide Dibdin’s Bibliograph. Decameron, vol. 3, p. 339, article Percy, Bishop of Dromore.

* Wood says, in his life, “Received from Thomas Blount, of the Inner Temple, Esq. a book of his writing, entitled, a Law Dictionary, interpreting such difficult and obscure words as are found either in our common or statute, ancient or modern laws, &c. printed in folio: this book he gave A. W. because he had, in his great reading, collected some old words for his use which were remitted therein, afterwards sending to him more; they were remitted in the 2d edition of that book.”

† A book, entitled “Animadversions, &c.” first of all published at Oxon, in 8vo. having been printed there.—The Book was written by Thos. Blount, of the Inner Temple, Esq. and it was sent to A. W. to have it printed there, and to be by him corrected.”—A. Wood’s Life. In the 9th page of this work, Mr. B. introduced a couplet on Wood’s

making Devises, treating of Hieroglyphics, Symbols, &c." a translation from the French, 1646, 4to.; 14. "A Catalogue of the Catholics who lost their Lives in the King's Cause during the Civil War," printed at the end of Lord Castleman's Catholic Apology; 15. "A Chronicle of England," left imperfect, and a History of Herefordshire, a MS. left with his heirs, but which was probably lost, or has escaped the researches of Mr. Gough; 16. "A Pedigree of the Blounts," printed in Peacham's Complete Gentleman, ed. 1661.

THE PENDERILLS, PENDRILLS, OR PENDERELLS,

Of whose devoted attachment and services to Charles II. some notice may be expected in a work professing to record the actions of every person worthy notice as connected with the county of Worcester; particularly as Mr. Green, in his history, seems to convey an idea that the family was afterwards neglected by a Government which it endeavoured to preserve. Mr. Green's words are these:—"A descendant of the Pendrill's, of the name of John, is now (1796) living in Worcester. His pretensions to the inheritance of the royal grant have been approved by many who have enquired into, and have examined them. The preservers of Kings in another nation are proscribed characters. It is a pity, however, that in any kingdom those who have deserved so well should be forgotten, or that their seed should be neglected. Query, who last enjoyed this pension?" I have taken some pains to enquire if this charge of neglect, as asserted by Mr. Green, was correct, and at length I am enabled to lay the following extracts before my readers, the first of which is from the Worcester Journal:—On Friday, Dec. 26, 1784, was married, at the Collegiate Church, Wolverhampton, Geo. Richards, Esq. late of Poland-street, Lon-

History of Oxford University. These animadversions were called in and silenced, in the beginning of January, by Dr. Mews, the Vice Chancellor, because therein, p. 30, 'tis said, that the word conventicle was first taken up in the time of Wickliffe.

as labourers, in cutting down timber. Richard died 8th February, 1671, and lies buried in the church of St. Giles in the Fields, London, where a monument is erected to his memory: the author of his epitaph styles him "the great and unparallel'd Penderel." Richard was the third of these brothers, and he was commonly called *Trusty Richard*; he and his five brothers lived at or near the White Ladies, in a little farm within the wood; they were employed in cutting down timber, and watching it to prevent its being stolen. They subsisted chiefly upon the profits of some cow grass.—See *Pepysian Miscellany*, published by Sir David Dalrymple. The portrait of trusty Dick Penderell, engraved by Lamborn, Mr. Grainger does not think genuine. At the Restoration, King Charles II. confirmed on Pendrel and his heirs, for ever, the sum of £100 per annum. Of the other characters whom Charles was obliged to for his escape,

THOMAS WHITGREAVES was of Moseley, in Staffordshire. In the Worcester Journal for 1810, is inserted, "On Friday se'night died, at Moseley-hall, Staffordshire, Thomas Whitgreaves, Esq. the worthy descendant of the faithful preserver of Charles II."

JO. HURLSTON, or HUDDLESTON, was, at the time alluded to, Chaplain to Mr. Thomas: he was a Benedictine Monk. Wood, who gives some account of him, says, he prevailed upon him to commit to writing the adventures of Boscobel Wood;* surely this could not be the account that bears the signature of Thos. Blount.—See his article. Huddleston administered extreme unction to Charles II. when on his death bed, at the request of James Duke of York. See an account of the death of that Monarch, by Huddleston, in the memoirs of King James, written by himself, p. 748, vol. 2.

MRS.† JANE LANE married Sir Clement Fisher, of

* Charles, after his restoration, gathered some acorns from the Royal Oak at Boscobel, set them in St. James's Park, and used to water them himself. Vide *Tour through Britain*, 1753.

† Mrs. was at that time the title of Spinsters.

Packington-hall, Warwickshire, Bart. Mr. Evelyn, in his Diary, mentions that she visited him at Paris in November, 1651: [September 6th of this year was the fatal Battle of Worcester.] In the *European Mag.* for October, 1794, is a copy of a letter from Charles II. regretting that "he cannot at present reward Mrs. Lane according to his wishes and her deserts:" this is dated during his exile. Her sister, Mrs. Lettice Lane, was blind many years before she died in 1709. She assisted her sister Jane in polishing pebbles, by rubbing them one against another. See Nash, vol. 2, p. 168.

For an account of the escape of Charles, see Boscobel, the *Monthly Mag.* vol. 30, p. 137, and Grainger.

SIMON FORD, D. D.

Rector of Old Swinford, Worcestershire, was the son of Richard Ford, and descended from Nicholas Wadham, founder of Wadham College, was born, about 1619, at East Ogwell, near Newton Bushell, Devon; and educated at the free schools of Exeter and Dorchester; admitted of Magdalen College, Oxford, 1636; disappointed of a scholarship at Wadham, he retired to London, 1641, and adhered to the Parliament, under whom he had some employment; M. A. 1648, senior student of Christ Church, and B. D. 1649, and turned out of this place for preaching against the engagement. He was Rector of Newington Green, and Vicar of St. Lawrence, at Reading; in 1659, chosen by the Corporation of Northampton Vicar of All Saints there, D. D. and was appointed King's Chaplain, Minister of Bridewell Chapel, and of St. Mary, Aldermanbury; but London air not agreeing with his health, he accepted the Rectory of Old Swinford. He was accounted a very able scholar, a noted preacher, and most eloquent Latin poet. Besides a number of sermons and polemical pieces, and translations from Plutarch, enumerated by Wood, he published Latin Poems on the Fires of London and Northampton. He printed also, 1678, "A Discourse concerning God's Judgments, resolving many weighty questions and

cases relating to them, preached (for the substance of it) at Oldswinford, in Worcestershire, and now published to accompany the annexed narrative concerning the man whose hands and legs rotted off, in the neighbouring parish of King's Swinford, in Staffordshire, penned by another author, London, 1678," 12mo. It is dedicated to his patron, Thomas Foley, of Kidderminster, and his brother, Philip Foley, of Prestwood Hall, and is the substance of several sermons preached in this parish on that memorable event, which was related at large by James Illingworth, B. D. of King's Swinford, and attested by Dr. Ford, and others, to have happened to one John Duncalf, a young man of 22, who, after a vicious course of life, and imprecating God's vengeance on himself, and that his hands might rot off, if he had committed a theft which he was charged with, died in the course of four months, in a state of perfect mortification and neglect of cure: Illingworth's narrative was printed in 1678, 12mo. and dedicated to Dr. Ford; and reprinted in this century, with Mr. Whiston's account of this fact, from his *Memoirs*, p. 4.

On the south wall of the body of the church of Old Swinford is this inscription, to the memory of Dr. Ford:—
 “H. S. E. Simon Ford, S. T. D. Devoniensis hujus ecclesie per 22 annos rector. juxta Martham Stampe Redingen sem. conjugem fidelissimam: obiit ille 7^o Aprilis, 1699, anno ætatis octogesimo, obiit illa 13 Novemb. A. D. 1684.”

LADY DOROTHY PAKINGTON,*

Whose talents are handed down to us with no small panegyric, as being, from her acquirements, the probable au-

* The Pakington family were originally of Warwickshire; they first came into this county by the marriage of a John Pakington (see Nash's *Worcestershire*, vol. I, p. 537,) with a daughter of the family of Washborne, of Stanford, about the latter end of Henry VI. and who died 1461. In 1380, W. de Pakington was Secretary and Treasurer to the Black Prince, 4th Richard II.; he was also Treasurer of the King's Household, Keeper of the Wardrobe, Chancellor of the Exchequer, Rector of East Wrotham, Northamptonshire, Prebendary of Tamworth, Lincoln, and York, Rector of Ivingho and Wear-

thor of the *Whole Duty of Man*, was the wife of Sir John Pakington, of whom some account will be found in the notes attached to this article: she was the youngest daughter of the Lord Keeper Coventry, and was born in London about the middle of the reign of James I.: her tutor and preceptor was the learned Sir Norton Knatchbull; and, after she was married, the famous Hammond, and others, were her instructors. She died on May 10, 1679, and was interred in the church of Hampton Lovett, in this county, where a memorial of her virtues and talents is inscribed at the bottom of a monument erected by her husband. *The Whole Duty*

mouth, Archdeacon of Canterbury, Dean of the Royal Chapel of St. Mary, Stafford, St. Martin le Grand, and Lichfield: he died about 1392. Leland quotes largely in English from his Chronicle, which began at 9 John, and was continued to his own time, but does not appear to be now extant. He wrote, in French, the victorious achievements of the Black Prince.—Pitts, p. 530; Nichol's Hist. Library, p. 66; Tanner's Bib. Brit. p. 569. He also wrote, in French, the History of Five English Kings, John, Henry III. Edward I. II. and III.—Vide Dr. Nash.

SIR JOHN PAKINGTON, 24 Henry VIII. was Chirographer of the Common Pleas, Serjeant at Law, a Welch Judge, and Recorder of Worcester. He had a memorable grant from the King, that, during his life, he should wear his hat in the King's presence, and not be uncovered upon any occasion whatsoever, against his good liking; that he should not be compelled to take any office or charge upon him, be created a knight or serjeant, or suffer any fine or americiament for refusing the same.—Pat. 28 Henry VIII. p. 2, in the Rolls Chapel. Dugd. Orig. Jurid. Chron. sec. p. 83. He died seized of thirty-one manors, had the grant of Westwood d. 2 Eliz. and was buried at Hampton.

ROBERT PAKINGTON, born at Stanford, died April, 1537; he was M. P. for the city of London, and was barbarously murdered in the streets of London, A. D. 1537, by the Papists, whom he had opposed.—Stow, vol. i, b. 3, p. 29.

SIR JOHN PAKINGTON, called the lusty, a favourite of Queen Elizabeth, died of the gout, aged 77, and was buried at Ailesbury, 1625. Queen Elizabeth first took notice of this gentleman in her progress to Worcester; afterwards he went to Court, and was made Knight of the Bath. He entered into articles to swim against three noble courtiers, for £3000, from the bridge at Westminster to the bridge at Greenwich; but the Queen, by her special command, prevented it. He spent great part of his estate at Court, and then retired into the country. Queen Elizabeth called him her Temperance and Leicester his Modesty: by the courtiers he was called Moderation.—Vide Lloyd's State Worthies, and Pennant's MS. Outlines of the Globe and Li

of *Man* has probably, with as little reason, been attributed to the pens of many others: the limits of this work will not allow of any length of discussion of the question, and which, after all, would be left in obscurity: I shall therefore refer those readers who may wish to enter into the arguments for and against *Lady P.* as the author of that work, to *Ballard's British Ladies*; the *Female Worthies*; *Aubrey's Letters*; *Mrs. Hays's Female Biography*; *Nash's Worcestershire*; the *Gents. Mag.* for 1754; and *Nichol's Literary Anecdotes*, in which latter work the author is presumed to have been a French woman. *Mr. Evelyn*, in his *Diary*, says, "I went to visit the Bishop of Lincoln, when, amongst

terary Life. *Mr. Tomkins*, Prebendary of Worcester. in the *Memoirs of his Life*, which *Dr. Nash* had seen, says, that he bought, of the Earl of Leicester, as much timber out of the forest of *Wire* at one time as cost the sum of £48, for marking, at 4d. a tree: he had also a monopoly of starch from the Queen. He was a man of a high but liberal spirit, and a good scholar.— See a long account of him in the *Biog. Mirror*.

SIR JOHN PAKINGTON, Bart. husband to the presumed author of the *Whole Duty of Man*, was a Knight of the Shire. In the 15th Charles I. he was tried for his life by the Parliament, sequestered and plundered for his loyalty, and compounded with the Parliamentary Committee for £5000. He served in Parliament for Worcestershire and Aylesbury, and died in 1679. His house was a comfortable asylum for all the men of learning in those times.

SIR JOHN PAKINGTON, Bart. born March 16, 1671, buried August 13, 1727, was constantly elected one of the Knights of the Shire for Worcestershire in every Parliament, except one, from his first being chosen, at 19 years of age, notwithstanding the powerful opposition that was generally made to him. He was an active man on the Tory side during the reigns of Anne and George I. The inscription on his monument, at Hampton church, says,—“He spoke his mind in Parliament without reserve, neither fearing or flattering those in power, but despising all their offers of titles and preferment upon base and dishonourable compliances.” *Bishop Lyttelton*, whose family always opposed the Pakingtons in the county, says, in a note upon this, that *Sir John Pakington* had a pension from the Whig ministry of £500 per annum, charged upon the Salt Office.

Westwood, the seat of the Pakingtons, hath often afforded an asylum to learned men: *Dr. Hammond*, *Bishops Morly*, *Fell*, *Gunning*, and others, always met with hospitable entertainment here, during the troubles of the kingdom. At the Revolution, the doors of *Westwood* were open to some persons who scrupled to take the oaths to *King William*. And here *Dean Hicke*s wrote great part of his *Linguarum Septentrionalium Thesaurus*, &c.

other things, he told me, that one Dr. Chaplain, of University College, Oxford, was the person who wrote the *Whole Duty of Man*, that he used to read it to his pupils, and communicated it to Dr. Sterne, afterwards Archbishop of York, but would never suffer any of his pupils to have a copy of it. The following works have been also attributed to her Ladyship, and to the author, whoever it may be, of the *Whole Duty of Man*, viz.—1. *On the Impartial Survey of the Ruins of the Christian Religion, &c.*; 2. *The Gentleman's Calling*; 3. *The Ladies' Calling*, in two parts; 4. *On the Government of the Tongue*; 5. *The Art of Contentment*; 6. *The Lively Oracles given to us, and a Prayer for King Charles II. during his banishment, and another for Resignation to the Almighty Will.* These also prove the abilities of the author, and evince the pious sentiments of a religious mind. The life of this amiable woman was extended to a long period, and she died, says Ballard, full of years and good works. She is said to have received so learned an education as to be able to read the Scriptures in their original language; and Hammond, Morley, Fell, and Thomas, averred that she was as great an adept, and as well versed in divinity as themselves; she also possessed a great knowledge of antiquities. An almost incontrovertible evidence of Lady Pakington being the author of the book in question, arises from the assertions of Archbishop Dolben, Bishops Fell, and Abbestry, who are said to have declared this of their own knowledge, after her death, which she obliged them to keep private during her life—that she really was the author of that best and most masculine religious book extant in the English language, the *Whole Duty of Man*.

GEORGE HOPKINS, M.A.

A NATIVE of this county, was the father of William Hopkins, a Prebendary of Worcester. See his article. He was of New Inn, Oxford, and the son of William Hop-

kins, a member of the Long Parliament. Wood says he was born at Bewdley, April 15, 1620, and was educated partly there in school learning, under John Graile, and partly at Kinfare, county of Stafford. He became a battler of New Inn, 1637; and having in 1641 taken one degree in arts, he left the University for a time, being puritanically affected. He afterwards sided with the Presbyterians, took the covenant, retired to Oxford after the garrison thereof had surrendered for the use of the Parliament, and he then submitted to the visitors appointed by them, took the degree of M.A. and soon afterwards became Minister of All Saints, Evesham. In 1654, was an assistant to the commissioners "for ejecting scandalous ministers." After his ejection from Evesham, for want of conformity, he retired to Dumbleton, in Gloucestershire. When the Oxford oath came out he was over-persuaded to take it, according to his own idea of it, that he might not be forced five miles from the people, but died just at the time when he should have had the benefit of it, March 25, 1666, and was buried in the chancel of the parish church. He was a judicious, godly, peaceable, upright man, and a useful preacher. Wood says he was a good mathematician, and an example of great candour and moderation; he constantly (continues he) frequented the parish church, with his family, received the holy communion, and did all things required of a lay member of the Church of England. He was the author of *Salvation from Sin by Jesus Christ, or the Doctrine of Sanctification founded upon Christianity, &c.* in seven sermons, on Matt. i. 21, levelled at the Antinomians.

JOHN EVELYN, Esq.

Author of *Sylva, &c.* purchased the manor of Hurcott, (Hircourt) in this county, of his brother George, in 1648, for 3300*l.* and sold it in the same year to Mr. Bridges, for 3,400*l.*—See his Diary. This circumstance has not been mentioned by Dr. Nash.

THOMAS BARLOW, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1660,

Was also a Librarian at the Bodleian, and Provost of Queen's College, Oxford. He was installed Archdeacon of Oxford in the Cathedral of Christ Church, June 12, 1664, and translated to the See of Lincoln in 1675. He died October 8, 1691. He was a very learned man, though believed to be a rigid Calvinist, consequently no friend to his order; insomuch that he was remarkable for having never visited any part of his diocese while he sat in it. He had a very high opinion of the virtues of tobacco, of which, like Drs. Aldrich and Barrow, he smoked great quantities. For a further account of Bishop Barlow, see A. Wood; Granger and Nichol's Literary Anecdotes.

GILES COLLIER,

A NATIVE of this county, was the son of Giles Collier, of Pershore, where he was born in 1622, or at least in Worcestershire. He became either a battler or servitor at New Inn, Oxon, in Lent term, 1637, took the degree of B. A. and left college for a time, and went over to the Presbyterians. In 1648, when the Parliamentary visitors were in Oxon, he proceeded in arts, took the covenant, and afterwards became Vicar of Blockley, near Evesham, and of Shipston, both in this county (Worcester), and became an active man as assistant to the commissioners of Worcestershire, for the ejection of such whom the puritans called "scandalous, ignorant and insufficient ministers and schoolmasters," about the year 1654. At his Majesty's restoration, he continued in Blockley; and when the Act of Uniformity was published, he conformed, not without the regret of some loyalists in the neighbourhood, whom he had much displeased in the interval. He died at Blockley the latter end of July, 1678, and was buried in the church there. He was the author of *Vindiciæ Thesium de Sabbato, &c.* Appendix to ditto, wherein is briefly examined the Assertion of Bishop Fisher, viz.—there is an equal authority and equal antiquity

for the observation of the 25th of December, as for the Lord's Day. Answer to Fifteen Questions lately published by Edward Fisher, Esq. and the suggestions therein delivered against suspended ignorant and scandalous persons from the Lord's Supper; and a Funeral Sermon.—Vide Wood's Athenæ.

HENRY GREISLEY, M. A. Prebendary of Worcester, 1672,

Was educated at Westminster School, and became a student of Christ Church, Oxford, 1634. He was the incumbent of Severn Stoke, 1661, and died 1678. Griesley translated from the French Balsabs Prince, and Senault's Christian Man.—See a further account in Anthony Wood.

RALPH SHELDON,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Bewdley, Aug. 4, 1623. He was commonly called the great Sheldon; and an ancestor of his, of the name of William, about the year 1553, introduced the working of tapestry in England.—See an account of the Sheldons in Dr. Nash's Worcestershire, vol. 1. p. 66. Ralph, the subject of this memoir, received the early part of his education in his father's house, under Woodhip, the family priest. At the age of nineteen he commenced his travels, and having visited France, resided for some time at Rome. After spending four years away from his native country, he returned to England, the troubles here having ceased, about 1647, and married Maria Savage, a daughter of Lord Savage, a handsome woman; but so lavish and imprudent, as much to diminish his estate. Fortunately, however, he had no family; he therefore indulged in a taste for the study of heraldry and antiquities, and bestowed a considerable time in collecting and writing genealogies of the noblemen of England. At length his wife dying in 1663, he spared no money in forming a library, at his house at Weston, in Warwickshire, and became a great patron of learning and learned men, and well skilled in history and antiquities. In 1667 he once more visited Rome, where remaining about

two years, he collected there many choice books, medals, and coins. After his return in 1670, John Vincent, son of Augustus Vincent, some time Windsor Herald, and like himself, an able genealogist, (to whom he had for several years allowed an annual pension to encourage his works) being at that time dangerously ill of a dropsy, was advised to leave all his MSS. to Mr. Sheldon, upon condition of his paying his debts, "and (continues Wood) relieving several of his books which were then pawned for ale." His will was made, and his MSS. amounting to at least 240, besides many rolls of pedigrees left to Mr. Sheldon, who conveyed them to Weston, and he purchasing more printed books, and all the MSS. he could lay his hands on. Becoming acquainted with A. Wood, at Oxon, he employed him to catalogue and arrange his library, which he formed in a large square room over his kitchen, and arranged his medals, curiosities, and pictures, in a little room over the entry into the hall, which continued there till 1682, at which time they were removed to the north end of the gallery. Mr. Sheldon died in 1684, and having bequeathed his closet of rarities to his uncle's daughter, T. Sheldon, they were conveyed to London soon after his death, and the books put in their place by his successor, R. S. of Barton. Mr. Sheldon was a great friend to A. Wood, and left him 100l. towards printing his *Athenæ*, and committed to him the charge of sorting his papers after his decease, bequeathing him 40l. for his trouble: the valuable MSS. of Augustus Vincent he left to the Herald's College, and allowed the son of Vincent a yearly pension for many years. He acquired the name of great from his great integrity, charity, and hospitality, which gained him the esteem of all the neighbouring gentry. The reader will find a long account of Sheldon in Anthony Wood's *Life* attached to his *Athenæ*; also the following memorandum: "Received from Mr. Ralph Sheldon a book entitled the *Rule of Faith*, translated by his uncle, Mr. Edward Sheldon, with several others, to put in the hands of the Oxford booksellers."

Mr. Sheldon and his father suffered much from the civil wars, and their estate being then valued as the largest but one in the county, except that of the Middlemores, he was to have received the honour from Charles II. of the order of the Royal Oak. His epitaph is in Nash's Worcestershire.

ADAM LITTLETON,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at the vicarage-house of Hales Owen, November 8, 1624; his father, Mr. Thomas Littleton, being then Vicar. He was descended from the Westcot family, of Mounslow, Worcestershire. He was educated under Dr. Busby, at Westminster school, and in 1644 was chosen student of Christ Church, Oxford, but was ejected by the Parliament visitors in November, 1648. This ejection, however, does not seem to have extended so far as in other cases, for soon after he became an usher of Westminster school; and in 1658, was made second master, having for some time in the interim taught school in other places. In July, 1670, being then Chaplain in Ordinary to the King, he took his degrees in divinity, which were conferred upon him without taking any in arts, as a mark of respect due to his extraordinary merit. This indeed had been amply attested to the University, by letters from Henchman, Bishop of London. In September, 1674, he was made Prebendary and Sub-dean of Westminster, and Rector of Chelsea, where he lies, with an epitaph. Among his numerous publications is "A Sermon at a solemn Meeting of the Natives of the City and County of Worcester, in Bow Church, London, 24th June, 1680;" but it does not appear that he ever resided or held any situation in this county. Among the works presumed to be written by Littleton, the *Tragico Comædia Oxoniensis* was said by Anthony Wood to be in reality written by Mr. John Carrick, a student of Christ Church, whom the doctor noted as the author in a copy of the poem in his own study. He died June 30, 1694.

SIR WILLIAM COVENTRY, Knt. LL.D.

Was the younger son of the Lord Keeper Coventry. He was born in 1626. In 1642 he became a Gentleman Commoner of Queen's College, Oxford, and afterwards travelled on the Continent. On his return to this country, adhering to King Charles II. he entered into his army, and had the command of a company of foot. He shortly after travelled into France, where he remained after the defeat of his master, while there was any chance of getting another army to assist him against his enemies, or of the other powers exerting themselves in the cause of monarchy. But when all hopes of this became desperate, he returned to England, and became, according to Clarendon, with whom he appears to have been no favourite, indifferent to the cause to which he had been once so warmly devoted. The fact is, as I learn from King James's Memoirs of his own Life, that Sir William constantly opposed the opinions of the Chancellor and his friend the Treasurer Nicholas: and his Lordship does not scruple to affirm that he incensed the House of Commons against him, and strove by every means to seek his ruin. The Chancellor, however, highly praises his brother, Henry Coventry, for his able negotiation with Sweden; and he declares him to be a man equal to any business. Sir William became at length the chief actor in the affair of impeaching the Chancellor, and gave up his situation as Secretary to the Duke, that he might be more at liberty to prosecute him: indeed, of all that Lord's enemies, he was the most dangerous, as having the greatest abilities; but no sooner was Lord Clarendon removed, than Courtney in turn became subject to the persecution of Buckingham and Arlington. It is said, in James's Memoirs, that the Chancellor, finding Sir William to be a very industrious man in business, grew jealous of him, and secretly endeavoured to keep him back, which the other was clear-sighted enough to perceive; and therefore, when the opportunity offered, he failed not to give his helping hand towards disgracing the Chancellor.

On the King's restoration, Sir William was one of those who waited on his Majesty to congratulate him on his arrival, and was made Secretary to the Duke of York, Secretary to the Admiralty, and elected Burgess of the town of Great Yarmouth, in Norfolk, in the Parliament which met at Westminster, May 8, 1661, (2 Charles II.) and also to that which was summoned in 1678: and in 1663 he was created Doctor of the Civil Law, at Oxford. He was sworn of the Privy Council, and received the honour of Knighthood, June 26, 1665, and was made one of the Commissioners of the Treasury on May 24, 1667; being, according to Bishop Burnet, "a man of great notions and eminent virtues, the best speaker in the House of Commons, and capable of bearing the chief Ministry, as it was once thought he was very near it, and deserved it more than all the rest;" yet, as he was too honest to engage in the designs of that reign, and quarrelled with the Duke of Buckingham, a challenge passed between them, upon which he was forbid the Court, and retired to Minster Lovel, near Whitney, Oxfordshire, where he gave himself up to a religious and private course of life, without accepting any employment, though he was afterwards offered, more than once, the best posts in the Court. He died June 23, 1686, unmarried, at Somerhill, near Tunbridge, Kent, where he had retired for the benefit of the waters, being afflicted with the gout in his stomach; and was buried at Penshurst, in the same county, under a monument erected to his memory.

By his last will he gave £2000 for the relief of the French Protestants, then lately arrived in England, and banished for the sake of their religion; and £3000 for the redemption of captives from Algiers. Sir William Coventry wrote, 1. "England's Appeal from the Private Cabal at Whitehall to the Great Council of the Nation, the Lords and Commons in Parliament assembled," Lond. 1673, 4to.; 2. "Letter written to Dr. Gilbert Burnet, giving an account of Cardinal Pole's secret powers, &c. respecting the alienation of the Abbey Lands," *ibid.* 1685, 4to.; 3. "The Character

of a Trimmer," *ibid.* 1689, 2d ed. with his name, which did not appear to the first: this work was not published until 1689, a year after the author's death. Mr. Bliss, the editor of Bishop Earl's *Microcosmography*, says, that the book was written long before it was published, as may be seen by article xlix of *Characters* in this Bishop's work.—"Character of a Tory in 1659," in answer to that of a Trimmer (never published), both written in King Charles's reign, and reprinted in the works of George Villiers, second Duke of Buckingham, 4to. London, 1724, but not mentioned by Mr. Parke, in his *Noble and Royal Authors*. I therefore presume that the "Character of a Tory" was not the production of the Duke, or it would not have escaped the indefatigable author of that interesting work. Mr. Evelyn, in his *Diary*, thus speaks of the subject of this article:—"1659, Mr. William Coventry visited me; he is son to the Lord Keeper; a wise and witty gentleman." The attachment of Sir William Coventry to James II. seems constant and ardent, and to which that Monarch has borne ample testimony in his *Memoirs*, written by himself, and edited by the Rev. Mr. Clark. When the unpopularity of the Duke of York had obliged Charles to banish his brother from England, we find Sir William Coventry, his Secretary, (although he had, with the Duke of Ormond, advised him to leave this kingdom,) was the only person who dared to oppose the vote, "that the Duke of York, being a Papist, had given rise to the Popish Plot:" yet, when the bill to exclude the Duke of York from the succession was agitated, we find no mention made of the name of Sir William Coventry; and from this it may be imagined that, much as he loved his master, he loved his country yet more. At the time the Duke ventured to return from Brussels, on being sent for by Charles II. who was taken ill, and on the recovery of Charles ordered back again, Mr. Secretary Coventry thought proper to represent his reasons to the King against this latter measure, but these not availing, he urged the great impropriety of putting the heir of the Crown into

the power of a foreign Prince, and that if his Majesty would not suffer him to remain in England, it were more prudent to send him to Scotland; this was the first time that design had been named or thought of, and it appeared so reasonable, that Lord Sunderlaad, and the King himself, soon entered into it; only they would have him first go back to Brussels and fetch the Duchess, and from thence go straight to Scotland.

THOMAS LAMPLUGH, B.D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1669,

Afterwards Archbishop of York, was a native of Thiving, in the East Riding of Yorkshire; he was some time a Tutor of Queen's College, Oxford. In 1672 he was preferred to the Deanery of Rochester, and in 1676 to the Bishopric of Exeter. Upon the landing of the Prince of Orange in the west, he, in a public address, exhorted those of his diocese to adhere to King James; but, upon the approach of the Prince of Orange, he fled from Exeter to London, and was presently after made Archbishop of York. He set the Crown upon the Prince of Orange's head, and died May 5, 1691. There is nothing extant of his writings but a sermon on Luke 55, 56, preached November 5, 1678. See an anecdote of him in Baxter's Life, fol. edit.

JOHN FLAVEL,

A NATIVE of this county, was born about 1627, and educated at University College, Oxford, where he took his degree of B. A. In 1650 he settled as Assistant Minister to Mr. Walplate, Rector of Deptford, in Devonshire, and shortly after succeeded to the Rectory, which, however, in 1656, he resigned, to become Minister of a very populous parish at Dartmouth, though the stipend at this situation was much less. In 1662, when ejected, with other non-conformists, he occasionally preached, and administered the sacrament, privately, till the passing of the Oxford Act, in 1665, when he was obliged to retire to Slapton, a village five miles from Dartmouth, where also he sometimes

preached, when he could do it with safety ; and sometimes when his safety was endangered. In 1685, a mob was excited against him, and would probably have destroyed him, had he fallen into their hands : he then came to London, where he narrowly escaped being apprehended, but returning to Dartmouth, when in 1687 King James granted more liberty to nonconformists, Mr. Flavel's congregation immediately obtained for him a large place, in which he was enabled to exercise his ministerial functions ; and by the Revolution in 1688, he enjoyed complete liberty. He died at Exeter in 1691, in his 64th year, having long possessed, in an eminent degree, the respect and esteem of all good men. He was a man of exemplary piety, and his various works are still in considerable popularity, and are regarded by those who hold Calvinistic sentiments. They were collected, after his death, in 2 vols. folio, and have been since often printed in 6 vols. Svo.

JOSEPH COOPER,

Chaplain of Kingsnorton, Worcestershire, was the son of Mr. Hugh Cooper, Minister of Preston, in the county of Salop. He took great pains to compare oriental versions, and the Septuagint with the Hebrew text. He read the *Massoreh*, and other Jewish and Rabbinical Commentaries, as if they had been in Latin. Mosely was a poor place : the inhabitants made up the salary to him £50 a year, but the *legal* income was but 20 nobles : on this account there was no one to supply his place after St. Bartholomew's day, 1662, so that he continued till December, when a troop of horse came to apprehend him ; he was taken out of the pulpit, and confined in Worcester gaol six months, but preached again the very day on which he was released. He was the author of *Domus Mosaicæ Clavis, sive legis Sepimentum*, a book that gained the author reputation among linguists ; the *Dead Witness still speaking to his Living Friends* ; the *Substance of eight Sermons, by way of Fare-*

well; *Μισθοσκοπία*, or a Prospect of Heavenly Glory, for the comfort of Sion's Mourners.

SIR THOMAS STREET, Lord Chief Justice

Of the King's Bench: he was for many years Town Clerk of the city of Worcester, and also represented the city in Parliament: he was advanced to the degree of Serjeant at Law by Charles II. appointed a Judge on the Welch Circuit, and a Baron of the Exchequer; from thence he was removed to the King's Bench, and made Justice of the Common Pleas Oct. 29, 1684. Sir Thomas Street was the only one of the twelve Judges who gave his opinion against the King's dispensing power.* The singularity of his being

————— “faithful found
among the faithless,”

is recorded on his tomb, which has many pretensions to taste in its sculpture.—See Chambers's Worcester, p, 186. He died March 8, 1696, in the 70th year of his age. There is a portrait of him engraved by R. White, 1686.

About seventy years ago, says Dr. Nash, Judge Street's grand-daughter renewed the inscription; and at her death left money to erect his monument in the Cathedral.

WILLIAM LLOYD, Bishop of Worcester, 1699,

Was born at Tilchurch, Berks, 1627: having been instructed by his father in classical learning and Hebrew, at eleven years of age he was entered, in 1638, a student of Oriel College, Oxford; the following year he was elected to a scholarship of Jesus College. Dr. Nash, who introduces a note on this life to correct the date of other biographers, says, that he was ordained Deacon in 1649, and

* 1687.—This year King James II. resolved to grant, by *proclamation*, without consulting the Parliament, an indulgence or liberty of conscience, being fully convinced, by the opinions of all the Judges, except Mr. Baron Street, that he might do it by virtue of his prerogative. Life of James II. from Memoirs written by his own hand.

Priest in 1655. In 1654, upon the ejection of Dr. Pordage by the Presbyterian committee, he was presented to the Rectory of Bradfield, Essex, which he soon after resigned, being threatened with a contest. In 1668, after various small preferments, he was installed Archdeacon of Merioneth, and then promoted to the See of St. Asaph. He had shewn his zeal against Popery, and in the same spirit published, in 1677, "Considerations teaching the true way to suppress Popery," a work which, it is rather singular, subjected him to a suspicion of his being favourable to the Catholics, and which brought him under the satirical lash of Shippen. All suspicion, however, vanished when he was committed to the Tower, with six other Prelates, for not complying with the order of publishing the Royal Declaration of liberty of conscience. Having concurred heartily in the Revolution, he was made Lord Almoner to William III. On this occasion, Lord Clarendon says, "the Bishop of St. Asaph was with me; and, in discourse, we quickly fell upon the new oaths: I told him I could not take them, thinking myself bound by the oath of Allegiance and Supremacy which I had already taken. He told me those oaths did no longer oblige me than the King to whom I took them could protect me, and that I was free from my allegiance to King James, and that these new oaths were no more than to live quietly under King William; and he would fain have persuaded me to take them, but I answered, that I was fully satisfied that I could not be absolved from the oaths I had taken, to which these new ones were contradictory; that having already taken the former oaths, my allegiance was due to King James, and not in my power to dispose of." According to Sir John Dalrymple, of the seven Bishops persecuted by James, only one, Lloyd, Bishop of Asaph, waited on the new King, William, and took the oaths to his government. In 1692 he was translated to the See of Lichfield and Coventry, and afterwards to Worcester. He lost the situation of Almoner to Queen Anne, in consequence of a petition to her Majesty, praying that the Bi-

shop might be prosecuted for interfering in an improper manner in an election to return his son for this county. He died at Hartlebury Castle, August 30, 1717, and was buried in the church of Fladbury. Bishop Lloyd furnished a large share of the materials to Burnet's History of the Reformation, and to him the learned are obliged for that stupendous work, Pool's Synopsis, which was undertaken by his advice. Bishop Wilkins also acknowledges himself obliged to his continual assistance, panegyrising him for great industry and accurate judgment.

He is also supposed to have had a hand in a book published by his son at Oxford, in 1700, entitled, *Series Chronologica Olympiadum, &c.* He collected, in the course of many years, an immense treasure of remarks upon the Bible, filling up, from time to time, a large folio edition of it, interleaved and interlaced even to the margin, but all in short hand, known only to himself and his Chaplain: this book was extant in 1764. There was a letter from Queen Mary, in the possession of Dr. Tottie (see his article) written with her own hand, desiring Bishop Lloyd to publish his Collections upon the Bible; this was never done: his Lordship corresponded upon particular texts with many learned abroad, who made it their study to discuss the matter, and send him their answers. There is a letter of abjuration, by Bishop Lloyd to Humphrey Wanley, in page 100, vol. 1, Letters from the Bodleian Library.

In Swift's Letters, we read:—"Yesterday the old Bishop of Worcester, who pretends to be a prophet, went to the Queen, by appointment, to prove to her Majesty, out of Daniel and the Revelation, that four years hence there would be a war of religion; that the King of France would be a Protestant, and fight on their side; that the Popedom would be destroyed, &c.; and declared, that he would be content to give up his Bishopric if it were not true.* Lord Treasurer, who told it me, was by, and some

* Dr. William Lloyd, Bishop of Worcester, was a man of great learning, and author of a "History of the Government of the Church;" a "Chro-

others ; and I am told, Lord Treasurer confounded him sadly in his own learning, which made the old fool very quarrelsome. He is near ninety years old."

Baxter, in his *Life*, says, that Bishop Lloyd set himself with vigour to reduce Dissenters, and *affected* to do it in a reasoning way ; he publicly discoursed with the Quakers, &c.

When Dr. Sacheverell passed through Worcester, Bishop Lloyd ordered the churchwardens to take care that there should be no bells rung ; but some of the mob broke into the churches, and finding the ropes taken away, began to knock with hammers on the bells ; several pamphlets were also published on this affair.

Mr. Evelyn has the following notice in his work :—" Nov. 23, 1679, Dr. Lloyd preached before the King. I never heard a more christian and excellent discourse ; yet were some offended that he seemed to say the Church of Rome was a true church ; but 'twas a captious mistake, for he never affirmed any thing that could be more to their reproach, and that such was the present Church of Rome, shewing how much it had erred : there was not in this sermon so much as a shadow for censure ; no person of all the clergy having testified greater zeal against the errors of the Papists than this pious and learned person."—See *Diary*.

Anthony Wood relates the following anecdote of Bishop Lloyd :—"Sept. 1659, one — Kinaston, a merchant, of London, with a long beard, and hair overgrown, was at the Miter Inn, and faigning himself a patriarch, and that he

nological Account of the Life of Pythagoras ;" and many tracts against Popery. For Popery, indeed, he had an ancient and irreconcilable hatred and terror ; having preached that funeral sermon upon the death of Sir Edmondbury Godfrey, two able-bodied divines attending as a guard to his person in the pulpit, lest, before all the congregation, he should be murdered by the Papists. His chronological studies led him to write a Commentary on the Revelation, the result of which, and perhaps some confidence in the force of his own controversial tracts, led him, it seems, to hope for the conversion of the King of France from the errors of Rome. The Bishop is described, in a Poem called " Faction Displayed," under the title of Old Mysterio.—Note by Scott.

came to Oxford for a model of the last reformation, divers royalists repaired to him, and were blest by him, viz. Joh. Ball, Gilb. Ironside, and Henry Langley, of Wadham College; Bernard Rawlins, a glazier, was there, and also craved his blessing on his knees, which he obtained. Joh. Harmer, the Greek professor of the University, appeared very formally, and made a Greek harangue before him; whereupon some of the company, who knew the design to be waggish, fell a laughing, and betrayed the matter. It was a piece of waggery to impose upon the royalists, and such that had a mind to be blest by a patriarch instead of an archbishop or bishop, and it made a great sport for a time; and those that were blest were ashamed of it, they being more than I have set down. Mr. William Lloyd then living in Wadham College, in the quality of tutor to William Buckhouse, of Swallowfields, in Berks, was the author of this piece of waggery, as he himself used to make his brags: and because the Dean of Christ Church, Dr. Owen, and some of the Canons of that house, and other Presbyterian Doctors, resorted to him, or he to them, for to draw up and give him a model; they were so incensed when they found the matter a cheat, that Lloyd was forced to abscond for the present; or, as he used to say, run away. This Mr. Lloyd was afterwards successively Bishop of St. Asaph, Lichfield and Coventry." Wood also records, "that in January, 1693, it was proposed, that Dr. Lloyd's book, entitled *God's Way of Disposing Kingdoms, &c.* should be burnt, but it was carried against it in the House of Peers, by eleven votes."

The following circumstance bears ample testimony that, though Bishop Lloyd, in common with all mankind, had his weak side, avarice at least was not one of his vices:—"In the night of November, 1707, Mrs. Palmer, of Upper Snodsbury, and her maid servant, were murdered, and her house burnt, by part of a gang of desperate villains, at the head of whom were Palmer, her only son, and one Symonds, whose sister Palmer had married. They were both persons

of some property. Palmer was possessed of an estate of near £200 per annum, and £740 in bonds, &c. and Symonds was descended from Justice Symonds, who was a zealous friend of Cromwell, and entertained him at his own house the night before the battle of Worcester. They were executed for this murder, and hung in chains, May 8, 1708. There were inferior criminals associated with them, who also suffered. While they lay under condemnation, Talbot, Dean of Worcester, (see his article) interested himself in their conduct. By the death of Palmer, a lease of a portion of the tythes of Sheriff's Lench and an estate at White Lady Aston were forfeited to Lloyd, the former valued at about £35 a year, the latter at about £30. His Lordship, unwilling to receive the price of blood, as he himself called it, gave both estates to charitable uses; the latter to found a school, the former to pay £5 a year each to three curates, namely, those of Bengeworth, Church Lench, and All Saints, in Evesham; the remainder to clothe poor boys in the school before mentioned." (See Chambers's Worcester, p. 293.) This act of Bishop Lloyd, who was by no means a rich man, and who had a family, ought not to be forgotten. See Bishop Madox. But no written authority seems to represent Bishop Lloyd's temper and character in a more amiable light, than the interesting account of his conduct towards the dissenters of his diocese, as given in the Life of the Rev. Philip Henry, see p. 118, ed. 1712.

The reader will find an account of the minor circumstances of Bishop Lloyd's life in the several Biographical Dictionaries; and in Dr. Nash's History of Worcestershire is to be seen an account, by the Bishop, of the murder of Sir Edmundbury Godfrey, on whose death he preached a sermon, when Dean of Bangor; and also some further particulars.

WILLIAM LLOYD, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1714,

Was also Chancellor of this Diocese. His library was sold in 1775.

REV. THOMAS DOOLITTLE, OF DOOLITELL,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Kidderminster in 1630. Having discovered an early inclination to learning, he was sent to Cambridge, and admitted of Pembroke Hall, where he studied with a view to the church, or rather to the meeting, as the church was then under the controul of the Republican party. His first destination, however, was to the law; and he went for some time to receive instructions in an attorney's office; but his master having employed him to copy some writings on a Sunday, he relinquished the business. It appears to be after this that he went to the University, and having taken his degree in Arts, became a preacher. His first settlement was at St. Alphage, London Wall. This living being then vacant, Mr. Doolittle appeared as a candidate, with several others, and the parishioners preferred him to become their pastor, in 1654, and remained a very popular preacher until 1662, when he was ejected for nonconformity. From this he removed to Moorfields, and opened a kind of boarding school, in which he was so successful as to be obliged to hire a larger house in Bunhill Fields, where he continued until the great plague, and then he removed to Woodforde. After the plague abated he returned to London, and saw it laid in ashes by the great fire; on this occasion he and some other nonconformists resumed their preaching, and were for some time unmolested. Mr. Doolittle has the credit of projecting the first meeting-house, which was a hired place in Bunhill Fields; but that proving too small, when the city began to be rebuilt, he erected a more commodious place of worship in Mugwell, or Monkwell-street, Cripplegate, which remains until this day: here, however, he was occasionally interrupted by the magistrates, who put the laws in execution; but in 1672 he obtained a license from Charles II. which is still suspended in the vestry room of the meeting, and for some time continued to preach, and likewise kept an

academy at Islington for the education of young men intended for the ministry among the nonconformists. On the Corporation Act being passed, when his license became useless, he was again obliged to leave London, and resided partly at Wimbledon and partly at Battersea, where, although his house was rifled, he escaped imprisonment. At the Revolution he was enabled to resume his ministry in Monkwell-street, and here he closed the public labours of fifty-three years on May 24, 1707, the 77th year of his age. Much of his time was spent in writing his various works, many of which attained a high degree of popularity: as, 1. "A Treatise concerning the Lord's Supper," 1665, 12mo. which has, perhaps, been oftener printed than almost any book on that subject; 2. "Directions how to live after a wasting Plague," (that of London) 1666, 8vo. 3. "A Rebuke for Sin by God's Burning Anger," (alluding to the great fire); 4. "The Young Man's Instructor and the Old Man's Remembrancer," 1673, 8vo.; 5. "A Call to Delaying Sinners," 1683, 12mo. of which there have been many editions; 6. "A Complete Body of Practical Divinity," fol. 1723, &c. &c. Among the books written by Mr. Doolittle, Mr. Chalmers has not mentioned his "Sufferings of Christ." "The first copy," says Dunton, "I would venture to print, was written by the Rev. Mr. Doolittle, and intituled 'The Sufferings of Christ;' this book fully answered my end, for, exchanging it through the whole trade, it furnished my shop with all sorts of books saleable at that time; and it also brought me acquainted with Messrs. Shewel, Clark, Benson, Wells, and Sanders, who were then students of Mr. Doolittle."—Nichols. His son, Samuel, was settled as a dissenting minister at Reading, where he died in 1717.

RICHARD MORTON, M. D.

Was born in the county of Suffolk: on leaving the University, where he took orders, he was for some time Chaplain in the family of Foley, in Worcestershire. Having

adopted the opinions of the nonconformists, he left the profession of theology and adopted that of medicine, and died at his house in Surrey, 1698.

SIR FRANCIS WINNINGTON,

A NATIVE of this city, was born November 7, 1634: this family is of great antiquity in Cheshire, it appearing, by their pedigree in the Herald's Office, that they were lords of the manor of Winnington, near Nantwich, in Cheshire, 3d Edward I. 1275, and intermarried with the Grosvenors, Manwarings, Warburtons, and other principal families of that county: they continued to reside at Winnington till 35 Elizabeth, when Sir Richard Winnington, Knt. dying without issue male, his only daughter became his heir, and married Sir Peter Warburton, who thus became possessed of the manors of Winnington, Pulford, &c. and his male issue enjoyed them till the only daughter of General Warburton married Samuel Pennant, Esq. The only brother of Sir Richard Winnington was made a Colonel, resigned his post in the army, and settled at Powick, where he married, and had one son, Francis, the subject of this memoir, who was a servitor in Trinity College, and bred to the law. He became eminent in his profession, and was made Solicitor General to Charles II. in 1674, and opposed the exclusion bill, for I find him telling the Commons, "That those arguments which had just been used for temporizing, were only proper to lull themselves into a fatal negligence and security, as if it were needless, or to no purpose to oppose Popery." Life of James II. from his own Papers, vol. 1, p. 610: and again, "that it was the prospect of a Popish succession that gave life and encouragement to the designs of destroying the government and introducing Popery;" p. 637.—Vide the opening of the trial of Stafford: in the same work, it is said that he raised a great estate by the law, though his talents consisted rather in speaking fluently than elegantly, knowing how to wrangle better than to argue. But Mr. Evelyn calls him a famous pleader; and says, that in November, 1680,

he was on the trial of the Earl of Stafford, afterwards beheaded, for conspiring the death of the King. He died May 1, 1700, and was buried in Stanford church, in this county.

The body of Sir Francis Winnington was as active as his mind; he was a great sportsman, and would frequently ride, in the months of November and December, from London to Stanford in a day, about 125 miles, and this when he was upwards of 60 years of age; December 13, 1698. The expence of post horses being £3. 2s. 6d. and the expences on the road, for himself and servant, 7s. 6d. It was much easier done in those days than now, before the country was enclosed, and before turnpike-roads and post-chaises had rendered long journies on horseback so unfrequent and disagreeable as at present. See the MS. Diary of Sir Francis Winnington. He was eminent for his knowledge in the laws of England, a great master of eloquence, and a most zealous defender of the liberties of his country in Parliament, where he for some time represented the city of Worcester, and afterwards the boroughs of Windsor and Tewkesbury; and was the first patron of Lord Somers, who is said to have lived with him two or three years as his clerk in chambers.

The will of Sir Francis Winnington, says Dr. Nash, is now before me, dated 1697; it is very short; and, though a great lawyer, he avoids all law terms and phrases, gives an account of his children and wife, and exhorts them to practise an holy and virtuous life, which, saith he, will bring them more content than any thing this world can afford. There is a letter of Sir Francis Winnington's in Series 1 of Epistolary Curiosities, p. 163, respecting the affair of Boraston: see his article; but the matter is of little or no importance.

THOMAS BADLAND,

A Nonconformist Minister, ejected from Willenhall, Staffordshire, was afterwards Pastor of the Presbyterian congregation at Worcester, for whom he drew up the declara-

tion of its religious sentiments, dated 1687.—See Calamy's Abridgment of Baxter, p. 358. Mr. Palmer is therefore wrong when he says, in his continuation of Calamy's Non-conformist's Memorial, p. 245, note, that there was not any ejected minister of that name. For the dispute, whether Badland and Baldwin were the same persons, see Memorial, vol. 3, p. 245, 389.—See also article White, in this book.

In the Appendix to Dr. Nash's History of Worcestershire, is the following entry:—"On a monument fixed to the south wall of the south aisle of St. Martin's church—Under these seats lies interred the body of the Rev. Mr. Thomas Badland, a faithful and profitable preacher of the gospel in this city for the space of 35 years. He rested from his labours May 5, A. D. 1698, ætat. 64.

"Mors mihi vita nova."

SIR THOMAS COOKES, Bart.

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Bentley Pauncefort, in the parish of Tardebig, where he had a good house. He was founder of Worcester College, in 1714, some years after his death.—(See Sir Thos. White.) By his will, dated June 8, 1701, he left the sum of £10,000 at the disposal and management of the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Bishops of Worcester, Oxford, Lichfield, and Gloucester, and all the heads of the colleges and halls of the University of Oxford, for the time being, for the erecting of an ornamental pile of building in Oxford, and thereto adding, raising, creating, or endowing, such and so many scholars' places and fellowships as they should think the product or yearly revenue of the sum of £10,000, and the lands therewith purchased, would support and maintain; or otherwise, for the adding to, creating, raising, or endowing such other college or hall in Oxford, with such and so many fellowships and scholars' places as they should think most fit and convenient, with preference to such as are bred in and educated at his schools of Bromsgrove and Feckingham, in the coun-

ty of Worcester, as for their learning should be thought fit for the University; and such of them principally as should be of his relations; and from a default of such boys in those schools, then such as are bred and educated at the free schools in Worcester, Hartlebury, and Kidderminster, and other free schools in the county of Worcester. He also appointed the Bishops of Worcester and Oxford, and the Vice Chancellor of the University for the time being, and their successors for ever, to be especial visitors. The sum already mentioned remained so long unapplied, according to the direction of his will, that it accumulated to £15,000. At length, Gloucester Hall being thought a proper place to receive the benefaction, and the trustees having made a purchase of the said hall of St. John's College, and also of other lands, and framed a body of statutes, her Majesty Queen Ann granted her royal letters patent, dated July 14, 1714, for erecting this hall into a college, by the name of Worcester College.—See a further account of this bequest in Chambers's Worcester, p. 290. Sir Thomas Cookes was Lord of the Manor of Norgrove, in the parish of Feckingham. He endowed the school of Feckingham with £50 a year for ever, issuing out of the lands near the town, called Feckingham Pools, and ordered it to be the second school from whence the scholars of Worcester College should be chosen. Bromsgrove, the first, was augmented with £50 a year by Sir Thomas Cookes; and here twelve boys are taught and clothed, and afterwards apprenticed, or they are eligible to scholarship on his foundation in Worcester College, Oxford. He died in 1701, and was buried in a chancel built on purpose, adjoining the old parish church of Tardebigg, which did not join the chancel built by Lord Windsor. Over his grave was a marble monument, which "I suppose," says Dr. Nash, "will be put up in the new chancel, though he erected a much more lasting monument for himself in the foundation of Worcester College, Oxford; for which purpose, at the persuasion of Bishop Lloyd, he left £10,000; but various disputes arising about the place

where the said college should be placed, before it was paid in for this charitable purpose, the interest and principal amounted to about 15,000*l.* He married Mary, eldest daughter of Thomas, first Earl of Plymouth, and dying, 1702, by his own directions was buried with a gold chain and locket round his neck, and two diamond rings, of no great value, on his fingers: about 1750, David Cookes, Esq. heir of the family, came with a hook and a pair of tongs, and searching round, found the things above mentioned.—See vol 2, p. 409. The epitaph on his wife's monument is printed in Dugdale. The portraits of Sir T. Cookes were presented to Worcester College, Oxford, by Dr. Samuel Wauley and Dr. Clarke.

WILLIAM WYATT,

Was of St. John's College, and created B. D. at Oxford, September 12, 1661. He was born at Todenham, in Gloucestershire, and was prevented taking his degree in Arts by the breaking out of the civil war: afterwards he was assistant to Dr. Jer. Taylor, when he taught school in Carmarthenshire, and wrote, as was usually said, which he himself also acknowledged, "A new and easie Institution of Grammar, &c." which was published under Dr. Taylor's name. Afterwards Wyatt taught at Evesham, in Worcestershire; and at length assisted Mr. William Fuller, while he taught a private school at Twickenham, in Middlesex; and when Fuller became Bishop of Lincoln, he made him, not only his Chaplain, but also Prebendary, and afterwards Chanter of his cathedral, which dignities he resigned in 1681. He retired to Nuneaton, in Warwickshire, where he died, in the house of Sir Richard Newdigate, about 1686.—See a further account of this book in Bonney's Life of Jeremy Taylor.

JOHN HALL, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1676,

Afterwards Bishop of Bristol, 1691, was a scholar of Pembroke Hall, Oxford; he was afterwards Master of

Pembroke College; and he bequeathed his collection of books to this Society. He died in 1709, aged 77.

EDWARD STILLINGFLEET, Bishop of Worcester, 1689,

Was the seventh son of Samuel Stillingfleet, Gent. descendant from the ancient family of the Stillingfleets, of Stillingfleet, about four miles from York. His mother was Susannah, the daughter of Edward Norris, of Petworth, in Sussex, Gent. He was born at Cranbourne, in Dorsetshire, April 17, 1635, and educated at the grammar school of that place, by Mr. Thomas Garden, for the University, and from thence he was removed to Ringwood, in Hampshire, that he might have a chance for one of Lynne's exhibitions, who was the founder of that school. Having succeeded in this, he was entered, in Michaelmas, 1648, of St. John's College, Cambridge; and in the beginning of November was admitted a scholar of the house, on the nomination of the Earl of Salisbury. He took his Bachelor's degree in 1652, and was now so much esteemed by his society, that at the very next election he was chosen into a fellowship, and admitted March 31, 1653. While bachelor he was appointed tripos, and was much applauded for his speech on that occasion, which was "witty and inoffensive," a character not often given to those compositions. About 1654, he left the University to accept the invitation of Sir Robert Burgoyne, who wished him to reside with him at his seat at Wroxhall, in Warwickshire. He had been recommended by Dr. Paman, one of the fellows of his college, but in what capacity, whether as chaplain, or companion, does not appear. His patron, Sir Roger Burgoyne, presented him to the living of Sutton, in Bedfordshire. Before institution, he received orders at the hands of Dr. Brownrig, the ejected Bishop of Exeter. While at Nottingham, as tutor to Mr. Pierrepoint, he composed his first publication, and printed it in 1659, under the title of "Irenicum, a Weapon Salve for the Church's Wounds, or the Divine Right of particular Forms of Church Govern-

ment discussed and examined, &c.” As this was an attempt to promote the return of the nonconformists to the church, and consequently implied some concessions which were irreconcilable with the divine right of episcopacy, for which the adherents of the church contended, and yet not enough to please either presbyterians or independents, the author had not the satisfaction of meeting with full credit even for his intentions; and, upon more mature consideration, he himself thought his labour in vain, and did not scruple afterwards to say of his work, that “there are many things in it which, if he were to write again, I would not say.”* It was this work which probably gave such offence to James II. —See his Life. In 1662 he reprinted this work, with the addition of “A Discourse concerning the Power of Excommunication in a Christian Church,” in which he attempts to prove, that “the church is a distinct society from the state, and has divers rights and privileges of its own, particularly that it has a power of censuring offenders, resulting from its constitution as a christian society; and that these rights of the church cannot be alienated to the state, after their being united, in a christian country.” Whatever difference of opinion there was respecting some of the positions laid down in this work, there was one point in which all agreed, that it exhibited a fund of learning, and an extent of reading and research, far beyond what could have been expected in a young man of twenty-four years of age, and was, as it will afterwards appear, mistaken for the production of a man of full years and established fame. At Sutton, while he performed all the duties of a diligent and faithful pastor, he adhered closely to his studies, and in 1662, produced his “Origines Sacræ; or a rational Ac-

* A. Wood relates, that “July 10, 1681, Mr. John Fairclough, or (Richard) *vulgo* Featley, a nonconformist minister, was buried in the fanatical burial place near the Artillery-yard, London; 500 persons accompanied him to the grave, amongst whom Drs. Tillotson and Stillingfleet, and other conformable ministers, were present.” Might not this add to the strength of the report of Stillingfleet being favourable to the nonconformists?

count of the Christian Faith as to the Truth and Divine Authority of the Scriptures, and the matters therein contained," 4to. The highest compliment paid him in consequence of this very learned work, was at a visitation, when Bishop Sanderson, his diocesan, hearing his name called over, asked him if he was any relation to the great Stillingfleet, author of the *Origines Sacræ*? When modestly informed that he was the very man, the Bishop welcomed him with great cordiality, and said, that "he expected rather to have seen one as considerable for his years, as he had already shewn himself for his learning." This work has, indeed, been always justly esteemed one of the ablest defences of revealed religion that had then appeared in any language. It was republished by Dr. Bentley (see his article) in 1709, with "Part of another book upon the same subject, written in 1697, from the author's own MS." folio. Bishop Sanderson, as a special mark of his respect, granted the author a licence to preach throughout his diocese; and Henchman, Bishop of London, conceived so high an opinion of his talents, that he employed him to write a vindication of Archbishop Laud's conference with Fisher, the Jesuit. Laud's conference had been attacked in a publication entitled "*Labyrinthus Cantuariensis, or Dr. Laud's Labyrinth, by T. C.*" said to have been printed at Paris in 1658, but which did not appear till 1663. Stillingfleet's answer was entitled "*A rational Account of the ground of the Protestant Religion, being a Vindication of the Ld. Abp. of Canterbury's Relation of a Conference, &c.*" Lond. 1664, fol. Such was his readiness in composition, that he is reported to have sent to the press six or seven sheets a week of this volume, which Dr. Tillotson said, "he found in every part answerable to its title, a *rational* account." The country was now no longer thought a proper field for the exertions of one who had already shewn himself so able a champion for his church and nation. His first advance to London was in consequence of his being appointed preacher to the Rolls Chapel, by Sir Harbottle Grimston; and, in January,

1665, he was presented by Thomas, Earl of Southampton, to the living of St. Andrew's, Holborn: with this he kept his preachership at the Rolls, and was, at the same time, Afternoon Lecturer at the Temple Church, which procured him the esteem and friendship of many eminent men in the law, particularly Sir Matthew Hale and Lord Chief Justice Vaughan: nor were his discourses less adapted to the common understanding. The eminent nonconformist, Matthew Henry, was often his auditor and admirer. In February, 1667, he was collated, by Bishop Henchman, to the Prebend of Islington, in the church of St. Paul. Having, in 1663, taken his degree of B. D. he commenced D. D. in 1668, at which time he kept the public Act with great applause. He was also King's Chaplain; and, in 1670, his Majesty bestowed on him the place of Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's. In October, 1672, he exchanged his Prebend of Islington for that of Newington, in the same church. These preferments were succeeded, in 1677, by the Archdeaconry of London, and, in January, 1678, by the Deanery of St. Paul's. To all these he had recommended himself, by the abilities with which he carried on controversies with various enemies to the established religion. In 1669 he had published some sermons, one of which, "On the reason of Christ's suffering for us," involved him in a controversy with the Socinians; and he was engaged soon after in other controversies with the Popish writers, with the deists, and with the separatists. It would be unnecessary to give the titles of the pamphlets he wrote against all these parties, as they are now to be found in the edition of his collected works. Successful as he was against these opponents, and few writers in his time were more so, he was not a lover of controversy, and seldom could be prevailed upon to engage in it, but in consequence of such provocation as he thought it would have been a desertion of his post if he had neglected to notice. About 1679, Dr. Stillingfleet turned his thoughts to a subject apparently foreign to his usual pursuits, but in which he displayed equal abi-

lity; this was the question as to the right of Bishops to vote in capital cases, and was occasioned by the prosecution of Thomas Osborne, Earl of Danby. Among others who contested that right was Denzil Lord Holles, who published "A Letter, shewing that Bishops are not to be Judges in Parliament in cases capital," 1679, 4to. In answer to this, Dr. Stillingfleet published "The grand question concerning the Bishops' right to vote in Parliament in cases capital, stated and argued from the Parliament rolls, and the history of former times, with an inquiry into their Peerage, and the three estates in Parliament." In 1685 he published his "Origines Britannicæ, or the Antiquities of British Churches," a work of great learning, and in which he displayed a knowledge of antiquities, both civil and ecclesiastical, which would almost induce the reader to think they had been the study of his whole life. Just before the Revolution, he was summoned to appear before King James's Ecclesiastical Commission, but had the courage, in that critical time, to draw up a discourse on the illegality of that commission, which was published in 1689. Besides his other preferments, Dr. Stillingfleet was Canon of the twelfth stall in the church of Canterbury, and Prolocutor of the Lower House of Convocation, for many years, in the reigns of Charles II. and James II. At the Revolution, he was advanced to the Bishopric of Worcester, and consecrated October 13, 1689, and in this station conducted himself in a very exemplary manner, and delivered some excellent charges to his clergy, which were afterwards published among his "Ecclesiastical Cases." In the House of Lords he is said to have appeared to much advantage, but two only of his speeches are upon record; one on the case of visitation of colleges, occasioned by a dispute between Dr. Trelawney, Bishop of Exeter, as visitor of Exeter College, and Dr. Bury, the rector of that College; and the other on the case of commendams. Soon after his promotion to the see of Worcester, he was appointed one of the commissioners for reviewing the liturgy, and his opinion was highly va-

lued by his brethren. The last controversy in which he had any concern, was with Locke, who, having laid down some principles in his "Essay on Human Understanding," which seemed to the Bishop to strike at the mysteries of revealed religion, fell on that account under his Lordship's cognizance. Although Dr. Stillingfleet had always the reputation of coming off in triumph in all his controversies, in this he was supposed to be not successful; and some have gone so far as to conjecture, that being pressed with a clearer and closer reasoning by Locke, than he had been accustomed to from his other adversaries, it created in him a chagrin which shortened his life. There is, however, no occasion for a supposition so extravagant: he had been subject to the gout near twenty years, and it having fixed in his stomach, proved fatal to him. He died at his house in Park-street, Westminster, March 27, 1699. His person was tall, graceful, and well proportioned; his countenance comely, fresh, and *awful*: his apprehension was quick and sagacious, his judgment exact and profound, and his memory very tenacious: so that, considering how intensely he studied, and how he read every thing, it is easy to imagine him, what he really was, one of the most universal scholars that ever lived." His body was carried for interment to Worcester Cathedral, after which an elegant slab monument was erected over him, with an inscription, written by Dr. Bentley, who had been his Chaplain.—(See matter respecting this in article "Bentley.")

While he was Rector of Sutton, he married a daughter of William Dobyns, a Gloucestershire gentleman, who lived not long with him, yet he had two daughters, who died in their infancy, and one son, Dr. Edward Stillingfleet, afterwards Rector of Wood Norton, Norfolk: he then married a daughter of Sir Nicholas Pedley, of Huntingdon, Serjeant at Law, who lived with him almost all his life, and brought him seven children, of whom two only survived him, (see their articles.) Mr. Evelyn mentions the Bishop's library as one of the first in his time.

His writings were all collected, and reprinted in 1710, in

6 vols. fol.—See Biog. Dict. Fuller's *Abel Redivivus*, Prince's *Worthies*, Wood's *Fasti*, Harrington's *Brief Review*, Strype, and Whitgift.

BARNABAS OLEY, M. A. Prebendary of Worcester, 1660,

Was President of Clare Hall, Cambridge, and Vicar of Great Gransdon, Huntingdonshire; he was born at Thorpe, in Yorkshire, of which place his father was Vicar, and was Proctor of the University in 1635. In the Rebellion, he was active in collecting the University plate, which he conveyed to the King at Nottingham; but for this, and other loyal acts, he was turned out of his fellowship, and forced to leave his vicarage, to both of which he was restored in 1660, at which time he also was presented with a prebend's stall at Worcester; and Bishop Gunning (to whom he had formerly been tutor) collated him to the Archdeaconry of Ely, November 8, into which he was inducted by proxy, November 17, 1679: this dignity, however, after little more than a year's possession, he resigned, from a feeling of humility. He was a learned, pious, and charitable man: he died 1686, and was interred in Great Gransdon church. Oley published Dr. Jackson's works, and Mr. Herbert's *Country Parson*, to both of which he prefixed a preface.—See a further account of Oley, and his character, in Aubrey's *Bodleian Letters*.

JOSEPH GLANVILLE, Prebendary of Worcester, 1678,

Although he is not mentioned as such in many biographical notices, appears in the list of Prebendaries of the second stall. Granger says, he is so titled in the inscription on his monument in the Abbey Church, Bath, and as dying in November, 1680, which date, agreeing with that attached to an engraved portrait of him, corrects a mistake of Anthony à Wood's, who informs us that he died *October 4*. Glanville was born at Plymouth in 1636, and was of Exeter College, Oxford, but removed to Lincoln College, where he remained until the restoration of Charles, to whom he after-

wards became Chaplain in Ordinary. He was a great admirer of the celebrated Baxter, although he conformed to the established church, and became a zealous convert to the principles of the new philosophy, in opposition to that of Aristotle, and published "The Vanity of Dogmatizing, or Confidence in Opinions, &c." a work in justification of his principles. About this time he entered into orders, became Rector of Wimbish, in Essex; and, in 1662, was inducted to Frome Selwood, Somersetshire, and was afterwards presented to the Rectory of Bath, which he exchanged, in 1672, for that of Streat, in the same county, with the chapel of Watton annexed; and died of a fever, at the age of 44. As a preacher, he was elegant and pathetic; and his private life was praiseworthy. He was the author of "Lux Orientalis;" "Some Considerations touching the Being of *Witches*, and *Witchcraft*," which engaged him in controversy that lasted as long as his life.—See a further account of his works in Wood's *Athenæ*, and a letter to him by Mr. Evelyn, in the works of that gentleman.

RICHARD WHITE, B. D.

Vicar of Kidderminster, instituted 18th October, 1677, was the author of "The Reward of Christian Patience, as it was discovered in a Sermon preached at the Funeral of Mr. Thomas Badland, a Nonconformist Minister, of Kidderminster, 1693." Over the copy of this sermon, in my possession, some one has altered the name in the title to Baldwin.—See Badland.

MARTIN LISTER, M. D.

The author of *Certain Observations on the Midland Salt Springs of Worcestershire, Staffordshire, and Cheshire; of the crude Salt which grows from the Stone Powder, dejected by the said Brines in boiling, &c. &c. &c.* inserted in a letter to the editor of the *Philosophical Transactions*, who makes the following observations on the Doctor's communication:—"There is nothing in Dr. Lister's observations on

these Salt Springs, or in his conjectures respecting the Trade Winds, worth preserving. The only parts of this paper entitled to notice are those which relate to the crystallation of sea salt, and to the distillation of sweet or fresh water from sea water."

Dr. Lister was born at Radcliffe, county of Buckingham, about 1638, and died February, 1711-12. See an account of his Life in Chalmers's Biographical Dictionary, where, however, these papers by Dr. Lister are not mentioned.

ROBERT BROWN

Is said to have been the Incumbent of White Lady Aston,* from which he was ejected. He was a nonconformist, and a fifth monarchy man, and wrote against the parish minister. Dr. Stillingfleet remarked of his Jerubbaal, that that contained the substance of all that had been said by the old Brownists. He was generally esteemed a good scholar, and was of the Baptist denomination. In 1670 he resided in London, and in 1678, at Worcester. He was that year invited to succeed Mr. Hardcastle, at Broadmead, Bristol; in 1679, he was settled at Westmancot, Worcestershire; from thence he was invited to London in November, 1687: he accepted *the call*, and died on the 22d of February, 1688, of excessive preaching. See Palmer's Non. Mem. vol. 3. p. 415.

WILLIAM PARDOE,

Pastor of a society of Baptists in Worcester, in the reign of Charles II. was of Armenian sentiments. In 1664 he was imprisoned at Worcester for non-conformity, and continued in confinement near seven years. He afterwards travelled on foot from place to place to preach. He died at Worcester in 1692, after a confinement in various prisons; and was author of *Bethania*, and a paper called the *Mariner's Compass*; and left a collection of letters written

* His name, however, is not in Dr. Nash's List of Incumbents.

to his friends during his imprisonment. See Calamy's *Abridgment of Baxter*, and *Crosley's History of the Baptists*. I am informed that there is at Leominster a full account of this person in MS. Mr. Pardoe being excommunicated, was, I am informed, buried in a garden at Losemore, near the city of Worcester, where his body, with that of his wife, were discovered some little time since in digging for the purpose of building. The bodies were not disturbed; and it is said that there are persons yet in Worcester who remember the stone erected to his memory, and are also acquainted with the precise spot in which Mr. Pardoe and his wife lie interred.

ROBERT STEYNOR,

A man of considerable fortune, and of an enterprising and undaunted spirit, discovered and sunk two salt pits upon his own freehold ground at Droitwich about the year 1690; and in defiance of the Act of William and Mary, the Corporation suing him, he defended himself at the expence of above 6000*l.* and after various trials both in Chancery and in the King's Bench, it was finally determined, Jan. 24, 1695, before the Lord Keeper, that Mr. Steynor might lawfully sink the two pits on his own freehold land, draw brine thereout, make salt thereof, and dispose of the salt. Mr. Steynor argued that King John's grant did not convey the whole town and all the salt works, but only such a part as he was possessed of; and that a pit called Sheriff's Pit, and Lench's Lands, wherein Mr. S. sunk one of his pits, were never in the Crown, and that many private persons had lands and brine pits which were not included in King John's grant. In consequence of this determination, many persons sunk upon their own lands, which before they had been prevented doing, and found brine as good as in the old pit. The monopoly being thus destroyed, the trade was greatly extended, and the price of salt reduced from 2*s.* per bushel to 4*d.* The proprietors of the old pit now finding that the value of their property was very much decreased, and that they were charged

with a fee farm rent of 100*l.* per annum, and other expences, brought a bill into the House of Commons in the year 1708, “for better preserving the ancient salt springs in Droitwich, and the rights of the proprietors thereof.” The plan of this bill was to enable the old proprietors to bring the brine in pipes from Droitwich to Hawford, in the parish of Claines, to empower the Bishop of Worcester to convey to them in fee, in exchange for other lands, about twenty acres, at and near Mytam hill and pit, whereon they might erect salt works, and to subject the owners of the free pits to a portion of the fee farm, and all expences attending this project. Here again Mr. Steynor and the owners of the new pits, with the landholders in the neighbourhood, exerted themselves, and the bill was thrown out. In this state the pits continued till 1725, the old proprietors working their pit, though to very little advantage, and the different freeholders their several works; but in that year Sir Richard Lane, sometime Mayor of Worcester, and Representative in Parliament for that city, being informed by some persons concerned in the salt works of Cheshire, that the strongest brine there lay lower than the pits in Droitwich were commonly sunk, ordered the talc which was at the bottom of the pits to be sunk through. Upon this the strong brine broke out with such violence, and in such abundance, that two men who were at work in the pit were thrown to the surface, and killed. Soon after every one sunk his pit through the talc, and obtained such a profusion of strong brine, that not one-tenth part of it hath ever been used, but run to waste. From henceforth the old pit became of no value at all, which some years before was worth near 5000*l.* per annum, and esteemed the surest property a man could enjoy. Charities designed to be perpetual, were funded in it, many women were jointured upon it, and such an estate was in every respect judged far preferable to land. The confusion and distress which ensued in the town and neighbourhood, cannot easily be described; near two hundred persons had lost their property, many of them their whole fortune; many schools, hospitals, and alms-houses,

their whole establishment. Mr. Philpot, of the Heriot's, lost above 700*l.* per annum, and this event happened the day he came to what he thought an ample possession. Dr. Nash's father lost about 200*l.* a year. "This is a revolution," continues Dr. Nash, "in the history of the salt pits which I do not find noticed by any author."—See a further account of the state of the salt pits in the work quoted above.

Mr. Steynor shared the fate of many other projectors and persons engaged in law suits. He spent an estate of above 1000*l.* a year, and for several years before his death received weekly pay from the parishes of St. Andrew and St. Nicholas, they allowing him 17*s.* a week, in consideration of his former services. In the more fortunate part of his life he lived in the western skirts of the town of Droitwich, in a house with wreathed and ornamental chimnies of the time of Queen Elizabeth; the house I believe is still standing. A daughter of this Mr. Steynor lived in 1773, and received pay from Claines parish.—See also article Baker.

GEORGE HOOPER, D.D.

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Grimley Nov. 18, 1640; he was the son of George Hooper, Gentleman, and educated in grammar and classical learning, first at St. Paul's, and afterwards at Westminster School, where he was a King's scholar; from thence he was elected student of Christ Church, Oxford, in 1656, or 7, where he took his degree, and distinguished himself above his cotemporaries by his superior knowledge in philosophy, mathematics, Greek and Roman antiquities, and the oriental languages, particularly Arabic, in which last he was assisted by Dr. Poccocke. In 1672 he became Chaplain to Morley, Bp. of Winchester, who collated him to the Rectory of Havant, in Hampshire, which situation being unhealthy, he resigned for the Rectory of Eastwood Hay, in the same county. In July, 1673, he took the degree of B. D. and not long after became Chaplain to Archbishop Sheldon, who begged that favour of the Bishop of Winchester, and who, in 1675, gave him the

Rectory of Lambeth, and afterwards the Precentorship of Exeter. In 1677 he commenced D. D. and the same year, being made Almoner to the Princess of Orange, he went over to Holland, where, at the request of her Royal Highness, he regulated her chapel according to the usage of the Church of England. After one year's attendance, he re-passed the sea, in order to complete his marriage to Abigail, daughter of Richard Guildford, Gent. the treaty for which had been set on foot before his departure. This done, he went back to her Highness, who had obtained a promise from him to that purpose; but after a stay of about eight months, she consented to let him return home. In 1680 he is said to have been offered the Divinity Professorship at Oxford, (but the succession to that Chair had been secured to Dr. Jane) which he declined, but was made King's Chaplain about the same time. In 1685, by the King's command, he attended the Duke of Monmouth, and had much free conversation with him in the Tower, both the evening before, and the day of, his execution, on which the unhappy nobleman assured him, "he had made his peace with God," the nature of which persuasion Dr. Hooper solemnly intreated him to consider well, and then waited on him in his last moments. The following year he took a share in the Popish Controversy, and wrote a treatise, inserted in a list of his works. In 1691 he succeeded Dr. Sharp in the Deanery of Canterbury. As he never made the least application for preferment, Queen Mary surprised him with this offer, when the King her husband was absent in Holland: with a disinterestedness not very common, he now proposed to resign either of his livings, but the Queen observed, that "though the King and she never gave two livings to one man, yet they never took them away," and ordered him to keep both: however he resigned the Rectory of Woodbay. He was made Chaplain to their Majesties the same year. In 1698, when a preceptor was chosen for the Duke of Gloucester, though both the royal parents of that Prince pressed earnestly to have Hooper, and no pretence of any objection

was ever made against him, yet the King named Bishop Burnet for that service. In 1701 he was chosen Proculator to the Lower House of Convocation, and became a zealous defender of the rights and privileges of the English Presbyters, and constantly refusing the offers of removal to London on the death of Dr. Compton, or York, on the death of Dr. Sharp. It is said of him, that he considered himself as married to his diocese, and he uniformly promoted his own clergy to all the instances of preferment that fell in his disposal; he regarded no interest, but made those the object of his favour who were most attentive to the duties of their situation. The care of his parish was the best recommendation of a pastor to this vigilant prelate; and the continuance in his duty, the most satisfactory requital that could be made him. The same year he was offered the Primacy of Ireland by the Earl of Rochester, then Lord Lieutenant, which he declined. The year after the accession of Anne to the throne (May, 1703,) he was nominated to the Bishopric of St. Asaph, which was the last promotion conferred by that Queen before her death:* this he accepted, though against his inclination;† and in half a year after his promotion to St. Asaph, receiving a like command to remove to the see of Bath and Wells, he earnestly requested her Majesty to dis-

* Here it was that he was received with the universal applause both of the clergy and laity, and by the future conduct of his life verified that saying of his master, Busby, "that Dr. Hooper was the best scholar, the finest gentleman, and the completest Bishop that was ever educated at Westminster School." "This boy," said the disciplinarian, "is the least favoured in features of any in the school, but he will be the most extraordinary of any of them." But Burnet says, "he was reserved, crafty, and ambitious; dissatisfied with his Deanery, because he thought he deserved to be raised higher;" but this Bishop, and Atterbury, are the only persons who speak disrespectfully of the Bishop. Dr. Coney, who knew the Bishop well, proved the testimony of Busby to be correct.

† On this occasion he resigned Lambeth, but retained his other preferments with this Bishopric, in which indeed he continued but a few months, and on that account he generously refused the usual mortuaries, or pensions, then so great a burthen to the clergy of Wales, saying, "they should never pay so dear for the sight of him."

pense with the order, not only on account of the sudden change of such a translation, as well as a reluctance to remove, but also in regard to his friend Dr. Kenn, the deprived Bishop of that place, for whom he begged the Bishopric. The Queen readily complied with Hooper's request, but the offer being declined by Kenn, Hooper, at his importunity, yielded to become his successor. He now relinquished the Deanery of Canterbury, but wished to have retained the Precentorship of Exeter *in commendam*, solely for the use of Dr. Kenn, but this was not agreeable to Dr. Trelawney, Bishop of Exeter. His intention however was supplied by the bounty of the Queen, who conferred an annual pension of £200 on the deprived prelate. In 1705, Bishop Hooper distinguished himself in the debate on the danger of the Church, which, with many other persons, he apprehended to be more than imaginary. His observation was candid; he complained, with justice, of that invidious distinction which the terms *High Church* and *Low Church* occasioned, and of that enmity which they tended to produce. In the debate, in 1706, he spoke against the union between England and Scotland, but grounded his arguments on fears which have not been realised. In 1709-10, when the articles of Sacheverell's impeachment were debated, he endeavoured to excuse that divine, and entered his protest against the vote, which he could not prevent. But whatever were his political opinions, his prudent, courteous, and liberal behaviour in his diocese, secured the esteem both of the laity and clergy. To the latter he was a faithful friend; for while he confined his preferments to those of his own diocese, his disposal of them was judicious and disinterested: the modest were oftentimes dignified without any expectation, and the diligent were always advanced without the least solicitation. His regulation also of official proceedings was so conspicuous, "that no tedious formalities protracted business; no imperious officers insulted the clergy." The regard which he experienced inseparably attached him to this diocese. He sat in the see of Bath and Wells twenty-three

years and six months; and, September 6, 1727, at the advanced age of 90, died at Bockley, in Somersetshire, whither he sometimes retired, and was interred, in pursuance of his own request, in the cathedral of Wells, under a marble monument with a Latin inscription; adjoining to it is a monument, with an inscription, to the memory of his wife, who died the year before him.* The following character of Bishop Hooper was printed in *Mist's Journal* soon after his decease, and dated from Somersetshire, October 11, 1723: it may be seen at length in vol. 4, p. 570 of *Nicholl's Literary Anecdotes*. After giving the Bishop credit for every virtue under Heaven, it thus concludes: "As long as religion shall lift up her head, and learning retain a sense of gratitude, the memory of this great and good man shall be blessed; and nothing shall be able to hate him but vice, nothing to traduce his character but envy, and nothing to insult his ashes but faction."—Orthodoxus. Mr. Evelyn says, he was one of the first rank of pulpit orators then in the nation. Besides eight sermons, he published several books in his life-time, and left several MSS. behind him, some of which he permitted to be printed. The following is a catalogue of both:—

1. "The Church of England free from the Imputation of Popery," 1682;
2. "A fair and methodical Discussion of the first and great Controversy between the Church of England and the Church of Rome, concerning the Infallible Guide, in three discourses;" the two first of these were licensed by Dr. Morrice in 1687, but the last was never printed;
3. "The Parson's Case, under the present Land Tax, recommended, in a Letter to a Member of the House of Commons," 1689;
4. "A Discourse concerning Lent, in two parts; the first an historical account of its observation, the second an essay concerning its original; this subdivided into two repetitions, whereof the first is preparatory,

* By this lady he had nine children, one of whom only, a daughter, survived him; then the widow of — Prowse, Esq.

and shews that most of our Christian ordinances are derived from the Jews, and the second conjectures that Lent is of the same original," 1694; 5. A Paper in the Philosophical Transactions for October, 1699, intitled "A Calculation of the Credibility of Human Testimony;" 6. "New Danger of Presbytery," 1737; 7. "Marks of a Defenceless Cause;" 8. "A Narrative of the Proceedings of the Lower House of Convocation, from February 10, 1700, to June 25, 1701, vindicated;" 9. "De Valentinianorum Hæresi conjecturæ quibus illius origo ex Ægyptiaca Theologia deducitur," 1717; 10. "An Enquiry into the State of the Ancient Measures; the Attic, the Roman, and especially the Jewish; with an Appendix concerning our old English Money and Measures of Content," 1721; 11. "De Patriarchæ Jacobi Benedictione, Gen. 49, conjecturæ," published by the Rev. Mr. Hunt, of Hart Hall, in Oxford, with a preface and notes, according to the Bishop's directions to the editor, a little before his death. The MSS. before-mentioned are the two following:—1. A Latin Sermon, preached in 1672, when he took the degree of B. D.; and 2. A Latin Tract on Divorce. A beautiful edition of his whole works was printed at Oxford, 1757, fol. under the superintendance of Dr. Thomas Hunt, Canon of Christ Church. Bishop Hooper was a perfect and general scholar, a lawyer, a casuist, a divine, an antiquary, a linguist, a philosopher, and an accomplished gentleman. He blended the gravity of a bishop with the pleasantry of a wit; but the former always restrained the latter. He had a numerous set of friends, but neither they or his relations could claim or receive his patronage as friends alone. His clergy were his family; he knew their wants; and, by his patronage, raised the distressed, laborious pastor, to ease, and, when necessary, to independence; and he died regretted by the good and the wise in all parts of the kingdom.

JOHN DEACLE

Was a NATIVE of Bengworth, in this county, who,

by his industry, acquired an ample fortune, and was chosen an Alderman of the city of London. In Bengworth Church is a marble monument erected to his memory. He died in 1709, and left £2000 to the Corporation of Evesham for the endowment of a school. The north side of Bengworth church was granted by Bishop Lloyd to the executors of Mr. Deacle, to be repaired and fitted up for a school-house, wherein to teach thirty of the poorest boys born in that town or parish, to write and cast accounts: and in case there should not be thirty such in that town, the full number to be made up of poor boys born within the Corporation of Evesham, provided that no more than ten boys of the town of Evesham should be admitted into the same school at one time, and that the other twenty should be boys born within the parish of Bengworth. They were to be chosen and admitted by the churchwardens and overseers; and in case of their neglect, by the Mayor and capital burgesses of Evesham aforesaid. Mr. Deacle ordered that the boys should be clothed, and freely taught, from their respective ages of eight years till they should be fit to go to some trade; and that no boy should be taken in that was above the age of ten. The chapel is not used for the school-house; but a building has been erected on purpose, near Evesham bridge.

GEORGE HICKES, D. D. Prebendary, 1680, Dean of Worcester, 1683,

A divine of uncommon abilities, was born June 20, 1642, in Kirby Wisk parish, Nevesham, Yorkshire, where his father was a farmer. He was educated at Northallerton grammar school, and from thence, in 1659, sent to St. John's College, Oxford; and, soon after the Restoration, removed to Magdalen College, from thence to Magdalen Hall, and at length chosen fellow of Lincoln. Being advised to travel for his health, he accompanied Sir George Wheeler, who had been his pupil, to the continent. At Paris he became acquainted with Mr. Henry Justell, who, in confidence, informed him of the intended revocation of the

Edict of Nantz, &c. About 1675, he became Rector of St. Ebb's Church, Oxford; and, in 1676, was made Chaplain to the Duke of Lauderdale, by whom he was employed in many important affairs. In 1679-80 he was presented to the vicarage of All-hallows, Barking; and in May, 1686, he left this living to settle on his Deanery, the Bishop of Worcester having offered him, at the same time, the Rectory of Alvechurch, (commonly called Allchurch.) Upon the Revolution, 1688, he refused to take the oaths of allegiance to King William, and fell under suspension; and Talbot, afterwards Bishop of Durham, having taken possession of his Deanery, he drew up his claim of right to it, which he affixed over the great door of the choir of Worcester Cathedral, after which he privately withdrew to London, where he absconded for about ten years, when Lord Somers, then Chancellor, out of regard to his uncommon abilities, procured an Act of Council to cause a *noli prosequi* to be entered against all proceedings against him. He was afterwards consecrated Suffragan Bishop of Thetford, and died, at his house in Ormond-street, of the stone, on Thursday, December 15, 1715, about ten in the forenoon, in his 74th year. A volume of his posthumous sermons was published in 1726.

It is very remarkable that this divine's brother, the Rev. Mr. John Hickes, was ejected, for nonconformity, from the livings of Stoke Damarell, in Devonshire, 1662; and for joining the unfortunate Duke of Monmouth, in 1685, he suffered death by hanging; so that the two brothers were both sufferers for conscience sake, though of opposite parties.—See a long and entertaining life of Dean Hickes in *Europ. Mag.* for March, 1793, p. 178.—His life, detailed at some length, and his portrait, would be interesting to the literary world.

WILLIAM JOHNS

Was the son of Nicholas Johns, of Mathern, in Monmouthshire, and born about 1644: he became a chorister

of All Souls' College, Oxford, in Michaelmas Term, 1663, at the age of 19, or thereabouts, but left the University without a degree. He afterwards became a schoolmaster of Evesham, Worcestershire, where he continued several years with approbation. He at length took orders, and was living, in 1691, minister of a church near the aforesaid place. He wrote "The Traytor to Himself, or Man's Heart his greatest Enemy, a Moral Interlude," 4to. 1678. This piece is written in rhyme, and is intended to represent the careless, hardening, returning, despairing, and renewed heart, with intermasques of interpretations at the close of each several act. It was performed by the boys of the public school at Evesham, at a breaking-up, and published so as to render it useful on any similar occasion. It contains many moral and instructive sentences, well adapted to the capacities of youths; but has nothing in it remarkable, excepting its being written without any womens' parts, after the manner of Plautus's *Captivi*; and for this, the author (who was master of the school) assigns as a reason, that he did not think female characters fit to put on boys. The prologue is in parts, to be spoken by four boys.

WILLIAM BOWLES,

A NATIVE of this county, and the son of William and Bridget, was born at Hagley, from whence he was sent to Eton school for grammar learning, and elected from that foundation to a scholarship in King's College, Cambridge, December 22, 1677. On the 10th October, 1681, he went out Bachelor of Arts, and M. A. at the usual time following, viz. about 1684. In 1687, he, with others, were delegated by the Senate to advise the Vice Chancellor to offer a petition to his Majesty to revoke his mandate to Father Alban Francis, a Benedictine monk, for his degree of Master of Arts, without taking the usual oath, which had its effect. In the same year he was presented to the rectory of Endfield, in Staffordshire, and resigned his fellowship of King's College June 5, 1688. His resignation is sealed

with a griffin segreant, but it does not seem to be meant as coat armour, and is witnessed by William Bowles, sen. Samuel and Thomas Palmer. On 19th August, 1695, (Wood's Ath. vol. 1, p. 448,) he was collated by William Lloyd, Bishop of Lichfield, to the Prebend of Gaia Minor, in his cathedral, which he vacated by his death in 1705. He was esteemed a most complete scholar, and a great poet; several of his poems and translations are printed in Mr. Nicholl's Select Collection, 1780, vol. 1, p. 2 and 92.

His elder brother, HENRY BOWLES, fellow of King's College also, and born at Hagley: was moderator in the Sophisters' schools, anno 1683, senior fellow of King's College, 1690, schoolmaster of Stourbridge, in Worcestershire, 1691, bursar, 1695, proctor, 1697, vice provost, 1705, and succeeded his brother in the rectory of Enville. He was esteemed a most complete scholar, and a neat poet, "but what the titles of his productions are," says Mr. Cole, "I have not met with." Carter, in his book of Cambridge, says, from some information, that "he wrote several poems and translations."

WILLIAM HOPKINS, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1675,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Evesham August 28, 1647, and was the son of the Rev. George Hopkins, whom Hickes terms a learned and pious divine, and who was ejected for nonconformity: his grandfather was a gentleman of rank and fortune at Bewdley, for which town he was chosen M. P. but died before he took his seat. At school, the subject of this memoir was so great a proficient, that, at 12 years of age, he translated an English poem into Latin verse, which was printed some time before the Restoration. At 13, he was admitted of Trinity College, Oxford, under the learned Mr. Stratford, afterwards Bishop of Chester. He proceeded M. A. in 1668, some time before which he removed from Trinity College to St. Mary Hall. He was much noticed by Dr. Fell, Dean of Christ's Church, who, it is supposed, recommended him to the Hon. Henry

Coventry, as his Chaplain and companion in his embassy to Sweden, on which he set out in September, 1671; and Mr. Coventry, though not very open in his temper, entirely loved and esteemed him. While in Sweden, Mr. Hopkins applied himself to the study of northern antiquities, having previously studied the Saxon, and perfected himself in this language by his conversation with the Delicarlans and other northern nations. His first wife was Averill Martin, by whom he left three children, but they all died within the year: his second wife was Mrs. Elizabeth Whitehorn, of Tewkesbury, daughter of Henry Bromley, Esq. of Upton-upon-Severn, a lady of bright parts, and of exemplary virtue and piety: he also possessed great skill in the Latin, Greek, Hebrew, and oriental languages. After his return, in 1675, by Mr. Coventry's recommendation to the King, he was preferred to a Prebend in Worcester Cathedral; and, from his installation, began to collect materials for a history of this church, some of which fell into the hands of Wharton, and other antiquaries. In June, 1678, he was made Curate of Mortlake, in Surrey; and about 1680 was chosen Sunday Lecturer of the church of St. Lawrence, Jewry, in which year he is also mentioned as Incumbent of Wolverley; and in 1686 was preferred to the Vicarage of Lindridge, in this county. In 1697 he was chosen Master of St. Oswald's Hospital, in Worcester, of the profits of which he made a fund for the use of the hospital, and the benefit of his poor brethren there. He proceeded D.D. at Oxford, in 1692; and died of a violent fever, May 18, 1700, and was interred in Worcester Cathedral, (of which he had been a most exemplary and useful member for twenty-four years) in a grave close by that of his first wife, near to the door of his house, which opened into the church; over whom was placed a flat stone, with the following inscription: but when the church was new pewed, the stone was moved, and placed under the second window (west) of the north aisle of the choir:

M. S.

Gulielmi Hopkins, S. T. P.
 Hujus Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis
 Per xxiv Annos Prebendarii.

Qui Obijt

28 die Maii,

{Salutis 1700,

{Ætatis suæ 53.

Hickes, who prefixes his life to a volume of his sermons, published in 1708, 8vo. gives him a high character for piety, learning, and benevolence. He was a great benefactor to the library of Worcester Cathedral. Although a man of extensive reading and study, he published only—1. “Bertram, or Ratram, concerning the Body and Blood of the Lord, &c. wherein M. Boileau’s version and notes upon Bertram are considered, and his unfair dealings in both detected;” of this a second edition appeared in 1688; 2. “Animadversions on Mr. Johnson’s Answer to Jovian, in three Letters to a Country Friend;” and a Latin translation, with notes, of a small tract, written in the Saxon tongue, on the burial place of the Saxon saints, which Dr. Hickes published in his “Septentrional Grammar,” Oxford, 1705. Dr. Hopkins also assisted Gibson in correcting his Latin version of the Saxon Chronicle, and made a new translation, with notes and additions, of the article “Worcestershire,” in Camden’s *Britanniæ*, published by Gibson. Dr. Nash says, “I find, in the Bodleian Library, a letter of his, wherein he says “he is much obliged to Mr. Nicholson for his good opinion of him; that he had offered to assist any one in the publishing Abingdon’s MSS.; that he was sure, by what he had seen, there were great defects and errors in them.” In politics, Dr. Hopkins thought with his friend, Dean Hickes, whose treatises tend to inculcate the doctrines of passive obedience and non-resistance. His sweetness of temper, his diligence and zeal in the service of the church of which he was a member, were as eminent as his learning; for he, with the assistance of his friend Hickes, and Bishop Thomas, made many regulations for the better managing the revenues, and

administering the government and discipline of the church ; the copyholders for lives were brought to a regular way of fining ; and the Dean and Prebendaries were brought to a regular course of residence : he and the Dean meditated many other regulations respecting the King's scholars, the College School, the exhibitions founded in Magdalen Hall, Oxford, and the patent places granted by the Dean and Chapter. By his solicitation, the library was moved from an inconvenient place over the south aisle of the church to the beautiful building called the Chapter House, which he used his utmost endeavours to stock with a valuable collection of books—the bibliothecarian writers of several countries, the works of the Greek Fathers, with other curious books. Many of the MSS. and ancient charters were lost in the great rebellion. His modesty and humility, his hospitality and affability, were conspicuous in all his life and conversation : his insight into most business was so great, and his probity so well known, that people of all sorts, in the country, came to him to arbitrate differences. He was beloved and respected by the principal men of his age and country. Lord Somers, a good judge of men and things, had an early and long acquaintance, and an intimate friendship with him, and, to the time of his death, highly esteemed him for his many excellent qualities. Among his Worcestershire acquaintance, besides his brethren of the Cathedral, there was a mutual friendship and esteem between him and Mr. Jeffreys, of Ham Castle ; Mr. John Benson, Rector of Crawley, in Herefordshire ; and Dr. Jephcot.

THOMAS SHEWRING,

The consistent Mayor of Worcester in 1687, whose high sense of propriety of conduct, and whose respectful objection to perform that which his conscience told him was wrong, merits the consideration of those who are either inclined to insult those whom they ought to honour, or those who would sacrifice their feelings at the shrine of interest.

When King James II. honoured Worcester with a visit, after attending in the cathedral on St. Bartholomew's day, to gratify such as offered themselves for healing, he proceeded in great solemnity to a Popish chapel, built at his accession to the throne, preceded by the Mayor and Aldermen. On their arrival at this oratory, his Majesty asked if they would not go in with him, to which the Mayor, Thomas Shewring, replied, "I think we have attended your Majesty too far already!" Depositing the sword therefore before the King in the chapel, and making their reverence to him, they retired, and returned to divine service in the cathedral.* Mr. Shewring founded an hospital in Worcester, for an account of which see Chambers's Worcester, p. 288. The name of Thomas Shewring, as Mayor of Worcester, occurs also in the year 1682.

SIR ROGER DE COVERLY,

The hero of Addison's Spectator, which work commenced March 10, 1710, is presumed by some to have been drawn for a Sir John Pakington, of this county; Mr. Tyers affirms this to be really the case, and that Sir John was a "Tory not without good sense, but abounding in absurdities;" but this adoption of a real character may have only arisen from a vague report, and a fondness for realizing a pleasing fiction. Mr. Tickell seems to have been of opinion that the account of the Spectator and the club are altogether fictitious.

* Since writing the above, I met with the following circumstance in the Life of James II. taken from memoirs written by his own hand:—"One day King James gave the Duke of Norfolk the sword of state to carry before him to his Catholic chapel, and he stood at the door, upon which the King said to him, 'My Lord, your father would have gone farther;' to which the Duke answered, 'Your Majesty's father was the better man, and he would not have gone so far.'" The reader will draw his own inferences from these anecdotes. Were the same anecdotes, with little variation, given to different persons, or do they relate to the conduct of two spirited individuals?—See also a similar reply of the Duke of Somerset to James, at p. 118 of the work alluded to.

SAMUEL COOKE, M. A.

Of Worcestershire, was the first contributor of books to the library of Worcester College, Oxford. The date of this gift is 1714.

RICHARD CLARIDGE,

A writer of eminence among the Quakers, was born at Farnborough, in Warwickshire, 1649; he was entered of Baliol College, Oxford, but removed to St. Mary's Hall, and in 1673 was presented to the Rectory of Peopleton, Worcestershire; but entertaining scruples as to the propriety of his conduct with regard to church forms and ceremonies, he resigned his benefice in 1691, a step which must have been conscientious, as his living was of considerable emolument; and after quitting it, he does not appear to have possessed any certain income. He joined himself in communion with the Baptists: immediately after their ceremony of baptism, while his wet clothes were still upon him, a person accosted him thus—"You are welcome, Sir, out of one form into another." After some years he became one of the society of Quakers, in which he continued until his death, and was a well-approved minister among them. In 1700 he removed from London, and kept a school at Barking, and afterwards at Tottenham, Middlesex, when a suit was commenced against him for teaching school without licence, but which the adverse party thought fit to relinquish. He resigned his school from ill health, and died in London, in 1723, in his 74th year. See his life and posthumous works, 1 vol. 8vo. 1726, written by his friend John Bisse. His works have been generally quoted by the Quakers of the present day, when engaged in vindicating their society from the charges of Socinianism.

JOHN HOUGH, Prebendary of Worcester, 1685, Bishop of Worcester, 1717,*

Was the son of John Hough, a citizen of London, and Margaret his wife, daughter of John Byrche, of Leacroft, Staffordshire, Esq. and was born in Middlesex, April 12, 1651. He was educated either at Birmingham, or Walsall, Staffordshire; Dr. Nash particularly says at the latter place, and he was very likely to have heard from the Bishop: he was entered at St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford, November 12, 1669. This prelate is well remembered as the President of Magdalen College, Oxford, from which he was most unjustly ejected at the same time with twenty-six fellows of the same college. The case was this; one Anthony Farmer, a man of little note, and less honesty, but a new convert to Popery, was, by James II. proposed as President of Magdalen College, Oxford, and the fellows of that Society, in direct opposition to the *royal mandate*, which was never before heard of in any election, chose Mr. Hough, who asserted his own right, and that of the University, with a firmness and a spirit conformable to that dignity of character which he sustained through the whole course of his life. It appears by a scarce publication† now in my possession, that Farmer was not, nor ever was, a fellow of the college, and that his election would have been directly contrary to the statutes of the founder. By Farmer's own confession, "he had behaved very unlike a member of the college, and even a christian, at the dancing school," he was a drunkard, and a frequenter of ill company, &c. Hough was removed, by the ecclesiastical commissioners,

* Mr. Green has evidently made two mistakes of dates in his *Life of Hough*.

† The title of this work is "An Impartial Relation of the whole Proceedings against St. Mary Magdalen College, in Oxon, in the year of our Lord, 1687, containing only matters of fact, as they occurred;" printed in the year 1688. As it does not appear clear to me that the biographer of Hough ever saw this work, I would, had my limits permitted, have inserted the whole of its interesting matter.

June 22, 1687, the day on which he was admitted to his doctor's degree, to make room for Dr. Samuel Parker, Bishop of Oxford. It was but a poor atonement that this rash and ill-advised Monarch made, by sending his mandate, on the eve of the Revolution, to reinstate both President and fellows. Wellwood, in his memoirs, says, "His Majesty's Ministers having found the objections to Mr. Farmer's moral character too strong to get over, issued a mandate for them to admit Dr. Samuel Parker, who was also a Catholic; and their fear of pressing the election of Farmer is partly acknowledged by James, in his Life, by himself. "The Impartial Relation," makes James say, at the arrival of the King at Oxford, that they (the collegians) did not treat him like gentlemen.* The calm and intrepid spirit with which Dr. Hough maintained the rights of the college and his own, gained him the Bishopric of Oxford, which he held for a time with the Presidentship. In 1699 he was translated to Lichfield and Coventry; and afterwards he was removed by George I. to Worcester, where he died May 8, 1743, at the age of 93, and was buried in the Cathedral, near his wife, in which church there is a monument erected to his memory by his executor, John Byrche, Esq. executed by Roubilliac, the principal feature, as a work of art, in the Cathedral. Mr. Dallaway says it is one of the artist's best productions; and Mr. Flaxman has said, "that the drapery of the figure of Religion is a happy imitation of nature, advantageously projected by a broad shadow." His Lordship married Lettice, daughter of Thomas Fisher, of Walsall, relict of Sir Charles Lee, of Billesley, Warwickshire. This amiable and accomplished lady died November 12, 1722, aged 37. There were several candidates to write this Bishop's epitaph; the learned Dr. Friend, Master of Westminster school, wrote a Latin one, which is still preserved in the

* Or, according to James, in his own Life, "You have not used me like a gentleman:" and where he says, "it was ridiculous to dispute the King's power in dispensing with the local statutes of a college, which had been so frequently practised in former reigns."

Bodleian Library. The one adopted on his monument was inscribed after the excellent Lord Lyttelton had been consulted, and is generally ascribed to Dr. Tottie, an Archdeacon of Worcester; but it was suggested in the *Gent's Mag.* 1807, that it was the composition of Dr. Smallridge, Chancellor of the diocese at the time of the Bishop's death. Granger says, "My friend, the late J. Oliver, Esq. of Worcester, whose second wife was niece to the Bishop, had many volumes of his MS. sermons, [these, however, he gave strict orders should never be published,] several of which he sold to clergymen, who rightly judged they could not do better for their flocks than to preach them, as he was not only an orthodox and learned divine, but had one of the finest pens the age in which he lived produced." Carte, on that account, laments he did not write the life of the Duke of Ormond, to whom he had been Chaplain. One of the engraved portraits of the Bishop was so very unlike him, that, purchasing the plate, he broke it, remarking "I did not think I had been so ugly." Whilst in the see of Lichfield and Coventry, he repaired and almost rebuilt the episcopal house at Eccleshall; and on his removal to Worcester, he rebuilt great part of the palace, particularly the whole front, where his arms are impaled with those of the see in the pediments, and he made considerable improvements at his other seat, the castle of Hartlebury, so as to have laid out many thousand pounds upon both his residences; he also, in 1741, contributed £1000 towards building All Saints' Church, Worcester, where there is a bust of the Bishop at the east end, as a grateful memorial of his liberality. Dr. Nash, in his *History of Worcester*, says, "the mild and amiable character of this Bishop cannot be too much admired, or too highly extolled; he lived in this county eighteen years, beloved by every one; if he had any fault, it arose from an easiness of temper, and *too great* a partiality for his old and faithful servants;" surely this is no failing. "I cannot help remembering," continues the Dr. "some traits of him which, happening when I was a boy,

and received from him frequent marks of affection and regard, have made a strong impression on my mind, though to others they may appear trifling; his constant beverage after dinner, when upwards of 90, was strong beer and sugar," the common drink, as I am informed, of that time of day at the audit, "and any of his guests were sure to ingratiate themselves with him, that would partake of the cup, and say they liked it;" no very venial error for a man of 90, surely. The readers will find many anecdotes of this prelate in Dr. Nash's work, in Wilmot's Life of the Bishop, (who has, however, printed a letter incorrectly,) and several others scattered in various publications;* besides which, Lord Lytton speaks of him in his Persian Letters; and several poets have embellished their poems by panegyrics on his Lordship.† To follow his biographers in their eulogies, would be at once to give him credit for possessing *all* the cardinal virtues, which he does appear really to have practised, with the allowance of as few frailties as are incident to human nature. It does not appear that Bishop Hough ever prepared any thing for the press, although it is said that he once designed to write the life of the Duke of Ormond.

JOHN LORD SOMERS, or SOMMERS‡,

A NATIVE of this county, was the son of an attorney at Worcester, whose father was born at Kidderminster, and

* But the anecdote often told of him, ending with "come, let us enjoy ourselves, now we have sent the old gentleman to bed," refers to Earl Bathurst, and not to the Bishop. See Europ. Mag. May, 1796, p. 295.

† There are some letters by Bishop Hough in the Europ. Mag. for 1797.

‡ "I should have told you, had I thought it worth while, that you should have spelt Sommers with a double m; all the letters this circumstantial Doctor (Birch) has seen of that great man spelling the name thus."—Warburton's Letters. p. 299. I believe Lord Sommers also signed his name thus, Som̄ers. "Probably, says Dr. Nash, "the original name was Summer, as we may conjecture from the old monument and conundrum in Severn Stoke church. Tradition tells us, Sir John Summer, who colonised the Summer Islands, was of this family, and that the crest which the family originally bore was a plant in flower, but so ill described by heralds, that we cannot give the botanical name."

who resided for some time chiefly at the White Ladies,* and afterwards resided within the precincts of the Cathedral, the former place becoming the property of his sister, it being left her as a marriage portion. Nash says that he *amused* himself with country business, having an income of about 300l. a year. He was instrumental to, and assisted Bishop Bell in recovering the rents of St. Oswald's Hospital for the poor men and women residents. He died January, 1680, and was buried in the Church of Severn Stoke, where is an inscription to his memory, written by Lord Sommers. He formerly commanded a troop of horse, which made a part of Cromwell's army; but on the restoration of monarchy, he sued for pardon, which was granted him. Lord Sommers in some of the abusive pamphlets of the time, was called the brickmaker's son: this, says Mr. Cooksey, arose from his father and the other residents of the White Ladies occupying their time in the cultivation of a large farm, the cloathing trade, manufacturing dying materials, and the making bricks and tiles in immense quantities, to supply the demand for rebuilding the ruined city and suburbs. After his death, Mrs. Sommers lived many years at the Commandery, and then removed to St. Helen's: he had an estate at Severn Stoke. John, the subject of this memoir, was born either in the year 1650, or 1652. Mr. Cooksey, in his life of Lord S. asserts that he was born at the White Ladies; but Dr. Nash, who no doubt must have known as well as Mr. C. says, by *tradition* the famous Lord S. is said to have been born in the College Church Yard, in a house part of which was lately pulled down, adjoining to the south side of St. Michael's Church; but as during the civil wars of Charles I. the registers were discontinued, or very irregularly kept, though the Doctor diligently searched, his birth could not be found, either in the parishes of Severn Stoke, St. Michael, St. Helen, St. Peter, or the Tything of Whiston, (in which

* The Somers family had long inherited the estate of the White Ladies. The mother of Lord Somers was Mrs. Catherine Ceaverne, or Severn; she was a gentlewoman of good family in Shropshire.

the White Ladies is situate). His mother's name was entered in the register of Severn Stoke, as buried there March 16, 1709, and there said to be of the parish of St. Helen. He considered the house of his aunt to whom he owed the early part of his education, as his home; and here, continues Mr. Cooksey, he generally resided until he went to the University. In what place he was previously educated, my information is somewhat doubtful. Mr. Cooksey, without quoting his authority, says, he was sent at a proper age to the King's or College School of Worcester, under the celebrated Dr. Bright. In this case Mr. Carlisle, in his "Endowed Schools," is wrong in placing him, as he has also Butler, in Queen Elizabeth's Grammar School. Tradition alone has placed him under Bright, and it may reasonably be doubted if he were educated at all in Worcester, and I am not acquainted that any register is in existence to give to any school in this city the honour of educating Butler or Somers. The writer of the Life of Lord Somers, in the General Dictionary, tells us he was educated at a private school in Staffordshire, but gives no authority for it. Dr. Nash says he received his early education in Staffordshire, or Shropshire, and says not a word of Bright's school. From an account in Green's Worcester, p. 89, vol. 2, from Birch's Papers in the Museum, I select the following:—"I think Warsal in Staffordshire,* was the place where he received his grammar learning. I remember very well his schoolfellow, Mr. York's, account of Jonny Somers being a weakly boy, wearing a black cap, and never so much as looking on when the boys were at play. He discouraged Mr. Winnington's father, who was a schoolfellow with him, and all the young men who knew him; they were afraid to be in his company, for at school his application and capacity were equally great and uncommon: at his first going to school, he never gave himself any of the diversions of children of his age; for at noon, the book was

Mr. Winnington's account states, "he was educated under Mr. Woodhouse, who kept a private academy at Sheriff Hales, Shropshire."

never out of his hand.”—Mr. Cooksey is however circumstantial: he says under Bright he was soon taken notice of for the quickness and solidity of his parts, and had the character of being the brightest boy in the school; he boarded with Dr. Bright, but spent his vacations at his father’s country house at Clifton, in the parish of Severn Stoke, and the apartment appropriated to him there remains, and bears the name of his study to this day, 1791. According to all accounts, he was sent to Oxford, where as in the whole part of his early life he seemed more inclined to Belles Lettres than the law, he was admitted a Commoner, or according to Anthony Wood, a Gentleman Commoner, of Trinity College, by the advice of Dr. William Hopkins. As a member of this college, he lived (says Mr. Cooksey) “as other students lived; his exercises, of which I have seen some, are nowise remarkable, and I find there nothing recorded of him, or nothing worthy to be recorded, except an entry in the bursar’s book, 1675, the year after he entered, of giving them 5*l.* for the repair of the chapel, which was a large sum for those days, and as a testimony of his regard for the college, of 100*l.* for the same purpose, some years after he had left it.”

Dr. Nash, correcting himself, says, it is certain that he was entered a Commoner at Trinity College, Oxford, in the year 1667, as appears by an entry (which he has copied) in his own hand. See p. 49, vol. 2, Corrections and Additions, p. 49, where Dr. Nash mentions other John Somers’s, and cautions future biographers. Mr. Thomas Warton, says the Doctor, in continuation, “in a letter he favoured me with, says, ‘I have heard from the late Mr. Wise, Radclivian librarian, that he had seen in Trinity College many Latin exercises of Somers in the possession of Dr. Dobson, transmitted from President Bathurst;’” and Ayloffe, in his History of Oxford, tells us that Dr. Bathurst always boasted with singular satisfaction of the education of so great a man.—Ibid.

At college, he would have become equally the delight and boast of that seat of the Muses, had he staid longer in it; but he left college without taking a degree. His father having always intended him for his own profession of the law, he therefore entered him as a clerk to Sir Francis Winnington; and some time after, at the expiration of his articles, he was removed to the Middle Temple. Mr. Cooksey, however, contradicts the assertion that he was ever clerk to Sir F. Winnington, and says, the latter owed to the influence of the party at the White Ladies his election for Worcester, and that on his being returned for that city, he patronized young Somers; and this seems more probable than his being placed as a clerk on his return from college. At this period young Somers combined two rare qualities;—to an exquisite taste for polite literature, was joined a turn for business in the practice of the law. This implied solidity of judgment, and prompted an industrious application: while the other furnished delicacy of sentiment, and an elegant diction. Accordingly we find an unwearied diligence following Mr. Sommers through all the stages of his life, and gaining such a thorough insight into the laws of the land, that he passed for one of the greatest masters of his profession at his first appearance in it. At the same time he found leisure to read and digest the finest authors both of the learned and modern languages, and was engaged with several of the most elegant writers of the age, in the English translation of Plutarch's Lives, in prose, and Ovid's Epistles, in verse; in the first he wrote the Life of Alcibiades, and in the other, Dido's Epistle to Æneas, and that of Ariadne to Theseus. These were both printed by Tonson, who knew him when he was a young barrister. Neither in his profession were his studies confined wholly to the lucrative part of it. He was not satisfied with occasionally looking into the history and origin of such particular laws and customs as his practice led him to; he made the knowledge of the Constitution in general a distinct branch of his

studies; so that he became a master of it—(*Freeholder*); and sided against the Court, Mr. Cooksey says he was introduced to the Opposition party, Lord Russell, Sydney, &c. by his early friend the Earl of Shrewsbury; and Dr. Nash makes a query, if the Duke of Shrewsbury (to whom his father and himself were stewards in Worcestershire) did introduce him to politics. He early published several political pieces, which were universally esteemed. Bishop Burnet, mentioning the return of the bill, against the Earl of Shaftesbury, ignoramus, by the grand jury, and observing that, in defence of these ignoramus juries, it was said that, by the express words of their oath, they were bound to make true presentments of what should appear true to them, and therefore, if they did not believe the evidence, they could not find a bill, though sworn to, proceeds thus: “a book,” says he. “was written to support it, in which law and reason were brought to confirm it; it passed as writ by Lord Essex; but I understood afterwards it was writ by Somers, who was much esteemed and often visited by Lord Essex, and who trusted himself to him, and wrote the best papers that came out at that time.” Mr. Walpole tells us, that he had met with a small piece, said to be written by Lord Somers, which perhaps, says he, was one of the tracts hinted at here: it is intituled, “The Security of Englishmen’s Lives; or the Trust, Power, and Duties of the Grand Juries of England, explained, according to the Fundamentals of the English Government, &c.” We may conclude this to be the very book mentioned by Burnet; as this, as well as the other pieces here intimated, were published without his name, for which he has drawn forth the highest praise from his panegyrist, Mr. Addison, who notices this modesty in his funeral oration in the *Freeholder*. But, to speak impartially, may it not, without breach of candour, be said, that in Mr. Somers’s conduct, in forbearing to set his name to the political pieces he wrote in the reign of Charles II. there was at least a mixture of self security with that of self denial? A prudent regard to his own interest cannot fairly

be denied to have its weight in this restraint, for appearing publicly against the government, which was the side he took, in these tracts; at the same time, every one must agree with Mr. Walpole, that "such deathless monuments of his parts and virtue, as Lord Somers erected during the course of his life, diminish the regret we should otherwise feel;" that though his Lordship wrote several pieces, we are ignorant even of the titles of many of them; and how little any fame of this kind was his object, may be inferred from hence, that it is not known he ever, upon any occasion, laid claim to them, even after the Revolution, which was a complete sponge of the motives of self preservation. However, he did not always keep the same absolute reserve with regard to his other pieces, at least, if any credit may be given to the writer of his life (in 1716), who gives us the following, as he calls it, pleasant story concerning a small piece of poetry which his Lordship wrote, and which was owned with great pertinacity by a man then living; this person being introduced to my Lord, when he was Chancellor, his Lordship took occasion to ask him, whether he writ such a paper of verses? Yes, my Lord, replied he, 'tis a trifle, I did it off hand: upon which, his Lordship laughing pretty heartily, the pretended poet withdrew in the utmost confusion, cursing the gentleman who had contrived to bring him to my Lord, to shew an instance of uncommon effrontery. As in pleading at the bar, the eloquence of Mr. Sommers was masculine and persuasive, free from every thing trivial and affected, so his style in writing was chaste and pure, but at the same time full of spirit and urbanity, and capable of conveying the most intricate business to the understanding of the reader with the utmost clearness and perspicuity. One of the first of the tracts which he published was his "History of the Succession of the Crown of England, collected out of records written for the satisfaction of the Earl of H." In the original copy there were several additions, in Lord Sommers's hand writing, from whence the editor of his tracts ascribes it to his Lordship. In this curious piece, he en-

deavours to prove the Parliament's power to settle the descent of the Crown by the constitution of our kingdom ; to which purpose he produces all the remarkable instances, from the earliest ages to the reign of King James I. wherein the succession by proximity of blood was broken, and overruled by the states of the realm : and it must be owned that this task was become less difficult by the conference about the succession, written by Parsons, the Jesuit. He proceeds to declare, that it was as easy to shew that in all other kingdoms the next in blood hath been frequently excluded from the succession. As an illustrious instance, *instar omnium*, (the reasoning on it being such as in his sentiments extends to all) he recites the speech which the ambassador sent from the state of France made to Charles of Lorraine, when they had solemnly rejected him, and placed Hugh Capet upon the throne, notwithstanding Charles was next in blood to the crown.* He then proceeds to answer, which he does by instancing the conduct of William the Conqueror, who gave the crown to his *second* son, &c. &c. This tract was written in favour of the attempt to exclude the Duke of York, the great political subject from the year 1678 till the dissolution of the Parliament in 1681, in which year he had a considerable share in another piece, intituled, "A Just and Modest Vindication of the Proceedings of the two last *Parliaments*,† in answer to King Charles the Second's Declaration to all his loving Subjects, touching the Causes and Reasons that moved him to dissolve the two last Parliaments." This piece was reprinted in 1714, by way of answer, as it should seem, to a piece intituled "The Old English Constitution in relation to the Hereditary Succes-

* They told him, that every body knew the right of succession to the throne of France belonged to him, and not to Caput ; but yet, say they, the very same laws which give you the right of succession, do judge you also unworthy of the same, because you have not framed your conduct according to the laws, &c. &c.

† Lord Hardwicke says, the *Treatise on Grand Jurors*, the *Just and Modest Vindication of the last Parliament of Charles II.* and the famous last Speech of King William, were all in Lord Somers's hand writing.

sion of the Crown antecedent to the Revolution in 1688, printed the same year, 1714, and published under the title of "*A Brief History of the Succession of the Crown of England; wherein facts, collected from the best authorities, are opposed to the novel assertion of indefeasible hereditary right:*" this tract it is said was first written by Algernon Sidney, but new drawn by Somers, and corrected by Jones, Attorney General to King Charles; in it, among other things, it is suggested, that dissolving the Parliament was an arbitrary act, wherein the King had exceeded the power of his prerogative, &c. &c.: the reasons given for the dissolution were, their entire neglect of the public, and falling into factions, their issuing arbitrary orders for taking his Majesty's loyal subjects into custody, and other opposition to the King's wishes, particularly in voting against the prosecution of the dissenters, which declaration was ordered to be read in all churches and chapels throughout the kingdom. In the same year, Mr. Somers was the reputed author of another tract, written in defence of the grand jury, for not finding the bill of indictment for high treason against the Earl of Shaftesbury; it was published in 4to. 1681. In the same spirit, he appeared counsel for Pilkington and Shute, Sheriffs of London, Cornish and Bethell, Aldermen, together with Ford, Lord Grey, of Werk, Sir Thos. Player, Mr. John Jekyll, father of Sir Jos. Jekyll, who afterwards became his brother in law, with whom he had been intimately acquainted while both were students in the Temple. All these persons, with several others, were tried on the 8th of May, 1683, for a riot in the city, at the election of the Sheriffs the preceding year: the two Sheriffs had continued the poll for new Sheriffs after the common hall was adjourned by the Lord Mayor, for which they were committed to the Tower, June 26, 1682, but were admitted to bail on the 30th of that month; and being brought with the rest to their trial abovementioned, they were all convicted and fined; Pilkington, 500l.; Shute, 100 marks; the Lord Grey, Bethel, and Cornish, 1000 marks each;

and the rest in lesser sums. Their counsel were Holt, Thompson, Williams, Wallop, Freke, Somers, and Sir Francis Winnington. As he foresaw a change in the government established by law would unavoidably follow a change in the religion of the governor, and upon that account had promoted every orderly and legal way of compassing the exclusion of the Duke of York, so he continued to oppose all the illegal and arbitrary proceedings of King James II.; and being employed, at the age of 36, as counsel in the trial of the seven Bishops in 1688, he argued with great firmness of speech, and perspicuity of reason, against the dispensing power usurped by the unfortunate Prince. Being the youngest counsel employed for the Bishops, his turn was to speak last of all: but this, which is ordinarily a great disadvantage, (especially where some of the most eminent lawyers are retained, as was in the present case,) our young barrister, by the force of his excellent parts, converted it into an occasion of displaying his superior merit; among other things, he produced the case of Thomas and Sorrel, in the Exchequer Chamber, upon the validity of the dispensation of the statute of Edward VI. touching selling of wine, arguing that there it was the opinion of every one of the Judges that there never could be an abrogation, or a suspension, (which is a temporary abrogation) of an act of Parliament but by that legislative power: that, indeed, it was disputed, how far the King might dispense with the penalties in such a particular law, as to particular persons; but it was agreed by all, that the King had no power to suspend any law, of which there could be no dispensation but by an act of Parliament: that by the laws of all civilized nations, if the Prince does require something to be done, which the person who is to do it takes to be unlawful, it is not only lawful, but his duty, *rescribere Principi*, which is all the Bishops had done here, and that in the most humble manner. That the matter of fact, alledged in the Bishops' petition, had been proved perfectly true, by the journals of both Houses; that there could be no design

to diminish the prerogative by it, because the King had no such prerogative : that the petition could not be seditious, because it was presented to the King in private, and alone ; nor *false*, because the matter of it was true ; nor *malicious*, for the occasion was not sought, the thing was pressed upon them ; nor in short a libel, because the intent was innocent, and they kept within the bounds set by act of Parliament, that gives the subject leave to apply to the King when he is aggrieved. The writer of the life of Somers observes, that what Mr. Somers urged in this short but very just argument, made more than ordinary impression upon the jury, and was more taken notice of than the argument of the eldest lawyers, who pleaded the Bishops' cause before him. It has been often said, particularly in Swift's Life of Queen Anne, that this cause was the first event that assisted his rapid rise in the world. But the same writer (of his life) assures us, with great appearance of truth, that from the time of his being engaged for the Sheriffs Pilkington and Shute, &c. his practice increased daily ; and, continues he, it is said he gained £700 per annum by it in King James the Second's reign ; if this was an extraordinary gain at that time, it must be allowed that the times are much altered since in favour of the lawyers. The same writer having observed afterwards, that Mr. Somers inherited a good estate after the death of his father, declares that he was looked upon as one of the most rising counsel in England before he appeared at the trial of the Bishops. With these principles, and such abilities, it is no wonder that he was admitted into the most secret counsels of the Prince of Orange, and was one of those who concerted the measures for bringing him over. After his arrival in England, he was chosen representative of his native city. In the convention which met, upon the summons of that Prince, January 22, 1688-9, and in the conferences between the two Houses about the word *abdicated*, he was appointed one of the managers for the House of Commons, whereby the Lords were induced to agree to make use of that term against their own amendment ; the

purport of this speech was as follows—The Lords had changed the word *abdicated* for deserted, for these two reasons, first, because *abdicated* was a word not known to the common law; and, secondly, because the common acceptation of the word amounts to a voluntary express act of renunciation, which was not in this case, nor what would follow from the premises. To the first objection, Mr. Somers replied, that their first reason had the same force against their own word, *deserted*, which had no determined sense given to it in the common law: that they were both Latin words, and that the word *abdicate* doth naturally and properly signify, entirely to renounce, throw off, disown, relinquish any thing or person, so as to have no further to do with it, and that, whether it be done by express words or in writing, (which was the sense put upon it by their Lordships, and is properly called resignation, or cession,) or by doing such acts as are inconsistent with holding or retaining of the thing, which the Commons take to be the present case, and therefore made choice of the word, as that which did above all others most properly express their meaning. This he proceeds to shew was the bare signification of the word, from the authorities recited in the margin, Grot. de jure Belli & Pacis, l. ii. c. 4, and other authorities. He further observes, that Grotius seems to expound the word to mean, that he who hath *abdicated* any thing, hath so far relinquished it, that he hath no right of return to it, which is the sense the Commons put upon it. On the other hand, the word *deserted*, in the common acceptance both of civil and canon law, signifies only a bare withdrawing, a temporary quitting and neglect only, which leaves the party at liberty of returning to it again, (Spigelius's Lexicon, &c.) which, as the Commons do not take to be the present case, so neither can they think that their Lordships do, because it is expressly said, in one of their reasons given in defence of their last amendment, that they had and were willing to secure the nation against the return of King James. He was answered, among others, by the Earl of Nottingham, who

acknowledged that he had fully made out the signification of the word *abdicate* in the civil law, but insisting upon it that it was a word not known to the common law : our manager, in his reply, evaded the argument, by observing that the same objection did not lie against the word *vacate*, which had been applied in a parallel case, in 1 Henry IV. upon record, the words which he produced.* In the beginning of May, 1685, he was made Solicitor General (in the room of Treby), and knighted. While he held this dignity, it is said he had some thoughts of marrying, and made his addresses to a young lady, Mrs. Anne Bawdon, daughter of Sir John Bawdon, an Alderman of London. That he went so far into it as to deliver in a rental of his estate, towards making a settlement, and had several meetings with the young lady's friends to treat of it; but the treaty broke off, on account of a difference about the marriage portion and settlement, to the great regret of the lady, when she found him made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal in two years afterwards. While he held the post of Solicitor General, came on the trials of Lord Preston, Mr. Ashton, and Mr. Elliot, for high treason; and in that of the Lord Preston, the Solicitor made a very distinguished figure. The trial was held January 17, before Lord Chief Justice Holt, at the Old Bailey. All our Solicitor's speeches on this occasion are well worth the perusal of the reader; they are to be met with in the "State Trials;" but as they are too long to be inserted here, I shall only give the following specimen from that spoken at the opening of the charges, in which, having informed the jury, that the general design of the conspiracy was to depose the King and Queen, which was to be effected by a French army and a French fleet, he proceeds in these terms:—"It will be easily granted, that nothing more dreadful, can enter into the imagination of an Englishman, than the destruction of our fleet, and the conquest of the kingdom by the arms of France; but yet it will

* See also Life of James II. from his own MSS. vol. 2, p. 297-300.

be part of the evidence that we shall offer to you, that the prisoners, and others of the conspirators, seem to be of another mind ; for among the papers which were taken with the prisoners, you will see one which is styled the *result of a conference*, wherein they pretend to shew the possibility of restoring King James by the power of the French King, and yet to preserve the Protestant religion, and the laws and liberties of the kingdom. They themselves went no farther than to think it possible, and I believe it will be hard to persuade any other Englishman that it is possible, unless some one instance could be given that the French King ever employed his arms for setting up any body but himself, his own religion, and his own government. I never heard that he did pretend to form any part of his glories upon the virtue of moderation or self denial : and there can hardly be imagined a greater instance of self denial than for the French King, after he had destroyed the Dutch and English fleets, and subdued our forces at land, not to make use of his success so as to add these three kingdoms to his conquests, and possess himself of the uncontested dominion of the sea for ever, but only to entitle him, at so great a hazard and expence, to become a mediator between King James and the people of England, and by his mediation to establish the Protestant religion, and the liberties of the people : and yet, as absurd as this seems, you will find this to be the result of one of their conferences, &c.” When the legality of the act, in the convention for recognising William and Mary, was called in question by one of the members of the House of Commons, as not being summoned by writ, he spoke with remarkable spirit in defence of it. Bishop Burnet, who furnishes this particular, gives us the substance of his speech, and tells us he said, “if that was not a legal Parliament, they who were then met, and had taken the oaths enacted by that Parliament, were guilty of high treason ; the laws repealed by it were still in force, so they must presently return to King James ; all the money seized, collected, and paid, by virtue of that act of Parliament, made

every one that was concerned in it, highly criminal." This, continues the Bishop, he spoke with much zeal, and such an ascendant of authority, that none were prepared to answer it: so the bill passed without any more opposition. The Right Rev. historian concludes with a remark, that this was a great service done in a very critical time, and contributed not a little to raise Somers's character. On the 2d of May, 1692, he was made Attorney General, (again succeeding Treby, made Lord Chief Justice,) and was advanced thence to the post of Lord Keeper of the Great Seal on the 23d of March ensuing. He had now an opportunity of displaying all those extraordinary improvements in learning and knowledge, which he was eminently possessed of, in the business of his profession; yet the temper which he invariably preserved upon all occasions, whilst he sat on the Bench, rendered him more particularly conspicuous. He was fair and gentle almost to a fault, considering the dignity of his post, and had all the patience and softness, as well as the justice and equity, becoming a great magistrate. However, it was not the ability and unblemished integrity of the Judge that recommended him to that confidence which King William expressed for him on all occasions; it was the uncommon reach of his capacity for all affairs of public concern,* that made that Prince consider him above all his mi-

* How well Lord Somers used the confidence with which William honoured him, may be seen in the following extract:—"At the moment when the spontaneous overture of the Princess Anne to King William, on the death of Mary, had produced its effect, Lord Somers, who had long regretted the feuds in the Royal Family, repaired to the palace at Kensington: he found the King sitting at the end of his closet, in an agony of grief more acute than seemed consonant to his phlegmatic temper. Absorbed in reflection, William took no notice of the intrusion till Somers himself broke silence, by proposing to terminate the unhappy difference with the Princess: the King replied, 'My Lord, do what you will, I can think of no business:;' to a repetition of the proposal, the same answer was returned. By the agency of Somers, an interview was accordingly arranged, in which the King received the Princess with cordiality, and informed her, that the palace of St. James should be appropriated for her future residence."—Vide Mrs. Burnet's Letter to the Duchess of Marlborough, and Cox's Life of that Nobleman. This reconciliation however, was rather assumed than real.

nisters, and several persons of real worth felt the happy effects of the share he had in the royal favour. When he did not think it proper to countenance some persons, whose learning he admired, though he did not like their characters, he was very bountiful to them, at the same time that he gave them to understand he could excuse their visits. For instance, he gave a certain person £100, and directed one, whom he entrusted with that commission, to let him know, it was on condition he should give no more attendance upon him; the person, though a clergyman, having no good reputation for his morals. This particular comes from the writer of his memoirs, who, also observes that his Lordship did not confine his protection of men of letters to his countrymen only, but that foreigners also shared his favour and bounty; and Mr. Le Clerc in particular relates as follows;—“About the time that *Mr. Bayle’s Historical and Critical Dictionary* was much talked of, as a work ready to be published, my Lord Somers had such a character of it, that he was desirous of doing something for the author; accordingly, he wrote to a friend in Holland, intimating, that if Mr. Bayle accepted of his patronage for his dictionary, he had 150 guineas at his service. Mr. Bayle (continues the writer) had been suspected of caballing with persons in the French interest, and it was so far proved upon him, that King William ordered him to be removed from his professor’s place by the magistracy of Rotterdam. This highly disgusted that gentleman; and on many occasions he expressed his resentment against King William, but in none more than in this: for, when a friend of his communicated to him my Lord’s generous disposition towards him, and represented how much it would be for his honour and advantage, Mr. Bayle answered, *it was true; but he could not bring himself to pay that compliment to a Lord who was minister to a Prince of whom he had reason to complain; that King William, concludes this writer, had reason to complain of him, we may very well imagine, when he was so well with the French Court that Count Guiscard offered him a*

thousand crowns a year, and the liberty of his religion, if he would return to France, and be tutor to his son, the King having given him permission to do it.—Vide Biog. Britan. Mr. Walpole calls this Life of Lord Somers, from which these extracts are taken, a poor performance; yet this honourable author has not scrupled to cite this writer's authority, for several facts, for his own work.

Among others in whose affairs he took a lively interest, was the celebrated Penn; his Lordship, with the Duke of Buckingham, Lords Ranelagh, Rochester, and Sydney, went in a body to King William, to represent the hardness of Penn's case to his Majesty, in consequence of which he was, in 1694, restored to his estates in Pennsylvania. After the death of Archbishop Tillotson, in the same year, Mr. now Sir John Sommers, who had felt the sincerest friendship for him, for many years, made use of his interest to procure an additional annuity for his widow from the King. In 1695, Addison published his poem on King William, with an introduction, in rhyme, to Lord Sommers, who was so much pleased with this poem, and the personal attachment expressed by Addison, that, in 1699, knowing his inclination to visit the continent, and his inability to carry his wishes into execution, from the insufficiency of his finances, he generously procured him an annual pension from the Crown, of £300, for the express purpose of enabling him to travel."—Vide Dr. Drake's Addison, p. 314. He afterwards dedicated his travels to Lord Sommers, who recommended him, on his arrival in town, to Lord Halifax, through whose interference with Godolphin, to whom he introduced Addison, the latter was chosen to celebrate the victory of Blenheim, the poem on which obtained him ministerial patronage. From 1695, the first year after the death of Queen Mary, he was constituted one of the Lords Justices of the kingdom during his Majesty's absence abroad, every year as long as he held the great seal.* This honour,

* The Duke of Shrewsbury, waiting on Lord Somers, May 8, 1695, with

indeed, was nothing more than an appendage to his place : the same may be said of his being appointed one of the governors of the Charter-House, upon the first vacancy, and one of the trustees or commissioners of Greenwich Hospital, to which noble charity he had, July 16, 1692, subscribed £500 : but this year proved to him unlucky in another respect. It was this year that the Earl of Bellamont informed him of the great spoil committed by some pirates in the West Indies, and represented the absolute necessity of redressing them : Lord Sommers communicated it to the King, who commanded the Lords of the Admiralty to examine the affair, and provide a ship for that service ; but that board declaring there was not one to be spared from the occasions of the war, rather than that such a necessary service should be lost, his Lordship consented to be a part of the charge of fitting out a ship, called the Adventure Galley, on purpose, of which Capt. Kidd was made commander, who turned pirate himself. This public-spirited act was afterwards made an article (the 13th) in his Lordship's impeachment by the House of Commons. But to return, his title, in the mean time, of one of the Lord's Justices of the kingdom was now raised to that of Lord High Chancellor of England, on the 22d of April, 1697, when he was called to the peerage by the title of Lord Sommers, Baron of Evesham, in the county of Worcester. For the support of these honours and dignities, his estate not being sufficient, his Majesty made him a grant of the manors of Reygate* and Hawleigh, in Surrey, and another grant of £2100 per annum out of the fee

the warrant to be a Baron, tells him that he had orders to say every thing he could imagine to persuade him to accept of a title ; “ by your objections you may give me leave to tell you, that you are as partial and unreasonable, with too much modesty, as some are with too much ambition.” Lord Sunderland, in his letter to King William, says, “ Lord Somers is the life, the soul, the spirit of his party, and can answer for it.”—Dr. Nash, p. 55.

* Dr. Nash says, “ the manor of Reigate was given him, because he had long refused the Peerage pressed upon him, saying, he had not fortune sufficient to support the dignity.”

farm rents (see his answer to the 8th article of his impeachment). The manors given to him formerly belonged to the Lord Monson, who forfeited them by siding with Cromwell, and being concerned in the death of Charles I. After the Restoration, they were given to the Duke of York, and he having forfeited them by his *abdication*, they merged in the Crown. The yearly value of both was not above £600. The grant was made to Joseph Jekyll, Esq. in trust, for his Lordship, who by this means came to have great influence in the election of Members of Parliament for that borough, which before this was entirely under the direction of Sir John Parsons, a wealthy brewer in London. Thus the writer of his life; and so far may pass without censure; “but when he proceeds to tell us,” says the author of his life, in the *Biog. Britt.* 1st ed. “that in carrying these elections his Lordship met with great opposition from the neighbouring gentry; insomuch that several of his friends in London became freeholders in this manor—as Mr. Congreve, Mr. Tonson, and others, to strengthen that interest; it must occur to every reader, that this busy management, which is related in the view of doing honour to his Lordship, is really one of those few blemishes that appear in his character. But who can help smiling at this writer’s weakness, (continues the author of his life, as above) when we find him afterwards, by way of defence of his Lordship against that part of his impeachment, by the House of Commons, which relates to the grant of Rygate, observing, ‘that this manor was cried up to be of great value, whereas, indeed, it is not £500 a year;’ what the party disliked most in it, was the influence it gave the proprietor in elections for members of Parliament, in which, however, my Lord Somers did never carry above one member, except in one election, when Mr. Thurland and Mr. Harvey* turned out Sir John Parsons and his son; but Thurland,

* Translator of *Passion of Byblis*, and a *Satire of Juvenal*, in Tonson’s Collections.

forgetting by whose favour he was chosen, fell in with the opposite party; and ever after that, my Lord Somers compounded the matter with Sir John Parsons, who was constantly chosen with a friend of his Lordship. It is said (continues he) that this agreement was made when Sir John Parsons gave his vote for Sir Thomas Abney to be Lord Mayor, in opposition to Sir Charles Duncombe, and that it was my Lord Somers who engaged Sir John to vote for Sir Thomas, which vote carried the election." At the time he received the Peerage, he was become the head of the Whigs; and it was reckoned that the chief strength of that party lay in his credit with the King, and the prudent methods he took to govern the party, and to moderate that heat and those jealousies with which his Majesty had been so long disgusted in the first years of his reign. We have a remarkable instance of this credit and confidence of the King in Somers, related by Burnet, in his History of his own Times, vol. 3, p. 235, 236, 8vo. ed. relative to Charnock; and we have another instance of his credit with the King, related by the same historian, as follows: "His Lordship, in 1695, proposed that which would have put an effectual stop to clipping for the future: it was, that a proclamation should be prepared with such secrecy, as to be published all over England on the same day, ordering money to pass only by weight; but, at the same time, during three or four days after the proclamation, all persons in every county, that had money, should bring it in to be told and weighed, and the difference was to be registered, and the money to be sealed up to the end of the time given, and then to be restored to the owners; and assurance was to be given, that this deficiency in weight should be laid before the Parliament, to be supplied another way, and to be allowed them in the following taxes. *But though the King liked this proposition, yet the rest of the Council were against it; they said this would stop the circulation of money, and might occasion tumults in the markets; that those whose money was thus to be weighed, would not believe the difference between the take*

and the weight would be allowed them, and so grow mutinous, therefore they were for leaving the matter to the next Parliament: so this proposition was laid aside, which would have saved the nation above a million of money; for now, as all people believed that the Parliament would receive the clipped money in its tale, clipping went on, and became more visibly scandalous than it had ever been." I have given the King's approbation of this proposal as an instance of Lord Sommers's credit with his Majesty, who otherwise could not, it is apprehended, have gone into a project that lay open to such unanswerable objections. In short, what superior abilities soever, in other parts, may be allowed to Lord Sommers, it is certain, in this most arduous one, arising from the bad state of the coin, he must yield the palm to Lord Halifax, who was the only person that appeared equal to the task. However, his conduct did not escape the censure of some of his own party, for being too compliant with his royal master's humours and notions, or at least of being too feeble in representing his errors to him. Upon the discovery of the assassination plot, in 1695, such an alteration was made by him in the commission of the peace, as gave great disgust to many people.—The fact was thus: when the design of the assassination and invasion plot, in 1695, and the following year, were discovered, a voluntary association being entered into by both Houses of Parliament, it was sent round the nation. In such a time of danger, it was thought that those who did not enter voluntarily into it, were so ill affected, or at least so little zealous for the public good, that it was not fit they should continue justices of the peace: whereupon an order passed in Council, that all those who had so refused should be turned out of the commission. Lord Sommers had obeyed this order, according to the representations made to him by the Lords Lieutenant and *Custodes Rotulorum* of the several counties, who were not equally discreet. However, he laid these representations before the Council, and had a special order for every person that was so turned out. But it was now charged upon him,

that he had advised and procured those orders. Not long after the peace of Ryswick, the influence of Lord Sommers in Parliament began to decline ; his Majesty being not only obliged by the new Parliament, which met in December, 1698, to reduce his army to a very low state in England and Ireland, but also to send home his Dutch guards, notwithstanding the great reluctance he expressed on that occasion—for he even sent a message to the Commons, written with his own hand, in which he assured the House that he intended to send them away, unless, out of consideration to him, the House be disposed to find a way for continuing them longer in his service, which his Majesty would take very kindly.* The King, before his departure for Holland, the preceding summer, communicated to the Lord Chancellor a proposition made by Count Tallard, to prevent a war about the succession of Spain, upon the death of the then feeble monarch of that kingdom ; and the Chancellor received, in August following, a letter from his Majesty, then in Holland, informing him, that fresh offers had been made to the same purpose, and requiring him privately to dispatch full powers, under the great seal, with the names in blank, to empower his Majesty to treat with the aforementioned Count. The order was punctually complied with, and the negotiations being immediately entered upon, a treaty was concluded. This was the first partition treaty ; and in the next session of Parliament, which began November 16, 1699, great complaints were made in the House of Commons against the Chancellor ; and the House having resolved, on the 6th of December, to push

* In this measure, however, the Commons stood firm to their purpose, and the foreign troops were shipped off. Upon this occasion, once, and but once, in his life, William lost his temper in government ; a well-vouched tradition relates, that when the account of the refusal of the Commons to pay respect to his last message was brought to him, he walked some time silent through the room, with his eyes fixed on the ground, then stopped, threw them round with wildness, and said, “ *If I had a son, by G— these guards should not quit me.*”—Dalrymple, vol. 3, p. 129. Editor of James’s Life, from his own papers.

the resumption of the grants of the Irish forfeited estates, by tacking it to the land-tax bill, this donation of the Irish forfeitures, which were intended to be set apart for discharging the national debt, was one of the charges brought against Lord Sommers; and an address was concerted, April 10, 1700, praying that John Lord Sommers, Lord Chancellor of England, *should be removed* for ever *from his Majesty's presence* and Council: several complaints being made against this motion in the debates, Sir Edward Seymour expressly declared, that the original mischief proceeded from the ministers, and from the chief of them, the Lord Chancellor; this address was however passed in the negative. The Parliament being prorogued the next day, his Majesty on the 19th retired to Hampton Court, where, in a few days, sending for the Lord Chancellor, he wished him to surrender the seals voluntarily; which being declined by his Lordship, the King sent to demand them, and they were accordingly delivered up at the close of the month. The writer of his life tells us, that "it was said by some, who were no strangers to the Lord Somers, that his Lordship represented to his Majesty, at Hampton Court, that though he was very willing to resign the seals, and retire from business, yet, being convinced that those who had advised his Majesty to take them from him, did it with a view rather to serve themselves than the government; if his Majesty would consent that he should continue in his post, he doubted not to be able to vindicate himself against all the calumnies of his enemies, and *maintain* himself in it with the reputation due to his zeal and integrity." The simple fact of this is confirmed by Oldmixon, who told the same story many years afterwards, with somewhat better judgment, as follows:—"The King," says he, "some time before the prorogation, which was April 11, had given his Lordship a hint of the necessity he should be under to part from him, in order to accommodate matters with those in the opposition to the measures of the Administration. His Lordship, upon this, told his Majesty, that he knew very well what his enemies

aimed at, by their abusing him, and persecuting him as they had of late done. That the seal was his greatest crime, and if he quitted it he should be forgiven; but knowing what ill use would be made of it, if it were put into their hands, he was resolved, with his Majesty's permission, to keep it, in defiance of their malice, and to stand all the trials they should put upon him with the support of his innocence, and the hopes of being serviceable to his Majesty. That he feared them not, but if he would be as firm to his friends as they would be to him, they should be able to carry whatever points he had in view, for the public welfare, in a new Parliament. The King shook his head, as a sign of his diffidence, and only said, it must be so." Mr. Oldmixon tells us also, that the gentleman who was his informer had it from Lord Somers himself. Mr. Archdeacon Cox, in his *Life of Marlborough*, says, "that Lord Somers was indignant at the timidity of the Whigs, who had withdrawn from business about 1699; but he persisted in retaining the seals till he received his formal dismissal in May, 1700." This step, however, of King William's, of depriving Lord Somers of the seals, was the occasion of his Majesty losing many of his friends, especially of the Whig party; but though his removal displeased numbers, yet it seemed not to affect his Lordship, who retired with content and temper; and upon all occasions, in Parliament, served the King as if he had not lost his place. On the 14th April, 1701, the House of Commons having first, at his own request, admitted him to speak before them in his own defence,*

* Lord Somers then told them, that when he received the King's letter concerning the partition treaty, with an order to send over the necessary powers, in the most secret manner, he thought it would have been taking too much upon him to put a stop to a treaty of such consequence, when the life of the King of Spain was so precarious; for, had the King died before the treaty was finished, and he been blamed for delaying the necessary powers, he could not have justified his own conduct, since the King's letter was really a warrant. That, nevertheless, he had written a letter to his Majesty, objecting to several particulars in the treaty, and proposing other articles, which he thought were for the interest of his country. That he thought him-

when the statement, says Mr. Coxe, he made was so clear, that Walpole was induced to believe that the prosecution would have been withdrawn; and had the impetuous zeal of his friends been restrained, and his enemies been permitted to proceed without interruption, Walpole apprehended they would not have been able to divide the House; the Commons however sent up an impeachment of high crimes and misdemeanors against him to the Lords; and in consequence thereof an address was presented, on the 23d, to his Majesty, to the same purport with that which miscarried in the preceding session; and on the 19th of May, the articles of his impeachment were exhibited to the Lords, by the Tory leaders, for his conduct in moving the partition treaty; but, upon a quarrel between the two Houses, he was acquitted by the Lords on the 7th of June, without any further prosecution of the Commons. The whole account of this prosecution is so largely set forth in the general histories of England, that to repeat them here would be deviating from the design of this work; referring the reader, therefore, to those histories, I shall only mention some particulars scarcely taken notice of in them.—The first relates to Kidd's affair,* and is, if true, an undeniable testimony of the innocence of Lord Somers, as well as of the other lords and gentlemen concerned in it: “When the Parliament, that debated this matter, was risen, his Majesty was pleased to honour a noble Lord with his company at dinner. While they were at table, a discourse arose concerning Kidd, and the trouble occasioned by that business to the persons concerned in the grant; upon which his Majesty said, that, *if, by the law of England he could*

self bound to put the great seal to the treaty when it was concluded: that, as a Privy Counsellor, he had offered his best advice, and, as Chancellor, executed his office, according to his duty. His impeachment was carried by a majority of 7.—Hume.

* Mr. Hume declares, that some of the members condescended, in the determination of the ruin of Somers, to tamper with Kidd while he was a prisoner in Newgate, to accuse Lord Somers as having encouraged him in his piracy.

be witness, he could of his own knowledge justify the Lords concerned, in all they had done in that affair."* Another particular, which more properly falls under the plan of this work, relates to Lord Haversham's speech on the partition treaty, in the conference between the two Houses on the 24th of June, when his Lordship declared his opinion of the prosecution in the following terms:—"One thing there is, though I cannot speak it, being bound by the orders of the House, yet I must give some answer; that is, as to the Lords voting in their own case; it requires an answer, though I cannot go into the debate of it. The Commons themselves have made the precedent; for, in these impeachments, they have allowed men, guilty of the same crimes, to vote in their House; and, therefore, we have not made any distinction in our House, that some should vote and some not. The Lords have so high an opinion of the justice of the House of Commons, that they hope justice will never be made use of as a mask for any design; and, therefore, give me leave to say, though I am not to argue it, 'tis a plain demonstration that the Commons think these Lords innocent; and I think the proposition is undeniable, for there are several Lords in the same crimes: in the same facts there is no distinction: and the Commons leave some of these men at the head of affairs, near the King's person, to do any mischief, if they were inclined to it, and impeach others, when they are both alike guilty, and concerned in the same fact. This is a thing I was in hopes I should never have heard asserted, when the beginning of it was from the House of Commons." This was spoken with an eye to the Earl of Jersey, who was Plenipotentiary with the Earl of Portland, and signed the partition treaty; he was then Lord Chamberlain, and though he was much more concerned in the affair of the treaty than Lord Sommers, yet he was left near the King's person, a Privy Counsellor, and no

* Hume tells us, that the King offered to contribute half the expense of fitting out Kidd, and reserve to himself one-tenth of the profits; but he never advanced the money.

vote to remove him. In return for that complacency, his Lordship gave his vote against Lord Sommers. Sir Joseph Williamson signed the partition treaty as a Plenipotentiary, and then as a Privy Counsellor, and unimpeached. Thirdly, Lord Sommers was accused respecting the Irish grants. Sir Edward Seymour and Sir Stephen Fox did the same when they were Lords of the Treasury, but not a word was said of them. Fourthly, Lord Sommers was charged for being concerned in the setting out the Adventure galley, which Kidd ran away with; the Duke of Shrewsbury and the Earl of Romney lay open to the same charges, yet no notice was taken of them. "The seals," says Mr. Evelyn, "were taken from the Lord Chancellor, though he had been acquitted by a great majority of votes, of what was charged against him in the House of Commons. This being in term time, put some stop to business; many eminent lawyers refusing to accept the office, considering the uncertainty of things in this fluctuating conjuncture. It is certain that the Chancellor was a most excellent lawyer, very learned in all polite literature, a superior pen, master of a handsome style and easy conversation, but he is said to make too much haste to be as rich as his predecessor, and most in place, in this age, did, to a more prodigious excess than was ever known.—Tory Wright at length accepted the seals." *Diary*. The conduct of Lord Sommers's persecutors is a glaring instance of the rage of that party which pushed on this prosecution; and it is set up here as a sea-mark for the direction of others to avoid ship-wrecking honour and conscience against the same rock. Such things, indeed, are generally laughed off at a game between the ins and outs, necessary to be played, upon some occasions, by every gentleman of fortune who is actuated by a becoming ambition not to lead the life of a drone in contemptible obscurity. But may it not be justly stiled the worst sort of gaming? It is remarkable, in the game (if I must give it that name) now under consideration, many of the gamesters lived to see and condemn their own folly in playing it: to which re-

reflection the Lord Bolingbroke in particular, one of the ablest and most active of the party concerned, was brought by sad experience.—(See his *Reflections on the Use and Abuse of History*.) Mr. Archdeacon Coxe says, that Lord Somers, by whose advice King William had been guided to make a further change in the Ministry, then composed of Tories, was sensible of the critical state of affairs in 1701-2, and not only declined accepting an office, but induced the chief members of his party to withdraw their pretensions, and give a disinterested support to Government. The speech from the Throne, which was the composition of Somers, contained an animated appeal to the spirit and honour of the nation.—The manly eloquence of this speech excited a transport of enthusiasm.

King William dying not long after the acquittal of Lord Sommers, namely, February 26, 1702, his Lordship being in no favour at the new Court,* withdrew to a private way of life, passing his time, with universal esteem, in the most elegant and useful studies; and no pains has been wanting to do justice to this part of his character. According to one writer, “his Lordship now gave himself up entirely to the studies of history, antiquity, and other curious parts of learning. That he took a particular pleasure in prints and medals, and was a masterly judge of their genuineness and excellence.† He also delighted himself in his retirement, at his seat near Cheshunt, in Hertfordshire; and the sweets of solitude, and the Muses, soon made more than amends for the loss of the fatigues and honours of the office of Chancellor.” By another writer it is said, “all the leisure his Lordship had, by being out of the Ministry, he employed in entertaining himself with medals, prints, and books, of which he had a

* Even the Privy Council was purged of the obnoxious party at the accession of Anne, in 1702, for the names of the Whig leaders, Somers, &c. &c. found no place in the list.—*Coxe's Life of Marlborough*.

† It was probably at this time that Lord Somers gave more than £500 for the collection of pamphlets which belonged to Tom Britton, the musical small-coal man, who died in 1714.

collection equally large and well chosen." This is evidently nothing else but a bad copy of Mr. Addison's original, expressed in the following terms:—"This great man," says that excellent author, "was not more conspicuous as a patriot and a statesman, than as a person of universal knowledge and learning. As, by dividing his time between the public scenes of business, and the private retirements of life, he took care to keep up both the good and great man; so, by the same means, he accomplished himself, not only in the knowledge of men and things, but in the skill of the most refined arts and sciences. He enjoyed, in the highest perfection, two talents, which do not often meet in the same person—the greatest strength of good sense, and the most exquisite taste of politeness: without the first, learning is but an incumbrance; and, without the last, is ungraceful. My Lord Somers was master of these qualifications in so eminent a degree, that all the parts of knowledge appeared to him with such additional strength and beauty, as they want in the possession of others. If he delivered his opinion of a piece of poetry, a statue, or a picture, there was something so just and delicate in his observations, as naturally produced pleasure and assent in those who heard him."—*Freeholder*, No. 39.

During the retirement of Lord Sommers, he was chosen President of the Royal Society, of which he had been long a member. He was also chosen Recorder of Gloucester; yet he attended in the House of Lords, and, persevering in his principles, he opposed the bill to prevent occasional conformity, in 1703. Swift says, that Lord Somers told him, that if he had the least suspicion the rejecting this bill* would hurt the Church, or do a kindness to the dissenters, he would lose his right hand rather than speak against it.

* The bill was a favourite measure with the Tories, as tending to enforce the Test Act against even those dissenters who were willing occasionally to take the sacrament according to the ritual of the Church, was revived with great keenness in 1703, and carried in the House of Commons, but thrown out by the Lords.

This was also the opinion of Lord Peterborow and the celebrated Burnet. He was also one of the managers for the Lords in the conference between the two Houses upon it in 1702, and when it was brought into the House the next year, he gave his vote in the negative. There is good reason, however, to believe, that he promoted the bill for settling the first fruits and tenths, towards augmenting the poorer benefices of the clergy. The writer of Bishop Burnet's Life, having mentioned that prelate's designs in this particular, in the years 1696 and 1697, proceeds to inform us, that he had concerted his measures, in 1701, with Lord Godolphin and Lord Somers; and, in confirmation of it, has inserted a letter of this last, written in answer to one from the Bishop, as follows :

“ My Lord,

“ November 22, 1701.

“ I acknowledge the honour of your Lordship's letter of the 17th with great thankfulness, I wish it may be in my power to contribute to the excellent design. I promise you no man shall enter into it more willingly, and shall labour in it more heartily. The point of the first fruits and tenths is what I have proposed several times, with much earnestness, but without success. When I have the honour of seeing your Lordship, we shall, I hope, discourse at large upon the whole subject; in the mean time, allow me to assure you, that I am, with great and sincere respect, &c. &c. &c.

“ SOMERS.”

In 1705, when a motion was made in the House of Peers to appoint a day for enquiring into the dangers of the Church, about which so many terrible ideas had been formed by the Tories, Lord Somers, the great orator of the Whigs, after censuring the authors of such reports as actuated by the basest motives to embroil the nation at home, and defeat the glorious designs of the Queen abroad, concluded a manly and impressive speech with an animated eulogium on the conduct of the existing Administration, composed of the moderate Tories and Whigs.* In 1706, though unpossessed of any public employ, he projected a plan for uniting the two kingdoms, which was generally approv-

* Coxe's Life of Marlborough.

ed; and this being a point which Queen Anne had greatly at heart, her Majesty took notice of his merit, and appointed him one of the managers of the Union. Mr. Walpole declares it was projected by him. Bishop Burnet says he was the chief manager of the treaty. Mr. Addison goes further, and insinuates a probability of his projecting, not only the plan, but the Bill of Regency: these are his words—"As he (Lord Somers) was admitted into the secret and most retired thoughts and councils of his royal master King William, a great share in the plan of the Protestant Succession is universally ascribed to him; and if he did not entirely project the union of the two kingdoms, and the Bill of Regency, which seem to be the only methods in human policy for securing to us so inestimable a blessing, there is none who will deny him to have been the chief conductor in both these glorious works; for posterity are obliged to allow him that praise after his death, which he industriously declined while he was living."—(*Freeholder.*) And to the same purpose Burnet observes, speaking of Ferguson's plot for a rebellion in Scotland, to be assisted from France, that the Lords concluded the whole matter with voting, that the encouraging of this plot came from the not settling the succession of the Crown of Scotland in the House of Hanover: that they laid this vote before the Queen, and proposed, that when this was done, they would promote the union of the two kingdoms upon just and reasonable terms. This being ended, they made a long and vigorous address, in answer to that which the Commons had made against them: this address was penned with great care and much force. Both the addresses were drawn up by the Lord Somers. In the year 1706 he also proposed a bill for preventing delays and expences in the proceedings at law, as also some regulations with regard to passing private acts of Parliament. "His Lordship," says Bishop Burnet, "made a motion in the House of Lords to correct some proceedings in the common law and in Chancery, that were both dilatory and chargeable. He began the motion with some

instances that were more conspicuous and gross, and he managed the matter so that both the Lord Keeper and the Judges concurred with him : that it passed generally for a maxim, that judges ought rather to enlarge than contract their jurisdiction ; a bill passed the House that began a reformation of the proceedings at law, which, as things now stand, are certainly amongst the greatest grievances of the nation. When this went through the House of Commons, it was visible that the interest of under officers, clerks, and attornies, whose gains were to be lessened by this bill, was more considered than the interest of the nation itself. Several clauses, how beneficial soever to the subject, which touched on their profit, were left out by the Commons. But what fault soever the Lords might have found with these alterations, yet, to avoid all disputes with the Commons, the amendments were agreed to. There was another general complaint made of the private acts of Parliament, that passed through both Houses too easily, and in so great a number, that it took up a great part of the session to examine them, even in that cursory way that was subject to many inconveniences. The fees that were paid for these, to the Speakers, and clerks of both Houses, inclined them to favour and promote them ; so the Lord Somers proposed such a regulation in that matter, as will probably have a good effect for the future." In 1707 we find (says Coxe) Lord Somers moving a resolution, that no peace could be reasonable or safe, either for her Majesty or her allies, if Spain and the West Indies were suffered to continue in the possession of the House of Bourbon: according to the same authority, he was this year offered the appointment of joint Plenipotentiary for the peace (of 1708), but refused it. Mr. Coxe says, he was only offered this appointment by Marlborough to elude giving it to Halifax, who was much offended at being rejected this office. Upon a change of the ministerial measures, in 1708,* he was placed at the head

* "Somers at length became peevish and impatient in his retirement. The

of the Ministry, in the post of President of the Council, from which he was afterwards removed by the intrigues of Harley and Mrs. Masham. "The great capacity and inflexible integrity of Lord Somers," continues the Bishop, "would have made his promotion to this post very acceptable to the Whigs at any juncture, but it was most particularly so at this time, for it was expected that propositions for a general peace would be quickly made; and so they reckoned that the management of that upon which not only the safety of the nation but of all Europe depended, was in sure hands when he was set at the head of the councils, upon whom neither ill practices, nor false colours, were likely to make any impression. Thus the minds of all those who were truly zealous for the present constitution, were much quieted by this promotion, though their jealousies had a deep root, and were not easily removed. In the former remark, the reader is taught to ascribe to Lord Somers the projection of those plans which were necessary for the safety and welfare of the kingdom, and here he is directed to look upon him as the *Palladium*, the virtue of whose presence was sufficient to secure the possession of those blessings. Lord Somers concurred in rejecting the proposals for a general peace, offered by the French, in 1709, at Gertruydenburgh, and in the resolution for carrying on the war.* 'Tis well known what use the Tories made of the Ministry's rejecting these proposals at Gertruydenburgh, to effectuate a change of hands; and in the General Dictionary (article Somers) there are extracts from two letters of his Lordship's, written at the breaking-up of the negotiations, to the

Prince George, of Denmark, expressed a particular antipathy to him.—The Duke of Somerset affirmed, that the Queen's dislike to admitting Somers into the Cabinet, arose from an idea of his having personally offended the Prince of Denmark. But, after the death of the Prince, Somers was, in 1709, (not 1708) at length made President of the Council, but not," continues Mr. Coxe, "with the Queen's approbation."

* The same year he was appointed one of the trustees for the poor Palatines; and the Duke of Montague dying this year, Lord Somers was appointed a trustee for his son, the last Duke, then a minor.

Earl of Wharton, then Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, which discover the President's temper upon this occasion. The first of these extracts is as follows :—

“ As for news, I never was so little able to answer your demands. It is avowed, that no resolution is yet taken as to the continuing or determining the present Parliament. But the falling of stocks here, and the uneasiness occasioned in Holland, while the uncertainty continues, seems to make it absolutely necessary to have this matter remain no longer in suspense. In the mean time, our late disturbances, and the unsettledness of our affairs, give courage to our enemies ; for the French ambassadors at Gertruydenburgh have sent a very insolent letter, or rather manifesto, to the Pensioner, in order to justify their breaking off the negociation. I hope so unnecessary and so insolent a provocation will give the Dutch courage enough to resent it as they ought, but I have not the resolution taken upon it. It breaks my heart to think what a noble game we are unnecessarily throwing away ”

This letter was dated July 15, 1710, and the negociations were accordingly broke off on the 20th, after all the preliminaries for a treaty of peace were agreed on, only the Dutch insisted that the French King should take upon himself to compel his grandson Philip to quit the throne of Spain, and not leave the Allies engaged in a war with Spain, when France should be in peace : this the French King absolutely refused to engage for, and the French ministers returned to Paris the 25th instant. On the 28th, his Lordship writes thus to the same friend :

“ I am not enabled to send you any certainty as to the dissolution. 'Tis a strange uncertain state we are in, and perhaps we may have this good effect of the present irresolution as not to be without hopes of a good Parliament, in case they will put us to a new election ; that is, by your Lordship's help, and not otherwise. Your Lordship has heard that Mr. Cresset was going for Hanover : after his dispatches were finished, and he had his last instructions from the Queen, he was taken ill on Tuesday, and died on Thursday morning. His death has given much disturbance to our great men, and has disconcerted their affairs. I cannot find that all the endeavours possible have succeeded to shew a way to preserve credit, or to furnish the necessary sums for the army, unless the present Parliament be continued. This article, and the French presumptions in breaking off the conferences, are the grounds of our hope, and we are apt to add to these too, that there is no certainty what the complexion of the new Parliament will be, nor what will be the turn they will take, since they are not Whigs only who will be affected by the dissolution.”

Whoever reads these extracts, together with Bishop Burnett's observations in the preceding remark, will be apt to infer, that his Lordship, with his party, came to Court in 1708, in the same disposition, as all parties have done, and as Lord Bolingbroke confesses the Tories, who succeeded in 1710, actually did; that the principal spring of their actions was to have the government of the state in their hands; that their principal views were the conservation of this power, great employment to themselves, and great opportunities of rewarding those who had helped to raise them, and of hurting those who stood in opposition to them. Though it was true at the same time, that with these considerations of private and party interest, there were others intermingled, which had for their object, the public good of the nation, at least what they took to be such: see Bolingbroke's letter to Sir William Wyndham. Thus, that active and leading man in the Tory Ministry, frankly and ingenuously informs us, and so much is certain, that in it may be seen the true reason of Lord Sommers' dismissal from the Presidency of the Council, in 1709. Lord Sommers, with the rest of the Whigs, had become particularly obnoxious to *Sarah, Duchess of Marlboro'*, who describes Lord S. as repulsive and disrespectful—her husband, however, while he inveighed against Halifax, Sunderland, and Oxford, did full justice to the temper and good sense of Sommers. In one of his letters, he says, "I do with all my heart wish that Lord S. would always follow his own good sense, by which he would serve both the Queen and his country:" he afterwards appeals to Sommers in particular, relative to a peace with France. Marlborough, on the commencement of the decay of his popularity, was strongly persuaded by Sommers to accept the Government of the Low Countries, which had been offered him by the Emperor, as a retreat from the malice of his enemies. He also advised Marlboro' to associate Lord Townshend with him as plenipotentiary for the projected peace, which the General afterwards bitterly regretted he did. Townshend was a man likely to mislead

Sommers; the former signed the barrier treaty alone. It was this year also, that Sommers voted for the condemnation of Sacheverell, whose prosecution he at first wished should be referred to the ordinary tribunals. When Marlboro' entertained the idea of resigning, in consequence of an indignity offered him by the appointment of an officer without his consent, Sunderland answered for the co-operation of Sommers, who offered to accompany the Duke to the Queen, or to attend on her Majesty alone, for the purpose of remonstrating against the appointment; the illness, however, of Sommers, prevented his attending. Soon after, when a meeting of the Whigs was resolved on, to deliberate on measures to oppose the intrigues of Mrs. Masham, his Lordship, at the instigation of Sunderland, who was fearful of the consequence of this measure, excused himself from attending, on the plea of being detained by company at home. He afterwards obtained an audience of the Queen, to whom he ventured to represent the consequences of the measures to thwart the Duke, but was treated by the Queen with great reserve, altho' she paid him the compliment of consenting the disagreeable appointment should not take place: vide Cox, v. 3, p. 146.—Notwithstanding which, his Lordship was anxious that Marlboro' should resign, altho' he suffered himself afterwards to be alarmed by Lord Sunderland, for fear of the consequence, and worked on by the Queen to believe it disrespectful to acquiesce in the demand of the Duke, to call in the aid of Parliamentary interference for the dismissal of Mrs. Masham, and this measure increased the coolness between the General and the Whigs, and even the disagreement of the Whigs themselves; and was, says the author just alluded to, the forerunner of Marlborough's disgrace by giving up the opposition to Harley and Mrs. Masham. In 1710, upon the new change of hands, Sommers was dismissed from being President, and the Earl of Shrewsbury, who appears from Mr. Cox's "Marlboro'," to have possessed no small share of duplicity, joined his prejudices against his ancient friend to those of Sunder-

land and Wharton. Before his resignation of the Presidency, Sommers gave it as his opinion, that the Allies might gain a peace by the cession of Sicily, of which he, with his colleagues, seemed confident. He was succeeded in his office by the Earl of Rochester, the Queen's uncle, but, notwithstanding he was no longer in office, he recovered the Queen's confidence, and alarmed Harley and St. John, by the long and confidential audiences he held with the Queen, from which, and other causes, he had some reason to expect being once more in the Ministry. Such was the conduct of the Whig leaders, says Mr. Cox, about this period, that Sommers was the only one for whom Marlboro' entertained a sincere regard and respect, but the operations of intrigue at length had the power to make Sommers imagine that the influence of the Duke began to be immoderate, and his emolument too great: p. 271, vol. 3. He was, however, above entering into any mean machinations against him: see a letter from Sommers, complaining of this undue power in p. 258, vol. 3. Nor was the General long in returning this dislike, for, at this time, he speaks of his old friend, in his letters to the Duchess, with great severity. After his removal, he made a distinguished figure in the debates of the House of Lords, for some time, but it was not long before he grew very infirm in his health from a paralytic attack, which impaired his understanding so much as rendered him incapable of executing any office under King Geo. I. It was during this state of his health that the question of Septennial Parliaments came before the House. Although a question like this cannot be decided by the opinion of any individual; yet, surely the judgment of Lord Somers, the constant friend of liberty, and the oracle of the revolution, is entitled to some respect, and the time and manner of giving it peculiarly interesting. While the bill was in agitation, Dr. Friend, the celebrated physician, called on Lord Townshend and informed him that Lord Somers was at this moment restored to the full possession of his faculties by a fit of the gout, which suspended the effect of his paralytic complaint. Townshend immedi-

ately waited upon Somers, who, as soon as he came into the room, embraced him, and said, "I have just heard of the work in which you are engaged, and congratulate you upon it. I never approved the Triennial Bill, and always considered it in effect, the reverse of what it was intended; you have my hearty approbation in this business, and I think it will be the greatest support possible to the liberty of the country." Cox's *Life of Walpole*, 1. 76.—Yet, upon the change of the Ministry, a few days before the Queen's death, his Lordship went to the Council; in consequence of his increasing infirmities, he now held no other post than a seat at the council table, and he attended there upon some occasions, till the year 1716,* when he was seized with an apoplectic fit, which carried him off the stage of this world, on the 26th of April, that year; he was buried at Mims, Herts, where a monument was erected by Lady Jekyl, with a very short inscription. His Lordship was never married, so that his estate fell to the sisters, the youngest of whom was married, as before mentioned, to his friend, Sir Joseph Jekyl, Master of the Rolls, and the eldest, Mary, was wife to Charles Cocks, Esq. of Worcester, whose daughter by her was the Lady of the Earl of Hardwicke, late Lord Chancellor of England, who was her second husband. His Lordship's character was represented by two very eminent pencils, but under very different principles, Dean Swift and Mr. Addison; the former occurs in the Dean's history of the last four years of Queen Anne;† and the latter, as

* When George I. set out from Hanover, he went with a resolution of oppressing no set of men that would be quiet subjects; but as soon as he came into Holland, a contrary resolution was taken, at the earnest importunity of the Allies, and particularly of Heinsius, and of some of the Whigs. Lord Townshend came triumphing to acquaint Lord Somers with all the measures of proscription and of persecutions which they intended, and to which the King had at last consented; the old Peer asked him what he meant, and shed tears on the foresight of measures like those of the Roman Triumvirate. *Wharton or Pope*.—This anecdote appears in a letter from Lord Bolingbroke to another Lord, inserted in the *Europ. Mag.* for June, 1791, p. 427.

† Wharton says, that Swift's hatred to Somers and Lord Wharton, ori-

I have before mentioned, in the *Freeholder*. Mr. Walpole has made this attempt of Swift not less than that of Addison, the subject of his ridicule. Dr. Kippis, in his biography of Addison, has very properly remarked that "a few passages of Addison's, which may be thought exceptible, can by no means justify so severe a criticism;" see note in Mr. Parke's *Noble and Royal Authors*, p. 73. vol. 4.

The character of Lord Sommers is to be found at large in all the biographical dictionaries. Cunningham, in his *History of Great Britain*, calls him the preserver of the kingdom, the father of his country, and glory of the peerage. Swift has accused him with imbibing the sentiments of Toland, but Mr. Cooksey says, that with this man, Lord Sommers never conversed on subjects of religion, and his religious notions were long digested before he knew Toland, who obtained access and intercourse with him, merely as a joint admirer of Milton, and a coadjutor in raising and spreading the reputation of this his favourite poet, by the superb edition of his *Paradise Lost*, with cuts, published by subscription, in 1688, by Tonson, at the recommendation of Mr. Somers. Mr. Addison says, "his religion was sincere and unostentatious, and such as inspired him with universal benevolence, and that he was constant to its offices of devotion, both in public and in his family; and Miss More has observed that this consummate statesman was not only remarkable for a strict attendance on the public duties of religion, but for maintaining them with equal exactness in his family:—*Religion of the Fashionable World*.—See also a no-

ginated in the refusal of the latter to employ Swift at the instigation of the former, and making use of the following expressions, which were never forgotten or forgiven by the Dean,—“My Lord, we must never prefer or countenance these fellows, we have not character enough ourselves.”—Swift however, even in rancour, allowed Lord Somers “to have been the best Chancellor that ever sat in the Chair, &c.” and this is corroborated by Mackay, who says, Lord S. was believed to be the best Chancellor that ever sat in the Chair, and as knowing in the affairs of foreign courts as in the laws of his own country. *Characters*, p. 49. Garth, in the earlier editions of his “*Dispensary*,” has a couplet which heightens this praise.

ble eulogium on Lord Sommers, in one of Burke's letters on a Regicide Peace. The second charge against him by Swift, in his *Examiner*, namely, of "ruining and imprisoning the husband, in order to keep the wife without disturbance, was founded upon a supposed amour and attachment between him and Mrs. Blount, whose husband had been three times set up in business, by his Worcester friends, who at length finding him a man whom it was impossible to serve or save from a gaol, left him to his deserts, and contented themselves with recommending his wife, a very sensible and deserving woman, who had been the mother of a large family, to Lord Sommers, as housekeeper, in which capacity she lived at his house at Belbac, and proved an excellent servant and nurse to him as long as he lived. His morals, however, with regard to women, I am afraid, were far from correct; for this conduct, his biographers have set up the excuse of disappointment in a first attachment. Lord Walpole, says Swift, might have known that Lord S. was not entirely justifiable in obtaining some grants of crown lands; which, though in no proportion to other grants in that reign, it would have become him to resign, and not to countenance by his example; this, however, has been palliated as a measure of expediency, to sustain the expenses of his office. Though Lord Sommers wrote several tracts, we are ignorant even of the titles of many of them. Lord Sommers was one of the Kit Kat Club, which being composed of Whigs, Bolingbroke thinks proper to speak of in the following manner:—After speaking of a club, which *he* is forming, which is to consist of persons of wit and learning, the first regulation proposed, and that which must be inviolably kept, is decency. None of the extravagance of the Kit Kat, none of the drunkenness of the Beef-steak is to be endured: Bolingbroke's *Correspondence*, v. 1. p. 246.—Besides the pieces already mentioned in the course of this memoir, Mr. Walpole mentions some others, as 1. Dryden's *Satire to his Muse*,* (printed in the *Minor Poets*.) Which, howe-

* This poem, says Mr. Cooksey, which, though it does no great honour to

ver, he observes, has been disputed, and thinks that the gross ribaldry of it cannot be believed to have flowed from so humane and polished a nature as that of Lord Somers. 2. The argument of Lord Keeper Somers, on his giving judgment in the Banker's case, delivered in the Exchequer Chamber, June 26, 1696. 3. He was supposed, but on what foundation he does not know, to write the preface to Dr. Tindal's Rights of the Christian Church. (Harley's Catalogue) vol. 2, p. 378. Some years ago, came out a collection of scarce pieces, in four parts, each consisting of 4 vols. in 4to. from pamphlets chiefly collected by Lord Somers. But, a much more valuable treasure, his Lordship's collection of original papers and letters, filling above 60 vols. in quarto, was lost by a fire in the Chambers of the Hon. Charles Yorke, Esq. his Majesty's Solicitor-General, which happened in Lincoln's Inn-Square, on Saturday morning, Jan. 27, 1752. Some remains "*Immitis ignis reliquæ*," were published by Lord Hardwicke, in 1778, in 2 vols. 4to. entitled, "State Papers from 1501 to 1726." Lord Somers, with Harley, set on foot an inquiry into the state of the public records, and this plan was prosecuted till the reign of George II. In addition to these productions, Mr. Cooksey is inclined to believe that the Tale of the Tub was also the production of his Lordship. "It was here, (says he) at the White Ladies, that Mr. Somers, and the Earl of Shrewsbury, the latter of whom had become an inmate of this house, from the circumstance of throwing his affairs in the hands of the father of Lord Somers, amused themselves with sketching from the life, the Characters of Peter, Jack, and Martin, and their ludicrous disputes about the fashion of

either Dryden or Somers, yet bears strong marks of Shrewsbury and Somers in the composition, and of its being their joint performance. The invectives, and gross language with which it abounds, are to be placed to the score of the young debauched Lord; and the didactic and serious part of it, expressive of the principles of the English government and constitution, flowed from the pen of the lawyer, who abhorred indecency of every kind, and is always stiled, by the vile and abandoned writers of the *Atalantis*, even in the recital of his amours, the grave Somerius.

their coats. It was from his own sensible observation, and this humorous representation of absurdities in religious systems, that the conversion of the Earl from Popery was effected, who was too dissipated to attend to the sober disquisitions of Tillotson, which however were not wanting, and which contributed so much to the Revolution. That these sketches of characters, which, after many years lying by, and passing through the hands of Lord Shaftesbury and Sir Wm. Temple, and were given to the world by Dean Swift, under the title of "The Tale of the Tub," were the early sportive productions of Mr. Somers's pen, I have no doubt, from the private tradition of the family; and drawn by him, from real life and originals, within his own observation. His uncle, Blurton, as good and pious a man as ever lived, furnished the portraiture of the Church of England man. The character of Jack, the Calvinist, exhibited that of his grandfather, Somers, such a devoted admirer of honest Richard Baxter, as induced him to spend most of his latter days with him at Kidderminster, and to direct his remains to be deposited under a cross in the church-yard there, as supposing the ground hallowed by the sanctity of that good man. Peter had his lineaments from Father Peter and the Jesuits, with whom the young Earl of Shrewsbury was constantly beleaguered. Addison was in the secret, but as it was the wish of Lord Somers that it might not be disclosed, he only hints at it in the "Freeholder, written upon his death, May 4, 1716." Indeed, continues Mr. Cooksey, to demonstrate it not to have been the work of Swift, needs no more than the internal evidence of the composition itself. It is manifestly above him, as it is very obviously remarked by Mr. Walpole, and Dr. Samuel Johnson. From a very dull academic, and his servile employ as amanuensis to Sir William Temple, and the publisher of his writings, it cannot be conceived that he should at once burst forth the author of a tract so superior in wit and composition to every thing he afterwards produced. How poor and flimsy, in comparison with this, is the humble imitation of the same species of hu-

mour, in "The History of John Bull," compiled by him and Dr. Arbuthnot, many years after. The truth is, that Swift found, among Sir William Temple's papers, the only copy Mr. Somers ever made of this boyish amusement; which in hours of unreserved and social conviviality, he had communicated to his friends Lord Shaftesbury and Sir William, but to whom he had forgotten he ever entrusted it. This Swift copied; and by servile adulations and professions of zeal and attachment, prevailed on them, after striking out some reflections on kingly government, to which the young authors were not at the time of writing it, much attached, to suffer him to publish as his own, which he did, with a dedication to Lord Somers, and is the *chef d'oeuvre* of his prose writings, preferring the reputation of a witty writer, to that of a serious and conscientious member of the church; see further in Cooksey's Life of Lord Somers.—Jacob, in his Poetical Register, remarks, that Lord Somers was not only an encourager of Poetry, but a Poet himself in his younger years; vide his Dido to Æneas, which is ascribed to Lord Somers, though the book whence it is extracted, places it after Dryden's version of the same epistle, and only designates it as the work of another hand. In the Europ. Mag. for Dec. 1791, p. 410, there is a correction which disproves "The Judgment of Kingdoms," &c. to have been by Lord Somers. His Security of Englishman's Rights was re-published by Almon. In Dr. Lort's Cat. is entered "Lord Somers's Guide to the Knowledge of the Rights and Privileges of Englishmen," 1757, 8vo. which probably was the same tract.

The inscription on a monument to the memory of his father and mother, fixed to the east wall of the church of Severn Stoke, is said to be written by Lord Somers, and is to be seen in Nash, vol. 2, p. 345; as is also the inscription on a mural monument, to the Blurtons, removed from the church of St. Nicholas to the White Ladies. Dr. Nash remarks that Lord Somers made no addition to his paternal estate in this county, of about 300l. a year, further than the purchase of Wadberrow,

and a mortgage on Stoulton, though *his* favour, joined to the prudence and parsimony of his successors, laid the foundation of large possessions in this and the adjoining counties, and Gloucester. Mr. Archdeacon Cox, in his valuable life of Marlborough, after dilating on his great acquirements, thus finishes a character of Lord Somers. But what is sense the most luminous! Somers, the constellation of Britain, died an idiot! — a friendly stroke of apoplexy destroyed that form which had lost the mind long before. Let private individuals check their ambition, when they see that a Somers could not singly support himself amid wounded pride, ambition, and envy. He had, in an high degree, the passions of human nature, which he sometimes indulged, but possessed in a much higher degree, its excellencies and ornaments.

In person, Lord S. was of the middle size, and of a brown complexion.

There is a letter from Lord Somers to the Marquis of Wharton, which is said to be copied imperfectly in the General Dictionary, article Somers; correctly printed in the Europ. Mag. for Jan. 1793, p. 5.

ARTHUR LOWE,

Of a very ancient family, seated at Lindridge, in this county, bequeathed certain charities to the poor of Lindridge: see extract from his will, in 1718, note in Dr. Nash's Worcestershire, p. 93, vol. 2. He was remarkable for retaining many peculiarities of the ancient English manners and character, had such a reverence for the old mansion and place whence he derived his name, that he left this particular clause in his will. "Item, I will that my house at the *Lowe*, wherein I now live, being the ancient seat of my ancestors, be, from time to time, kept up and repaired, by whoever shall be seized of my estate at the *Lowe*, as need shall require, but by no means to be pulled down or demolished." Arthur Lowe, of whom the reader will find some curious information, under the article Lindridge, in the work quoted above, died in 1724.

JOH. BARON, D. D.

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Hanley Castle; he was Master of Baliol College, Oxford, 1705, and Vice-Chancellor of the University, 1715. He possessed a small estate in Hanley Castle.

RICHARD LAUGHTON, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester,
1717,

The celebrated Tutor of Clare Hall, so eminent for the great encouragement he gave to the study of mathematics, was, about the year 1710, senior proctor, and warmly attached to Dr. Bentley; see Middleton's Remarks on the case of Dr. Bentley, further stated, &c. in his Works, 4to. vol. 3, p. 341. He was a Prebendary of the eighth stall of Worcester, and M. A. and died July 28, 1723. He was eminent for his learning, integrity, and zeal for the public good, as well as for the great number of the nobility and gentry educated under his care: he printed a sermon, preached before King George I. in King's College Chapel, Oct. 6, 1717, 4to. Dr. Colbach, in a commemorative sermon, 1717, speaks thus of Dr. Laughton, "We see what a confluence of nobility and gentry, the virtue of one man daily draws to one of our least colleges." Dr. Conyers Middleton, among the MSS. he left behind him of his own writing, had "Dr. Langton's Account of finding Dr. Middleton at a Tavern;" which it is just possible, however, might be a Bentleian tract.

JOHN BERNARDI,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Evesham, in 1657; he was usually called Major Bernardi, and was an adventurer of whom there is a very prolix, but not very interesting account in the Biographia Britannica: he was descended from an honourable family which had flourished at Lucca, in Italy, from the year 1097. His grandfather Philip, a Count of the Roman Empire, lived in England, as

resident from Genoa 28 years, and married a native of this country; his father Francis, succeeded to this office, but taking disgust at some measure adopted by the Senate of Genoa, resigned, and retiring to Evesham, amused himself with gardening, on which he spent a considerable sum of money, and set a good example in that science to the town. The subject of this article was of a spirited and restless temper; having received some harsh usage from his father, he, at the age of 13, ran away to avoid his severity, probably without any determinate purpose. He retained, notwithstanding, several friends, and was for some time supported by them, but their friendship appears to have gone little further; for soon after, he enlisted as a common soldier, in the service of the Prince of Orange. In this station he shewed uncommon talents and bravery, and in a short time obtained a captain's commission in the service of the States. Before this period, when a cadet at Portsmouth, in 1672, he was seized by a press gang belonging to the Royal James, at Fareham, but claimed by his captain, he was discharged, unfortunately as it happened for him, for if he had gone in that ship, he had died gallantly when she was blown up in the following year. Bernardi lost his patron in 1673, and was thus reduced both in situation and constitution. He was wounded at the siege of Gibraltar, in 1674, and again in 1675, in parting two gentlemen who were fighting a duel; he lost an eye, was shot through the arm, and left for dead in the field, at the siege of Maestricht, in 1678. In April, 1677, he married a Dutch lady of good family, with whom he enjoyed much conjugal happiness for eleven years. The English regiments in the Dutch service, being recalled by James the Second, very few of them, but among those few was Bernardi, would obey the summons, and of course, he could not sign the association, into which the Prince of Orange wished the regiments to enter. He thus lost his favour, and having no alternative, and probably wishing for no other, he followed the abdicated James the Second into Ireland; who, soon after, sent him on some commission

into Scotland, from whence, as the ruin of his master now became inevitable, he once more retired to Holland. Venturing, however, to appear in London in 1695, he was committed to Newgate, March 25, 1696, on suspicion of being an abettor in the plot to assassinate King William, and although sufficient evidence could not be brought to prove the fact, he was sentenced, and continued in prison by the express decree of six successive Parliaments, with five other persons, where he remained for more than forty years. As this was a circumstance wholly without a precedent, it has been supposed that there must have been something in his character particularly dangerous, to induce four Sovereigns and six Parliaments to protract his confinement, without either legally condemning or pardoning him. In his confinement, he had the courage to venture on a second marriage, which proved a very fortunate event to him. As he thus not only enjoyed the soothing converse of a true friend, but was even supported during his whole imprisonment by the care and industry of his wife. Ten children were the produce of this marriage, the inheritors of misery and confinement. In the mean time, he is said to have borne his imprisonment with such resignation and evenness of temper, as to have excited much respect and love in the few who enjoyed his acquaintance. In the early part of his life he had received several dangerous wounds, which now breaking out afresh, and giving him great torment, afforded a fresh trial of his equanimity and firmness. At length he died, Sept. 20, 1736, leaving his wife and numerous family probably in a destitute state, but what became of them afterwards is not known. Bernardi was a little, brisk, and active man, of a very cheerful disposition, and, as may appear even from this short narrative, of great courage and constancy of mind; he published his own life, or case, in his 74th year; to this life is attached his portrait in armour, painted by Cooper, G. Vandergucht, sculp.

WILLIAM DERHAM, D. D.

A NATIVE of this county, was born at *Stoughton*,* in 1657, and educated in grammar learning, at Blockley, in this county. In May, 1675, [1683, Nichols,] he was admitted of Trinity College, Oxford; and when he took his degree of B. A. was already distinguished for his learning and exemplary character. He was ordained Deacon by Compton, Bishop of London, in May, 1681; Priest, by Ward, Bishop of Salisbury, in July, 1682; and was the same month presented to the Vicarage of Wargrave, in Berkshire.—Aug. 1689, he was presented to the valuable Rectory of Upminster, in Essex; which living, lying at a moderate distance from London, afforded him an opportunity of conversing and corresponding with the most eminent philosophers of the nation. Here, in a retirement suitable to his contemplative and philosophical temper, he applied himself with great eagerness to the study of nature, and to mathematics and experimental philosophy; in which he became so eminent, that in 1702, he was chosen F. R. S. He proved one of the most useful and industrious members of this society, frequently publishing, in the *Philosophical Transactions*, curious observations and valuable pieces, as may be seen by their index. In his younger days, he published separately, “*The Artificial Clock-Maker; or a Treatise of Watch and Clock-Work;*” shewing to the meanest capacities the art of calculating numbers to all sorts of movements, the way to alter clock-work, to make chimes, and set them to musical notes, and to calculate and correct the motions of pendulums; also numbers for divers movements, with the ancient and modern history of clock-work; and many instruments, tables, and other matters, never before published in any other book; the fourth edition of this work, with large emendations, was published

* There is no such place as Stoughton in Worcestershire; perhaps his biographer meant *Stoulton*. Nash is altogether silent respecting Derham, both under the head of Stoulton and Blockley.

in 1734, 12mo. In 1711 and 12, he preached sixteen sermons at Boyle's Lectures, which, with suitable alterations in the form, and notes, he published in 1713, under the title of "Physico Theology; or, a Demonstration of the Being and Attributes of God from his Works of Creation," 8vo. In pursuance of the same design, he published, in 1714, "Astro Theology; or, a Demonstration of the Being and Attributes of God, from a Survey of the Heavens," illustrated with copper plates, 8vo. These works, the former especially, have been highly and justly valued, a 5th edition being printed in 1720, translated into French and several other languages, and have undergone several editions. In 1716 he was made a Canon of Windsor, being at that time Chaplain to the Prince of Wales; and, in 1730, received the degree of D. D. from the University of Oxford by diploma, on account of his learning, and the service he had done to religion by his culture of natural knowledge:—"Ob libros," as the terms of the diploma run, "ab ipso editos, quibus physicam & mathesin auctiorem reddidit, & ad religionem veramque fidem exornandam revocavit." When Eleazer Albin published his Natural History of Birds and English Insects, in 4 vols. 4to. with many beautiful cuts, it was accompanied with very curious notes and observations by our learned author. He also revised the "Miscellanea Curiosa," in 3 vols. 8vo. 1726. He next published* "Christo Theology; or, a Demonstration of the Divine Authority of the Christian Religion, being the Substance of a Sermon preached at Bath, Nov. 2, 1729, and published at the earnest request of the auditory, 1730," 8vo. The last work of his own composition was "A Defence of the Church's Right in Leasehold Estates, in answer to a book called 'An Inquiry into the customary Estates and Tenant-rights of those who hold Lands of the Church, and other Foundations, published under the name of Everard Fleetwood, Esq.'" 1731, 8vo. But, be-

* Mr. Nicholls says, this was the last thing he wrote.

besides his own, he published some pieces of Mr. Ray, and gave new editions of others, with great additions from the authors' own MSS. To him the world is likewise indebted for the "Philosophical Experiments and Observations of the late eminent Dr. Robert Hooke, and other eminent Virtuosi in his time, 1726," 8vo.; and he communicated to the Royal Society several pieces which he received from his learned correspondents. This great and good man having thus spent his life, making all his researches subservient to the cause of religion and virtue, died, in his 78th year, April 5, 1735, at Upminster, where he was buried: his library was sold by auction 1757. He left behind him a valuable collection of curiosities; among the rest, a specimen of insects, and of most kinds of birds in this island, of which he had preserved the male and female. It may be necessary just to observe, that Dr. Derham was very well skilled in medical as well as physical knowledge; and was constantly a physician to the bodies as well as souls of his parishioners. The late Dr. Kippis, in his additions to the life of this excellent man, says, "it sometimes happens that clergymen of the greatest wisdom, learning, and merit, are far from being good preachers. Dr. Derham is understood to have made but a very poor figure in this respect; and, to his other defects in the pulpit, was added some disadvantage with regard to his person, for he was very wry-necked." Lord Kaimes accuses Dr. Derham of not having paid sufficient attention to one subject which properly came before him in his "Physico Theology," namely, the natural history of animals with relation to pairing, and the care of the progeny. "M. Buffon," says he, "in many large volumes, bestows scarcely a thought on that favourite subject, and the neglect of our countrymen, Roy and Derham, is still less excusable, considering that to display the conduct of Providence was the sole purpose of their writing natural history." This defect Lord Kaimes has endeavoured to supply by some ingenious observations of his own, which, however, he considers as hints merely tending to excite further curiosity. Dr. Der-

ham, by Anne, his wife, had several children, the eldest of whom, William Derham, D. D. died President of St. John's college, Oxford, in 1757. The reader will find a letter from — Wheeler to Dr. Derham in the *Europ. Mag.* Dec. 1795.

SIR WILLIAM DAWES, Bart. D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1698,

Was educated at Merchant Taylor's school, under Mr. Ambrose Bonwicke, and was Master of Catherine Hall, Cambridge, 1696, to the chapel of which he was a great benefactor. He procured the grant of a Prebend of the church of Norwich from Queen Anne, with the consent of Lord Chancellor Harcourt, to be annexed to the Mastership. He was some time fellow of St. John's College, Oxford, and Dean of Bocking, in Essex; and in 1707 made Bishop of Chester.* He resigned the Mastership of Catherine Hall in 1713, and in 1714 was elevated to the Archbishoprick of York. At this time he was much caressed by the Hanoverian party, who were very anxious to fix him in their interest. In Macpherson's *Original Papers*, vol. 2, p. 604 and 605, I find one of his letters to the Princess Sophia, who had written to him a little time before, as it had been intimated to her, that he had some lurking fondness for the exiled family; but the letter which the Electress addressed to him, appears to have produced the impression which it was designed to make, for we find, by his answer of May 14, 1714, that he professed himself to be entirely devoted to her and her family.—*Ackermann's Camb.* Sir Wm. Dawes is highly complimented in a poem, written by Lady Piers in 1714, called "George for Britain." He was the editor

* *Query*, Is this correct?—Cox, in his *Life of Marlborough*, says that "Queen Anne promoted Sir William Dawes to the see of Exeter in 1704, without waiting for the recommendation of the Whig Ministers, or rather to prevent their interference. He was promoted on account of his Tory zeal, against the wish of the Duke of Marlborough; and his appointment gave great offence to the Whigs."

of the works of Blackhall, Bishop of Exeter, and of "The Duties of the Closet." He died in 1723, and his library was sold in 1727-8.

DR. WILLIAM TALBOT, Dean of Worcester, 1691,

And successively Bishop of Oxford, Salisbury, and Durham, was the only son of William Talbot, Esq. of Lichfield. His mother was the daughter of Thomas Doughty, Esq. of Whittington, in this county, but he was born at Stoughton Castle, one of his father's seats, in Staffordshire, 1659. He was admitted to Oriel College at the age of 15, and, after taking the degrees of B. A. and M. A. entered into holy orders, and obtained the Rectory of Berfield, Berks. He succeeded Dr. Hickes, who was ejected for refusing to take the oath of supremacy to King William and Queen Mary, in the Deanery of Worcester. In June following, he was diplomated D. D. by Archbishop Tillotson, and consecrated Bishop of Oxford, 1699, and was made Dean of the Chapel Royal on the accession of George I. Bishop of Salisbury, 1715, Durham in 1730, and died in Hanover-square, London, October 10, 1730, leaving eight sons and several daughters, the eldest of whom was Lord High Chancellor of England; and his second son, born in Worcestershire, was Archdeacon of Berks. He was buried privately in St. James's church, Westminster.* Bishop Talbot brought a bill into Parliament in 1722, to enable Bishops to grant leases of mines without consent of the Chapters, a measure which, although the bill did not pass, "alarmed," says Spelman, "the whole nation." The other matter which hurt the Bishop's popularity, was his insinuating to the Dean and Chapter the room there was for advancing the fines on their leases, setting the example in his own. Twelve of the Bishop's sermons were published in 1731. He was strongly attached to Dr. Samuel Clarke, and was often heard to lament that, from his refusing to sub-

* The Bishop's wife was buried in Worcester Cathedral.

scribe to the 39 articles, he could not promote his interest. It is remarkable of this prelate, that in nine years time he disposed of all the best livings in his patronage, both his archdeaconries, and half the stalls in his cathedral: and it has been hinted, by Hutchinson, that he did not come to this opulent see without a *douceur* of 6 or 7000*l.*; yet one of his biographers asserts, "that he was too careless of his wordly concerns." When Palmer and Symonds (see Bishop Lloyd's school, in Chambers's Worcester, p. 293,) lay under condemnation for the murder of the former's mother, Bishop Talbot endeavoured with much pains to bring them to a confession and a just sense of their guilt. When he had performed this, he wished to defer their punishment, and riding to the Judges, from Worcester to Gloucester, in a rainy day and high flood, to the peril of his life, in less than four hours, he got them reprieved for three weeks. Many people judged hardly of the Bishop's conduct in this affair, though he acted the part only of a truly compassionate divine.—Vide article Lloyd.—See also Nichol's Illustrations of Literature, Granger, and the Biog. Dictionaries.

SIR HENRY HERBERT, Knt.

Brother to the celebrated Lord Herbert, of Cherbury, resided for some time at Ribbesford, in Worcestershire. He was born in 1660, but in what county I know not.—See an account of him in *Epistolary Curiosities*, series 1, p. 2, 33, 41, 57.

THOMAS MORRIS, or MISERIMUS.

The unhappy man who is now only known by the trite memorial of "*Miserimus*," was the Rev. Thos. Morris. At the Revolution, he refused to acknowledge the King's supremacy, and, on that account was, with many others, deprived of all ecclesiastical preferment; his necessities now entitled him to charitable support, and he found that aid in the evening of a long life, in the liberality and generosity of affluent Jacobites. He died in 1748, silvered over with the

weight and infirmities of 88 years. As many of the days of our nonjuring priests have been tinctured with much unhappiness, by reason of the opinions they so tenaciously adhered to, so it was his last and earnest request to the friend who witnessed his final exit from this stage of life, that no monumental marble should relate who he had been, but that he died as he had lived, "*Miserimus.*" He lies buried in the north cloisters west, and opposite the lower south entrance into the nave, of Worcester cathedral, with no inscription on his grave-stone save that of *Miserimus.*

JOSIAH SANDBY, Prebendary of Worcester, 1708,

The Incumbent of Lindridge, April 12, 1716. He was Chaplain to a regiment during Queen Anne's wars in Flanders, Secretary to Charles Churchill (brother to John, Duke of Marlborough,) and for some time Governor of Brussels, where he might have acquired a large fortune, if his generous temper had not prevented it. Through the interest of the Duke of Marlborough he was made Prebendary of Worcester, on which occasion his Grace wrote a recommendatory letter to Lord Godolphin, for which, and others directed to Mr. Sandby, see Nash's Corrections on vol. 2 of his History.

ELIZABETH BURNET

Was born November 8, 1661; she was the eldest daughter of Sir Richard Blake, Knt. fifth son of Thomas Blake, of Earontoun, county of Southampton, Esq. and of Elizabeth, daughter of Dr. Bathurst, Physician, in London. At 11 years of age she shewed a strong inclination for learning and piety, but her parents and friends took great pains to make her think meanly of herself, lest her over-forward genius should bring on pride and self-conceit. At 17 years of age she was married to Robert Berkeley, Esq. of Spetchley, grandson of Sir Robert Berkeley, a judge in the reign of Charles II.* The father of Miss Blake's hus-

* "13th Sept. 1683, came to visit me, my old and worthy friend Mr.

band had been perverted to the Catholic religion while on his travels in France and Italy, which gave infinite concern to his father, the Judge; but as he died young, his son was put under the guardianship and care of Bishop Fell: his Lordship was very instrumental in bringing about this match, and thought that the assisting his friend in it was the greatest service he ever performed for him. When the young lady came into the family, she found her husband's mother a zealous papist, which induced her to consider the grounds of the controversy between the Catholics and Protestants, but she always behaved herself with the greatest modesty and moderation: in this manner she lived six years. In King James's reign, when the fears of Popery increased, and Bishop Fell was dead, who had great influence over Mr. Berkeley, she persuaded her husband to make the tour of Holland and the Low Countries; they staid some time at the Hague; and about the time of the Revolution returned to Spetchley, where her husband died, 1693. Her chief friends were Bishop Stillingfleet and Robert Wylde, Esq. of the Commandery. Her husband left £6000 for an hospital at Worcester, and was engaged during his life-time in the establishment of schools for the poor, all which she took great pains to carry into execution; she spent great part of her time with her only sister, the wife of Judge Dormer, continued a widow seven years, and then married Dr. Gilbert Burnet, Bishop of Salisbury. She retained her fortune to her own use, or rather for charity, as she is said to have given away 4-5ths of it. In the beginning of 1708 she was seized with a pleuritic fever, and died February 3, aged 47: she was buried at Spetchley, in a vault she had made for her former husband. The only book she is known to have published was entitled, "A Method of Devotion, or Rules for Holy and Devout Living, with Prayers on several occasions, and Advices and Devotions for the Holy Sacra-

Packer, bringing with him his nephew Berkeley, grandson to the honest Judge, a most ingenious, virtuous, and religious gentleman, seated near Worcester, and very curious in gardening."—*Evelyn's Diary*.

ment;" it contains near 400 pages, 8vo. Thomas Burnet, the editor of his *Father's Life*, speaking of the Bishop's marriage with this lady, says she was a person of uncommon degrees of knowledge, piety, and virtue, as may appear from her "*Method of Devotion*," which bore several impressions in her life-time, and was re-printed after her death, with an account of her life, by Dr. Goodwyn, Archbishop of Cashel.

In the article of Judge Berkeley, at page 112 of this work, I have doubted the authenticity of the figure at Berkeley's Hospital as being that of the Judge; and on writing the life of Mrs. Burnet, I find it recorded that her husband left money for the erection of an hospital in the city of Worcester, at a period which accords with the costume of the founder erected over the chapel. Upon a reference to the accounts of the books relative to Berkeley's Hospital, (in the possession of the Town Clerk, and to which, through the politeness of a gentleman, I have had access,) I find it proved beyond a doubt that Mr. Robert Berkeley (grandson of the Judge) was founder of the hospital, and not Sir Robert Berkeley: I consider this discovery of no small importance. Mr. Green has fallen into the error of ascribing those charities to the Judge, in which mistake he has been followed by several minor recorders. In his will, which corrects some other particulars in Green, he orders his trustees, in default of issue of his body, out of the rents, &c. of his manor, to raise and pay yearly the sum of £400, until the sum of £6000 shall be raised, and vested in the hands of trustees, to build an hospital in or near the city of Worcester, and purchase lands for the maintenance thereof, for twelve poor men and *one poor woman*, to be all of the city of Worcester, and to be of the age of 60 when admitted, and to each of them £10 per annum, to be paid quarterly; £20 per annum to a chaplain, to officiate and say prayers morning and evening, and also to administer to the sick; and £20 per annum to a steward, to take care of the hospital and lands thereto belonging; the said chaplain and

steward to have lodgings built and assigned them to reside in, and likewise a chapel to be built near the alms-house, &c.—The sum of £2000 to be expended on the chapel and alms-houses, &c. and the remaining £4000 to be laid out in lands of inheritance, &c. &c. The hospital to be annually visited by the diocesan, and after the said hospital and premises are repaired, the overplus of the revenue of the said hospital lands to be given to the poor of the parish where the said hospital stands.—An Act of Parliament to be first gained for endowing the hospital before it is built.

RICHARD BENTLEY, Prebendary of Worcester, 1692.

This celebrated scholar was born at Oulton, in Yorkshire, 1661, and died in 1741; but as his life is detailed in the Biographical Dictionaries, and in Cumberland's Memoirs, I shall only mention such circumstances in it as have escaped notice, or are not generally known:—it is said that he was at one time Master of the grammar school at Spalding, in Lincolnshire; and the following letter to William Graves,* Esq. at Fulborn, near Cambridge, inserted in Mr. Nichol's Literary Anecdotes, corroborates this circumstance:

“ Sir,

“ You seemed desirous, when at Spalding, to know when Dr. Bentley was chosen Master of the Grammar School here: I applied to Mr. Johnson, who tells me his accounts of admission do not go so far back, but referred me to the Society, where I find we have a most minute detail of things memorable, both here and the neighbourhood: what relates to the Dr. runs thus:—“ About two years after, (viz. in the year 1681) that great light of learning, Richard Bentley, (now D. D. Regius Professor of Divinity, Master of Trinity College, Royal Librarian, &c.) supplied his place, who being soon taken from us by the learned Bishop of Worcester, Dr. Stil-

* Mr. Graves, who had been much obliged to Dr. Bentley, who pushed him forward when a young man, made him steward of the college estates, and sent a picture of the Doctor to the Spalding Society, now hanging up in the meeting-room. Mr. Graves was elected, by the University of Cambridge, their Commissary, 1726, which office he resigned in a handsome manner about 1781, when he presented a piece of plate, value £50. to his College.

lingfleet, to be his amanuensis,* Walter Johnson, of Peter-House, in Cambridge, was elected in his place, 1682, &c. &c.”

(Signed)

“J. ROWNING.”

In addition to the preferment of a stall given him by Bishop Stillingfleet, he also presented Bentley to the rectory of Hartlebury, in 1695, a circumstance not mentioned, I believe, by any of his biographers. In Hughes's Letters, vol. 2, p. 9, it is said, “Bentley is preparing ‘An Answer to the Articles,’ against next year.”—It does not appear that this work, if ever written, was ever published, as I cannot find any other notice of it. He was liberally patronised, says Mr. Parke, in his *Noble and Royal Authors*, by Lord Carteret. And, according to the same author, John, Lord Jefferies, translated an Elegy, in Latin verse, by Dr. Bentley, on the Death of the Duke of Gloucester. His translation of Lucan was printed at Strawberry-hill.—See an account of Boyle's Critique on Bentley's Phalaris, with the MS. notes of Bentley, on his own copy, in the *Europ. Mag.* for Nov. 1789; a Letter by him on the State of Parties, in the same *Mag.* for Dec. 1801; an epitaph on Sir Isaac Newton, by Dr. Bentley, in that for Jan. 1803:—see also those for May, 1791, and Feb. 1793; and a notice in the *Gent's. Mag.* for Jan. 1819, p. 35.

Dr. Bentley's eldest son was the friend of Horace Walpole; he made the designs for an edition of Gray, but at length, I believe, quarrelled with his friend Horace, or his friend with him. Dr. Bentley, regretting his son's want of

* Notwithstanding this entry, the Dr. denied his ever having served the Bishop in the capacity of amanuensis; so it is probably a mistake for tutor to the Bishop's son.—See Preface to his *Dissertations on the Epistles of Phalaris*, p. 78, ed. 1699, where are these words: “I should never account it any disgrace to have served the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Worcester in any capacity of a scholar, but I never was amanuensis to his Lordship, nor to any body else, neither did his Lordship ever make use of any amanuensis: so little regard has this Examiner to decency or truth:—I was first tutor to his Lordship's son, and afterwards chaplain to himself; and I shall always esteem it both my honour and my happiness to have spent 14 years of my life in his family and acquaintance, whom envy itself will allow to be the glory of our church and nation, &c.”

taste for all such learning as his, used to sigh and say, "Tully had his Marcus." It appears from the letters of Walpole, that the younger Bentley was very unfortunate: he, or one of his correspondents, mentions him as at one time confined to his bed, with five or six infants, with a sore throat and a fever; he made choice of a wife from whom he was obliged to part, from expensive habits, &c.—See also Granger, and Noble's Continuation; and Nichol's Literary Illustrations.

The following particulars are contained in a letter from Bolingbroke to Prior, dated July 4, 1713:

"At the last election at Westminster, I endeavoured to send a very pretty lad, who wears your name, and therefore was entitled to my best services, to Christ Church; but Bentley, *pro solitá humanitate suá*, leaped over eight boys to make this youth his first option; and remained, with all the good breeding of a pedant, inflexible."

"I am obliged to you very particularly for your care of my friend Prior.—I cannot imagine how you came to know that snudging boy, for his mother is very homely. Bentley will always be an ill-bred pedant: can the leopard change his skin?"

ROBERT HARLEY,

Afterwards Earl of Oxford, being a decided enemy to Popery, took so prominent a part in the Revolution, that he was selected by the gentry of Worcestershire to convey a tender of their services to the Prince of Orange, and was brought into Parliament on the accession of William. He was afterwards re-elected Speaker, in opposition to Sir Thos. Lyttelton, who was supported by the Whigs. Harley was born in 1661, and died in 1724.

There is an original portrait of the Earl of Oxford at Lord Foley's, at Witley Court.

EDWARD CHANDLER, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester,
1706,

Was afterwards Bishop of Lichfield, 1717, and of Dur-

ham, 1730. He was the son of Samuel Chandler, Esq. of Dublin, where he was probably born, but was educated at Emanuel College, Cambridge, where he was ordained Priest, and became Chaplain to Lloyd, Bishop of Winchester. It was publicly said that Bishop Chandler gave 9000*l.* for the opulent see of Durham, which is scarcely credible. He was universally acknowledged to be a prelate of great erudition, having rendered himself justly valued as a worthy father of the Church, and patron of the truth, by his learning and convincing writings, particularly, "A Defence of Christianity, from the Prophecies of the Old Testament, &c. &c. &c." a learned and very elaborate work. He died at his house in Grosvenor-square, July 20, 1750, of the stone, several large ones being found in his body, when opened, and was buried at Farnham Royal, Bucks. While he was Bishop of Durham, he gave 50*l.* towards augmenting Monkwearmouth living, also 200*l.* to purchase a house for the minister of Stockton, and 2000*l.* to be laid out in a purchase for the benefit of clergymen's widows in the diocese of Durham. It is recorded, to his honour, that he never sold any of his patent offices. The Bishop's sister, the celebrated Mrs. Mary Chandler, who was deformed, and had been a milliner, was of a literary turn; she published a volume of poems, which procured her the compliments of Mr. Pope, and the friendship of Mrs. Rowe, the Countess of Hertford, &c. &c.

WILLIAM WALSH,

A NATIVE of this county, was the son of Joseph Walsh, of Abberley, in Worcestershire, Esq. (who had suffered much from his loyalty to Charles II.) and born about 1663, for the precise time does not appear. Wood places it in 1663. He became a Gentleman Commoner of Wadham College, in Oxford, 1678, but left the University without a degree, and pursued his studies at London and at home. That he studied, in whatever place, is apparent from the effect, for he became, in Dryden's opinion, "the best critic

in the nation." To improve his mind, and qualify him for moving in a respectable sphere of life, he entered upon his travels at an early period, and formed, by his talents and address, an acquaintance with men of wit and learning abroad, and when he returned home, his accomplishments introduced him to the first company in high as well as literary life. He was not, however, merely a critic, or a scholar, he was likewise a man of fashion; and, as Dennis remarks, ostentatiously splendid in his dress: he was likewise a Member of Parliament and a Courtier, Knight of the Shire for his native county, being chosen three times to represent the county of Worcester, and once succeeded in a contest upon the Whig interest, in another, the Representative of Richmond, in Yorkshire, at the time of his death, and Gentleman of the Horse to Queen Anne, under the Duke of Somerset. Some of his verses shew him to be a zealous friend to the Revolution; but his political ardour did not abate his reverence or kindness for Dryden, even after he had been dispossessed of the Laurels by King William, to whom, Dr. Johnson says, he gave a Dissertation on Virgil's Pastorals; but this was certainly written by Dr. Chetwood, as appears by one of Dryden's letters: Dr. Johnson, presuming it to be Walsh's, remarks, "that however *studied* this dissertation was, he discovers some ignorance of the laws of French versification." In 1705 he began to correspond with Pope, in whom he discovered, very early, the power of poetry, and advised him to study correctness, which the poets of his time, he said, all neglected. Their letters are written upon the pastoral comedy of the Italians, and those pastorals which Pope was then preparing to publish. The kindnesses which are first experienced are seldom forgotten; Pope always retained a grateful memory of Walsh's notice, and mentioned him, in one of his latter pieces, among those who had encouraged his juvenile studies:—

“————— Granville, the polite,

“ And knowing Walsh, would tell me I could write.”

In his "Essay on Criticism," he had given him more splendid praise,

"Such late was Walsh, the Muses' judge and friend,

"Who justly knew to blame, or to commend ;

"To failings mild, but zealous for desert,

"The clearest head, and the sincerest heart."

And, in the opinion of his learned commentator, Wharton, sacrificed a little of his judgment to his gratitude. Walsh, from a complacent disposition, and a well cultivated mind, was much respected by his contemporaries, and lived on terms of friendship and familiarity with men of the first rank and abilities. Dryden and Pope have given their sanction in his favour, to which, no doubt, they were greatly induced by motives of personal friendship ; and the more rigid critics are of opinion that if an intimacy had not subsisted between these great literary characters and our author, their encomiums would have been less lavish ; candour, however, must admit, that much praise is due to several of his productions. He died, on March 15, 1707, without issue, at Marlborough, Wilts. He is known more by his familiarity with greater men than by any thing done or written by himself. His works are not numerous, nor of very great merit. In 1691 he published, with a preface written by his advocate and friend, Dryden, "A Dialogue concerning Women, being a Defence of the Sex," in 8vo. ;* and, the year after, "Letters and Poems, Amorous and Gallant," published in what is called "Dryden's Miscellanies." These were republished among the "Works of the Minor Poets," printed in 1749, with other performances, consisting chiefly of

* "I was not ignorant," says the great Critic, "that he was naturally ingenious, and that he had improved himself by travelling ; and from that I might reasonably have expected that air of gallantry which is so visibly diffused through the body of the work, and is, indeed, the soul that animates all things of this nature. But so much variety of reading, both in ancient and modern authors, such digestion of that reading, so much justness of thought, that it leaves no reason for affectation or pedantry, I may venture to say, are not over common among practised writers, and very rarely to be found among beginners."

elegies, epitaphs, odes, and songs, in which, says Mr. Chalmers, he discovers more elegance than vigour, and seldom rises higher than to be pretty. Dr. Johnson, however, stamps a value on the preface prefixed by Walsh to his collection, in saying it is a very judicious preface upon epistolatory composition and amorous poetry. He certainly, in this, presents a very candid and judicious statement of the comparative merits of the ancient and modern writers on these subjects, and, with great judgment, awards the palm to the former, as more attentive to the genuine dictates of nature, and less impressed by maxims of fashion than the laws of truth. His *Essay on Pastoral Poetry*, with a short Defence of Virgil against some of the reflections of Fontenelle, which is prefixed to Dryden's Translation of Virgil, mentioned above, was written in 1697. A small posthumous piece of his composition, entitled *Æsculapius; or, the Hospital of Fools*, in imitation of Lucian, was printed in 1714.

Of his merit in elegiac composition, we think the following lines, from his *Elegy to his Mistress*, on "The Power of Verse," a very sufficient proof:—

" While those bright eyes subdue where'er you will,
 And, as you please, can either save or kill;
 What youth so bold, the conquest to design—
 What wealth so great, to purchase hearts like thine?
 None but the Muse the privilege can claim;
 And what you give in love, return in fame.
 Riches and titles, with your life must end;
 Nay, cannot, e'en in life, your fame defend!
 Verse can give fame, can fading beauties save,
 And after death redeem them from the grave;
 Embalm'd in verse, through distant times they come,
 Preserv'd like bees within an amber throne."

There is much point and truth in his *Epigram on Love and Jealousy*; and his *Golden Age Restored*, in imitation of the 4th *Eclogue* of Virgil, is replete with humour, and exhibits some of the leading political characters of his day in a very ludicrous point of view; and, in his *Ode* in imitation of Horace, he pays some well-turned compliments

to King William, on the salutary effects of the glorious Revolution. Of all the different species of poetry, none is more adapted to engage the mind, and captivate the fancy, than the pastoral, the beauty of which consists in an elegant simplicity. Hence we are induced to think the critics have not done that justice to Walsh to which we conceive him entitled, from his pastoral Eclogues, as they abound with the most simple yet elegant descriptions : there is a degree of plaintiveness in his 5th Eclogue, in which he laments the loss of a female friend, Mrs. Tempest, highly poetical, and at the same time it forcibly moves our sensibility.*

The author of the *Rambler* styles Mr. Walsh's works pages of inanity ; and Dr. Wharton, in his *Essay on the Genius of Pope*, calls him a flimsy and frigid writer ; he, however, remarks that the " *Three Letters to Pope*," are well written, and that " the remarks on the nature of pastoral poetry in borrowing from the ancients, and against flaccid conceits, are worthy perusal." Pope adds, Dr. W. owed much to Walsh.

The works of Walsh were originally published by himself, and afterwards were re-printed, with additions, by Curll, in a thin volume, 1736. Mr. Ralp mentions a traditional report, that he translated one act of a play, which is generally, and with more reason, ascribed wholly to Vanbrugh. There is a head of the poet, with a view of his house at Abberley, in Nash's *Worcestershire*. The date on his tomb makes him 46.—Mr. Pope, who was likely to know, says he was 49.

Dennis, the critic, says, Walsh was a very indifferent poet ; and what was full as true of him, according to Dr. Nash's opinion, he loved to be well dressed ; his wig would cost, continues he, though the account may be exaggerated, 80*l.* employ a barber a fortnight to comb it, and require above 3*lbs.* of powder.

* Walsh was not only a Socinian, but, what you will own is harder to be saved, a Whig.—See *Pope's Letter to Swift*.

I have seen a note, written by Dr. Nash, requesting materials of Mr. Malone for a life of Walsh, which the Dr. meant to affix to a MS. of Walsh's, intended for publication. On this note Mr. Malone had written, that Dr. Nash did not fulfil his intentions.—*Query*—What were the contents of the MS. and in whose possession is it at present? In Nash's Corrections on his History, p. 11, Addenda, is an account of Walsh's translating an act of a French farce.

ANNE, COUNTESS COVENTRY.

Of this lady I can find no account whatever as an authoress; she has even escaped the indefatigable Mr. Parke, who makes no mention of her in his Noble and Royal Authors. It was but lately that I was shewn a production of her's, by a gentleman of this county, with the following title, "Meditations and Reflections, Moral and Divine, by Anne, Countess of Coventry," 1707, 14mo. printed for B. Aylmer, at the Three Pigeons, at Cornhill, and W. Rogers, at the Sun, in Fleet-street. To this little volume is a frontispiece of a female at her devotions, drawn by —rchet,* the beginning letters being torn off, and engraved by Nutting. Dr. Nash mentions an Anne, Countess Coventry, daughter of Sir Strensham Masters, who died at Holt Castle, May 20, 1788, aged 98. If this be the same lady, she was of course but 17 when she wrote these Meditations. Her first husband died in 1719, when she married, in 1752, Edmund Pytts, Esq. of Kyre, M. P. for Worcestershire.—See Nash's Corrections and Additions, p. 43, col. 1.

THOMAS VERNON.

This learned gentleman was the son and heir of the Rev. Richard Vernon, of Hanbury-Hall, Worcestershire, of a family which came originally from Vernon, in Normandy, and made a considerable figure in the reigns of Queen Anne and George I. knight of the shire for this county, and re-

* A painter of the name of Berchet died in 1720. Nutting, the engraver, flourished in 1709.

presenting the borough of Whitechurch, Hampshire, in the Parliaments called in 1710, 1713, 1714, and 1722, but this, as well as the date of his death, has been incorrectly stated by his biographers, as his monument in Hanbury church informs us he died February 6, 1720-1, aged 67, without issue. He had been secretary to the unfortunate Duke of Monmouth. His Law Reports were printed by order of the Court of Chancery, in 2 vols. folio, 1726, 1728, under the title of the "Reports of Thos. Vernon, Esq. of Cases argued and adjudged in the High Court of Chancery, from 33 Car. II. to 5 Geo. I." Among other eminent authorities, the late Lord Kenyon took occasion to observe, that it had been a hundred and a hundred times lamented that Vernon's Reports were published in a very inaccurate manner; there were some private reasons, said his Lordship, assigned for that, which he would not mention. Mr. Vernon's notes were taken for his own use, and never intended for publication. He was, added Lord Kenyon, the ablest man in his profession. There being a dispute after Mr. Vernon's death, whether his MSS. should go to his heir at law, or pass under the residuary clause in his will to his legal personal representatives, the Court of Chancery made an order for the publication of them, under the direction of Mr. Melmoth and Mr. Peere Williams; but as many of the cases have been found inaccurate, and to consist of loose notes only, John Raithby, Esq. has lately edited and re-published them with great labour, and as he has taken pains to examine all the cases with the register's book, they cannot fail to be an acceptable offering to the profession. Mr. Raithby's elaborate edition appeared in 1806 and 1807, 2 vols. 8vo. Thomas Vernon lived in Lincoln's Inn Fields, and by his profession added much to the estates of the family. By his will, dated 17th Jan. 1711, proved in March, 1720-1, he orders his body to be buried at Hanbury, and leaves 500*l.* to erect a monument for himself, his father and mother; to his niece, Lætitia Acherley, who was his heir at law, a considerable legacy, on condition that she does not

contest his will; to his cousin, Wm. Vernon, his estate at Horsington, in Lincolnshire; and all the rest of his large estate to his cousin, Bowater Vernon, Esq. with various remainders over to the other male branches of his family; he also, says Dr. Nash, left considerable legacies to the poor of these three parishes, namely, Audley, Shrawley, and Hanbury. In the "Abstract of Returns of Charitable Donations, &c. 1787—1788, so far as relates to the county of Worcester, and ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, June 26, 1816," just handed me through the politeness of a gentleman, I learn that Thomas Vernon, in 1720, left by will to the parish of Shrawley, 18l. vested in the hands of Sir Edward Winnington, Bart. Edward Whitcomb, John Prosser, and Charles Cooke, for gowns, coal, and fuel. I regret the above document came not sooner to my hands; and recommend it as an interesting paper, containing all the sums of money left by benevolent persons to the poor of this county.

DR. FRANCIS HARE, Dean of Worcester, 1708,

And afterwards successively Bishop of St. Asaph and Chichester, was born in London, and educated at Eton, whence he was admitted of King's College, Cambridge, 1688, and took his degree of A. B. 1692, and A. M. 1696. He afterwards became tutor in the College, and in that capacity superintended the education of the celebrated Anthony Collins. He became D. D. 1708, and in 1726 Dean of St. Paul's. December 27 he was consecrated Bishop of St. Asaph, where he sat about four years, and was translated to the see of Chichester, which he held, with the Deanery of St. Paul's, till his death. He was dismissed from being Chaplain to George I. 1718, by the strength of party prejudice, and died at Chalfont St. Giles, Bucks, April 26, 1740. Dr Hare was the author of many literary productions, among which is a remarkable publication, entitled, "The Difficulties and Discouragements which attend the Study of the Scriptures."

MOSES HODGES, D.D.

Author of a sermon while he was Vicar of St. Mary's, Warwick, to which he was presented by Queen Anne in 1706. Worn out with indefatigable pains in the discharge of his parochial duty, as Vicar of St. Mary's, he retired to Harvington, in this county, where he was appointed, in August, 1660, Rector. He died November 21, 1724, in the 62d year of his age. He married Martha, the daughter of John Jephcott, D.D. (probably the Prebendary of Worcester, 1683, and whom he succeeded at Harvington,) by whom he left four daughters.

NICHOLAS FACCIO OR FATIO DE DUILLIER,

A man of considerable learning, who, becoming connected with the French prophets, stood in the pillory at Charing Cross in 1707, for favouring these enthusiasts in their wicked and counterfeit prophecies. Oppressed with derision and contempt, he, about the year 1720, retired to this county, and died at Worcester in 1753, aged 90; and, according to the register of St. Nicholas, in that city, was buried April 28, 1753. Dr. Johnstone, of Kidderminster, had in his possession a MS. written by Faccio, containing commentaries and illustrations of different parts of Sir Isaac Newton's Principia, and many other MSS. by him. Dr. Wall, of Worcester, who was well acquainted with Faccio, communicated many particulars of him now to be found in his biography.—See also Seward's Anecdotes, and the Appendix to Green's Worcester.

RICHARD WILLIS, D.D.

A NATIVE of this county, was the son of a capper, at Bewdley, where he was born in 1664. He received the first rudiments of his education at the free grammar school, from whence he was removed to Oxford, where he became Fellow of All Souls. On his leaving the University he was chosen Lecturer of St. Clement's, in the Strand, London, and

Prebendary of Westminster: becoming remarkable, from preaching extempore, he was recommended to King William as a proper person to attend him as Chaplain to Holland, and was soon after promoted to the Deanery of Lincoln by his Majesty, while he held a stall in that church, Dec. 26, 1701, and in 1714 was made Bishop of Gloucester by George I.; in 1721 promoted to Salisbury, and in 1723 to Winchester. He deserves to be remembered with gratitude by every Worcestershire man, as during the whole course of his life he shewed a great affection for his native county; and at Winchester provided for the younger sons of several gentlemen's families of the county. Bishop Willis presided at Winchester till his death at Winchester-house, Chelsea, which happened suddenly in the morning of August 10, 1734, when in his 71st year. His Lordship was a Prelate of the most noble Order of the Garter, Clerk of his Majesty's Closet, a Commissioner for building fifty new churches, and one of the founders of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge. His body was interred in his own cathedral, a little above Bishop Wyckham. He is represented on his monument in his episcopal robes, upon a sarcophagus. The descendants of this Bishop still hold the manor of Malden, under a lease from Merton College, granted to him in 1707.

DR. WILLIAM BYRCHE, LL. D. Prebendary, 1727,
Chancellor of Worcester, 1719,

Was nearly related to the great Bishop Hough, both by his mother, and by various intermarriages. He was Rector of Fladbury, in this county, and possessed "a good thousand a year in preferment." He married Miss Elizabeth Savage, of Elmley Court, Worcestershire, by whom he had two children; which match it appears was, according to one of Bishop Hough's letters, for some time delayed, from an awkward accident: "Shrove Tuesday," the Bishop writes, "was fixed upon to be the happy day, but on Monday, by an unfortunate step, he fell, and bruised himself so

severely, as to be obliged to keep his bed ; and before that illness was over, the gout seized both his feet." He died February, 1741, and lies in the east end of the south cloister of this cathedral, where is an inscription on a flat stone. He was brother to Mr. Edward Byrche, who died November, 1730, and who is so affectionately spoken of in Bishop Hough's letters. There is a portrait of Dr. Byrche in the audit room of the cathedral of Worcester. The author of *Bibliotheca Britannica* says, that Wm. Byrche, D. D. *Chaplain to the Archbishop of Canterbury*, and Chancellor of Worcester, was the author of the "Consecration of Bishop Chandler, a Sermon on 1 Tim. iii. 7," 1717, 8vo.

JOHN MEEKE,*

Clerk ; he gave by his will, dated November, 1665, 100l. per annum, issuing out of divers messuages and lands at East Smithfield, St. Catherine's, and Aldgate, in the county of Middlesex, to ten poor scholars, to be chosen out of the free grammar school at Worcester, and placed and educated in Magdalen College, Oxford ; each of them to have 10l. per annum ; and if the rents should increase, then more scholars should be elected, with a similar allowance.—See "Carlisle's endowed Schools."

EDMUND NEALE, otherwise SMITH,

A NATIVE of this county, was mostly known by the latter name. By his epitaph he appears to have been 42 years old when he died, he was consequently born in the year 1668, and at Hanley,† the seat of the Lechmeres. He was the only son of an eminent merchant, one Mr. Neale, by a daughter of the famous Baron Lechmere, of the Exchequer, who died in 1701. Some misfortunes of his father, which were soon followed by his death, were the occasion of the son's being left very young in the hands of a near relation (one who had married Mr. Neale's sister),

* This article should have been inserted at page 131.

† Severn End, in the parish of Hanley Castle, is the seat of the Lechmeres.

whose name was Smith : this gentleman and his lady treated him as their own child, and put him to Westminster school under the care of Dr. Busby. It is known to have been the custom of this master to detain those youths long at school of whom he had formed the highest expectations. Smith took his Master's degree on the 8th July, 1696, he therefore was probably admitted into the University in 1689, when we may suppose him 20 years old: he was removed from Westminster to Christ Church, Oxford, after the loss of his maternal uncle, his faithful and generous guardian, whose name he assumed and retained in gratitude for his care of him after his father's decease, and was there by his aunt handsomely maintained till her death, after which he continued a member of that learned body till within five years of his own; though, some time before his leaving Christ Church, he was sent for by his mother to Worcester, and owned and acknowledged as her legitimate son, which had not been mentioned, but to wipe off the aspersions that were ignorantly cast by some on his birth. It is to be remembered, for our author's honour, that when at Westminster election he stood a candidate for one of the Universities, he so signally distinguished himself by his conspicuous performances, that there arose no small contention between the representative electors of Trinity College, in Cambridge, and Christ Church, in Oxford, which of the two royal societies should adopt him as their own : but the electors of Trinity College having the preference of choice that year, they resolutely elected him, who, yet being invited at the same time to Christ Church, chose to accept of a studentship there. Mr. Smith's perfections, as well natural as acquired, seemed to have been formed upon Horace's plan, who says, in his " Art of Poetry,"

" ——— Ego nec studium sine divite vena,

" Nec rude quid profit video ingenium ; alterius sic

" Altera poscit opem res, & conjurat amice."

His reputation for literature in this college was very great ; but the indecency and licentiousness of his behaviour, drew

upon him, Dec. 24, 1694, while he was yet only Bachelor, a public admonition, entered upon record, in order to his expulsion: of this reproof the effect is not known.

The following account is from Dr. Johnson's *Lives of the Poets*:—"He had exhibited much literary merit by his excellent ode on the death of the great Orientalist, Dr. Pococke, who died in 1691, and whose praise must have been written by Smith when he had been but two years in the University. This ode, which closed the second volume of the *Musæ Anglicanæ*, though perhaps some objections may be made to its Latinity, is by far the best lyric composition in that collection; nor do I know where to find it equalled among the modern writers. It expresses, with great felicity, images not classical in classical diction: its digressions and returns have been deservedly recommended by Trapp as models for imitation. He had several imitations from Cowley:

Testitur hinc tot sermo coloribus
 Quot tu, Pococki,* dissimilis tui
 Orator effers, quot vicissim
 Te memores celebrare gaudent.

"I will not commend the figure which makes the orator pronounce the colours, or give to colours memory and delight. I quote it, however, as an imitation of these lines:

So many languages he had in store,
 That only Fame shall speak of him in more.

"The simile, by which an old man, retaining the fire of his youth, is compared to *Ætna*, flaming through the snow, which Smith has used with great pomp, is stolen from Cowley, however little worth the labour of conveyance.

"He proceeded to take his degree of Master of Arts, July 8, 1696. Of the exercises which he performed on that occasion, I have not heard any thing memorable. As his years advanced, he advanced in reputation; for he continued to cultivate his mind, though he did not amend his irregularities: by which he gave so much offence, that, April 24, 1700,

* See the ludicrous analysis of *Pocockius* in Johnson's *Lives*.

the Dean and Chapter declared "the place of Mr. Smith void, he having been convicted of riotous behaviour in the house of Mr. Cole, an apothecary; but it was referred to the Dean when, and upon what occasion, the sentence should be put into execution." Thus tenderly was he treated: the governors of his college could hardly keep him, and yet wished that he would not force them to drive him away. Some time afterwards he assumed an appearance of decency: in his own phrase, he *whitened* himself, having a desire to obtain the censorship, an office of honour and some profit in the college; but, when the election came, the preference was given to Mr. Foulkes, his junior; the same, I suppose, that joined with Friend in an edition of part of Demosthenes. The censor is a tutor; and it was not thought proper to trust the superintendence of others to a man who took so little care of himself. From this time Smith employed his malice and his wit against the Dean, Dr. Aldrich, whom he considered as the opponent of his claim. Of his lampoon upon him, I once heard a single line too gross to be repeated. But he was still a genius and a scholar, and Oxford was unwilling to lose him: he was endured, with all his pranks, and his vices, two years longer; but on December 20, 1705, at the instance of all the canons, the sentence declared five years before was put in execution. The execution was, I believe, silent and tender; for one of his friends, from whom I learned much of his life, appeared not to know it. He was now driven to London, where he associated himself with the Whigs, whether because they were in power, or because the Tories had expelled him, or because he was a Whig by principle, may perhaps be doubted. He was, however, caressed by men of great abilities, whatever were their party, and was supported by the liberality of those who delighted in his conversation. There was once a design, hinted at by Oldisworth, to have made him useful. One evening, as he was sitting with a friend at a tavern, he was called down by the waiter: and, having staid some time below, came up thoughtful. After a pause,

said he to his friend, " he that wanted me below was Addison, whose business was to tell me that a History of the Revolution was intended, and to propose that I should undertake it. I said, ' What shall I do with the character of Lord Sunderland?' and Addison immediately returned, ' When, Rag, were you drunk last?' and went away " *Captain Rag* was a name which he got at Oxford by his negligence of dress. This story I heard from the late Mr. Clark, of Lincoln's Inn, to whom it was told by the friend of Smith. Such scruples might debar him from some profitable employments; but, as they could not deprive him of any real esteem, they left him many friends; and no man was ever better introduced to the theatre than he, who, in that violent conflict of parties, had a prologue and epilogue from the first wits on either side. But learning and nature will now and then take different courses. His play pleased the critics, and the critics only. It was, as Addison has recorded, hardly heard the third night. Smith had indeed trusted entirely to his merit, had ensured no band of applauders, nor used any artifice to force success, and found that native excellence was not sufficient for its own support. The play, however, was bought by Lintot, who advanced the price from fifty guineas, the current rate, to sixty, and Halifax, the general patron, accepted the dedication. Smith's indolence kept him from writing the dedication till Lintot, after fruitless importunity, gave notice that he would publish the play without it. Now, therefore, it was written; and Halifax expected the author with his book, and had prepared to reward him with a place of three hundred pounds a year. Smith, by pride, or caprice, or indolence, or bashfulness, neglected to attend him, though doubtless warned and pressed by his friends, and at last missed his reward by not going to solicit it. Addison has, in the *Spectator*, mentioned the neglect of Smith's tragedy as disgraceful to the nation, and imputes it to the fondness for operas then prevailing. The authority of Addison is great; yet the voice of the people, when to please the people is the purpose, de-

serves regard. In this question, I cannot but think the people in the right. The fable is mythological, a story which we are accustomed to reject as false ; and the manners are so distant from our own, that we know them not from sympathy, but by study ; the ignorant do not understand the action ; the learned reject it as a school-boy's tale ; *incredulus odi*. What I cannot for a moment believe, I cannot for a moment behold with interest or anxiety. The sentiments thus remote from life are removed yet further by the diction, which is too luxuriant and splendid for dialogue, and envelopes the thoughts rather than displays them. It is a scholar's play, such as may please the reader rather than the spectator ; the work of a vigorous and elegant mind, accustomed to please itself with its own conceptions, but of little acquaintance with the course of life.

“ Dennis tells us, in one of his pieces, that he had once a design to have written the tragedy of *Phædra* ; but was convinced that the action was too mythological. In 1709, a year after the exhibition of *Phædra*, died John Phillips, the friend and fellow-collegian of Smith, who, on that occasion, wrote a poem, which justice must place among the best elegies which our language can show, an elegant mixture of fondness and admiration, of dignity and softness. There are some passages too ludicrous ; but every human performance has its faults. This elegy it was the mode among his friends to purchase for a guinea : and, as his acquaintance was numerous, it was a very profitable poem. Of his *Pindar*, mentioned by Oldisworth, I have never otherwise heard. His *Longinus* he intended to accompany with some illustrations, and had selected his instances of the *false sublime* from the works of Blackmore. He resolved to try again the fortune of the stage, with the story of *Lady Jane Grey*. It is not unlikely that his experience of the inefficacy and incredibility of a mythological tale might determine him to choose an action from the English History, at no great distance from our own times, which was to end in a real event, produced by the operation of known characters. A subject

will not easily occur that can give more opportunities of informing the understanding, for which Smith was unquestionably qualified, or for moving the passions, in which I suspect him to have had less power. Having formed his plan, and collected materials, he declared that a few months would complete his design ; and, that he might pursue his work with less frequent avocations, he was, in June, 1710, invited by Mr. George Ducket to his house at Gartham, in Wiltshire. Here he found such opportunities of indulgence as did not much forward his studies, and particularly some strong ale, too delicious to be resisted. He ate and drank till he found himself plethoric ; and then resolving to ease himself by evacuation, he wrote to an apothecary in the neighbourhood a prescription of a purge so forcible, that the apothecary thought it his duty to delay it till he had given notice of its danger. Smith, not pleased with the contradiction of a shopman, and boastful of his own knowledge, treated the notice with rude contempt, and swallowed his own medicine, which, in July, 1710, brought him to the grave. He was buried at Gartham. Many years afterwards, Ducket communicated to Oldmixon, the historian, an account pretended to have been received from Smith, that Clarendon's History was, in its publication, corrupted by Aldrich, Smalridge, and Atterbury ; and that Smith was employed to forge and insert the alterations. This story was published triumphantly by Oldmixon, and may be supposed to have been eagerly received ; but its progress was soon checked ; for, finding its way into the journal of Trévoux, it fell under the eye of Atterbury, then an exile in France, who immediately denied the charge, with this remarkable particular, that he never in his whole life had once spoken to Smith,* his company being, as must be inferred, not accepted by those who attended to their characters. The

* See Bishop Atterbury's "Epistolary Correspondence," 1799, vol. 5, p. 126—133. In the same work, vol. 1, p. 325, it appears that Smith was at one time suspected by Atterbury to have been the author of the "Tale of a Tub."

charge was afterwards very diligently refuted by Dr. Burton, of Eton, a man eminent for literature; and though not of the same party with Aldrich and Atterbury, too studious of truth to leave them burdened with a false charge. The testimonies which he has collected have convinced mankind that either Smith or Duckett was guilty of wilful and malicious falsehood. This controversy brought into view those parts of Smith's life which, with more honour to his name, might have been concealed.

“Of Smith I can yet say a little more. He was a man of such estimation among his companions, that the casual censures or praises which he dropped in conversation were considered, like those of Scaliger, as worthy of preservation. He had great readiness and exactness of criticism, and by a cursory glance over a new composition would exactly tell all its faults and beauties. He was remarkable for the power of reading with great rapidity, and of retaining with great fidelity what he so easily collected. He therefore always knew what the present question required; and, when his friends expressed their wonder at his acquisitions, made in a state of apparent negligence and drunkenness, he never discovered his hours of reading or method of study, but involved himself in affected silence, and fed his own vanity with their admiration. One practice he had, which was easily observed; if any thought or image was presented to his mind that he could use or improve, he did not suffer it to be lost; but, amidst the jollity of a tavern, or in the warmth of conversation, very diligently committed it to paper. Thus it was that he had gathered two quires of hints for his new tragedy; of which Rowe, when they were put into his hands, could make, as he says, very little use, but which the collector considered as a valuable stock of materials.

“When he came to London, his way of life connected him with the licentious and dissolute; and he affected the airs and gaiety of a man of pleasure; but his dress was always deficient; scholastic cloudiness still hung about him; and his merriment was sure to produce the scorn of his compa-

nions. With all his carelessness, and all his vices, he was one of the murmurers at Fortune; and wondered why he was suffered to be poor, when Addison was caressed and preferred: nor would a very little have contented him; for he estimated his wants at six hundred pounds a year. In his course of reading, it was particular that he had diligently perused, and accurately remembered, the old romances of knight-errantry. He had a high opinion of his own merit, and was something contemptuous in his treatment of those whom he considered as not qualified to oppose or contradict him. He had many frailties; yet it cannot but be supposed that he had great merit who could obtain to the same play a prologue from Addison and an epilogue from Prior; and who could have at once the patronage of Halifax and the praise of Oldisworth.

“For the power of communicating these minute memoirs, continues Dr. Johnson, I am indebted to my conversation with Gilbert Walmsley, late registrar of the ecclesiastical court of Lichfield, who was acquainted both with Smith and Ducket; and declared, that, if the tale concerning Clarendon were forged, he should suspect Ducket of the falsehood: ‘for Rag was a man of great veracity.’” Dr. Johnson thus proceeds:—“Edmund Smith is one of those lucky writers who have, without much labour, attained high reputation, and who are mentioned with reverence rather for the possession than the exertion of uncommon abilities. Of his life little is known; and that little claims no praise but what can be given to intellectual excellence seldom employed to any virtuous purpose. His character, as given by Mr. Oldisworth, with all the partiality of friendship, is said by Dr. Burton to show “what fine things one man of parts can say of another.” The declamation of Oldisworth, which may be seen in Dr. Johnson’s Lives of the Poets, written while his admiration was yet fresh, and his kindness warm, and therefore such as, without any criminal purpose of deceiving, shews a strong desire to make the most of all favourable truth. I cannot

much commend the performance; the praise is often indistinct, and the sentences are loaded with words of more pomp than use. There is little, however, that can be contradicted, even when a plainer tale comes to be told."

RICHARD ESTCOURT.

This Theatrical Performer and celebrated Dramatist was born at Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire, 1668: having an early inclination for the stage, he stole away from his father's house at the age of 15, and joined a travelling company of comedians then at Worcester; where, for fear of being known, he made his first appearance in female attire, in the part of Roxana. For an entertaining account of Estcourt, see the *Biographia Dram.* Estcourt died in 1713. He was the author of "The Fair Example," and "Prunella."

JOHN WYNNE. D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1705,

Was afterwards Bishop of St. Asaph; and, resigning his principality in 1720, was translated, in 1727, to the see of Bath and Wells. He was educated at Jesus College, Oxford, of which he was a Fellow: and in 1712 he was elected Principal. He compiled an *Abridgement of Locke on Christianity*; and died in 1743.—*Ackermann's Oxford*, article *Jesus Coll.* His son, Huddleston Wynne, was the author of *Fables of Flowers*, 1773: he was apprenticed to a *compositor*.—See an interesting life of him in *Nicol's Lit. Anecdotes*.

WILLIAM THOMAS, D. D.

Grandson of Bishop Thomas, and only son of John Thomas and Mary Bagnall, which Mary was daughter to Mr. Bagnall, who lived in Sidbury, and was so instrumental in saving the life of Charles II. (see article Bagnall.) He was born in 1671, and inherited but little from his grandfather. He was educated at Westminster school, from whence elected to Trinity College, Cambridge, June 25, 1688, being then 17 years old; as appears by the accounts of ad-

missions in that college. Here he took his Master's degree, and soon after went into orders: he had the living of Exall, in Warwickshire, given him by the interest of Lord Somers, to whom he was distantly related: at Atherston, in the same county, he had a considerable estate, as he had likewise at the Grange, near Todington, in Gloucestershire; the former came to him by his wife, the latter by his uncle, William Thomas. Queen Anne was well disposed to him, and made many enquiries after him, his grandfather the Bishop having been formerly her preceptor; but he declined preferment, or attendance at Court. He married Elizabeth Carter, only daughter of George Carter, Esq. of Brill, in the county of Bucks, with whom he had a considerable fortune. By her he had a numerous family, nine daughters and five sons; of the latter, one only survived him about eight years, (Nash says he died without male issue,) and died unmarried. For the education of this numerous family, Dr. Thomas wished to go to Worcester, which he accordingly did in 1721, and in 1723 was presented to the rectory of St. Nicholas, in that city,* by Bishop Hough, to whom he dedicated "*Antiquitates Prioratus Majoris Malverne*;" printed in 1725; his edition of "*Dugdale's Warwickshire*," in 1730; and likewise his "*Survey of the Cathedral Church of Worcester*," printed in 1736: to Dugdale he made many large and valuable additions, and it is now deservedly a book of great price. In his younger years, namely, in 1700, he travelled to France and Italy, where he contracted a particular intimacy with Sir John Pakington; he was well skilled in the Greek and Latin languages, to which he added the French and Italian. He likewise made himself master of the Saxon, a task at that time not so easy as at present, when we have a good dictionary, and a good grammar; the former would have saved him great trouble, as Dr. Nash saw one he made himself, for his own use,

* He founded a library at this church, for the benefit of succeeding rectors, of which a few volumes only are now preserved.—See Chambers's Worcester.

which cost him great pains ; his industry, indeed, was amazing ; as he hardly allowed himself time for sleep, meals, or amusement. He fully intended, if Providence had spared his life, to have published the history of Worcestershire, and with this view had carefully examined and transcribed many of the registers of the Bishops, and the church of Worcester.* To these labours Dr. Nash owns himself indebted, and says, “ he should be highly ungrateful if he did not take every opportunity of acknowledging the obligations. He visited likewise every church in the county about 50 years ago, which, together with the church gatherings of old Habington, were of great service to Dr. Nash, by explaining defaced arms and obliterated inscriptions ; indeed, the account of the painted glass is chiefly taken from their MSS. as it is now, by time and other accidents, almost all broken, or rendered unintelligible by the glaziers. He died July 26, 1738, aged 68, and is buried in the cloisters of Worcester Cathedral, near his grandfather.†

JAMES BROOKE, M.A.

Rector of Hill Cromb,‡ and Vicar of Hanley Castle, 1725, both in this county, was the author of a Funeral Sermon on Sir Francis Russell, Prov. x. 7, 1706, 4to.; and

* Bishop Lyttelton praises Dr. Thomas for being an industrious antiquary, but regretted he had made many mistakes and omissions.—Vide Lyttelton’s Letter to Smart Lethieulier, in Green’s Appendix, p. cxlii.—See also a defence of the Dr. for making a false citation, at the next page, by Mr. Garbet.

† In the year 1731, Bishop Hough made him a handsome present of a silver bason and ewer, which weighed 152 ounces, with his name engraved, and this inscription :—“ Ex dono Reverendi in Christo patris, Johannes, permissione divina, Episcopi Wigorniensis.” This present, from such a worthy prelate, Dr. Thomas highly esteemed.

‡ In Dr. Nash’s list of Incumbents to Hill Cromb, the names of Brooke is thus inserted—

Jacobus Brooke, cl. A. B. 1 Jan. 1705.

James Brooke, A. M. 12 April, 1742.

There is also an entry of the same names in the incumbents of Croome D’Abitot, 1771, and of Pirton, (M. A.) 1762.

The Duty and Advantage of Singing to the Lord, Col. iii. 16, 1728, 8vo.

WILLIAM DELAUNE, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1714,
Was of St. John's College, Oxford: B. A. 1683, B. D. 1688, D. D. 1697, and President of the College, March 12, 1697-8. He was also Rector of Chilbolton, Hants, and for four years successively Vice Chancellor of the University; installed Prebendary of Winchester March 4, 1701; afterwards Rector of Hanborough, Oxon, and Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity. He published a sermon preached before the House of Commons, in 1702, twelve sermons upon several subjects and occasions, 1728, in which year he died, and was buried in the inner chancel of his college, with this inscription on a small white stone:—

H. S. E. G. DELAUNE, Præses;
Ob. Maii 23, 1728, ætat 69.

See more of him in Nichol's Literary Anecdotes.

JAMES STILLINGFLEET, D. D. Prebendary, 1698,
Dean, 1726,

Son of the learned Bishop Stillingfleet, by his second wife. He took the degree of M. A. in Wadham College, Oxford, 1695, and became Rector of Hartlebury in 1698-9. Dean Stillingfleet died, after presiding near twenty years in his Deanery, in September, 1746, and was buried in Worcester Cathedral.—See Hutchinson's History of Durlham.

NICHOLAS LECHMERE,

Baron of Evesham, of a family which came originally out of the Low Countries, served under William the Conqueror, and obtained lands in Hanley, called, from them, Lechmere's Place, and Lechmere's Field; they are moreover allied to the De Rupes, the Dinclys, the Nevilles, Lords Abergavenny, &c. Nicholas was the second son of Edmund Lechmere, and studied at the Middle Temple, of

which society he was a member. In the Parliament which met July 8, 1708, he was returned for Appleby, in Westmoreland; in that of November 25, 1710, for Cocker-mouth, which place he likewise represented in 1713 and 1715. On the accession of George I. October 8, 1714, he was appointed Solicitor General, in the room of Sir Robert Raymond, about which time we find him opposing Walpole's charges against General Cadogan, for a fraud in transporting the Dutch troops, in the time of the rebellion, to and from Great Britain, as frivolous, and the result of malice.—Vide Cox's Life of Walpole, vol. 1, p. 112. In 1717, he was promoted to the Chancellorship of the Duchy of Lancaster, and on vacating his seat in Parliament, he was immediately chosen for Tewkesbury, for which he likewise was returned again, on his being promoted to the office of Attorney General in 1718, in which year I find him supporting the Peerage bill. He was one of the managers against Dr. Sacheverell, and moved the impeachment against Lord Derwentwater, one of the rebel Lords. His speech on the latter occasion has been published in a pamphlet, and in the Historical Register, vol. 1, p. 142. He was created Baron Lechmere, of Evesham, in the county of Worcester, Aug. 25, 1721, 7 George I. The preamble to his patent is as follows:—taking no notice of the antiquity of his family,* “he choosing rather to be the first, than to have it supposed he could derive any honour from those who had gone before him. In his younger years, furnished with a general and extensive knowledge of all good literature, he applied himself particularly to the laws of his country, in the practice whereof he soon appeared eminent for both the qualifications, exact judgment and inimitable eloquence, in

* Noble, in his continuation of Granger, contradicts this assertion, and says, “It expressly mentions therein, ‘that he is a person illustrious by his descent on both sides from an honourable and most ancient family of that county, in which, for many ages, his ancestors have distinguished themselves by their loyalty and love to the true interest and liberty of their country, &c.’”—Vol. 1, p. 171, note.

either of which but few only attain unto perfection; which excellency, both of judgment and elocution, as it first shined forth in the business of his profession, so it soon appeared and continued more eminently conspicuous in debates in Parliament, where, by constant attendance and application, at the same time that he underwent the great weight both of private business and public office, he acquired, in the universal opinion of men of all parties, an uncommon skill and ability in Parliamentary affairs, with incredible distinctness of thought and clearness of expression, opening the most extensive and perplexed matters, and by the copiousness and strength of his reasons influencing the most nice and important debates. For these causes we thought fit formerly to appoint him a Member of our Privy Council, and our Attorney General, and Chancellor for Life of our Duchy and County Palatine of Lancaster, honours hardly ever before united in the same person; and now, with regard to the same excellency, and that distinguished zeal and integrity of our service, of which he has in every employment, and upon every occasion, continued to give new and undoubted proofs, we have resolved to promote the said Nicholas Lechmere, Esq. to the dignity of Peerage." In 1717 he was one of the committee of secrecy to examine the books and papers relative to the South Sea Act. He died of an apoplexy, while at table, at the age of 52, in 1727,* at Camden House,† which he had purchased, and which was sold by his heir. He was a good lawyer, a quick and distinguished orator, much courted by the Whig party, but of a temper violent, proud, and impracticable. One particular instance of his violence is related by Mr. Cox, in his *Life of Walpole*, vol. 1, p. 122, when, instead of confining himself to the subject of debate, he poured forth invectives

* See an account in Cox's *History of Walpole*, vol. 1, p. 264, of the indecent intrusion of Lechmere in the King's closet.

† See the ballad, published in Swift's works, said to be written by Gay, entitled "Duke upon Duke, or a ludicrous account of a Quarrel between Lord Lechmere and Sir John Guise."

against Walpole, who, having replied, he again attempted to speak, when the House refused to hear him: see also p. 145 of the same work. His character may be conjectured from what Sir Robert Walpole said to him, drawing a parallel between him and one of his coach-horses. Lord Lechmere, who was a great lover of fine horses, overtaking Sir Robert in his coach, coming from Chelsea, admired his cattle; Sir Robert agreed with him that they were all fine horses, but, says he, there is one in the set that is worth all the rest, if he would not be restive, but draw in company; sometimes he is so violent he will draw all himself; at other times he will hang back, and do a great deal more harm than good.

The same impetuosity led him to speak in the House of Commons the instant that he had taken the oaths, upon which a member interrupted him, and facetiously objected to Mr. Lechmere as not a *sitting* member, he never having sat down in the House before he spoke. "These anecdotes," says Dr. Nash, from whom this account is extracted, "I had from Sir John Rushout, his intimate friend, who had his portrait at Northwick, but the character of the man is so lost in the immensity of wig, that I did not think it worth engraving. It is well known these full-bottomed wigs were in fashion during the reigns of King William and Queen Anne. Lord Bolingbroke was one of the first who tied them up, with which the Queen was much offended, and said to a bye-stander, "he will soon come to Court in his night-cap." Soon after, tye-wigs, instead of being a mark of undress, became the high Court dress. Nicholas, Lord Lechmere, married Elizabeth, third daughter of Charles, Earl of Carlisle, by whom he had no issue: she re-married Sir Thomas Robinson, of Rokeby, in the county of York, Bart. and died April 10, 1739." The reader will find some circumstances relating to his brother in Bolingbroke's Correspondence, pages 55 and 58.

WILLIAM WORTH, B. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1715,
and Archdeacon, 1705,

Was also the Incumbent of Alvechurch and of Northfield, both in this county: to the former he was collated April 9, 1713, and to the latter July 11 of the same year. He was a Fellow of All Souls College, and published Tatian, at Oxford, in the year 1700. The following extract is copied from the Bodleian Letters—Hearne to Dr. Smith:—"I suppose you have looked into a book lately published, called *Chronicon Pretiosum*, the chief design of which is to keep Mr. Worth in his Fellowship of All Souls College, which he ought to leave on account of the Archdeaconry of Worcester being almost a year since conferred on him, and is valued more in the Queen's book than is consistent with the oath he had took at his entering upon his Fellowship, viz. to observe all the statutes of the college. But the author of this book, which some say is Dr. Wm. Fleetwood, endeavours to shew that he is not obliged to resign, if the value of money be considered as it was at that time." Dr. Nash, in his *History of Worcester*, has availed himself of the Collections of Archdeacon Worth, who died in 1742.

JOHN DOHARTY,

A native of Ireland, resided for some time in Worcester: he was a mathematician of great eminence, and kept an academy of that science in this city and county for fifty-five years, with great reputation, out of which he furnished to the world many ingenious persons. Among these, his two sons, Joseph and John, became distinguished as surveyors: the former produced the most correct *Ichnography* of the Cathedral of Worcester that had then been published—see Dr. Thomas's *Survey of the Church*, 1734; and John published the best plan of the city of Worcester that had appeared prior to the year 1741. Doharty, sen. died at Worcester January 11, 1755, aged 78, and had interment in

the centre of the area of the cloisters of the cathedral. His *Treatise of Practical Gauging*, and his *Mathematical Digests*, are the principal part of his publications.*

THOMAS WHITE,

A NATIVE of this city, Architect. It is not known who was his father, but his mother was one of the daughters of Mr. Twitty, of Ronkswood. He served an apprenticeship to a statuary and stone-cutter in Piccadilly, near Hyde Park Corner, London, and afterwards distinguished himself as a promising young artist. Sir Christopher Wren, who had witnessed his ardour and ability in the arts, took him to Rome, where he placed him with a statuary. In the intervals of his profession he varied his studies, by employing those hours in making measures of all the component parts of St. Peter's Church; and assisted Sir Christopher Wren in modelling that of St. Paul's, London, which model is still shewn there, with one of St. Peter's church, on the same scale. It is asserted, but which assertion I doubt, that Sir Christopher Wren would, at his return to England, have retained him as superintendant of the building of St. Paul's, but Mr. White, having an estate in houses at Worcester, chose rather to retire to his native city, where he lived in great reputation as an architect: here he also occasionally exercised the art of sculpture; and the statue of Queen Anne, at the Guildhall of this city, which originally

* "Whereas it has been maliciously reported, that I, after having been a scholar to Mr. John Dougharty, of Worcester, above three years, did assert that he could teach me no further, and that he kept me back for that reason, &c. I do hereby utterly deny that I ever said any such a thing, directly or indirectly: and do affirm, that he immediately answered all difficulties offered to him, either by myself or other scholars, with the greatest freedom, and to our satisfaction; and that, by his diligence in his school, his ingenious method of teaching, and profound skill in letters, numbers, and all useful parts of the mathematics, he is the only person to fit youth for any sort of business, at land or at sea that I could ever meet with; and was capable of instructing me further, had not other business forced me to leave him.

Worcester Post Man, March 15, 1715.

"JOSHUA PERRY."

stood on a pedestal before the Town Hall, and is now placed in a niche over the door of the modern building, is the work of his hands, and for which the Corporation gave him his freedom : the other statues, of the two Charles's, and the allegorical ones on the parapet of the same building, together with the trophy of ancient armour in the front, are undoubtedly of his design, although not of his entire execution. The Britannia, on the front of a house near St. Oswald's hospital, is, according to Mr. Green's opinion, the most SUCCESSFUL of his works, as an attempt at the execution of the whole figure. In heads, continues Mr. Green, whether portraits or imaginary characters, he was on the whole better informed. " The heads of the two Kings at Guildhall, which (adds his biographer) I cannot doubt are by him ; that of George II. at King Edgar's tower, for which he is said to have taken only a promise to be invited yearly to the audit dinner, and the head of Bishop Hough, at the east end of the church of All Saints, have merit sufficient to place him in a respectable point of view as an artist ; nor have the ideal characters of the other figures at the Guild Hall, or the masks above the windows, and other parts of the building, a want of excellence with which an artist might not be well satisfied." Such is the opinion of Mr. Green, himself an artist, upon the merits of Mr. White as a *sculptor*. But I presume it requires no great knowledge of art to perceive that the productions of Mr. W. as a statuary, are very far indeed from bearing that high character which Mr. Green, in his over anxiety to compliment, has conferred on them, making all due allowance for the period in which they were executed. Mr. White is supposed to have been the architect of several of the new churches built in the reign of Queen Anne. The Corporation of Worcester were so well satisfied with his abilities as an architect, shewn in the erection of their Guild or Town Hall, that they settled upon him a pension of £30 per annum during his life. He lived in easy circumstances, and died unmarried about the year 1738, leaving the arrears

of his annuity of £30 per annum, due from the Corporation of Worcester, to the Worcester Infirmary.

CHARLES PONTY.

This versatile artist, as it will be seen by his advertisement annexed, *flourished* in Worcester in the year 1716:—

“ This is to give notice to Gentlemen and Ladies, that *Mr. Charles Ponty*, Linner, gives constant attendance at his summer house in *Sansome-fields*, Worcester, every *Thursday, Friday, and Saturday*, and at his house at *Roberts-end-street*, in Hanley, every *Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday*, to draw pictures by the life, in great or little, and other curiosities in *Painting*, viz. large historical pictures for halls, stair-cases, altar-pieces, &c. landscapes for chimney-pieces, &c. An exact prospect of any gentleman’s seat, with the out-houses, gardens, &c. according to the rules of perspective, giving at the same time (if desired) a true survey of the estate in a *map*. He also mends and copies any picture very justly, and paints any sort of dials with proper ornaments. This, and other business in *Painting*, any Gentleman or Lady, upon coming or sending to him, may have performed at easy rates, to their satisfaction.”—*Worcester Postman*, No. 365, 1716.

Ponty painted the altar-piece, &c. of Great Malvern church.—*Vide Chambers’s Malvern*, p. 85.

ELIZABETH ELSTOB,

The celebrated Professor of the Saxon language, was born in Newcastle, 1683, and took up her residence at Evesham, in Worcestershire. Having assumed another name, she led at first but an uncomfortable and penurious life, but growing acquainted afterwards with the gentry of the town, her affairs mended, but still she had scarcely time to eat, much less for study. Her own account of her situation at Evesham runs thus:—“ I had several other desigus, but was unhappily hindered by a necessity of getting my bread with much difficulty, labour, and ill health, which I have endeavoured to do with very indifferent success. If it had not been that Almighty God was graciously pleased to raise up lately some gracious and good friends, I could not have subsisted, to whom I always was, and will, by the grace of God, be most grateful.”—*MS. Life*. Mrs. Elstob, however, saw better days, and died at an advanced age, in the service of the

Dowager Duchess of Portland, May 30, 1756, and was buried at St. Margaret's, Westminster.

GEORGE BORASTON,

A NATIVE of this county, was born November 29, 1683; his father was minister of Bewdley, in the same county (vide Wood), and George was of Wadham College, Oxford, and the author of "The Royal Law," and "The Golden Rule of Justice and Charity," and of "A Sermon preached at the Anniversary Meeting of the Gentlemen, inhabitants of London, and others, born within the county of Worcester, Nov. 29, 1683." There was a JOHN BORASTON, who held the living of Bewdley, or Ribbesford, 1638, who was engaged in a troublesome tythe cause with Sir Henry Herbert, of which see an account in Series 1 of Epistolary Curiosities, p. 96, and a long account in Appendix to ditto. This John Boraston, who was a Royalist, died 1688, aged 85, after being Rector of Ribbesford 58 years.

GEORGE LAVINGTON, Prebendary of Worcester, 1719,

Was born at the parsonage-house of Meldon Hall, in the county of Wilts, and baptized January 18, 1683: he was educated at Wykeham's foundation, near Winchester, from whence he succeeded to a Fellowship of New College, early in the reign of Queen Anne, and, while yet a school-boy, he had produced a Greek translation of Virgil's Eclogues, which is still preserved in MS. at Winchester. In 1717 he was presented by his College to the Rectory of Hayford Warren, Oxfordshire. Earl Coningsby, also, not only appointed him his Domestic Chaplain, but introduced him in the same capacity to the Court of George I. His appointment to a stall in this Cathedral, he esteemed one of the happiest events in his life, and through which he was introduced to the learned Dr. Hare, Dean of Worcester. He would never, probably, have thought of any other preferment than that of Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's, and the

Rectory of St. Michael's, Bassishaw, procured him through the influence of his friend, Dr. Hare, if the death of Dr. Stillingfleet, Dean of Worcester, in 1746, had not recalled to his memory the pleasing ideas of many years spent in that city, in the prime of life; but his friends had higher views for him, he was therefore collated to the Bishopric of Exeter, where he died September 3, 1762, universally lamented, crowning a life that had been devoted to God's service by a pious act of resignation to his will, for the last words pronounced by his faltering tongue were, Δοξα τω Θεω —“Glory to God.”—See *Polwhele's Devonshire*. He married Frances Maria, daughter of Lave, of Corfe Moulin, Dorset, who had taken refuge in this kingdom from the Popish persecution in France. Bishop Lavington published only a few occasional sermons, (1. “On the Influence of Church Music, a Sermon preached at the Anniversary of the Three Choirs at Worcester, Sept. 8, 1725, and published at their request;” 2. “Fear God, Honour the King; an Assize Sermon, preached at Worcester, August 16, 1726;”) and his “Enthusiam of the Methodists and Papists compared, 3 parts,” which involved him in a temporary controversy with Whitfield and Westley.

RICHARD BEARD, M. D.

Author of several papers in the *Philosophical Transactions*, particularly an account of a person (an officer's lady*) killed by lightning at Worcester, June 10, 1724, for which see the *Transactions Abridged*, vol. 7, p. 153. He died July 8, 1734, aged 47, and was buried in the church of St. Peter the Great, in this city.—See a long inscription to his memory in *Nash's History*.

THOMAS JENNER, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1728,
Whose date, by Mr. Green, is 1721, was Professor

* What was very singular, this lady, having had a brother killed by lightning, had moved her seat in the hopes of avoiding the effects of this storm.

(Lady Margaret's) of Divinity, of Magdalen College, Oxford, November 13, 1745, and died January 12, 1768.

PHILIP SMALRIDGE, M. A. Prebendary of Worcester, 1731, and Chancellor, 1742,

The son of George, Bishop of Bristol, was admitted a scholar on the foundation at Westminster, 1714, elected to Christ Church in 1717, M. A. 1723, B. and D. D. 1742: he married, in 1730, a daughter of the celebrated Dr. Friend, who, in the lottery of 1714-15, got the great prize of £20,000. He obtained a Prebend in the Cathedral of Worcester by the patronage of Queen Caroline, and had the Chancellorship of that diocese conferred on him by Bishop Hough, out of regard to his father's memory; he was also presented to the rectory of Christleton, near Chester, by Sir Roger Mostyn. I cannot learn when he died.

JAMES MACKENZIE, M. D.

A Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Edinburgh, practised in Worcester many years with high reputation and success. He was the first to whom Madox, Bishop of Worcester, communicated his noble design of establishing his Infirmary at Worcester, and earnestly cooperated with that good prelate in struggling against the many discouragements it met with. When he found it expedient to retire from business, the Bishop of Worcester affectionately reminded him "that it is our duty to do all the good in our power in every situation of life; and that a physician of long experience might contrive some method of being useful, even in retirement." His age rendered him unable to pursue the painful practice of a country physician: he could not ride long journies to cure diseases: he determined, therefore, to endeavour in some measure to prevent them, by acquainting those who will restrain their appetites, and hearken to reason, with the most effectual rules to preserve health; and solaced himself, under the natural infirmities of old age, with the reflection of still being a benefactor to

mankind, even beyond the grave. With this view, he wrote his *History of Health*, published October, 1758, which he dedicated to his friend Bishop Madox, whose stimulus to usefulness he had not forgotten. This book was so well received, that it quickly passed through three editions, and is, I believe, still held in estimation. Besides his *History of Health*, in which he highly eulogizes Armstrong's *Art of Preserving Health*, Dr. M. at the close of his life, published a volume of *Devout Meditations*. His name was withdrawn as Attending Physician on the Worcester Infirmary in 1750, at which time he retired entirely from all professional practice. Dr. Mackenzie was first elected Physician to the Worcester Infirmary in 1745, and died in Scotland, but in what year I am not acquainted. According to the account of Dr. Johnstone, sen. in this work, he first retired to Kidderminster. In the new edition of Wood's *Athenæ*, by Mr. Bisse, is the following correction of Dr. Mackenzie:—"Dr. James Mackenzie, in his *History of Health*, mistakes Dr. Thomas Cogan for a Thomas Morgan, of whom I can discover no trace. Unless Mackenzie has erred in the name, and of this I have no doubt, there was a Thomas Morgan, educated at Oxford, who wrote a treatise with the same title as Cogan's, as well as gave an account of the sickness in Oxford,* who escaped the researches of Wood. But this is very improbable; for, first, we cannot suppose that two authors wrote, so near together, two works with corresponding titles; and, secondly, the industrious Herbert, who had in his own collection, and particularly registers, Cogan's *Haven of Health*, had never discovered or heard of any writer of that period, with the name of Thomas Morgan. It is, however, difficult to account for Mackenzie's error (which must be more than that of the

* Mackenzie says, that Morgan wrote on the *Black Assizes* at Oxford, which was an infectious damp or plague that occurred during the Assizes in 1577, and destroyed above 500 souls. Here again he seemed to have mistaken a date, for Wood expressly tells us, Cogan wrote on the sickness that happened in 1575.

press, for he repeats it in three places), since he had evidently seen the work itself, and quotes several passages from it. His (Cogan's) Rules of Health, says Mackenzie, are taken for the most part from Hippocrates and Galen, especially from the latter. He treats of exercise, particularly, in a concise and masterly manner, blending his own observations with the precepts of the ancients.—History of Health, p. 30. Mackenzie had never seen Wood's Life of Cogan, for he supposes him (or Morgan) not to have proceeded regularly in the faculty of medicine.—See *Wood's Ath.* v. 2, p. 19.

JACOB TONSON,

The celebrated Bookseller, who died at Ledbury, 1735, aged 80, according to Mr. Malone, in his *Life of Dryden*, possessed estates in Herefordshire, Gloucestershire, and Worcestershire; but Dr. Nash is totally silent with regard to the latter county.*

MARTHA WHITEWAY.

This lady, the cousin german and intimate friend of the celebrated Dean, was, according to the *Worcester Journal*, a woman of great endowments, both natural and acquired, had abundance of spirits, was a firm and sincere friend, a despiser of riches, and always liberal to the poor and distressed. She died in this city on Thursday, the 11th of February, 1768, in the 78th year of her age.—For a further account of this lady, see Walter Scott's edition of Swift's Works.

BERNARD WILSON, D.D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1735,

Was of Trinity College, Cambridge, A. D. 1712. He held this Prebend of the Crown, and was Prebendary also of Carborough, at Lichfield, and Vicar of Newark, &c. where he had a house given him by Bishop Chandler. He was presented to Battersford, in Leicestershire, July, 1735,

* This article should have been inserted at p. 302.

but never took possession of it. He translated some parts of Fleury; and published, in 1729, the first volume, in folio, of M. de Thou's History of his own Time; in which work it is imagined he proceeded no further. Soon afterwards he received a great accession to his fortune by the will of Sir George Markham, a bequest which, being censured by that gentleman's relations, obliged him to print a defence of himself against their aspersions (in 4to. 7 pages.) He was involved in a suit at law, in consequence of the non-performance of a marriage contract, and had the ill fortune to be frequently in dispute with his town's people. Among others, I find in print the following pieces, by himself, or in answer to him, viz.—“An Account of the Donations to the Parish of Newark-upon-Trent, by a Parishioner,” London, 1748, 4to.; on the preface to which were published, “Remarks, by a M——r of P——m——t, printed [by one of the churchwardens] not for the abuse, but the real use, and lasting service, of the Parishioners.” 1751, 4to. This was followed by “An Impartial Relation of some Parish Transactions at N——k,” 1751, 8vo.; “A Discourse addressed to the Inhabitants of Newark, against the Misapplication of Public Charities, and enforced from the following text, Eccles. vi. 1, by the Rev. Bernard Wilson, D. D. Vicar of Newark, and Prebendary of Worcester, to which is added a more full and true Account of the very considerable and numerous Benefactions left to the Town of Newark than has hitherto been published,” London, 1768, 4to. He died April 3, 1772, and in the church of Newark is an inscription to his memory.

NATHANIEL WILKINSON,

A common mason, who built the beautiful spire of St. Andrew's church, in this city; he was also the builder of the steeples of Ledbury and Ross, Herefordshire, and Mitchell Dean, Gloucestershire, and the steeple of Monmouth. He is also said to be the sculptor of those figures, intended to represent Fortitude and Justice, at the end of Frog-lane;

but as these productions cannot confer on him any fame as an artist, I readily adopt the opinion of a well-informed person, who says that Wilkinson was not their author, but that they were brought to the place where they now stand from Leigh. In 1730 Mr. Wilkinson repaired Edgar's tower; he was also architect to the Cathedral; and in the year 1748, rebuilt the north end of the great cross aisle, with some of the windows, and the spires of that church. He died September 28, 1764, leaving some property to his descendants, and was buried in St. Peter's church, under the seats of the children of the Sunday School, leaving behind him the splendid monument of his talents, the spire of St. Andrew's, finished by his son, the beauty and stability of which will for ever perpetuate his name.*

The Right Hon. THOMAS WINNINGTON,

Grandson of Sir Francis Winnington, Solicitor General to Charles II. and son of Salwey Winnington, of Stanford Court, in Worcestershire, was born December 31, 1696. He was educated at Westminster School, from whence he went to Christ Church, Oxford. He was chosen Member for Droitwich, 1725, for which place he continued a Member until 1741, when he was elected for Worcester. In 1730 he was appointed a Lord of the Admiralty, of the Treasury in 1736; and in the following year I find him moving two resolutions, in substance thus:—"That all the public funds redeemable by law, which carry an interest of 4 per cent. per ann. be redeemed, according to the respective provisos or clauses of redemption contained in the Acts of Parliament for that purpose, or (with consent of the proprietors) be converted into an interest of annuity, not exceeding 3 per cent. per ann. not redeemable till after 14 years. That his Majesty be enabled to borrow from any person or persons, bodies politic or corporate, any sum or

* In the entry of inscriptions, in Dr. Nash, of St. Peter's church, we read of Thomas Wilkinson, mason, and his wife, late of this parish. He died November 25, 1736.

sums of money, at an interest not exceeding 3 per cent. to be applied towards redeeming the national debt.”—Vide Cox’s Mem. of Sir R. Walpole, vol. 1, p. 503. And in 1737-8, he agreed with the Speaker and the Whigs on the propriety of prohibiting printing the debates of the House in the public papers.—Ibid. p. 569. In 1741 he became Paymaster of the Household, on the resignation of Walpole, and Paymaster of the Forces in 1743. In 1746, on the appointment of the Grenville Administration, several Members of the former Ministry resigning, Mr. Winnington also declared his intention of vacating his office of Paymaster of the Forces; and when the King offered him the situation of the Chancellorship of the Exchequer, he returned the seals three times into his Majesty’s hands, adding, “the new Ministry, Sir, can neither support your Majesty nor themselves; they cannot depend upon more than thirty-one Lords and eighty Commoners.” Perplexed and embarrassed at the resignation of many officers of the old Cabinet, the King shut himself up in his closet, and refused to admit the new-made Ministers; and soon after he sent for Mr. Winnington, told him he was the honestest man about his person, and should have the honour of reconciling him with the late Ministers, and that all his old servants should be reinstated; thus the Pelham Ministry was again formed, after a retirement of forty hours.—Cox’s Lord Walpole, p. 297. He was a man of great penetration and quick parts, being a ready debater; he was very useful in supporting the measures of Government in the House of Commons, and possessed the intimate confidence of Sir Robert Walpole.* He was among the distinguished votaries of

* At which time (1727 to 1730) the reader cannot but be struck with the coincidence of circumstances between those times and the present.—“The Opposition declaimed against the profuse expenditure of the public money. They declared that, although large supplies were annually voted, and the produce of the sinking fund had been applied to the discharge of the national debt, during a period of almost uninterrupted tranquillity, yet the public burthens were *increased*, instead of being diminished; and they observed, that if the war with Spain should continue, and new troubles arise in Europe,

wit and pleasure, and was an associate of Lord Hervey, Mr. Fox, and Sir Charles Hanbury Williams. He possessed great knowledge of the world, could talk agreeably upon any subject, either in private company or in the House of Commons: though a man of pleasure and expence, he was, when at Christ Church, reckoned by his companions attentive to money, on which account they gave him the nickname of *Penny Winnington*, and his name is so printed among the subscribers to Bishop Smalridge's Sermons. Soon after his death, in 1746, a curious pamphlet made its appearance, which was entitled "An Apology for the conduct of a late celebrated second-rate Minister," said, in the preface, to have been found among his papers. It implicated him with Sir Robert Walpole, in a supposed scheme to bring in the Pretender. This publication, although plainly ironical, gained such credit as induced his executors (Lord Holland and Mr. Ingram), to declare by advertisement that it was not found among his papers, and to offer a reward of £50 for the discovery of the author. Mr. Winnington married Love Read, sister and co-heiress of Sir James Read, Bart. of Brockethall, Herts, by whom he left no issue, according to some of his biographers, but Dr. Nash says he left a son. He died April 23, 1746. His estates at Brocket-hall were divided between his two sisters, Lady Masham and Mrs. Wheeler, and Stanford Court, with his other estates in Worcestershire, descended to his cousin, Sir Edward Winnington, who was created a Bart. in 1755, and to whose son, Sir Edward Winnington, Mr. Cox was indebted for these particulars.—See also his *Historical Tour in Monmouthshire*, c. 29. Dr. Nash says it is more than probable Mr. Winnington died through the ignorance of his physician; his case occasioned many pamphlets to be written.

Mr. Winnington was buried in Stanford church, where are the following lines inscribed to his memory :

fresh taxes must be perpetuated to the latest posterity, and the nation must inevitably sink under such an accumulated load."—*Cox's Sir Robert Walpole*, v. 1, p. 294.

Near his paternal seat here buried lies,
 The grave, the gay, the witty, and the wise ;
 Equal to every part, in all he shin'd—
 Variously great—a genius unconfin'd :
 In converse bright, judicious in debate ;
 In private amiable, in public great :
 With all the statesman's knowledge—prudence—art—
 With friendship's open, undesigning heart.
 The friend* and heir † here join their duty—one
 Erects the busto—one inscribes the stone :
 Not that they hope by these his fame should live ;
 That claims a longer date than these can give.
 False to their trusts—the mould'ring busts decay,
 And soon the effaced inscription wears away.
 But England's annals shall their place supply ;
 And while they live, his name can never die.

ISAAC MADOX, D. D. Bishop of Worcester, 1743,

Was born in London, July 27, 1697, of obscure parents, whom he lost while he was young, and was taken care of by an aunt, who placed him in a charity school, and afterwards put him on trial for apprenticeship to a pastry-cook, but before he entered into articles the master told her that the boy was not fit for trade, that he was continually reading books of learning above his (the master's) comprehension, and therefore advised that she should take him away, and send him back to school, to follow the bent of his inclinations ; (see Dr. Nowell's "Answer to Pietas Oxoniensis," 1768, p. 49 ;) he was, on this, sent, by an exhibition of some dissenting friends, to the University of Aberdeen, but not caring to take orders in that church, was afterwards, through the patronage of Bishop Gibson, admitted of Queen's College, Cambridge, and favoured with a Doctor's degree, at Lambeth. After entering into orders, he was first a Curate of St. Bride's, then Domestic Chaplain to Dr. Waddington, Bishop of Chichester, whose niece he married, and in 1731 was appointed to the Rectory of St. Vedast, Foster-lane ; and it is believed Clerk of the Clo-

* Sir Charles Hanbury Williams.

† Sir Edward Winnington.

set to Queen Caroline 1729. In 1733 he was made Dean of Wells; in 1736, Bishop of St. Asaph: and, in November, 1743, translated to Worcester, during which time he hired a house at Little Marlow, Bucks. His tract, wherein he vindicates the spirit and plan of the great conductors of the Reformation under Queen Elizabeth against the injurious reflections of Mr. Neal, is a lasting monument of his diligence and discernment; in this he was assisted by Dr. Gray, who intended to have communicated his remarks in 2 vols. The Infirmary at Worcester acknowledges in him its father. Several of the London hospitals were indebted to him for more than his contributions—his zealous services. He is said to have spent more than £12,000 in adorning his chapel at Hartlebury. It ought to be recorded, to the honour of this worthy prelate, that, in the year 1758, he informed his clergy, by the Archdeacon, that he would, every year, as long as he should live, assign £200 to the improvement of small livings within the diocese, a benefaction which would entitle every poor incumbent who should receive it to £200 more, from the Governors of Queen Anne's bounty: but death deprived the clergy of his liberality, after his benefaction had been once bestowed, and the concomitant addition procured.

Bishop Madox was a great encourager of trade, engaging in the British fishery, by which he lost some money. He likewise was a strong advocate for the act against spirituous liquors; see an epistle to the Right Hon. the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and Common Council of London, and Governors of the several hospitals, with an appendix, containing the most material extracts from his sermon preached at St. Bridget's church on Easter Monday, concerning the pernicious and excessive use of spirituous liquors, 3d ed. with additions, by Isaac, Bishop of Worcester, Lord President; printed by H. Woodfall, 1751, price 6d. Happy in the veneration and love of the clergy and laity, he presided at Worcester 16 years, and dying at Hartlebury September 27, 1759, had interment in the Cathedral.—See his epitaph

in Chambers's Worcester, p. 183. Bishop Madox married, in 1731, Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Price, of Hayes, in the county of Middlesex; he left one daughter, who married the Hon. and Rev. Mr. Yorke, late Bishop of Gloucester and of Ely.—See an eulogium on Bishop Madox in the *Worcester Journal*, 1759, No. 216.

While Queen Caroline (wife of George II.) dressed, prayers used to be read in the outward room, where hung a naked Venus. Mrs. Selwyn, bed-chamber woman in waiting, was one day ordered to bid Dr. Madox, as chaplain, to begin the service: he said, archly, "and a very proper altar-piece is here, Madam." This reminds me of a well-known anecdote of Queen Anne, who had the same custom; and once ordering the door to be shut while she attired, the chaplain stopped; the Queen sent to ask why he did not proceed: he very properly replied, "he would not whistle the word of God through a key-hole."

One of the lives of the estate at White Lady Aston, which had been appropriated by Bishop Lloyd (see his article) to his school, dropping, in the time of Bishop Madox, although he had a family, generously renewed the whole, without taking any fine to himself; and so secretly did he perform this charitable act, that, upon the death of Mr. Stillingfleet, at Hartlebury, it was supposed the estate dropped to Bishop North; however, Bishop Madox's renewal, says Nash, saved the estate of Aston.

WILLIAM BROUGHTON, M. A.

A Rector in Worcestershire, according to the *Bibliotheca Britannica*, was the author of "Idleness in Spiritual Affairs considered, a Sermon on Matt. xx. 6 & 7," 1726, 8vo. In my search through Nash, I find Wm. Broughton, Rector of Chaddesley Corbet in 1665; and in the account of burials in that church, "William Broughton, S. T. P., Rector per 50 annos, abdormivit 1715, æt. 77;" and in the list of Incumbents of Rushock, in this county, "Wm.

Broughton, cl. A. M. 19 Nov. 1714;" this latter is probably the above person.

RICHARD MEADOWCOURT, Prebendary of Worcester,
1735,

A celebrated critic, was born in Staffordshire, 1697, and was educated at Merton College, Oxford, of which he became a Fellow. In 1732 he published notes on Milton's *Paradise Regained*; he was afterwards promoted to a Canonry in the church of Worcester; and in 1751 he was collated to Lindridge. He was the author of several small tracts, containing critical remarks on the English Poets; and his notes were not neglected by the late Bishop Newton, in publishing his edition of Milton. He was greatly esteemed by the learned in general, and died in Worcester, 1769, aged 72.—See Dr. Newton's thanks for the services of Mr. Meadowcourt, in his Preface to *Paradise Regained*. Mr. Meadowcourt was author of eleven printed sermons, which are enumerated in *Cooke's Preacher's Assistant*; among which is one on the general Fast, April 11, 1744, "The Duty of considering our Ways explained," printed at the request of the Mayor and Aldermen of the city of Worcester; this seems to have caused some uncommon sensation of feeling in the city in the year 1745.—Vide *Worcester Journal*. Also a sermon preached before the University of Oxford, in Merton College Chapel, May 1, 1723, "On the Grounds and Rule both of interpreting and of trying the Interpretations of Extraordinary Events, prescribed and established, and particularly applied to a series of such events brought to pass in behalf of the people of these kingdoms, from the Reformation to the present time," published at the desire of several of the hearers. There are some lines on Hagley, addressed to Ld. Lyttelton, by Mr. Meadowcourt, in *Nash's Worcestershire*, vol. 1, p. 490.

The following letter of Mr. Meadowcourt's to Mr. Duncomb, is taken from "Letters by several eminent Persons deceased," vol. 2, p. 246 :

“ Dear Sir,

“ Worcester, July 10, 1758.

“ I am very much obliged to you for remembering a person who has been so long out of sight, and for giving me so acceptable a token of your remembrance as the first volume of your ‘ Horace.’ To the dishonour of this place, there are no booksellers, and but few readers of books, here. Most of the clergy, especially the incumbents, on cushions in a cathedral, have finished their studies before they are lifted into preferment.* Wordly cares, or worldly enjoyments, too active or too passive a life, often lead them too far astray from literary pursuits.

* * * * *

“ The account you have heard of my being much addicted to the peripatetic sect, is a true account : but it is in winter, and in the cool seasons, that I venture on walks of any considerable length. He who travels on foot has an opportunity of wandering from hill to hill, from stream to stream, and from one rich valley to another, of dwelling on lovely landscapes and delicious scenes, and of seeing numberless objects and numberless places which are inaccessible to the horseman, and never were seen by any one whirled through the country in the state prison of a coach. For these, and many other reasons, I choose to make use of my own legs, and prefer the wholesome exercise of walking to all the modes of conveyance which effeminacy and luxury can invent. If I live to take another philosophical journey on foot to London, Mr. Duncomb, in Frith street, may depend on hearing me knock at his door. My place of residence, during the summer months, is almost twenty miles from hence, *in reducta valle*,

*Qua pinus ingens albaque populus
Umbram hospitalem consociare amant ramis.*

Here my days pass away in peace, undisturbed by ambition and envy ; not altogether devoted to solitude, nor too often interrupted by social visits. I rejoice here in the works of my hands, which are constantly employed in forming a wood into walks, in nursing a thicket of shrubs, and in adding the improvements of art to those of nature, in a most delightful situation.† Was

* The reader will please to observe this is more than half a century ago.

† This gentleman, while he was Fellow of Merton College, Oxford, about the year 1729, had a very elegant garden there, in which were the following mottoes :

Over the door :

— Me sylva cavusque
Tutus ab insidiis tenni solabitur ervo.

On a bench near the entrance of the garden :

Hæc est

Vita solutorum misera ambitione gravique.

On another bench near the fields :

————— Mihi parva rura
Parca non mendax dedit, et malignum
Spernere vulgus.

it not for such amusements as these, accompanied with the entertainments of books, I should probably be found at the feet of Parnassus, courting the Muses, and catching at some of the poetical spirit which is still indulged to you. May it long be indulged to you, and be ever attended with satisfaction and success. These are not the compliments, but the sincere wishes of, dear Sir, &c. &c.

“ R. MEADOWCOURT.

“ I can give you but a bad account of any thing I have published of late years. Mr. Sandby,* bookseller, in Fleet-street, may perhaps have reason to give you a worse.”

There is a letter from Mr. Meadowcourt, on the rejoicings at Oxford for the relinquishment of the excise scheme, in the Mem. of Sir Rob. Walpole, v. 2, p. 137.

EDWARD STILLINGFLEET, M. A. Prebendary of
Worcester, 1737,

Grandson of the Bishop, and son of Dr. James Stillingfleet, was educated at Merton College, Oxford, took the degree of M. A. 1721, Minister of St. Nicholas, in this city,† and Rector of Hartlebury, 1737. He died March 16, 1777, and was buried in the middle aisle (west end)

On a small pump :

Parvum parva decent.

And on a little pyramid in memory of the founder, Walter de Merton :

Ille nobis hæc otia fecit.

On the outside of a summer-house at the upper end of the garden :

In his *ipsis rebus*, quæ ad quietem animi delectationemque quærunter, natura dominatur.

And in the inside :

*Inter cuncta leges, et percontabere doctos,
Quâ ratione queas traducere lenitur ævum ;
Quid minuât curas, quid te tibi reddat amicum,
Quid purè tranquillet, honos, an dulce lucellum,
An secretum iter, et fallentis semita vitæ.*

In his chambers, also, over his books, was inscribed :

*His me consolor, victurum suavius, ac si
Quæstor avus, pater atque meus patruusque fuissent.*

And on one of his chairs :

Otium, non desidia.

* Brother of a Prebendary of Worcester.

† He is so recorded in the pedigree of the Stillingfleets ; but his name does not appear in Dr. Nash's list of the Incumbents of this church.

of his cathedral : his tomb was thus inscribed, by his own direction :—

Edvardus Stillingfleet
 Episcopi Nepos
 Decani Filius
 Ipse Canonicus,
 Sed quorsum hi Tituli Sepulchrales
 Cum Regibus cum Patriciis cum Plebeiis
 Jacet
 communem Mundi expectans Rogum.
 Ob. Mart. die 16,
 Anno salutis humanæ, 1777,
 Ætatis 79.

EDWIN SANDYS, LL. B. Prebendary of Worcester, 1743,
 Was the son of Martin Sandys, Esq. who was Town Clerk of this city, and who died in 1753. Edwin Sandys was Rector of Holt, 1740, and Incumbent of St. John's, Bedwardine, 1746, both in this county. I can no where find the date of his death.

SAMUEL WOOLLEY, M. A. Prebendary of Worcester, 1760,
 Also Prebendary of Gloucester, was thirty years resident of the parish of Powick ; he was born in 1698 ; died 1764. The family of the Woolleys, Dr. Nash believes, are founder's kin at New College. Giles Woolley, of Hinlip, in this county, was admitted into Winchester College, as founder's kinsman, A. D. 1642 ; and John Woolley in 1634. Samuel Woolley was buried in the church of Powick, in this county.

EDMUND MARTIN, D. D. Dean of Worcester, 1747,
 Enjoyed the Deanery but a short time, dying in 1751.

LEWIS CRUSIUS, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1751.
 Of this person I have been able to gain but little information. He was elected Head Master of the Charter-house School in 1748, collated a Prebendary of Worcester, Nov. 1751. He was Rector of Stoke Prior, 1754, and of St.

John's, Bedwardine, Worcester, May 28, 1764. He died May 23, 1775, and was interred under the piazza of the Charter-house Chapel. Dr. C. was the author of the *Lives of the Roman Poets, with an Essay on Dramatic Poetry*, Lond. 1733, 2 vols. 12mo.; and the *Lives of the Roman Poets, with an Account of their Writings*, Lond. 1753, 2 vols. 12mo.

RICHARD LOVETT,

A Lay Clerk of the Cathedral Church of Worcester, and author of some philosophical works, was born at Chalfont St. Giles, Bucks, in 1692. In September, 1758, he issued the following notice:—"Mr. Lovett, of this city, having for more than eight years past experienced the good effects of electricity when applied as a remedy in human diseases, and having made some successful trials in common sore throats, is of opinion the like good effects will appear when the same experiments are applied to the ulcerated sore throats now so rife, and often times mortal, and therefore designs, for the benefit of the public, to make trials (*gratis*) on any person who will apply to him.—N. B. Electricity has been found so efficacious in removing obstructions, that he thinks he has sufficient reason to conclude that whoever applies for help, before the ulcers are formed, will never be troubled with any."

Mr. Lovett died on Thursday, June 8, 1780, in the parish of St. Swithin. He had a son, named Timothy, who was a pupil at the Worcester Infirmary, and afterwards resided near the Cross, in this city, but who died before his father. The subject of this memoir was the author of—1. "*Philosophical Essays, in 3 Parts*," 8vo. 1766, price 6s.; and 2. "*The Electrical Philosopher: containing a new System of Physics, founded upon the principle of an universal Plenum of Elementary Fire; wherein the nature of Elementary Fire is explained, its office pointed out, its extensive influence and utility in explaining many of the most abstruse Phenomena of Nature shewn; and the Grand De-*

sideratum in particular, which has hitherto either been given up as inexplicable, or else sought after in vain by the most able naturalists, is at length happily obtained, viz. 'The cause of Gravity, the cause of Cohesion, &c.' to which is subjoined a Postscript, containing Strictures upon the uncandid Animadversions of the Monthly Reviewers," 8vo. 1775, plates, price 3s. The editor of the Critical Review, for October, 1766, speaking of this work, thus concludes:—"We must refer such readers as are curious in these matters to the book itself, which is evidently a work of genius, by no means undeserving the perusal of modern philosophers."

DANIEL BROOKER,

Vicar of St. Peter's, Worcester, January 8, 1741, and a Minor Canon of the Cathedral; author of a Sermon on Music, at Worcester, on Ps. xxxii. 1, 3, 1743, 4to.; and a Sermon on John xviii. 38, 1745; and a Thanksgiving Sermon for Victory over the Rebels, from Ps. xxi. 12, 13, 1746, 4to.

THOMAS TANNER,

A Surgeon of Hartlebury, Worcestershire, was the author of a Practical Treatise on the Small Pox and Measles, published in March, 1746.

THOMAS CAMERON, M. D.

The son of the Rev. John Cameron, Minister of Callendar, was born A. D. 1704, in Edinburgh, and educated in the High School of that city, from whence he was elected an Exhibitioner to Balliol College, Oxford; for in the year 1666 Dr. John Warner, Bishop of Rochester, had founded four exhibitions for scholars of the Scottish nation, who, when they had taken the degree of M. A. were to return to their native country in "Holy Orders, that there may never be wanting in Scotland some who shall support the ecclesiastical establishment of England:" and in 1679 John Snell,

Esq. of Ayrshire, left the manor of Ufton, in Warwickshire, to the College, to support from five to twelve more exhibitors, having the same object in view as Bishop Warner, the support of episcopacy in Scotland. But when, upon the accession of King William, episcopacy was abolished, the trustees permitted the exhibitors to chuse their own professions, and Dr. Cameron was the first who did not enter into holy orders. He was a complete master of Latin, writing and speaking the language with great fluency, having got almost the whole of Terence by heart, in order to qualify himself for conversation with learned foreigners, who came to see the University, which he was often called upon to do, as at that period the Latin tongue was the chief medium of communication with the literati of other nations. Dr. Cameron commenced the practice of physic at Worcester in the year 1727, and laboured assiduously in his profession for the term of fifty years, with great reputation to himself, and benefit to mankind, during which time he was one of those gentlemen who promoted the first establishment of the Infirmary in 1745, to which institution he was elected Physician before the present building was erected, to which the patients were removed in 1770. He was at length released from a tedious and painful disease, the stone, on the 21st day of November, 1777, and was buried in St. Peter's church, where there is an inscription to his memory. Dr. Cameron was twice married: by his first wife, Miss Severn, he had no child. In 1747 he married Barbara Ann, daughter of Wm. Plowden, of Plowden, in the county of Salop, Esq.; and it was a singular circumstance that this lady's father, and the father of Dr. Cameron, were both sufferers in the same cause, though they were of different kingdoms, and different religions; Mr. Plowden being a Roman Catholic, and having been an officer in the guards to James II. was obliged to abscond, because he would not take the oaths to King William; and Mr. Cameron, from the same conscientious conduct, lost his preferment. Dr. Cameron was the author of two letters in the Gent.'s Magazine; one

on the Small Pox, dated 1752, and the other on the Measles.* To the superior method of treatment of the latter disorder by Dr. Cameron, Dr. Percival bears ample testimony, in the 5th vol. of *Medical Observations and Enquiries*, by a Society of Physicians in London, 8vo. 1776, p. 284, as follows:—"The practice of giving the bark in this disease (the measles) was first introduced by Dr. Cameron, a very eminent physician of Worcester; he observes that it prevents the retrocession of the morbid acrimony, and continues the efflorescence on the skin, sometimes so long as the 12th day. By this salutary operation, the cough, and other inflammatory symptoms, are, in a great measure, obviated, and the patient is freed from all danger of a peripneumony, the fatality of which Sydenham describes in such strong terms. It is many years since I first adopted the method of cure recommended by Dr. Cameron, and experience has afforded me the fullest conviction of its safety and efficacy in all ordinary cases."—See also *Medical Museum*, vol. 1, No. 37, p. 281. The late Mr. Percival Pott paid frequent tributes to the merits of Dr. Cameron, in conversation with Dr. Woodyatt, of Worcester, and others: and in his "*Chirurgical Works*, vol. 3, p. 453, he says—"In a former edition I gave an account of a conversation which passed between me and the late Dr. Cameron, of Worcester, who told me that, having remarked in Hippocrates an account of a paralysis of the lower limbs cured by an abscess in the back, he had, in a case of useless limbs, attended with a curvature of the spine, endeavoured to imitate this act of nature by exciting a purulent discharge, and that it had proved very beneficial, which was confirmed to me by Mr. Jeffrys, of Worcester, who made the same experiment with the same success." Dr. Cameron left two sons and one daughter, the eldest of whom, CHARLES, was also of Bal-

* The editor of the *Bibliotheca Britannica* mentions "Thomas Cameron, M. D. author of a paper, 'A Dissection of a man who died of a hurt, Laceration of the Lymphis Pubis and Bladder,' in the *Phil. Trans.* 1747, Ab. ix. p. 370," but I am uncertain if this be the same person.

liol College, where he took the degree of Bachelor in Medicine, and settled in Worcester, in 1772-3. He was soon afterwards, in consideration of his father's long services, appointed Supernumerary Physician to the Worcester Infirmary, and in 1773 was *elected* Physician to that establishment, which he attended with unremitting assiduity for more than forty years, when impaired health and strength obliged him to resign his situation in 1816. The above particulars were given me by himself, who lived but a very short time afterwards, when the following impartial notice of the recorder of his father's life appeared in the *Worcester Herald* :—“ On Sunday, December 27th, 1818, died, after a protracted illness, in the 71st year of his age, CHARLES CAMERON, M. B. for more than forty years Physician to the Worcester Infirmary. He was the elder son, of Dr. Thomas Cameron, a name eminent in the history of medical science, and still highly endeared to all who retain a remembrance of his superior talents and acquirements, or his moral worth. His son Charles was educated at Eton, graduated at Balliol College, Oxford, and completed his course of medical study in London, and at the University of Edinburgh. As a Physician, he was distinguished by sound judgment and accurate discrimination, and his own acquirements were enriched by the resources he derived from the profound skill and experience of his father. Impediments, however, existed, to the successful exertion of his abilities in the world. He was naturally inclined to inaction, and this tendency was increased by disease, and the progress of advancing years. During a part of his life, also, he indulged in habits of amusement, which were inconsistent with professional attention and exertion. A certain delicacy of sentiment, and a modesty of mind, which made him shrink from all appearance of obtruding upon the notice of others, or pushing himself into practice, led him into conduct which was often misunderstood, and exposed him to the censure of pride, or of neglect, to his own worldly disadvantage. The distinguishing qualities of

his heart were sensibility and affection ; and those who knew him most intimately, feel, better than they can express, the moral excellence of his character. One striking feature in it, must not be passed over : under all the trying circumstances of life, he felt and he expressed a degree of confidence, too rarely manifested even by persons apparently of superior piety, in the kind and providential care of a Heavenly Father, who never suffered him to be disappointed in that trust."

JAMES JOHNSON, D. D. Bishop of Worcester, 1759,

Son of the Rev. James Johnson, Rector of Milford, Suffolk, and grandson of George Johnson, Esq. of Bowden Park, M. P. for the borough of Devizes. He was elected from Westminster School, where he first cultivated the friendship of Judge Mansfield, to a studentship of Christ Church. Some years after, he was appointed second Master of that distinguished seminary in which he had received his classical education. In 1748 he attended George II. to Hanover as his Chaplain, and the same year was made Canon Residentary of St. Paul's. He attended the King a second time to Hanover in 1752; and in the course of that year was promoted to the see of Gloucester; and from thence to Worcester, November 9, 1759. He greatly improved and embellished the episcopal house at Hartlebury, and made some valuable additions to that of Worcester, at an expence exceeding 5000*l*. He also added to the patronage of his successors the rectory of Ricard's Castle, in the diocese of Hereford. He was remarkable for an uniform sweetness of temper, which constantly displayed itself in placid and cheerful affability, and in condescending acts of benevolence. He died at Bath, in consequence of a fall from his horse, 1774, and was buried with his ancestors at Laycock, Wilts, but an elegant monument is erected to his memory in Worcester Cathedral by his only surviving sister, Mrs. Sarah Johnson.—See an account of a sermon written

for Bishop Johnson by the great Lord Mansfield, in page 489 of Halliday's Life of that nobleman.

JOHN BASKERVILLE,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Wolverley* in 1706. He was heir to a paternal estate of 60l. per annum, which, 50 years after, while in his own possession, had increased to 90l.; and this estate, with an exemplary filial piety and generosity, he allowed to his parents † till their death, which occurred at an advanced age. Mr. Noble, in his Continuation of Granger, thinks Baskerville was originally a footman to a clergyman at King's Norton, near Birmingham, who used to make him instruct the poor youths of his parish in writing, as an old woman near him did to read; and from this place he went to Birmingham; there, in a little court or yard near the High Town, he taught writing and accounts. According to the account by most of his biographers, he was trained to no occupation, but having acquired in early life a skill and taste for fine writing and cutting in stone, he removed to Birmingham at the age of 20, where he settled as a writing master. In 1737 he taught at a school in the Bull Ring, and wrote an excellent hand. As painting suited his talents, he entered into the lucrative branch of japanning, and resided at No. 22, in Moor-street; but in 1745 he took a building lease of 8 acres and two furlongs north-west of the town, to which he gave the name of Easy Hill, and converting it into a little Eden, built a house in the centre: ‡ but the town daily increasing in magnitude

* The Editor of the Beauties of Worcestershire, calls him a most useful and *estimable character*, says he was of an ancient family, as old as the Conquest: and Robert de Baskerville, of Eardesley, in Herefordshire, married a daughter of Rhees ap Tudor, Prince of Wales, in 1090. He was, he adds, equal as a printer, to Elzevir or Foulis.

† An estate, Mr. Laird very properly remarks, which must have come to him by some collateral bequest; as any *inherited* estate must have been the property of one or other of his parents.

‡ Mr. Derrick, in a letter written to the Earl of Cork, July 15, 1760, containing a description of Birmingham, says, "I need not remind your

and population, soon surrounded it with buildings. Here he continued the business of a japper for life: this residence was afterwards the property of Mr. Ryland. According to Mr. Noble, he commenced this trade at the period when Mr. Taylor began the japping or painting of snuff boxes. Baskerville followed his example, but dealt more in tea waiters, and thus acquired a large fortune before he attempted printing. His carriage, each pannel of which was a distinct picture, might be considered the pattern card of his trade, and was drawn by a beautiful pair of cream-coloured horses. His inclination for *letters* induced him, in 1750, to turn his thoughts towards the press. He spent many years in the uncertain pursuit, sunk 600*l.* before he could produce one letter to please himself, and some thousands before the shallow stream of profit began to flow. His first attempt was a 4to edition of *Virgil*, 1756,* price one

Lordship, that Baskerville, one of the best printers in the world, was born in this town, and resides near it. His house stands at about half a mile distance, on an eminence that commands a fine prospect. I paid him a visit, and was received with great politeness, though an entire stranger. His apartments are elegant; his stair-case is particularly curious; and the room in which he dines, and calls a smoking room, is very handsome. The grate and furniture belonging to it are, I think, of bright wrought iron, and cost him a round sum. He has just completed an elegant octavo *Common Prayer Book*, has a scheme for publishing a grand folio edition of the Bible; and will soon finish a beautiful collection of *Fables*, by the ingenious Mr. Dodsley. He manufactures his own paper, types, and ink; and they are remarkably good. This ingenious artist carries on a great trade in the japan way, in which he shewed me several useful articles, such as candlesticks, stands, salvers, waiters, bread baskets, tea boards, &c. elegantly designed and highly finished. Baskerville is a great cherisher of genius, which, wherever he finds it, he loses no opportunity of cultivating. One of his workmen has manifested fine talents for fruit painting in several pieces which he shewed me." Dr. Kippis, who has copied this letter, adds his own testimony concerning Mr. B.'s politeness to strangers, and the cheerful hospitality with which he treated those who were introduced to him; "he was well known," says the Dr. "to many ingenious men, and was particularly intimate with the late Mr. Robert Dodsley, and Mr. Shenstone."

* "My copy of Baskerville's *Quarto Virgil*, given me by the late Duke of Roxburgh, bound in red Morocco, on leaving Eton, is dated 1757. Query, if the first or second edition." Mr. Dibdin, vol. 2, p. 335, *Introduction to the Classics*, mentions *only* 1757. "I compared mine lately with Mr. Wood-

guinea, now of much greater value, even three times that price. This he re-printed in 8vo. 1758, and in that year he was employed by the University of Oxford on an entirely new-faced Greek type.—See an advertisement to that effect copied in Nichol's *Lit. Anecdotes*, from the *St. James's Chronicle*, Sept. 5, 1758, with a hint of his great merit. Soon after this he printed many other works, with more satisfaction to the literary world than emolument to himself, and obtained leave from the University of Cambridge to print a Bible in royal folio, and two editions of the Common Prayer, in three sizes, for which permission he paid a considerable premium to the University. The next in order of his works was—1. Dr. Newton's edition of Milton's Poetical Works, 1759, 2 vols. 8vo.; 2. in May, 1760, he circulated proposals for printing a folio Bible; and in that year he printed, 3. the Book of Common Prayer, the consequence, I presume, of his permission from the University of Cambridge; 4. Dodsley's Select Fables of Æsop, 1761, 8vo.; 5. Juvenal and Persius, 1761, 8vo.; 6. Congreve's Works, 1761, 3 vols. 8vo.; 7. The Book of Common Prayer, in long lines, 1762, 8vo.; and 8. an edition in 12mo.; 9. Horace, edited by J. Livie, A. M. 1762, 8vo.; 10. Addison's Works, 1763, 4 vols. 4to.; 11. Dr. Jennings's Introduction to the Knowledge of Medals, 1763, 8vo.; 12. The Holy Bible, for the Use of Churches, 1763, a beautiful royal folio. He also printed editions of Terence, Catullus, Lucretius, Sallust, and Florus, in royal 4to. The paper and ink, as well as the type, were prepared by himself; and the beauty of his work, says his biographer, was unrivalled: the type was distinguished by a peculiar fineness and sharpness, which gave to the printing a strong resemblance to fine print-hand writing; and the paper had a

hull's account of his, when Mr. Charles Hoare was of opinion with myself, that the difference was only caused, as Mr. Woodhull expresses it, 'currente prelo.'” Mr. Dibdin makes Shenstone speak (March, 1757,) of the publication as *being to take place soon*. “Baskerville publishes at the close of *this month*.”—Note on Baskerville's Life in Nichols, by E. J.

remarkable gloss, which set off the type, but not without offending the eye. It is observed, however, that Baskerville's editions are not remarkable for their correctness; and some of his copies of the Prayer Book bear marks of unprofessional management. Deriving very little encouragement from booksellers, he set up a type foundery for the sale of letters. His publications, however, according to some critics, rank the name of Baskerville with those persons who have the most contributed, at least in modern times, to the beauty and improvement of the art of printing. But after the publication of his folio Bible, in 1763,* he

* The subscribers are desired to send for those volumes to Mr. Baskerville's Printing-Office, at Mr. Paterson's, Essex-house, in Essex-street, in the Strand. The following is a copy of a letter from Mr. Baskerville:

“ To the Hon. Horace Walpole, Esq. Member of Parliament.
in Arlington-street, London, this:

“ Sir,

“ *Easy Hill, Birmingham, 2 Nov. 1762.*

“ As the patron and encourager of arts, and particularly that of printing, I have taken the liberty of sending you a specimen of mine begun 10 years ago at the age of 47; and prosecuted ever since, with the utmost care and attention; on the strongest presumption, that if I could fairly excel in this divine art, it would make my affairs easy, or at least give me bread. But alas in both I was mistaken. The Booksellers do not chuse to encourage me, though I have offered them as low terms as I could possibly live by; nor dare I attempt an old copy till a law suit relating to that affair is determined. The University of Cambridge have given me grant to print their 8vo. and 12mo. common Prayer books; but under such shackles as greatly hurt me. I pay them for the former 20l. and for the latter 12l. 10s. the thousand; and to the Stationer's Company 32 pounds for their permission to print one edition of the Psalms in metre to the small prayer book; add to this, the great expence of double and treble carriage; and the inconvenience of a printing house an hundred miles off. All this summer I have had nothing to print at home. My folio bible is pretty far advanced at Cambridge, which will cost me 2000l. all hired at 5 per Cent. If this does not sell, I shall be obliged to sell a small patrimony which brings me in 74l. a year, to the business of printing, which I am heartily tired of, and repent I ever attempted. It is surely a particular hardship, that I should not get bread in my own country (and it is too late to go abroad) after having acquired the reputation of excellency in the most useful art known to mankind; while every one who excels as a Player, Fiddler, Dancer, &c. not only live in affluence, but has it in their power to save a fortune. I have sent a few specimens (same as the enclosed) to the Courts of Russia and Denmark, and shall endeavour to do the same to most of the Courts in Europe; in hopes of finding in some one

appears to have been weary of the profession of a printer, or at least he declined to carry it on, except through the medium of a confidential agent; it is recorded that Mr. Robert Martin "had agreed with Baskerville for the use of his whole printing apparatus, with whom he had wrought as journeyman for 10 years past, he therefore offers his services to print at Birmingham for gentlemen or booksellers on the most moderate terms, who may depend on all possible care and elegance in the execution; samples if necessary may be seen on sending a line to John Baskerville or Robert Martin, (June 8, 176...)" In 1764 he had the honour of presenting to his Majesty, and to the Princess Dowager of Wales, his then newly-printed Svo. Common Prayer Book, which was most graciously received. In the same year he applied to his friend, the eminent Dr. Franklin, in London, respecting his types; the following is an extract from the Doctor's letter:

"Dear Sir,

Craven-street, London, 1764.

"Let me give you a pleasant instance of the prejudice some have entertained against your work. Soon after I returned, discoursing with a

of them a purchaser of the whole scheme, on the condition of my never attempting another type. I was saying this to a particular friend, who reproached me with not giving my own country the preference, as it would (he was pleased to say) be a national reproach to loose it: I told him, nothing but the greatest necessity would put me upon it, and even then I should resign it with the utmost reluctance. He observed the Parliament had given a handsome premium for a great medicine; and, he doubted not, if my affair was properly brought before the House of Commons, but some regard would be paid to it. I replyd, I durst not presume to petition the House, unless encouraged by some of the Members, who might do me the honour to promote it, of which I saw not the least hopes. Thus, Sir, I have taken the liberty of laying before you my affairs, without the least aggravation; and humbly hope your patronage. To whom can I apply for protection, but the great, who alone have it in their power to serve me? I rely on your candour as a lover of the arts, and to excuse this presumption in your most obedient and most humble servant,

"JOHN BASKERVILLE.

"P. S. The folding of the specimens will be taken out, by laying them a short time between damped papers.—N. B. The ink, presses, chases, moulds for casting, and all the apparatus for Printing, were made in my own shops."

gentleman concerning the artists of Birmingham, he said "you would be a means of blinding all the readers in the nation, for the strokes of your letters being too thin and narrow, hurt the eye, and he could never read a line of them without pain:" "I thought," said I, "you were going to complain of the gloss on the paper, some object to." "No, no," says he, "I have heard that mentioned; but it is not that, it is in the form and cut of the letters themselves; they have not that natural and easy proportion between the height and thickness of the stroke, which makes the common printing so much the more comfortable to the eye." You see this gentleman was a connoisseur. In vain I endeavoured to support your character against the charge; he knew what he felt, and could see the reason of it: and several other gentlemen among his friends had made the same observation, &c. Yesterday he called to visit me, when mischievously bent to try his judgment, I stept into my closet, tore off the top of Mr. Caslon's specimen, and produced it to him as your's brought with me from Birmingham, saying, "I had been examining it since he spoke to me, and could not for my life perceive the disproportion he mentioned, desiring him to point it out to me." He readily undertook it, and went over the several founts, shewing me every where what he thought instances of that disproportion; and declared, "that he could not then read the specimen without feeling very strongly the pain he had mentioned to me." I spared him that time the confusion of being told, that these were the types he had been reading all his life with so much ease to his eyes; the types his adored Newton is printed with, on which he had pored not a little; nay, the very type his own book is printed with, for he is himself an author, and yet never discovered this painful disproportion in them, till he thought they were yours. I am, &c.

"B. FRANKLIN."

He again applied to the Doctor, who was then at Paris, in 1765, to sound the opinion of the literati respecting the purchase of his types, but received for answer, that the French, reduced by the war of 1756, were so far from being able to pursue schemes of taste, that they were unable to repair their public buildings, and suffered the scaffolding to rot before them.

In regard to Baskerville's character, he was very eccentric, and idle in the extreme, but his invention was active; he could well design, but procured others to execute,* wherever he found merit he caressed it: he was remarkably attentive to strangers, fond of shew; his figure was rather of the smaller size, and he delighted to adorn that figure with gold lace; although constructed with the light timbers of a

* The name of the artist who executed Baskerville's types, I am informed, was John Handy. He died Jan. 24, 1793.

frigate, his movement was stately as a ship of the line. During the last 25 years of his life, though then in his decline, he retained the traces of a handsome man. If he exhibited a peevish temper, says one of his biographers, we may consider that good nature and intense thinking are not always found together; taste accompanied him through the different walks of agriculture, architecture, and the fine arts. Whatever passed through his fingers bore the marks of John Baskerville. He died without issue Jan. 8, 1775. I have to regret that, in his will, executed about two years before, he unblushingly avows, not only his disbelief of, but his contempt for revealed religion, and that in terms too gross for repetition: his will is as follows:—

MEMORANDUM.—That I, John Baskerville, of Birmingham, in the county of Warwick, on the 6th day of January, 1773, do make this my last will and testament, as follows: First, I give, bequeath, and devise unto my executors hereafter named, the sum of 2000l. in trust, to discharge a settlement made before my marriage to my wife Sarah. I also give to my executors the lease of my house and land, held under the late John Ruston, in trust, for the sole use and benefit of the said Sarah my wife, during the term of her natural life, and after her decease, to the uses mentioned below. And my further will is, that the sum of 2000l. shall be raised and paid to my wife out of my book debts, stock in trade, and household furniture, plate, and china.—(N. B. The use of my furniture, plate, and china, I have already given by deed to my wife for the term of her natural life, but this will makes it entirely her own.) I appoint and desire my executors to take an inventory and appraisement of all my effects whatsoever, within six weeks after my decease. I also give to my executors hereafter named, the sum of 100l. in trust, to the sole use and benefit of my nephew John Townsend, to whom I also give my gold watch as a keep-sake. I further give to my executors, in like trust, the sum of 100l. for the sole use and benefit of my niece Rebecca, the wife of Thomas Westley, as an acknowledgment of relationship. I have heretofore given by will, to each of the last-named relations, a more considerable sum, but as I have observed with pleasure that Providence has blessed their endeavours with success, in acquiring a greater fortune than they will ever expend the income of; and as they have no child or chick to inherit what they leave behind them, I have stayed my hand, and have thereby reserved a power to assist any branch of my family that may stand in need of it, I have the greatest respect and esteem for each of the above parties. I also give to my executors in like trust, the sum of 150l. for the use of my nephew Richard Townsend, butcher. I further give to my executors the sum of 300l. to be disposed of as follows: to Joseph, Thomas, and Jacob, sons of Thomas Marston by his wife Sarah, my niece, 100l. each, as they shall se-

verally attain the age of 21 years, but should any of them die before they come of age, then such 100l. shall be divided, share and share alike, among the survivors. I also give to Isaac, the son of Thomas Marston, the sum of 10l. for pocket money; and my reason is, his being patronized by his worthy uncle Mr. Thomas Westley, who, if he behaves well, will put him in a way to acquire an easy fortune. But I must not forget my little favourite, I therefore give to my executors, in trust, the sum of 500l. for the sole use and benefit of Sarah, the daughter of Ferdinand and Sarah de Mierre (my wife's daughter), to be paid her when she attains the age of 21 years: but should she happen to die before that age, my pleasure is, that my wife shall have the disposal of the said 500l. at her pleasure, signified in her last will. I also give to my executors the further sum of 1400l. in trust, to the following uses, viz. to Rebecca Westley, John Townsend, Richard Townsend, and the four sons of Thomas Marston, by his wife Sarah, my niece, the sum of 200l. each, to become due and payable (only) on the day of my wife's future marriage, which, if she chuses, I wish her happy, equal to her merit; but if she continues a widow, the last-mentioned legacies are entirely void. I further give to my executors, in trust, all my goods and chattels, household furniture, plate, and china, not disposed of as above, to the following uses; first, for the payment of my several legacies and debts (if any), and all the residue and remainder (except the sale of my lease, as below,) to the sole use and benefit of my wife Sarah. I further give to my executors, in trust, the reversion of the lease of my house and land, held under my good friend the late Jonathan Ruston, together with the fixtures in the house, particularly the fire-place, including the grate, fender, &c.; together with three leaden figures, all plantations of trees and shrubs of every kind, including my grotto, and whatever contributes to beautify the place: that the whole shall be sold at public auction, after being properly advertized in some of the London and the neighbouring county papers. The money arising from such sale, I give to the following uses, viz.: 1st. 500l. to the Committee for the time being of the Protestant Dissenting Charity School at Birmingham, in trust, towards erecting a commodious building for the use of the said Charity: 700l. more arising from the said sale, I give and bequeath as follows: 400l. to be shared equally among the sons of Thomas Marston, by his wife Sarah; to Jonathan, John, and Richard Townsend, my nephews, 100l. each; to Rebecca Westley, my niece, 100l.; and my will is, that this and the above-mentioned sum of 100l. shall be entirely at her own disposal, and not subject to the controul or intermeddling of her husband, and yet her receipt alone shall be a sufficient discharge to my executors; 800l. more arising from the said sale I give to the three sons of the late Jonathan Ruston, in equal and even shares, viz. John, Daniel, and Josiah Ruston. What further sum of money may arise from the sale of the above lease, I give to the sole disposal of my wife Sarah, by her last will. As I doubt not the children of my late worthy friend will endeavour to traduce my memory, as they have already done my character, in having my lease on too easy terms, I therefore think proper to declare, that at the time I took the aforesaid lease, I paid the full value of it, and have laid out little less than 6,000l. upon the

premises. But as the increase of the town has since enhanced its value, I have made an acknowledgment as above, which I always proposed, to the sons of my most valued friend, and which would have been much more considerable, if they had refrained from injuriously abusing me. I had even given by will the reversion of my lease to Martha ——, upon the death of my wife's eldest son, and my intended successor; but her unprovoked petulant malice and spleen, and abusive treatment of me without cause, convinced me of the rancour of her heart, and determined me as above. My farther will and pleasure is, and I do hereby declare, that the devise of my goods and chattels, as above, is upon this express condition, that my wife, in concert with my executors, do cause my body to be buried in a conical building in my own premises, heretofore used as a mill, which I have lately raised higher and painted, and in a vault which I have prepared for it.* This, doubtless to many will appear a whim; perhaps it is so, but it is a whim for many years resolved upon, as I have a hearty contempt for all superstition,— [What follows is by far too indecent for repetition.] * * *

* * * * *
 I expect some shrewd remarks will be made on this my declaration by the ignorant and bigotted, who cannot distinguish between religion and superstition, and are taught to believe that morality (by which I understand all the duties a man owes to God and his fellow-creatures) is not sufficient to entitle him to Divine favour without professing to believe—[Here again I must leave a blank] * * * *

This morality alone I profess to have been my religion, and the rule of my actions, to which I appeal how far my profession and practice has been consistent. Lastly, I do hereby appoint my worthy friends, Mr. Edward Palmer, and Josiah Ruston, my wife's brother, joint executors of this my will, in most perfect confidence (as I know the integrity of their hearts) that they will jointly and cordially execute this my most important trust committed to them with integrity and candour, to each of which I leave 6 guineas to buy a ring, which I hope they will consider as a keep-sake. In witness, &c. SARAH STUART, JOSEPH BRIDGWATER, JOHN WEBSTER.

* This was accordingly performed; and although his dwelling-house was destroyed in the riots of 1790, his remains continued undisturbed.

On the top of the windmill, after it fell into disuse, he had erected an urn, for which he had prepared the following inscription:

“ Stranger,
 Beneath this cone, in *unconsecrated* ground,
 a friend to the liberties of mankind directed his
 body to be inurn'd.
 May the example contribute to emancipate thy mind
 From the idle fears of *Superstition*,
 and the wicked arts of *Priesthood*.”

His grave however was merely covered with flat stones without any inscription. Near him lies a favourite dog, with the epitaph, “ Alas! poor Trim.” Mr. Butcher, in his Tour from Sidmouth to Chester, says, that some time

Many efforts were used after Baskerville's death to dispose of his types and matrices in this country,* but without effect: no purchaser could be found in the whole commonwealth of letters; the Universities rejected the offer; and the London booksellers preferred the sterling types of Caslon, and his apprentice, Jackson: the valuable property therefore lay a dead weight till it was purchased by a literary society at Paris in 1779, for 3700*l.* and were afterwards employed in a splendid edition of Voltaire's works.† The principal part of his fortune, amounting to about 12,000*l.* he left to his widow, who sold the stock, and retired to the house which her husband had built. She had before been the widow of a person who, having been guilty of some fraudulent practices in regard to a relation's will, was obliged to quit the kingdom, having first made over his property to a person at Birmingham, who, after his return, refused to resign it. His son, reduced to drive waggons for his maintenance, by the assistance and support of Baskerville, (to whom his mother retired, and who afterwards married her,) recovered his estate, and made a handsome provision for his two sisters.—Gough's Brit. Top. 1780, vol. 2, p. 306. In April, 1775, Mrs. Baskerville wholly declined the printing business, but continued that of letter-founder till February, 1777: she died in March or April, 1788. The reader will find an advertisement of Mrs. Baskerville, recommending her types to the public, in Nichol's Literary Anecdotes,

ago a report had gone abroad that this grave had been robbed for the sake of the leaden coffin; an actual examination, however, proved that this was unfounded.

* The types of Baskerville's Oxford Greek Testament, according to the late Mr. Bowyer, the celebrated printer, were not good ones.

† Mr. Laird, in his Beauties of Worcestershire, says, "that even the remaining copies of Baskerville's productions could not find a purchaser until Mr. Smart (the predecessor of the publisher of this work) ventured to purchase them; and that Baskerville House, built by Smart, near this city, received its name from the respect which he had for this *amiable man's* (Baskerville's) memory." I cannot help adding, that the page from which this is extracted, shews a striking instance of the folly of complimenting persons who, to say the best of them, are no better than their neighbours.

under the head Baskerville. The very partial author of the life of the subject of this memoir, inserted in the History of Birmingham, thus ends his biography of Baskerville. "It is an old remark, that no country abounds with genius so much as this island; and it is a remark nearly as old, that genius is no where so little rewarded. How else came Dryden, Goldsmith, and Chatterton to want bread? Is merit like a flower of the field, too common to attract notice? or is the use of money beneath the care of exalted talents? Invention seldom pays the inventor—if you ask what fortune Baskerville ought to have been rewarded with? the most which can be comprised in 5 figures; if you further ask, what he possessed? the least, but none of it squeezed from the press. We must admire, if we do not imitate, the taste and economy of the French nation, who, brought by the British arms, in 1762, to the very verge of ruin, rising above distress, were able in 17 years to purchase Baskerville's elegant types, refused by his own country, and to expend 100,000*l.* in poisoning the principles of mankind by printing the works of Voltaire. How greatly must we regret the projected sale of his estate for payment of a debt incurred for borrowed capital to print his bible, when we witness the price which it now produces, whenever offered for sale; more particularly when we reflect that, though entitled to this estate from his birth, Baskerville appropriated the produce of it, during the lives of his parents, to their comfort and support." Many unjust and unnecessary reflections are made in the work I have just quoted, on the booksellers and Universities; the answer, says Mr. Chalmers, in his Biog. Dictionary, is easy; Baskerville himself derived little advantage from them, and at the time they were offered for sale, and for many years afterwards, the principal works which came from his press were sold at a price so inferior, as to render any further speculation hopeless: the following documents relate to the use of his types in France:

"The English language and learning are so cultivated in France, and so eagerly learned, that the best authors of Great Britain are now re-print-

ing in this metropolis : Shakespeare, Addison, Pope, Johnson, Hume, and Robertson, are to be published here very soon. Baskerville's types, which were bought, it seems, for a trifle, to the eternal disgrace of Englishmen, are to be made use of for the purpose of propagating the English language in this country."—*Letters from Paris, Aug. 8, 1780.*

"A complete edition of the works of Voltaire, printed, by subscription, with the types of Baskerville.—This work, the most extensive and magnificent that ever was printed, is now in the press at Fort Kehl, near Strasbourg, a free place, subject to no restraint or imprimatur, and will be published towards the close of the present year. It will never be on sale. Subscribers only can have copies. Each set is to be numbered, and a particular number appropriated to each subscriber at the time of subscribing. As the sets to be worked off are limited to a fixed and small number, considering the demand of all Europe, those who wish to be possessed of so valuable a work must be early in their applications, lest they be shut out by the subscriptions being previously filled. Voltaire's MS. and port folios, besides his works already published, cost 12,000 guineas. This and the other expences attending the publication, will lay the Editors under an advance of 100,000*l.* sterling. The public may from thence form a judgment of the extraordinary care that will be taken to make this edition a lasting monument of typographical elegance and grandeur. Subscriptions are taken in at the following banking-houses : London, Sir Robert Herries & Co.; Edinburgh, Sir William Forbes, J. Hunter, & Co.; Dublin, Messrs. Black & Murray. Proposals and particulars may be had, and Subscriptions taken in, at Mr. Elmsley's, bookseller, in the Strand; Mr. Woodmason's, Leadenhall-street; Mr. Farquharson's, Agent to the undertaking; and at John Henderson's, Esq. Milk-street, Cheapside.—*June 4, 1782.*"

"I well remember Baskerville," says Mr. Noble, "he taught my respected father, who maintained an acquaintance with him as long as he lived, to write, and I have been very often with him to Baskerville's house, and found him ever a most profane wretch, and ignorant of literature to a wonderful degree. I have seen many of his letters, which, like his will, were not written grammatically; nor could he even spell well. In person, he was a shrivelled old coxcomb. His favourite dress was green, edged with a narrow gold lace, a scarlet waistcoat, with a very broad gold lace; and a small round hat, likewise edged with gold lace. His wife was all that affectation can describe; she lived with him in adultery many years. She was originally a servant: such a pair are rarely met with. He had wit; but it was always at the expence of religion and decency, particularly if in com-

pany with the clergy. I have often thought there was much similarity in his person to Voltaire, whose sentiments he was ever retailing. The *Biographia Britannica* has made several mistakes relative to Baskerville. Baskerville, who kept up an acquaintance with my father, as long as he lived, was in the habit of receiving the finest specimens of writing from the most eminent masters, which were handsomely framed and glazed, and made pleasing ornaments to one of his apartments."

The following notice respecting the productions of Baskerville are to be seen in a letter from Mr. Paterson, in *Nichol's Literary Anecdotes*:—"I could give you also a note on Baskerville, to demonstrate that he knew very little of the execution of typography beyond the common productions which are to be found every day in Paternoster-row, and therefore, in a comparative view, might readily conclude that he had outstript them all." But Mr. Dibdin, whose judgment in these matters few will call in question, thus speaks of him in *Bibliographical Decameron*:—"Rowe Mores, in his abuse of Baskerville, exhibits the painful and perhaps mirth-provoking efforts of a man kicking against the thorns. Baskerville was a wonderful creature as an artist, but a vain and silly man. The greatest compliment paid to his memory was the beautiful edition of the works of Voltaire, printed by Beaumarchais, in Fort Khell, on the Rhine, with types cast in the matrices of Baskerville." And again—"the star of Baskerville shone with a lustre full of hope and promise: this star ran a short but brilliant course, and at its declension a night of typographical darkness threatened to set in on all sides. The types of Bondoni and Baskerville are much like each other. The prayer books of Baskerville are probably more frequently seen within the pews of a church than any other, at least they were so within these dozen years past; they are of two forms or sizes, royal octavo and crown octavo: of the former there were two different impressions, one in long lines and the other in double columns; and each of these again is varied by the omission or introduction of a

fancy border round the entire page. The crown octavo impression, which is the rarer of the two, has no such distinction of border: it is executed in a small character, in double columns, upon thin paper, but of a close and durable texture. I do not remember to have seen more than one copy of the royal octavo in an *uncut* state, and of the crown octavo not a single copy, so popular were these impressions upon a first appearance; there is a soft and silky tint about these volumes which make them grateful to the eye, but, in point of FINE PRINTING, they have each of them been excelled by a royal and crown prayer book from the press of Bulmer."

"Aldus and Baskerville appear to have chosen Jonson for their model; what was left undone by Jonson was performed by his imitator Baskerville. The little Horace of 1762, executed by the latter, possesses as much excellence of typographical arrangement and execution as in any other volume which owes its production to the early Venetian press." Lord Shaftesbury's works, &c. were also produced from the founts of Baskerville.

The following account of Baskerville is copied from the *European Magazine* of December, 1785:

"I was acquainted with Baskerville, the printer, but cannot wholly agree with the extracts concerning him, from Hutton's History of Birmingham. It is true he was very ingenious in mechanics, but it is also well known he was extremely illiterate, and his jokes and sarcasms on the Bible, with which his conversation abounded, shewed the most contemptible ignorance of eastern history and manners, and indeed of every thing. His quarto edition of Milton's Paradise Lost, with all its splendour, is a deep disgrace to the English press. He could not spell himself, and knew not who could. A Warwickshire country schoolmaster, of some parish charity school, we presume, was employed by him to correct this splendid edition, and that dunce has spelt many words in it according to the vulgar Warwickshire pronunciation. For example, many of the western vulgar clap an *h* to every word beginning with an open vowel, or even the *w*, as *hood* for *wood*, *my harm* for *my arm*, *heggs* for *eggs*, &c. &c. and again as viciously dropping the *h* in verbs, as *ave* for *have*, as for *has*, &c. &c. Many instances of this horrid ignorance we find in the ingenious Baskerville's splendid Milton, where *as* is often put for the verb *has*, and *has* for the conjunction *as*, with several others of this worse than *rockey* family. Nor can I by any means agree with Mr. Hutton that "it is

to the lasting discredit of the British nation that no purchaser could be found for his types."—What was the merit of his printing?—His paper was of a finer gloss, and his ink of a brighter black than ordinary; his type was thicker than usual in the third strokes, and finer in the fine, and was sharpened in the angles in a novel manner; all these combined gave his editions a brilliant rich look, when his pages were turned lightly over; but when you sit down to read them, the eye is almost immediately fatigued with the gloss of the paper and ink, and the sharp angles of the type; and it is universally known that Baskerville's printing is *not* read; that the better sort of the London printing is infinitely preferable for USE, and even for real sterling elegance. The Universities and London booksellers therefore are not to be blamed for declining the purchase of Baskerville's types, which we are told were bought by a Society at Paris, where tawdry silk and tinsel is preferred to the finest English broad cloth, or even Genoa velvet. Mr. Hutton says, "If you ask what fortune Baskerville ought to have been rewarded with? the most which can be comprised in 5 figures. If you further ask, what he possessed? the least, but none of it squeezed from the press." By this quaint *riddle me rec*, I suppose it is meant that Baskerville's genius ought to have been rewarded with £99,999. good English money, but that, such was the baseness of the age, he only died worth £11,111.; and that none of this was *squeezed from the press* is a full proof that there was more *glitter* than real merit or improvement in the boasted printing of Baskerville.

"VIATOR."

Some of Baskerville's types are now in use in the office of Messrs. Harris, of Liverpool.

ROBERT EDEN, D. D.

A Canon of Worcester, wrote a sermon on the Necessity and Unchangeable difference of Moral Good and Evil, Isai. v. 20, Ox. 1743, 4to.; on Jerem. xxix. 7, Ox. 1743, 4to.; on Ps. cxxxviii. 5, 6, 1755, 4to.; the necessary Connexion of Truth and Love in matters of Religion, a sermon on Ephesians iv. 14, 15, Lond. 1754, 4to.; the Harmony of Benevolence, a sermon, Lond. 1756, 4to. 1s.

WILLIAM THOMSON, M. D.

A descendant of the Poet of that name, appointed Physician to the Worcester Infirmary in 1757, which situation he resigned in 1793, was originally a dissenting minister, and tutor to several young gentlemen, whom he accompanied on the grand tour; tired of an occupation far from congenial with his wishes, he was advised by Dr. Nash, the historian of Worcestershire, to retire to Leyden, to study

medicine, which advice he followed, and afterwards settled at Ludlow as an accoucheur and surgeon, from whence he came to Worcester, and succeeded to the practice of the celebrated Dr. Wall. He died March 4, 1802, aged upwards of 80. Dr. Thomson was a humane, *good man*, and had a son educated under Goodinge at the King's School, Worcester; he was afterwards Professor of Chemistry at Oxford.

WILLIAM GOODHALL.

From the account this writer gives of himself, in a preface to his *Miscellanies*, I learn that he was an apprentice to a clothier at Worcester, with whom he lived until the time of his service expired, at the end of which he came to London, and was recommended by Mr. Sandys to the service of the Hon. James Douglas, where he remained, and published his only dramatic piece, in 1740, called "The False Guardians outwitted, Ballad Op." Svo. printed in a collection called "The true Englishman's Miscellany:" it does not appear to have been ever acted.

JOHN WALL, M. D.

A NATIVE of this county, was born in the village of Powick in 1708. He was the only son of Mr. John Wall, a respectable tradesman of this city, who served the office of Mayor in the year 1703, and descended from a good family which had settled near Leominster, in Herefordshire: he dying while his son was at an early age, the latter, with a discrimination which shewed his good sense, chose the late Lord Sandys for one of his guardians. The subject of this article received the early part of his education at Leigh Sinton, and at the King's School of this city, from the latter of which he was elected a scholar of Worcester College, Oxford, in June, 1726. In the year 1735 he was elected a fellow of Merton College; and while he remained in this University he was distinguished by his assiduity in his several studies, and his acquaintance was solicited by the eminent, as well as by those who wished to gain a reputation for learning. After remaining some years, diligently applying

himself, at Oxford, and at St. Thomas's Hospital, with a reference to the profession of medicine; he took the degree of M. A. April 15, 1736, and that of Bachelor of Physic on December 5 following, at which time he also obtained licence to practice: but he did not complete his degrees in that faculty till June 30, 1759, when he went out grand compounder, and afterwards commenced his professional career in Worcester. In 1740 he married Catherine, youngest daughter of Martin Sandys, Esq. of the city of Worcester, uncle to the first Lord Sandys, of Ombersley Court. In 1759 he took the degree of Doctor of Physic. He died at Bath, of a lingering disorder, at which place he had latterly resided, and was buried in the Abbey Church, where, on a plain stone attached to one of the pillars, is the following inscription:—

Sacred to the Memory
of
JOHN WALL, M. D.
late of Worcester,
whose body resteth here
after a life of labour for the good of others.

Nature gave him talents;
a benevolent heart directed the attention of them
to the study and practice of
a profession the most beneficial to mankind;
and
by a most uncommon genius for Historic Painting
(an amusement worthy his enlarged mind)
he has produced many lasting evidences
of the
noble simplicity of his sentiments,
and the
extensiveness of his abilities.
Husbands, Fathers, Friends, and Neighbours,
saw in him
a living pattern of their duties—
and ever must remember
the various excellencies of that Heart
the loss of which they now lament.

He died June 27, 1776,
Aged 67.

In all the concerns of life, and particularly in his practice, Dr. Wall was distinguished by an uncommon sweetness of manners and cheerfulness of disposition, which, in union with his knowledge and discernment, attracted the affection and secured the confidence of those who required his professional assistance. In this employment his experience matured his judgment, and enabled him to reject many of the delusions and errors of former practitioners.* These important improvements he communicated to the public in the weekly, monthly, or annual repositories of medical and philosophical discoveries: they have since been collected in one volume by his son, Dr. Martin Wall, and published, with annotations, at Oxford, in 1780, 8vo. This volume contains—I. Of the extraordinary effects of Musk in convulsive disorders, &c. II. Of the use of the Peruvian Bark in the small pox. III. Of the cure of the putrid sore throat. IV. Mr. Oram's account of the case of the Norfolk boy. V. Observations on that case, and on the efficacy of Oil in worm cases. VI. Experiments and Observations on the Malvern Waters: to these are added further experiments by his son, Dr. M. Wall. VII. Letter to Sir Geo. Baker, &c. on the Poison of Lead, and the impregnation of Cyder with that Metal. VIII. A Letter to Dr. Heberden on the Angina Pectoris.—Supplement, containing an account of the Epidemic Fever of 1740-1741-1742: these were first printed in the weekly or monthly collections, and in the Philosophical and Medical Transactions. Dr. Wall contributed also, an exact account of the symptoms of the Epidemic at Worcester, which is inserted at full length in the *Historia Morbi*. in Dr. Baker's Treatise, in his enquiry into the nature, &c. of the Epidemic Fever; he also pub-

* Perhaps a greater compliment cannot be paid to the medical talents of Dr. Wall than the opinion of Mr. Russell, the celebrated surgeon, of Worcester, a man capable of judging, and one who never paid an undeserved compliment. Although he affected not to give credit to all Dr. Wall's assertions respecting the effects of the Malvern Waters, yet he had the highest possible regard for his professional abilities.

lished, in the Gentleman's Magazine for Nov. 1751, a successful method of treating a malignant sore throat with fever, that prevailed at Kidderminster in the year 1750; the printer of the Mag. has by mistake put the signature of W. Wall instead of J. Wall.

Nor were the exertions of Dr. Wall's talents limited to his profession; ever attached with fervor to experimental chemistry, he directed his researches in the pursuit of materials by means of which the fine porcelain of the East might be imitated in Europe.* To these experiments the city of Worcester owes its China Manufacture; and from these the great improvement of the Potteries in the midland counties in England are said to have been originally deduced.† About the same period of time, reports of the successful use of the Malvern Waters in many dangerous disorders, having been circulated through the neighbouring counties, he collected all the authentic cases, and gave them to the public with annotations and chemical observations. This publication, to which for several successive years he added new cases, coming from an authority so respectable, drew a great resort of company to that delightful situation, and even under all the difficulties of bad accommodation; to remedy these inconveniences, he proposed many improvements, and not only suggested, but enforced, superintended, and at length saw completed, such a system of accommodation at the Wells, that persons resorting there, either for health or amusement, might be received and entertained with every possible advantage.—See *Chambers's History of Malvern*. But his humane disposition was displayed in its utmost extent in his unremitting attention to the poor. To his zeal and diligence the county and city of Worcester are

* I have been informed that the introduction of the Porcelain Manufactory owes its birth to a determination of the low party of the county to introduce some fresh branch of commerce, which should enable them, by the votes of its possessors, to stand a competition, as Members of Parliament, with the Ministerial or popular party.

† These experiments were made by Dr. Wall, and others, on the premises, in Broad-street, now occupied by Mr. Hulston, apothecary.

in no small degree indebted for the advantages of their Infirmary, of which he was one of the earliest and most assiduous patrons. He gave it constant and regular attendance during his whole life, and under every trying circumstance of fatigue and indisposition; he never allowed any cause but absolute confinement by illness, to interrupt his punctual exercise of this humane duty. The Governors of the Infirmary have recorded, in terms of great respect, their sense of the obligations they owed to his assiduity. As a relaxation from these fatiguing employments, he yielded to the natural bent of his genius for the fine arts, and particularly painting: his numerous productions, though greatly inferior to his own ideas of perfection, cannot be viewed without applause, even when the circumstances under which they were produced are unknown: but when we are told that they are the native effusions of uninstructed genius, designed and executed at uncertain intervals of respite from the almost incessant engagements of a very active life, it will become a matter of wonder how any one so situated could have attained to so great a degree of eminence in the most eminent and difficult arts. In justification of these assertions concerning Dr. Wall, I will only add, says Dr. Nash, that that excellent critic in all works of taste, Dr. Joseph Warton, late head master of Winchester School, speaking, in the 2d edition of his *Virgil*, of Dr. Wall's capital picture of Brutus condemning his Sons, has made use of these expressions—"This subject has been very well executed by Dr. Wall, of Worcester, whose fine genius for history painting would make us regret that his time is employed in another profession, were it not for the interest of mankind that he is so employed."

Indeed, as a self-taught artist, the productions of Dr. Wall, particularly the designs of them, certainly rivalled the works of the regular professors of his day, as may be seen by those of Edwards, and others, who were afterwards Royal Academicians; his colouring, it is true, discovers the pencil of a young artist, whose manner of *setting* about a

picture, and mixing his colours, are drawn alone from his own resources; and yet he needs not even this excuse for some of his pictures. It has been thought by some, that the eulogium passed upon him by the great Lord Lyttelton, which asserts, "that if he had not been one of the first physicians, he would have been one of the first painters of the age," was founded more in compliment than in truth; I beg leave to say that I do not see it in this light. It is well known, that from his earliest youth he was particularly attached to the arts of design, and left no means untried to prosecute this study.

His guardian, Lord Sandys, apprehensive that the smell of oil colours would injure his health, or that it might otherwise suffer from this sedentary amusement, when added to the more necessary pursuit of his literary studies, deprived him of the means of prosecuting his favourite pursuit. To obviate the deprivation of colours, he, it is said, has frequently saved the juice of his currant pudding, and with it tinted his juvenile attempts. I am aware that this early bias is not always indicative of talent, but the reader will find similar anecdotes of early propensities to the arts in the lives of Sir Joshua Reynolds, Mr. West, and Mr. Haydon. His oil paintings, in later life, were the source of attraction to every stranger visiting Worcester: among others, Garrick, whose quick and vivacious manner of jumping upon the chairs to assist this little great actor in his nearer approach to the pictures, is still known by tradition in this city. Dr. Wall's painting room is attached to the back part of the house in which he lived in Foregate-street; it was once an Inn, called the Green Dragon, but now the residence of Geo. Woodyatt, M. D. When the variety and importance of his pursuits are considered, it may well be a matter of surprise how he could, as he certainly did, perform his duty in all. The care of the Infirmary, and his other numerous patients, his chemical processes, his plans relative to the improvement of Malvern, his publications, and his pictures, one of which he always had up-

on his easel, can only be accounted for by his own favourite expression, when pressed to inform any one how he found time for all: "I make time," said he; with these words he always answered those who wondered how he could complete so much. Of his pictures, Mr. Gough, in his addition to Camden, in Worcestershire, vol. 2, p. 359, says: "The windows of the chapel of the Bishop's Palace at Hartlebury, were painted by Price, after some designs by Dr. Wall, of Worcester." Wm. Peckitt, in 1767, put up, at Oriel College, a window of the Presentation of Christ in the Temple, from a design of Dr. Wall's.* The principal paintings by Dr. Wall, are, a large historical composition presented by him to Merton College, Oxford, and which now adorns its hall; it represents the *Founder*, seated, in his episcopal robes and mitre, and pointing to a view of his college: on the right, is Minerva introducing a youth holding a book: to the left, stand Religion and Prudence; behind which are two Monks retiring, with countenances expressive of malignity and indignation: in the upper part are two winged figures bearing a laurel wreath and a scroll, containing the names of *R. Bacon, Scotius, Wickliffe, Linaere, Jewel, Bodley, Saville, and Harvey*, who had been distinguished members of this college: at the bottom are these inscriptions:

J. Wall
 αυτοδιδαχτος
 Inv. pinx.
 1765.

COLL. MERTON
 Custodi et Sociis
 Tabulam hanc
 Manu sua depictam
 J. WALL, M. D.
 Istius Collegii Soc.
 In publicum animi grati
 Testimonium.
 D. D. D.

Dr. Wall painted also "The Head of Pompey brought to Cæsar," now at Hagley (Lord Lyttelton's); The Judge-

* This was presented to the Chapel by three Noblemen, namely, the Duke of Beaufort, Lord Wenman, and Lord Leigh.

ment of Brutus; The Return of Regulus to Carthage; Queen Eleanor sucking the Poison from the arm of Edward I.; Moses striking the Rock; Elijah fed by the Ravens; The Grecian Daughter; The School of Physic; David and Nathan; &c. many of which are in the possession of Mrs. Catherine Wall, of the High-street, in this city. Samuel Crane, Esq. also, of Foregate-street, possesses two clever pictures of his hand, viz. The Shunamite's Child Restored, and The Head of John the Baptist brought in a Charger; his other pictures are dispersed among his numerous descendants. Dr. Wall etched several prints from his own designs, a plate of which is in the possession of the gentleman just alluded to; it is a free etching of An Hermit in Contemplation, in a landscape, all from Dr. W.'s own design. He also designed a frontispiece to an edition of Hervey's Meditations; one to Smith's translation of Longinus; and one to Mr. Cambridge's Scribleriad.* There is also, in Granger, vol. 4, p. 335, mention made of a design of his, Christ praying in the Garden, which was painted in glass for Maddox, Bishop of Worcester, but where placed I know not. Dr. Wall informed Granger that this design was strangely altered in the execution, occasioned by the deficiency of the glass painter (Rowell) as a draftsman. The following extract is from one of Lady Luxborough's letters:†

“ I was agreeably surprised yesterday with a visit from Dr. Wall, [her physician] who dined with me, and returned to Worcester. He talked to me of a poem I am impatient to see; he had it in the manuscript, and has it also in print; but it was published for the public but on Saturday last: the author is Mr. Cambridge, the gentleman who entertained the Prince and Princess of Wales so elegantly last summer, at his seat on the Severn, as you must have read in the newspapers. The title of the poem is, I think, “ *The Scribleriad, an Heroic Poem.*”—The subject is the supposed travels and adventures of Scriblerus, of which Dr. Wall named no particulars but one,

* “ I want to see the frontispieces, because Dr. Wall is so ingenious a man that I am persuaded he gives nothing to the public but what is worthy persons of taste.”—*Lady Luxborough's 10th Letter.*

† For an account of this lady, see Parke's Noble and Royal Authors.

which was his being enamoured with a Princess, whom he meets with in a Gothic castle; and I imagine this poem is not calculated to please Mr. Miller, and the rest of the Gothic gentlemen; for this Mr. Cambridge expresses a dislike to the introducing or reviving tastes and fashions that are inferior to the modern taste of our country. The frontispiece to this poem Dr. Wall presented Mr. Cambridge with; and as it is the Doctor's own drawing and inventing, I did not think it civil to ask the description of it, so I wait till I can get the book to judge of it, and should be glad to have your judgment of it, when you have seen and read it. He says the poem is all finished; but I do not know whether this which is published is more than the first part.—We talked of the Leasowes; he wished to see it, and seemed to regret that his business deprived him of the pleasure of going to see the places he should relish. If he has as great a relish for money as Dr. M——, the misfortune he complains of will be none to him; but I rather imagine him not to be of that excessive craving temper.”—*Vide Letter 58, 1750.*

It appears from the following extract (part of the P. S. of Letter 63) that her Ladyship sometimes varied in her opinion:

“I never saw any thing of Dr. Wall's drawing but his frontispiece to Hervey's Meditations, which I did not like, and now this to the Scribleriad: but Capt. Robinson says that the Doctor's rooms are adorned with his own works; but he does not say a great deal in recommendation of them. *Mais le dessein n'est pas son metier; il faut donc lui laisser ses ouvrages en ce genre, pour son propre amusement.*”

I have inserted these remarks of Lady Luxborough without any fear that the merits of Dr. Wall, as a painter, will at all suffer while he has such eulogists as Dr. Wharton, Lord Lyttelton, &c. Dr. Wall was instrumental in bringing into public notice the ingenious Miss Whately (see her article in this book). In consequence of a letter written by the Doctor to a friend having found its way into a newspaper, occasioned another in explanation from his pen; the result was a subscription for printing that lady's poems, and they accordingly made their appearance in 4to. in 1764.—See *New Monthly Mag.* for Dec. 1814, p. 400.

The life of Dr. Wall passed in the greatest tranquillity, either in the labours of his profession, or in the amusement of his favourite arts and sciences. His mind was constantly cheerful and serene; he was not the votary of ambition, but he was particularly averse to, and carefully avoided, all

strife, emulation, and contest; his spirits were equal and good; and his success as a physician greater than his most sanguine hopes. Such was his dislike to make those uneasy about him, that, during those fits of the gout to which he was a martyr, he insisted on being attended only by his man servant, lest, in the agony of pain, he should cause those he loved, and would otherwise be about him, to suffer with him. He left behind him five children, namely, Col. Wall,* deceased, late of the Lodge, Tewkesbury; Martin Wall, M. D. now of Oxford, (for an account of whom, and his works, see Calendar of Authors); and three daughters.

JOHN DALTON, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1748,

Was the son of the Rev. John Dalton, Rector of Dean, in Cumberland, where he was born in 1709: he was a member of Queen's College, Oxford, and took the degree of M. A. May 9, 1734: he afterwards became tutor or governor to the only son of Algernon Seymour, Duke of Somerset, a very hopeful and promising young gentleman, whose death, in the bloom of youth and expectation, stands on record in a very affecting manner, in two letters on that occasion, written by his afflicted mother, the Countess of Hertford, afterwards Duchess of Somerset, and which, since her death, have been published in Mr. Duncombe's Collection of Letters. On the 4th July, 1750, he took the degree of B. and D. D. but died July 22, 1763, at the time he was Rector of St. Mary-at-Hill. Dr. Dalton added considerably to Milton's admirable Masque at Ludlow Castle, which he considerably extended, not only by the insertion of some songs and different passages of the Allegro, &c. selected from other of Milton's works, but also by the addition of several songs and *improvements* of

* The second wife of this gentleman was niece to the author of the Spiritual Quixote, her mother is immortalized by Shenstone under the name of Delia: she rejected the Poet, and married the Rev. Dr. Taylor, Rector of Ashton Clinton, Berks.

his own, "so admirably adapted," says the author of the *Biog. Dram.* "to the manner of the original author of the *Masque*, as by no means to disgrace the more genuine parts, but, on the contrary, greatly exalt our ideas of Dr. Dalton's poetical abilities."—No mean praise this. It has moreover had the advantage of being most excellently set to music by Dr. Arne, and is sometimes acted under the title of "*Comus, a Masque*," 8vo. 1738. During the run of *Comus*, Dr. D. industriously sought out a grand-daughter of Milton (Elizabeth Foster), oppressed both by age and poverty, and procured her a benefit from it at Drury Lane Theatre, April 5, 1750, by which she cleared above 130*l.* Mr. Garrick spoke a prologue, which was written by Dr. Johnson for the occasion.—See Critiques on this alteration of *Comus* in the *Biog. Dram.*

GEORGE, LORD LYTTTELTON,

A NATIVE of this county, descended from the author of the *Tenures*, (see p. 33 of this work)* was born in 1709, and was the eldest son of ten children of Sir Thomas Lyttelton,† of Hagley, in the county of Worcester, Bart. He came into the world at seven months, and is reported to have been thrown aside by the nurse, as dead; but upon closer examination he appeared alive, and was with some difficulty reared. His mother was Christian Temple, sister of Sir Richard Temple, Bart. of Stowe, Bucks, afterwards Lord Viscount Cobham. He was educated at Eton, where he so much distinguished himself, that his exercises were recommended as models to his school-fellows; his poe-

* The Lyteltons, or Lytteltons, held Frankley of William I. The reader will see much curious information relative to this family in Dr. Nash's *History of Worcestershire*.

† Sir Thomas Lyttelton, when Member for the county, about the year 1733, gave great offence to his constituents by voting for an excise.—See a very manly letter which he addressed to them on this subject in Dr. Nash's *Corrections and Additions to his Worcestershire*, p. 33, col. 2. Sir Thomas, although he always complained of his head, died of a polypus in the great artery, 1751, aged 66.

tical compositions are said to have been highly esteemed for their correctness and elegance; and at this place his Soliloquy on a Beauty in the Country, and his verses on Good Humour were also produced. From Eton he went to Christ's Church, where he retained the same reputation for superior powers, and displayed his abilities to the public in a poem on Blenheim, written in 1727. He was a very early writer, both in verse and prose. His "Progress of Love," and his "Persian Letters," were both written when he was young, namely, in 1735; but his earlier production was his Epistle to Lord Hervey, written in 1730. His Persian Letters were in imitation of Montesquieu's, whom he had known in England. "The character of a young man," says Dr. Johnson, "is very visible in them; they have something of that indistinctness and head-strong ardour for liberty, which a young man of genius always catches when he enters the world, and always suffers to cool as he passes forward." In the following year he addressed an elegant copy of verses to his cousin Pitt, on his losing his commission in the army for his conduct in Parliament. Mr. Lyttelton did not stay long at Oxford, for in 1728 he began his travels, visited France and Italy, and resided some time at Luneville, in Lorraine, as appears by his letters to his father, in which he describes the places he visited, and relates some of the principal incidents of his journey. In one of his letters he expresses his dissatisfaction at the thoughts of returning to Luneville.—"Luneville was my school of breeding, and I was there more unavoidably subject to the influence of bad example, as the politesse practiced in that place is fuller of ceremony than elsewhere, and in many instances peculiar to itself. This is the first and strongest reason why I despair of being happy in Lorraine. I am not only averse to, but have often expressed my contempt for, the fopperies and ridiculous customs which are so prevalent in this seat of luxury and dissipation." It is impossible to peruse his letters to his father without being charmed with the manly and virtuous sentiments with which

he discovers his strong aversion to vice and folly, and particularly with the unaffected ardour of filial affection which runs throughout the whole. At Paris he employed much of his time in the cultivation of his poetical talents, and wrote a very manly and correct epistle to Dr. Ayscough, a divine of great learning and probity, who had been his tutor at Oxford, afterwards became his relation, and was appointed tutor to the young Prince, and promoted to the Deaury of Bristol. During his absence, he wrote an elegant poetical epistle to Pope, (prefixed to that poet's works) whom he consulted in 1730 respecting his four pastorals published in Dodsley's Collections. Pope made some alterations in them, which may be seen in Bowles's edition of the latter's works, vol. 4, p. 139. I find Pope, a few years afterwards, in a letter to Swift, speaking thus of Lyttelton—"He is one of those whom his own merit has forced me to contract an intimacy with, after I had sworn never to love a man more, since the sorrow it cost me to have loved so many, now dead, banished, or unfortunate—I mean Mr. Lyttelton, one of the worthiest of the rising generation, &c." In another letter of Pope's, Mr. Lyttelton is mentioned in a manner (as a mere chance acquaintance) with which Dr. Wharton says he was displeased.—When he returned from his tour, he was, May 4, 1729, made Page of Honour to the Princess Royal; and, in 1735, was returned in Parliament for the borough of Oakhampton, and continued its representative till he was made a peer, and soon distinguished himself among the most eager opponents of Sir Robert Walpole, though his father, who was one of the Lords of the Admiralty, always voted with the Court. For many years the name of Geo. Lyttelton was seen in every account of every debate of the House of Commons. He opposed the standing army, he opposed the excise, he supported the motion for petitioning the King to remove Walpole; so violent was he against the Minister, that, when he was threatened with an impeachment, every effort was made to exclude Lyttelton from the committee,

The violence of his opposition to the administration of Walpole had subjected him to the charge of ingratitude, of which, after all, he may be guiltless; it is grounded on a letter which he wrote to his father while at Luneville, wherein he makes it appear that Walpole's recommendation procured him the friendship of Prince Craon; his words are these: "You will let Sir Robert Walpole know how much I am obliged by his letter, and do justice to Prince Craon, who has expressed his regard to it in the strongest manner, and by a kindness which I cannot acknowledge." The Prince of Wales being, in 1737, driven from St. James's Palace, (from having incurred the displeasure of his father) kept a separate Court, and opened his arms to the opponents of the Ministry; and it was about this period that I find it observed by Lyttelton, on the demand of Spain to search our ships loading to and from the British Plantations in America, "that the grievance of England admitted but of one remedy, a very short and simple one,—that our ships shall not be searched on any pretence. This alone can go to the root of our grievance; all less than this is trifling, hurtful, and fatal to commerce."—Cox's Walpole, p. 602. Mr. Lyttelton was made, by the Prince, his secretary, with the addition of 240*l.* the usual sum paid to such a servant of the Prince, yearly to his salary, (vide a letter to his father) and as he was supposed to have great influence in the direction of the Prince's conduct, his name in consequence frequently occurs in Doddington's Diary.

"In 1740," says the Rev. Mr. Graves, in his *Life of Shenstone*, "Mr. Lyttelton stood for the county of Worcester, whose interest Mr. Shenstone warmly espoused, and I believe did him more service than might have been expected from a man of his limited fortune and retired way of life. But Mr. Lyttelton's, and his father, Sir Thomas's, political connexions, made a majority of the country gentlemen, both Whigs and Tories, (who were united against Sir Robert Walpole) against him; and his *Persian Letters*, which were written with a freedom to which we were then

less accustomed, disgusted the clergy, and made them his enemies, so that Mr. Lyttelton not succeeding was not a matter of much surprise."—The reader will find a satirical poem on this election in the *Correctious to Dr. Nash's History of the County*.

Mr. Lyttelton persuading the Prince, whose business it was now to be popular, that he would advance his character by patronage, Mallet, the poet, was made Under Secretary, with an annual salary of 200*l.*; and Thomson had a pension of 100*l.* per annum. The disposition of these two men must account for the difference of their salaries: Mallet could render more service as a politician than the honest-hearted Thomson. For Thomson, Lyttelton always retained a kindness, and was at length able to place him in ease, by procuring him the situation of Surveyor General of the Leeward Islands. Thomson's works were collected, after his death: the poem of *Liberty* was shortened by Sir George Lyttelton, it therefore does not appear in its original state, (see *Wool's Life of Wharton*, p. 253.)—It may be added, that even after the death of Thomson, his patronage descended to his family; his *Coriolanus* was brought on the stage by Lyttelton for its benefit, and recommended by a prologue written by the noble promoter of its performance; and in this prologue is this often quoted but expressive compliment, "no line which, dying, he would wish to blot." Thomson left Lord Lyttelton and Mr. Miller his executors; by their united interests and exertions the play was brought on the stage to the best advantage, from the profits of which, and the sale of the MS. and other effects, all demands on the poet were duly satisfied, and a handsome sum remitted to his sisters. Moore also courted Lyttelton's favour by an apologetical poem, called "*The Trial of Selim*," for which he was paid with kind words, which, as is common, says Dr. Johnson, raised high hopes, that at last were disappointed. It is possible, however, that these hopes were of another kind than it was in his Lordship's power to gratify. Of this Moore was not always sensible. On one occasion,

when Lord Lyttelton bestowed a small place on Bower, to which the poet thought he had a higher claim, he behaved in such a manner to his patron, as to occasion a coolness. Horace Walpole undertook to reconcile them. Moore did not know that Walpole had written the letter to the Whigs, which, in his zeal for Lyttelton, he had undertaken to answer: Horace, however, kept his own secret, and performed the office of mediator.—Vide Walpole's Letters, vol. 1. It is certain, however, that Lord Lyttelton substituted a method of serving Moore, which was not only successful for a considerable time, but must have been agreeable to the feelings of a delicate and independent mind. About the year 1751-2, periodical writing began to revive in its most pleasing form, but had hitherto been executed by men of learning also; his Lordship projected a paper, in concert with Dodsley, which should unite the talents of certain men of rank, and receive such a tone and consequence from that circumstance, as mere scholars can seldom hope to obtain. Such was the origin of "The World," for every paper of which Dodsley stipulated to pay Moore three guineas, whether the papers were written by him or the volunteer contributors. Lord Lyttelton, to render this bargain more productive to the editor, collected and obtained the assistance of the Earls of Chesterfield, Bath, and Cork; and of Messrs. Walpole, Cambridge, Jemmings, and other men of rank and taste, who gave their assistance, some with great regularity, and all so effectually as to render "The World" far more popular than any of its contemporaries. It is also said, that when Moore married, his Lordship did him the honour of standing as father to the bride. To procure the patronage of Lord Lyttelton, Mickle, whose literary talents were then in the highest estimation, had presented him with a copy of his "Providence" before he left Edinburgh, accompanied with a letter, under the assumed signature of "William More," in which he requested his comments upon that production; his Lordship returned a very polite answer, and it brought on an epistolary correspondence between the nobleman and

the poet, the latter of whom derived no other advantage from it than the honour of being ranked among his acquaintance, the instructions resulting from his criticisms on his productions, and the *incitement of his sanction* in the prosecution of his poetical studies.—Life of Mickle. But in the event of Mickle's visiting the West Indies, Lord Lyttelton offered to recommend him to his brother, who was then holding some situation in that part of the world: soon after this all correspondence between these parties ceased. It appears from it, that Mickle lost no promotion for want of hinting his inclinations to his Lordship: at the same time, justice obliges us to add, that Mickle exhibits a laudable instance of gratitude and liberality, which reflects great honour on his character, in speaking of his Lordship ever after in terms of the most profound respect and veneration. The sanction of his signature, and the correction of his works, by such a man as Lord Lyttelton, at a time when the poet was little known in London, was probably of vast service to Mickle; neither is it impossible that he might have tasted of the more substantial bounty of his Lordship, although he is silent on this head. Lord Lyttelton was also the friend of Fielding; he softened the rigour of his misfortunes while he lived, by making him a Middlesex Justice, and exerted himself towards his memory when he was no more, by taking pains to clear up imputations of a particular kind, which had been thrown out against him. Fielding dedicated his *Tom Jones* to him, in which he informs the reader he does it in defiance of his Lordship's refusal, that to him the work owes its existence, it being by his Lordship's desire that such a work was ever began, and that he partly owed to his Lordship his existence during the time he was composing his work, who perused the MS. when completed, and who gave it his entire approbation; and that he has copied the display of benevolence of one character from his Lordship, who introduced him to the Duke of Bedford, &c.—See Preface. In the opinion of his Lordship, Fielding had more wit and humour than

Pope, Swift, and all the other wits of the time put together. I may add also, that Carr inscribed his translation of Lucian to his Lordship, and that he was one of those distinguished literary characters who encouraged Mrs. Montague to publish her work on the genius and writings of Shakespeare. He also patronised Joseph Ameen, an Armenian Prince, who was for some time in this country, reduced to the necessity of blacking shoes, and carrying burthens for a maintenance. Benjamin Wilson, the portrait painter, painted a portrait of Ameen for Lord Lyttelton. See an entertaining account of this extraordinary character in Miss Warner's volume of *Original Letters*.—Also a letter from Lord Lyttelton to Dr. Beattie, in *Forbes's Life of that Poet*, in which he approves of Dr. Beattie's *Essay on Truth*, and censures several late metaphysical writers; also another letter, in the same work, complimentary on the composition of "*The Minstrel*."

Lord Lyttelton now stood in the first rank of Opposition; and Pope, who was incited, it is not known how, to increase the clamour against the Ministry, commended him among the other patriots; this drew upon Lyttelton the reproaches of Mr. Henry Fox, who, in the House, imputed to him as a crime his intimacy with a lampooner so unjust and licentious: Lyttelton supported his friend, and replied "that he thought it an honour to be received into the familiarity of so great a poet." Pope has been applauded by Dr. Warton, for his just and not overcharged encomium, in the following lines:—

"Free as young Lyttelton, her cause pursue;
Still true to virtue, and as warm as true."

Thomson, Shenstone, and Hammond, were also his cordial eulogists; and so appears Mr. Capel Lofft, in his *Praise of Poetry*:

"All honoured Lyttelton, thy worth,
While any line live true merit to revere,
Like a pure stream of light
Left here behind on thy soul's parting flight,

Shall animate us here,
And shine for ever friendly to mankind."

Odes, p. 42.

While Lyttelton was thus conspicuous as the favourite of the Prince of Wales, he married, in 1741, Miss Lucy Fortescue, sister of Matthew, Lord Fortescue, of Devonshire, by whom he had a son, Thomas, (afterwards second Lord Lyttelton) and two daughters, and with whom he appears to have lived in the highest degree of connubial felicity: but human pleasures are short—she died in child-bed, in 1747, and he solaced his grief, says Dr. Johnson, by writing a long poem to her memory. She was buried in Over Arley, in Staffordshire, but a very elegant monument was erected to her memory in Hagley Church, with an inscription written by her devoted husband. She was a sincere Christian, and Mr. Lyttelton confessed she had made him such. The criticism of Dr. Johnson, on his Lordship's monody, is remarked by Dr. Anderson to be sparing and invidious; to those who have perused it, with the thrilling sympathy of conjugal love, it will also be found insensate: Smollett's broad burlesque was hardly more unfeeling. Such callous criticism, says Mr. Park, leaves a torpor on the mind like that of an opiate on the frame, and induces a temporary stupefaction. Mr. Chalmers remarks, that the notice of this monody, which is given in Dr. Johnson's words, has been thought too scanty praise. In truth it is no praise at all, but an assertion, and not a just one, "that Lord Lyttelton *solaced* his grief by writing that poem." The praise or blame was usually reserved by Johnson for the conclusion of his Lives, but in this case the monody is not mentioned at all. There is, however, on record, an opinion of Gray, which the admirers of the poem will perhaps scarcely think more sympathetic than Johnson's silence: in a letter to Lord Orford, who had probably spoken with disrespect of the monody, Gray says, "I am not totally of your mind as to Mr. Lyttelton's elegy, tho' I love kids and fawns as little as you do, if it were all like the fourth stanza,

I should be excessively pleased; nature, and sorrow, and tenderness, are the true genius of such things, and something of these I find in several parts of it, (not in the orange tree) poetical ornaments are foreign to the purpose, for they only shew a man is not sorry; and devotion worse, for it teaches him that he ought not to be sorry, which is all the pleasure of the thing.”—Orford’s Works, vol. 5, p. 389. Dr. Johnson is undoubtedly ironical in saying that the author “solaced his grief” by writing the monody: the poet’s grief must have abated, and his mind recovered its tone, before he could write at all; and when this became Mr. Lyttelton’s case, he felt it his duty to pay an affectionate tribute to the memory of his lady, who certainly was one of the best of women. His talents led him to do this in poetry; and he no more deserves the suspicion of hypocrisy than if he had, as an artist, painted an apotheosis, or executed a monument. It is not a little singular, that Johnson should ridicule Mr. Lyttelton’s poem, when the Doctor was by no means deficient in affection to his wife. Of Gray, or Lord Orford, they knew nothing of Lyttelton’s pleasures as a married man, consequently they were incompetent to judge on his manner of displaying his regard for the memory of his wife. He did not, however, condemn himself to perpetual solitude and sorrow, for soon afterwards he sought to find the same happiness again, in a second marriage with the daughter of Field Marshal Sir Robert Rich,* in 1749. “She was an intimate and dear friend,” says Mr. Gilbert West in a letter to Dr. Doddridge, in June, 1749, “of his former wife, which is some kind of proof of her merit; I mean the goodness of her heart, for that is the chief merit which Mr. Lyttelton esteemed; and I hope that in this she

* Lord Lyttelton was at Covent Garden one night; Beard came on; the former said, “How comes Beard here? what made him leave Drury Lane?” Mr. S——, who sat next to him, replied, “Why, don’t you know, he has been such a fool as to go and marry a Miss Rich! he has married Rich’s daughter. My Lord coloured, S—— found out what he had said, and ran away.—Orford.

will not disappoint his expectations; in all other points she is well suited to him, being extremely well accomplished in language, music, and painting, and very sensible and well-bred." But the experiment was unsuccessful, and he was for some years before his death separated from this lady, who died Sept. 17, 1795. After a long political struggle, Walpole gave way, and honours and profits were distributed among the conquerors. Lyttelton was made a Lord of the Treasury in 1744. In 1754 he resigned his seat at the Treasury Board, on being appointed Cofferer of the Household. In 1755 he exchanged the place of Cofferer for the important office of Chancellor of the Exchequer,* which he was confessedly unable to fulfil, and which he did not retain a year: for it is an anecdote, says a writer, with the signature of R. C. in Nichol's Literary Anecdotes, no less remarkable than true, that Lord Lyttelton could never comprehend the common rules of arithmetic. Mr. Walpole (Jan. 24, 1756,) says Geo. Lyttelton opened the budget well enough in general, but was strangely bewildered in the

* During the time Lord Lyttelton formed one of the late King's Cabinet, his Majesty conceived great displeasure against him, for some offence which his Lordship had unconsciously committed: this he evinced by a degree of neglect which so highly irritated and wounded the feelings of Lord Lyttelton, that he at length informed his colleague in office, that if the King persevered in the contemptuous silence he had lately observed towards him, he was determined to resign his place. Great alarm was caused among them by this threat; and to prevent, if possible, its execution, they ventured to represent to their Royal Master the serious loss his Council would sustain by being deprived of a member of such distinguished abilities, at the same time humbly entreating his Majesty to subdue his anger against Lord Lyttelton, so far as to speak to his Lordship, when he should next appear at the levee. The King was with great difficulty prevailed upon to promise that he would purchase, at the expence of a few words, the continuance of this Nobleman's service. The studying how to make these few words so ungraciously inapplicable as possible, cost the King some trouble, till he recollected that Lord Lyttelton, from possessing a most refined mind, and being fondly devoted to intellectual pursuits, held all the rude sports of the field in utter abhorrence.—This recollection ended his difficulty; and on Lord Lyttelton's next appearance, his Majesty approached him with this abrupt address,—“You very fond of hunting, my Lord, I know;” then turned away, and hurried on to another person.—*Lit. Gazette.*

figures; he stumbled over the millions, but dwelt pompously on the farthings. Bishop Warburton, on meeting Lyttelton on the road going to pay his respects to Mr. Legge, who was come into the country, on his resignation, with Mr. Pitt, the Bishop said, "Party, like distress, obliges men to make strange acquaintances. Here's Lord Lyttelton going to pay his respects to Mr. Legge; Mr. Legge knows only that 2 and 2 make 4, and his Lordship don't know that, or that is just what his Lordship don't know."

Politics, however, did not so much engage him as to withhold his thoughts from things of more importance. He had in the pride of juvenile confidence, with the help of corrupt conversation, entertained doubts of the truth of Christianity,* but the time had now arrived when he deemed it no longer fit to doubt, or believe by chance, and applied himself seriously to the great question. His studies being honest, ended in conviction. He found that religion was true, and what he had learned he endeavoured to teach; and in 1747 issued from the press his "Observations on the Conversion and Apostleship of St. Paul," a treatise to which, as Dr. Johnson remarks, "infidelity has never been able to fabricate a specious answer." It was at Wickham that Lyttelton received that conviction which produced his work. There is at this place a walk made by Lyttelton's friend Pitt, (afterwards the great Chatham) and here, with West, the poet, his cousin, who was a zealous advocate for Christianity, they used to find books and quiet, a decent table and literary conversation, which they gladly resorted to when weary of faction and debates.—See Upton's Letter relative to a new edition of Spenser's *Fairie Queene*, 1751, 4to. His "Observations" his father had the happiness of seeing, and expressed his pleasure in a letter which deserves to be inserted, and must have given to such a son a pleasure more easily conceived than

* It is said that Lord Cobham, the uncle of Mr. West, too often indulged, and even instilled notions of infidelity in the minds of his nephew and Lyttelton.

described:—" I have read your religious treatise with infinite pleasure and satisfaction. The style is fine and clear; the arguments close, cogent, and irresistible: may the King of Kings, whose glorious cause you have so well defended, reward your pious labours, and grant that I may be found worthy, through the merits of Jesus Christ, to be an eye witness of that happiness which I do not doubt he will bountifully bestow upon you. In the mean time I shall never cease glorifying God, for having endowed you with such useful talents, and given me so good a son. Your affectionate father, THOMAS LYTTTELTON."

When the University of Oxford conferred the degree of I.L.D. on Mr. West, for his excellent work on the Resurrection, the same offer is said to have been made to Mr. Lyttelton for his religious work, but he declined it in a handsome manner, by saying that he chose not to be under particular attachments, that if he should happen to write any thing of the like kind for the future, it might not appear to proceed from any other motive whatsoever but a pure desire of doing good. A few years afterwards, namely, in 1751, by the death of his father, he inherited a Baronet's title, with a large estate, which, though perhaps he did not augment, he was careful to adorn, by a house of great elegance and expence, and by great attention to the decorations of his park.* An elegant and affectionate epitaph, to the memory of his worthy father, inscribed by his Lordship, is placed in Hagley Church, and may be seen in Nash's Worcestershire.† It has been said that Shenstone and Lyttelton, being neighbours and friends, were rivals in landscape gardening; and it is said that Shenstone's improvement at the

* A lady told me, that she saw Hagley House in 1781, and was surprised, after having passed through many fine rooms, to find herself in a very ordinary bed chamber, and more so to hear the maid tell her, with tears in her eyes, that in this room, his constant one, his Lordship died.—T. F.

† When he rebuilt the mansion, he was allowed by his Majesty to remove the barrels, which the Lyttelton family were ordered to bear in memory of their share in the Popish plot. I am not acquainted with the date of the new building; the architect was Miller.

Leasowes excited, at first, the contempt, and afterwards the envy, of the inhabitants of Hagley, who, Dr. Johnson says, took care to defeat the curiosity which they could not suppress, by conducting their visitants perversely to inconvenient points of view, and introducing them at the wrong end of a walk to detect a deception, injuries of which Shenstone would heavily complain: I shall therefore give some defence of these circumstances, taken from the Rev. Mr. Graves's "Recollection of some Particulars in the Life of the late William Shenstone, Esq. in a Series of Letters, M,DCC,LXXXVIII." —"On a fine evening, about 1736, Mr. Lyttelton, with Mr. Thos. Pitt, rode over, for the first time, and visited Mr. Shenstone, at the Leasowes. Mr. Lyttelton, though then in Parliament, and a rising young man, conversed with great freedom and familiarity, and gave Shenstone a general invitation to dine at Hagley, whenever he found it agreeable. As the conversation turned chiefly on literary subjects, I remember a trivial assertion of Mr. Lyttelton's, which I never could account for, but by supposing it a mistake. Pope's Shakespeare lying on the table, Mr. Pitt took it up, and observed that, that was the worst of all Pope's works: 'yes,' replied Mr. Lyttelton, 'I'll grant you it is the *worst* of Pope's works, but the *best* edition of Shakespeare that ever was published.' 'Theobald's is better,' said Mr. Pitt. 'Theobald's,' cried Mr. Lyttelton, 'he is continually making unnecessary alterations: how do you think he would alter that passage in Hamlet's soliloquy?—'When every man might his quietus make with a bare *bodkin*,'—why he says it ought to be *dodkin*, which he has found out to be an old word for *dagger*, whereas the beauty of the thought depends on the insignificance of the weapon.' Now, as Theobald does not mention this in his notes, he might probably have only hazarded such a conjecture in conversation; or it might be one of those five hundred emendations which he boasts, in Mist's Journal, to give Pope and his assistants, that had escaped them all."

As Mr. Shenstone had at this time done nothing at the

Leasowes worth notice, Mr. Lyttelton's was probably a visit of mere curiosity; he, however, took his leave, repeating his invitation to Hagley, of which, however, through mere diffidence, Shenstone for the present but rarely availed himself; but whenever he some years after visited at Hagley, upon a freer footing, he was received with the utmost politeness and friendship, and his host and hostess discovered, under his plain and bashful manner, his real merit. Mr. Shenstone was not so satisfied with the conduct of Lord Lyttelton's brother, the Bishop of Carlisle, whom he fancied treated him with rather a supercilious manner. As to any rivalry which has been supposed afterwards to have subsisted between the Lyttelton family and Mr. Shenstone, in regard to their several pleasure grounds, and which has been so particularly aggravated in Dr. Johnson's account, nothing can be conceived more ridiculous. The truth of the case is, that the Lyttelton family went so frequently with their company to the Leasowes, that they were unwilling to break in upon Mr. Shenstone's retirement on every occasion, and therefore often went to the principal points of view without waiting for any one to conduct them regularly through the whole walk. It might be added, that Lord Lyttelton was frequently gouty, and was for that reason set down at the most convenient part of the walks. Another circumstance of jealousy has been mentioned with as little foundation, namely, Mr. Spence paying a visit to Hagley without once being taken to the Leasowes, where he had at first been invited. But I am persuaded, continues Mr. Graves, that Shenstone never really suspected any ill-natured intentions in his worthy and much-valued neighbour, although he would sometimes peevishly complain of such conduct. It has been also reported, that Lord Lyttelton once spoke disrespectfully of the lady eulogised by Shenstone, by saying, "I have seen his Delia—and such a Delia too!" and that this was carried by some *good-natured* friend to Shenstone, and thus begot a coolness: but with regard to jealousy or envy, one cannot be easily persuaded that a mind so pure and benevolent as that of Lyt-

telton's, was ever debased by such unworthy passions*. The year after, his curiosity led him into Wales, of which he has given an account to Archibald Bower, a man of whom he had conceived an opinion more favourable than he seems to have deserved, and whom, having once espoused his interest and fame, was never persuaded to disown.—See his letter to Dr. Doddridge. This inclination must indeed have proceeded from a strong conviction of Bower's innocence, however acquired, that such a man as Lord Lyttelton adhered to him to the very last. About 1755 he prevented Garrick from bringing Bower on the stage in the character of a mock convert, to be shewn in various attitudes, in which the profligacy of his conduct was to be exposed: and a very few years before his own death, he declared to the celebrated Dr. Lardner his opinion of Bower in these words—"I have no more doubt of his having continued a firm Protestant to the last hour of his life, than I have of my not being a Papist myself."† About the time he made his tour into Wales

* It seems to have been no fault of the friends of Shenstone that he did not quarrel with his Lordship. Lady Luxborough, in one of her letters to the former, says, "If your expostulations with Lord Lyttelton were *brusques*, his visit was as much so, and upon such occasions I never love to be behind-hand with great people." This seems a contradiction to Mr. Graves's statement.

† Archibald Bower, born in Scotland 1686, educated at the Scotch College at Douay, and admitted in 1706 into the Society of Jesuits at Rome, was at one time Counsellor of the Inquisition, which he says he left in disgust, but from which he was strongly suspected of being discharged for incontinence: he abjured the Catholic faith, and turned Protestant, but belonged to no particular order of this profession. At length he conformed to the Church of England. He was introduced by Lord Aylmer to Lord Lyttelton, who considered him as a kind of religious confessor, and remained ever after his active friend. It is said he paid a sum of money to be re-admitted into the Order of Jesuits about the year 1745, but again left them on their returning a part of the money. In 1747 he announced to the public "A History of the Popes," the first volume of which was presented to the King in the following year. In recompence of his labour Mr. (afterwards Lord) Lyttelton, obtained for him the place of Keeper of Queen Caroline's Library, and his credit being somewhat revived, he married a niece of Bishop Nicholson, with a fortune of 4000*l*. In 1754 Mr. Lyttelton appointed him Clerk of the Buck Warrants, a place which, though of no great emolument, evinced

he published his "Dialogues of the Dead," which were very eagerly read, though the production rather, as it seems, of leisure than of study—rather effusions than compositions. When, in the latter part of the last reign, the inauspicious commencement of the war made the dissolution of the Ministry unavoidable, Sir George Lyttelton losing his employment with the rest, was recompensed in November, 1757, with a peerage, being created Baron Lyttelton, of Frankley, in this county, and rested from political turbulence in the House of Lords. He had now once more an opportunity of shewing his regard for men of talents, and he honoured Jos. Warton, the poet, with a Chaplain's scarf, and to him was submitted his Lordship's proposed alteration of Thomson; and under his critical eye was revised a part of the Life of Henry II. the last literary production of his Lordship; it was produced in 1764, elaborated by the researches and deliberations of twenty years, and published with the greatest anxiety. Why this anxiety should be attributed by Dr. Johnson to vanity, when good motives were avowed by the author, and known to his friends, such as his desire to correct mistakes, his fear of having been too harsh to Becket, &c. says a writer in Nichol's Anecdotes, we do not see, but sincerely wish that in this and some other passages Dr. Johnson (for it is from his biographical preface that great part of this article is taken) had observed his own humane maxims, in the Life of Addison, "of not giving a pang to a daughter, a brother, or a friend." The story of this publication is remarkable; the

his continued attachment. But an event soon happened which was ruinous to the reputation of Bower, and which sunk him into total disgrace, and this was his divulging his correspondence with the Jesuits: the charges alledged against him were repelled with spirit, but his veracity, though attested by an affidavit, was questioned, and he had scarcely any friend left besides Lord Lyttelton. The reputation of Bower's history declined with his own; and the composition was eventually hurried, and the latter volumes of small account. Bower died in 1766, at the age of 80, and left a will, dated in 1749, which contained no written declaration of his religious principles, agreeable to the practice of those times, and which might have been reasonably expected. His widow, however, some time after his death, attested his having died in the Protestant faith.—See *Europ. Mag.* July, 1794.

whole work was printed twice over, a great part of it three times, and many sheets four or five times: the copy was all transcribed by his Lordship's own hand, and that not a very legible one, as he acknowledges in a letter to his printer :

“ Pray take care of the manuscript, as I have no other copy, and look yourself to the printing, after I have made my corrections in the first and second revisals, which I would have sent me as fast as the press can afford them. I fear you will have some difficulty in reading my copy, as it is not very fair, but being used to my hand, you will make it out. I am most afraid of faults in the last impressions, because they can't be corrected without cancelling sheets. Be particularly careful of the references in the margin, I wish you health and hapiness till I see you again, and am with sincere regard and esteem, Sir, your most obedient, humble servant.”—*Letter to Mr. Bowyer, his printer.*

The booksellers paid for the first impression; but the charges and repeated operations of the press were at the expence of the author, whose ambitious accuracy cost him at least a thousand pounds. It was originally published by Mr. Sandby, who died at Teddington, in Middlesex, Nov. 2, 1799, in his 82d year, universally regretted; he was for many years an eminent bookseller in Fleet-street, but exchanged that profession, about 1765, for the far more lucrative one of a banker, in the old-established firm of Snow and Denne, in the Strand: he was the son of Dr. Sandby, Prebendary of Worcester, and brother to Dr. George Sandby, late Master of Magdalen College, Cambridge: he married to his third wife, 1787, Miss Fellows, of Walton-upon-Thames. Lord Lyttelton began to print his History of Henry II. in 1755; three volumes of which appeared in 1764, it being nearly ten years in the press; and by the following fact it appears that this excellent Peer, whose finances were not in the most flourishing situation, could bear with great fortitude what by many would have been deemed an insult. The booksellers, at a stated period, had paid the stationer for as much paper as they had agreed to purchase: his Lordship then became the paymaster, in which state the work went on for some time, till the stationer, having been dis-

appointed of an expected sum, refused to furnish any more paper; with great reluctance Mr. Bowyer was prevailed on to carry this report to his Lordship, and began the tale with much hesitation—"Oh! I understand you," says his Lordship, very calmly, "the man is afraid to trust me; I acknowledge I am poor, and two-thirds of the House of Peers are in the same situation; but let me request you to be my security." It is needless to add that Mr. Bowyer obliged his Lordship, and had no reason to repent of his civility.—Mr. Nichols adds, "I have frequently attended the good Peer with proof sheets, and was charmed with the condescending manner in which I was uniformly received by him. A second edition of the *Life of Henry II.* was printed in 1767; a third in 1768,* and the last in 1771-2."† Andrew Reid, a man not without considerable abilities, and not unacquainted with letters or with life, undertook to persuade the noble author, as he had persuaded himself, that he was master of the secret of punctuation: and, as fear begets credulity, he was employed, at an unknown price, to point the pages of *Henry II.* as if, says Johnson once in conversation, "another man could point his sense better than himself." The book, however, was at last pointed, and printed, and sent into the world. His Lordship took money for his copy, of which, when he had paid the pointer, he probably gave the rest away, for he was very liberal to the indigent. When time brought this history to a third edition, either Reid was dead or discarded, and the superintendance of typography and punctuation was committed to a man ori-

* Mr. Parke only mentions the editions of 1767, and 1771-2.

† "Lord Lyttelton's *History* is greatly read and highly esteemed by the lawyers. It contains a great deal of law, antiquity, and the ancient constitution of the kingdom, upon which much of our present law is founded. The composition is good, and the facts related with a great deal of good sense; but yet, three large volumes in quarto, with a fourth, which is to be added, some time hence, will be likely to tire the reader. I think, too, that the author says too much in praise of his hero, *Henry II.*—Speaking of his amour with *Fair Rosamond*, he calls it 'the amiable extravagance of a good heart.'"—Extract of a letter from the Rev. Charles Godwyn, who died in 1770.

ginally a comb-maker, but then known by the style of Dr. Saunders, a Scotch LL.D. Something uncommon was probably expected, and something uncommon was at last done, for to the edition of Dr. Saunders* is appended what the world had hardly seen before, a list of errors of nineteen pages. The work, however, is ranked among the most valuable historical performances in the English language; it is executed with great fidelity, and with a strict regard to the authority of original writers; the style is perspicuous and unaffected, generally correct, and often elegant and masterly; the sentiments and remarks are judicious and pertinent; and, altogether, it forms a work strictly and properly a constitutional history. His verses to the Countess of Egremont, and his letter to Lord Hardwicke in 1761, were poetical productions. His speeches on the Scotch and mutiny bills, in 1747, on the naturalization of the Jews, in 1753, and on the privileges of Parliament, in 1763, are said to be highly creditable to his head and his heart. But to politics and literature there must be an end. Lord Lyttelton had never the appearance of a strong or a healthy man; he had a slender and uncompact frame,† like most of his family; he lived, however, above 60 years, the latter of which period in retirement, and then was seized with his last illness. Of his death, this very affecting and instructive account was given by his physician, Dr. Johnstone, of Kidderminster, a part only of which Dr. Samuel Johnson has, according to Miss Warner, in her Notes to Original Let-

* A life of Dr. S. is introduced in Nichols's Literary Anecdotes.

† In a political caricature print, levelled against Sir Robert Walpole, Lord Lyttelton is thus described:—

“But who be dat so lank, so lean, so bony!!
Oh! dat be de great orator, Lytteltony.”

The print is called the *motion*, and represents a chariot drawn by six spirited horses, on and about which are the chiefs of the Opposition, at that time Lords Chesterfield, Carteret, Duke of Argyle, Mr. Sandys, &c.; it has a humorous song under it. The caricature print was printed for T. Cooper, at the Globe, in Paternoster-row, 1741, published according to Act of Parliament, price 3d.

ters, given in his Life of Lord Lyttelton; and that letter, she adds, has been given incorrectly: in these mistakes he has been followed by succeeding biographers. Presuming Miss W. to be correct in her account, as she professes to have seen the original, I shall copy from her statement. The letter from the physician was addressed to Mrs. Montague, and was prefaced in this manner:—

“ Madam,

“ *May 26, 1773.*

“ I had the particular direction from Lord Lyttelton, on his death-bed, to write to you the event of his illness, the course of which his Lordship did not choose to communicate to his other friends. I know my letter will not bring you the earliest account of his death. It is the grief and inexpressible concern I feel for the loss of such a friend, and such a man, (who seemed to me to have an angelic pre-eminence above other mortals) that prevented my giving the earliest intelligence, and which now almost incapacitates me from writing, yet I will execute the intention of my dear departed friend as well as I am able:—

“ On Sunday morning (not evening) the symptoms of his disorder, which for a week past had alarmed us, put on a fatal appearance, and his Lordship believed himself to be a dying man. He expected death with the utmost fortitude and resignation; and from this time suffered from restlessness rather than pain, was sensible nearly to his last moments, and though his nerves were apparently fluttered, his mental faculties never appeared stronger, as was evident from many expressions which dropped from him, when he was awake. His Lordship’s bilious and hepatic complaint seemed alone not equal to this mournful and fatal event; his long want of sleep, whether the consequence of irritation in his bowels, or, which is more probable, of causes of a different nature, accounts very sufficiently for his sudden loss of strength, for sleep is indeed of such absolute necessity, that a long want of it must terminate in either death or madness. His death-bed was one of the most interesting

scenes I ever was a witness of. He was, as I have observed, perfectly sensible of his approaching dissolution, though he wished it not to be lingering. He said, it is a folly—a joke, to keep me in misery, by attempting to prolong life; and yet he was easily persuaded, for the satisfaction of others, to do, or take, any thing thought proper for him. *On Saturday he had been remarkably better, and we were not without some hopes of his recovery.** On Sunday, about eleven o'clock, he sent for me, and said he felt a great hurry of spirits, and wished for a little conversation to divert it. Besides many obliging things he said to me in the course of his illness, he now expressed himself thus:—"I have experienced so much kindness from you, and all my friends and attendants, on this occasion, that I think it worth having such an illness to enjoy such kindness. If I wish to live, it is to return it, and be more with you."—In this conversation he went on to open the fountain in that heart from whence goodness had so long flowed, as from a copious spring:—"Doctor," said he, "you shall be my confessor: when I first set out in the world, I had friends who endeavoured with all their might to shake my belief in the Christian religion; I saw difficulties which staggered me, but I kept my mind open to conviction. The evidences and doctrines of Christianity, studied with attention, made me a most firm and persuaded believer of the Christian religion. I have made it the rule of my life, and the ground of my future hopes. I have erred, and sinned, but have repented; have never indulged any vicious habit. In politics, and public life, I made public good the rule of my conduct. I never gave councils which I did not at that time think the best. I have seen that I was sometimes in the wrong; but I did not

* It is not a little singular, that this sentence, which I have put in Italics, is not at all touched on in Miss Warner's account. But from many other variations in this letter, I am almost tempted to believe that both letters were copies from different MSS.; one might be copied from the rough draught, and the other from the letter sent to Mrs. Montague.—See, however, instances of Johnson's negligence, as to dates, &c. in Wraxall's Mem. v. 1, p. 152.

err designedly. In public affairs, great good can only be done by risking some evils, and morality is in that sphere necessarily in a larger ground than in more private affairs. I have endeavoured, in private life, to do all the good in my power; and never for a moment could indulge malice or unjust designs against any person whatsoever." At another time he said—"I must leave my soul in the same state it was before this illness, I find this a very inconvenient time for solicitude about any thing." In the evening, when the symptoms of death came on, he said, "I shall die, but it will not be your fault—write to Mrs. Montague—comfort Mrs. Lyttelton;" and a hundred times grasped the hand that now writes you this information. When Lord and Lady Valentia came (the former his son-in-law) he gave them this solemn benediction, saying—"Be good, be virtuous; my Lord, you must come to this."* Thus he continued giving his benedictions, dying as he was, to all around him. On Monday morning a lucid interval gave some small hopes, but these vanished in the evening, and he continued dying, but with very little uneasiness, till Tuesday morning, Aug. 22, when, between seven and eight o'clock, he expired, almost without a groan, and was succeeded in his title and estate by his son Thomas (see his article). Thus died this amiable and excellent man: his death was one of the triumphs of that religion of which he had long been an able advocate, and of which his life was a distinguished and unobscured ornament. I am, Madam, &c. &c."

This statement of Dr. Johnstone I had the honour of hearing corroborated by the daughter-in-law of the subject of this article, the present Lady Lyttelton, for whom his

* Of his daughter-in-law, the present Lady Lyttelton, he took the most affectionate leave; he had ever expressed the highest respect and tenderest affection for her; she had become the solace of his latter days, and incessantly watched by his pillow during his last illness: he recommended her, in the strongest terms, never to forget her duty towards God, for at that moment he would not exchange the pleasing consolation of a good conscience for the possession of the universe.

Lordship ever expressed the highest respect and tenderest affection, and who, becoming the solace of his latter days, incessantly watched by his pillow during his last illness.—
Vide Chambers's History of Malvern, p. 266. Lord Lyttelton was buried at Hagley, and the following inscription is cut on the side of the monument erected to the memory of his first wife :—

This unadorned stone was placed here
 By the particular desire and express directions
 Of the late Right Honourable George Lord Lyttelton,
 Who died Aug. 22, 1773, aged 64.

The poetry of Lord Lyttelton, first published in the quarto volume of his “*Miscellanies*,” was selected by a friend of Mr. James Dodsley, from a folio volume of that nobleman’s MSS. which contained a considerable number more than had appeared in print. His Lordship’s prose writings consist of “*Letters from a Persian in England to his Friend at Ispahan*,” 1735. 8vo.; “*Observations on the Conversion and Apostleship of St. Paul*,” 1747;* “*Dialogues of the Dead*,” 1760, 8vo. of which a 4th edition,

* ———“Nor am I less pleased with your approbation of the little work that I send you in print. When I ventured to publish it, I was well aware that I should draw on myself the censure and ridicule of the fashionable world, and of many of those who are esteemed the wisest among us; but I thank God that did not dishearten me; on the contrary, I thought it more my duty, convinced as I am of the truth of the Christian religion, to resist the torrent that runs so strongly against it, and not to be ashamed of professing it openly, or giving my reasons for that profession, when it is almost taken for granted, that whoever thinks with any freedom has given it up. I have the satisfaction to hear that my having done this, has made some people consider it with more attention and candour than they would have otherwise done, which alone is more than enough to over-pay me for any contempt that I may suffer from others on this account. I hope, as in this, so in all other instances, that I shall always preserve as much disregard to unjust censure or scorn, as desire of meriting a well-founded esteem; and prefer the good opinion of such men as you to thousands whom fashion or prejudice may bias against me.”—*Vide* part of a letter from Lord Lyttelton to the Lord President of Scotland, Duncan Forbes, 1747, in “*Culloden Papers*,” p. 304.

with two additional Dialogues, appeared in 1765.* “History of Henry II.” 3 vols. 4to. (see page 412); “Observations on the Life of Cicero, and on the Roman History;” “Observations on the present State of Affairs at Home and Abroad;” “Letters to Sir Thomas Lyttelton;”† “Two Letters to Mr. Bower, giving an account of a Journey into Wales;” “Two Letters to Mr. Boswell,” in the *London Chronicle*, May 11, 1769; “Four Speeches in Parliament,” in 1747, 1751, 1753, and 1763; and some of the papers, it has been said, in “Common Sense;” Lord Orford has not discovered Lord Lyttelton’s share in this work; but an author, whose name I forget, asserts “he certainly wrote the criticisms on Leonidas which occur in p. 72 of the 1st vol.: in vol. 2, p. 31, is a paper from the pen of Lord Chesterfield, dated March 4, 1738, in defence of Mr. Lyttelton against the attacks of the writer in the *Daily Gazetteer*. From his connection with the party in opposition to Sir Robert Walpole, it seems not unreasonable to conjecture that he wrote in the *Craftsman*, but for this there is no positive authority.”

His Lordship published the History of Henry II. himself; and the rest of his works, collected by his nephew, Mr. Edward Ayscough, were printed in one large vol. 4to. 1774. In the summer of 1774 there were also published of his Lordship’s writings, though not re-printed in the collection of his works, “An Epistle to William Pitt, (afterwards Earl of Chatham) occasioned by an epistle to the latter from the Hon. Thos. Hervey;” “Prologue to Thomson’s *Coriolanus* ;” “Hymn to Eliza, (his second wife) on their marriage,” printed in the *St. James’s Mag.* for March, 1763. He also wrote, or corrected, the inscriptions under the busts of Locke, Pope, and Sir John Barnard, in the

* An additional Dialogue of the Dead was published by Dr. Brown; this pamphlet is said to have been occasioned by an unintentional affront given by Lord L. to Dr. B.; that nobleman, in a numerous and mixed company, neglected to take notice of this author in so respectful a manner as he thought he deserved; and in resentment of it he composed the Dialogue.

† In one of these letters is a character of Dr. Morell.

temple of British Worthies in the gardens at Stowe ; an epitaph on Capt. Henry Grenville ; another on Capt. Cornwall, in Westminster Abbey ; and poems to General Conway and the Countess of Ailesbury after their marriage ; MSS. His Lordship's poetical productions have often been repeated : some additional lines appeared in the *New Foundling Hospital for Wit*, vol. 1, and were said to be printed from the original of George, Lord Lyttelton.—They bear much resemblance, however, says Mr. Parke, who has introduced them in his *Royal and Noble Authors*, to a fragment in the poems of his son ; they were “ written for a Mask of Children at Hagley, to be addressed by a little girl, in the character of Queen Mab ;” to Richard, Earl Temple. Mr. Parke, vide his *Addenda* to his interesting work, quoted above, says, “ The Court Secret, printed in 1741, and the Affecting Case of the Queen of Hungary, in 1742, were universally attributed to Lord Lyttelton, though not acknowledged by him.” Mr. Parke was informed of this by the late Isaac Reed. *Letters to the Whigs*, against Lord Lyttelton, was a tract not generally known to be written by Lord Orford, (see *Addenda* to Parke's *Noble and Royal Authors*.) In a letter from Guthrie to the Earl of Buchan, in the *European Mag.* for Sept. 1802, the former says, Lord Lyttelton, in his, has undoubtedly been too hasty in pronouncing the *Regiam Majestatem* to be a transcript of Glanville. Lord Lyttelton's lines to Mr. Pope (thought to be the best of his poetry, by Lord Orford,) “ are thought, by Dr. Warton, to be inferior to those of Fenton.” “ But in my opinion those lines of Lord Lyttelton are much superior to all the recommendatory verses ; as elegant and correct in themselves, as the sentiments they convey appear sincere and worthy an ingenious, cultivated, and liberal mind. There is a small inaccuracy in one or two expressions ; and perhaps it would have been better if Virgil's speech had formed the conclusion.”—Bowles's *Pope*, vol. 1, p. 36. Among the many eulogia on the works of Lord Lyttelton, Dr. Aiken has recommended them in his *Letters on English*

Poetry, p. 258, to the perusal of the fair sex, from having a peculiar claim to their notice—as a lover and a husband, who felt the tender passion with equal ardour.

The character of Lord Lyttelton was held in universal estimation during his life, as his memory has been revered. One of his biographers very justly remarks that the reputation of his Lordship, as a judicious critic, an entertaining traveller, a wise and upright statesman, and a good man, is so decisively fixed, and so firmly established, that it can receive little additional lustre from panegyric, and is in no danger of suffering from the attacks of criticism or censure. As a poet, Dr. Johnson, speaks of him in the following manner:—"Lord Lyttelton's poems are the works of a man of literature and judgment, devoting part of his time to versification; they have nothing to be despised, and little to be admired.* Of his *Progress of Love*, it is sufficient blame to say that it is pastoral. His blank verse in *Blenheim*, has neither much force nor much elegance. His little performances, whether songs or epigrams, are sometimes sprightly and sometimes insipid. His epistolary pieces have a smooth equability which cannot tire, because they are short, but which seldom elevates or surprises. But from this censure ought to be excepted his advice to *Belinda*, which, though for the most part written when he was very young, contains much truth and much prudence, very elegantly and very vigorously expressed, and shews a mind attentive to life, and a power of poetry which cultivation might have raised to excellence." As far, however, as this implies that Lord Lyttelton did not cultivate his pow-

* Johnson's censures of the writings of Lord Lyttelton gave great offence to the friends of the latter, and cost the author the friendship of Mrs. Montague. Dr. Nash, in a note, says, "see a letter from Johnson to Mrs. Piozzi, and published by her, in which he confesses the favour shewn by a lady to his Lordship was the occasion of the slight manner in which he treats the writings and character of Lord Lyttelton in his *Lives of the Poets*." The conduct of Lyttelton was more generous;—it is related by Sir John Hawkins, p. 60, that the instant Dr. Johnson's third Satire of Juvenal was published, his Lordship carried it in rapture to Pope, who commended it highly.

ers, I am inclined to think our great critic in error. Lord Lyttleton was very early a poet, and appears to have not only valued his talent, but acquired his first reputation from the exercise of it. He was very early a critic, too, as appears by his account of Glover's "Leonidas," printed in 1737; and few men were oftener consulted by young poets in the subsequent part of his life. Mickle may be instanced as one whose first pieces were carefully perused and corrected by him: and although Mickle was disappointed in the hopes he entertained from him as a patron, he often owned his obligations to him as a critic; Lord Lyttleton's was the patronage of kindness rather than of bounty. He courted the acquaintance and loved the company of men of genius and learning, with whom his correspondence also was extensive; but he had little of his own to give away, and was so long of the party in opposition to Ministers, as to have very little state interest. Candour must acknowledge that our author's poetical character, as given by Dr. Johnson, is sparing and invidious, and cannot be generally allowed without some exceptions in favour of "The Progress of Love," and "Blenheim." But the severity of this rigid though generally judicious critic, is not to be wondered at, when we reflect on the inveterate prejudice he so frequently expresses against pastoral poetry and blank verse. His Lordship's merit is generally allowed by his contemporaries, whose testimonies are too numerous to be specified. Dr. Warton says, "the couplet alluded to by Pope on Lyttleton, at the commencement of this memoir, was a just and not overcharged encomium on an excellent man, who always served his friends with warmth, and his country with activity and zeal. His Poems, and Dialogues of the Dead, are written with elegance and ease;* his Observations on the Conversion of St. Paul, with clearness and closeness of reasoning; and his History of Henry II. with accuracy and

* Yet Sir John Hawkins (p. 129 of his Life of Dr. Johnson) calls it the stiff imitative manner of the Roman oratory.

knowledge of those early times, and of the English Constitution, and what was compiled from a laborious search into authentic documents, and the records lodged in the Tower, and at the Rolls. A little before he died, he told me that he had determined to throw out of the collection of all his works, which was then soon to be published, his first juvenile performance, the *Persian Letters*, in which he said there were principles and remarks that he wished to retract and alter. I told him that, notwithstanding his caution, the booksellers, as in fact they have done, would preserve and insert these letters, which, in my opinion, have been too much depreciated and neglected. Another little piece, written also in his early youth, does him much honour—the *Observations on the Life of Cicero*, in which perhaps a more dispassionate and impartial character of Tully is exhibited than in the panegyrical volume of Middleton. His *Monody*, the most popular of his productions, in which he commemorates the virtues and accomplishments of his excellent lady, cannot be read without exciting the tenderest emotions in every one that has the least claim to sensibility: the numbers succeed in harmonious flow, which bespeaks the most exquisite feelings of a most susceptible mind. The sentiments of his *Progress of Love* are delicate, the imagery pleasing, and the versification correct and harmonious. It must be admitted, however, that there are in some of those, studied expressions and false ornaments, by which pastoral poetry is too often fantastically disguised. His *Advice to Belinda* is stamped with the approbation of Dr. Johnson, and possesses a degree of propriety, sense, and harmony. His *Epistle to Pope* is an encomium highly elegant and refined. His songs are in general easy and sprightly. In fine, his poetical compositions are characterised by elegance, ease, and harmony, without any extraordinary degree of elevation, energy, or glow of colouring.” Lord Orford says, “Learning, eloquence, and gravity distinguished this Peer above most of his rank, and breathe in all his prose. His *Epistle to Mr. Pope* is the best of his poetry, which was

more elegant than striking. Originality seems never to have been his aim. His most known pieces, his *Persian Letters*, and *Dialogues of the Dead*, being copies of Montesquieu and Fontenelle; and his *Henry II.* formed on the model of the ancients, was not adapted to the vivacity that is admitted into modern history."

"The character of Lord Lyttelton," says Dr. Nash, "was amiable and good; he had fine parts, and a considerable share of learning and political knowledge, with a few inconsiderable blemishes, particularly too much inattention to his private affairs. He had sound principles of religion, with some credulity, and high ideas of morality, manifested in his conduct and conversation, which did not hinder his yielding sometimes, which have been too severely interpreted. Upon his paternal estate, of about 4000*l.* a year, he built a noble house, which, with the furniture, cost 34,000*l.*; and, before it was finished, he very inconveniently lost the office of Chancellor of the Exchequer, an unstable basis, on which he too securely built." He had, especially in his youth, an absence which often gave occasion to laughable scrapes, and of which Dr. Nash relates several anecdotes; but these fits of absence are not at all recollected by one who knew his Lordship intimately. The Doctor relates some of these anecdotes, and thus continues, "Many years ago, Mr. Greenwood, Rector of Solihull, in Warwickshire, printed some notes on 1 Corinthians, c. xv. which were sent to Lord Lyttelton for his opinion; his Lordship returned them, with some additional notes of his own, which Mr. Greenwood afterwards printed; in one of these, he strongly insinuates that ghosts appear upon earth, and attempts to prove it from the 39th verse of the 20th of Luke, where our Saviour says, "handle me, and see; for a spirit hath not flesh and bones, as ye see me have;" which, saith he, would not be good sense if spirits did not walk on earth, and were not the objects of sight and feeling; see also, saith he, xx John, v. 20, with the following verses." As to his other prose writings, particularly his *Henry II.* he bestowed great

industry, though I have reason to think that many of the collections were made by his friends, or persons employed by him." * There is a letter from Lord Lyttelton to Voltaire in the *Monthly Mag.* for June, 1816, p 5, and Miss Warner has published another letter to Voltaire, and his answer, in her *Original Letters*.

In the *St. James's Chronicle* for Sept. 1776, appeared a character of Lord Lyttelton, drawn up apparently by one who intimately knew him ; who, after drawing a panegyric on his Lordship, concludes thus : " His discernment of spirits, the term which Lord Bolinbroke substituted for the familiar phrase of knowing mankind, was no less conspicuous, when his Lordship thought proper to exert it with steadiness and vigour ; for, unfortunately for his own domestic peace, it was extremely difficult to rouse him. He trusted too much to the representations of others, and was always ready to leave the labour of discriminating characters to those who too often found an interest in deceiving him. Absorbed in politics, or giving way to elegant recreation, he neglected his private affairs, and in a variety of instances fell a prey to private rapine and literary imposition ; this was the joint effect of native indolence and a certain incurable absence of mind. To shew that his want of discrimination was not native, but that the power of knowing those he communicated with was rendered to some purpose useless, because it was not employed, a stronger proof need not be given than his thorough knowledge of the Court, as exhibited in parties, and the several individuals who composed them. He could tell the political value of almost every veteran courtier, or candidate for power : he could develop their latent views ; he could foretell their changes of conduct : he foresaw the effect of such and such combinations, the motives which formed them, the principles which held them together, and the probable date of their dissolution. Whenever he was imposed on, it was through the

* Was not Dr. Nash assisted in a similar way ?

want of attention, not of parts, and from a kind of settled opinion, that men of common plain understandings, and good reputation, would hardly risque solid advantages in pursuit of unlawful gain, which last might eventually be accompanied with loss of character, as well as the object proposed to be obtained. Whatever plausibility there may appear in this mode of reasoning, experience frequently informed his Lordship that it was not to be depended upon. He was plundered by his servants, deceived by his humble companions, misled by his confidants, and imposed on by several of those whom he patronized: he felt the effects of all this, in his family, in his finances, and even in the rank he should have preserved: those who were not acquainted with the solidity of his judgment, the acuteness of his wit, the brilliancy and justness of his thoughts,* the depth of his penetration, and with the amazing extent of his genius, were apt to confound the consequences of his conduct with the powers and resources of his mind. If his Lordship remained out of place on principle, the ignorant inclined to ascribe this seeming Court proscription to simplicity or want of talents. If he did not support his rank with that ostentatious splendour now become so fashionable, the world was ready to impute it to a want of economy or a want of spirit; in all these conjectures and conclusions it was much mistaken and misled. He had frequent offers, some of them the most flattering, to take a part in Administration, but he uniformly rejected them.

“ His manner of living, at his seat at Hagley, was founded on the truest principles of hospitality, politeness, and so-

* His Lordship, among other qualities, had a remarkable facility of striking out an extemporary compliment, which obtained for him a considerable share of reputation: an instance is recorded, when Lord Cobham, in a large company, mentioned his design of putting up a bust of Lady Suffolk in his beautiful gardens at Stowe, he turned to his friend Lyttelton, and said, “ George, you must furnish me with a motto for it.” “ I will,” said he, and instantly produced the couplet—

“ Here wit and beauty for a Court were made:
But truth and goodness fit her for a shade.”

cicity ; and as to money, he knew no other use of it but to answer his own immediate calls, or to enable him to promote the happiness of others." Much of this character corresponds with the accounts which might be extracted from the correspondence of his friends, who were so numerous as perhaps to include all the eminent literary persons of his time ; with such he delighted to associate, was often a useful patron of rising genius, and to the last was ambitious of a personal acquaintance with men whose works he admired. There is a remarkable instance of his fondness for literary society in his visiting, in 1767, old Dr. Lardner, and introducing himself as one who had read his volumes with pleasure and profit. Lardner was at this time so deaf, that his visitors were obliged to carry on a conversation with him by writing, to which tiresome condition Lord Lyttelton gladly submitted. The heads of a conversation between Lord Lyttelton and Dr. Lardner are given in the *Gent's Mag.* for 1790, p. 594.

Having made use of all the matter which is to be found scattered in numerous volumes, relative to the life of Lord Lyttelton, I cannot but regret that there is no biographical work dedicated alone to the life and to the literary pursuits of this accomplished and enlightened nobleman, compiled from original letters, &c. which must be numerous, and in the possession of some part of his descendants. I am the more anxious to see such a work, as there are many anecdotes of Lord Lyttelton, which, although not authentic, bear the shadow of probability,* and which a published life of him, under the sanction of his relatives, would at once expose and silence. A delineation of his Lordship's life and character, arranged from such documents, would be a valuable addition to English biography.

I have followed the biographers of Lord Lyttelton in making him a native of this county ; what authority they may

* I have the best authority for saying, that a work, called "The Correspondents," affecting to be the Letters of George, Lord Lyttelton, and his Daughter-in-Law, is entirely fictitious

have had for this assertion I know not : on my enquiry, to ascertain the fact, I was informed that the registers of Hagley parish were entirely lost, from 1631 to 1731.

EDWARD TALBOT,

A NATIVE of this city, was the second son of Talbot, Bishop of Durham, at the time of his son's birth, Dean of Worcester. He was bred at Oriel College, Oxford, where after taking his first degree, he was chosen fellow, Oct, 30, 1712. He resigned his fellowship in 1715, and married Mary, the daughter of the Rev. Mr. Martin. He died in 1720, Archdeacon of Berkshire, leaving an only daughter, Catherine, of which celebrated lady see Nichol's Literary Anecdotes, vol. 9, p. 766.

Right Rev. JOHN HORNYHOLD,

Catholic Bishop of Philomelia, and Vicar Apostle of the Midland Districts, was born in the early part of the last century : he was a descendant of the ancient family of the Hornyholds, of Hanley Castle, in this county ; but as I am not aware that he was either a native or resident of Worcestershire, I shall refer my readers to an account of the life of this Prelate to *Keating's Catholic Directory* for 1818. He was the author of *An Exposition of the Decalogue, the Sacraments, and the Creed, and a Catechism for the Adult* ; and left behind him many MSS. chiefly sermons. He died in December, 1778, and was buried in Brewood church, where an humble stone records his name. He left several legacies for pious and charitable purposes ; among the rest, 100l. to Douay College. The reader will probably find an excellent account of Bishop Hornyhold, the Rev. Arthur Vaughan, and other celebrated Catholics, in Mr. Kirk's forthcoming *Continuation of Dodd's Church History*.

SAMUEL JOHNSON, LL.D.

The great Lexicographer, &c. according to Sir John

Hawkins, "was placed in a school at Stourbridge, in this county, under the care of a master named Winkworth, but who affecting to be thought allied to the Strafford family, assumed the name of Wentworth; this was about the year 1725. Johnson, in 1733 (continues Sir John) resided at the house of a person named Jarvis, at Birmingham, and here he translated his *Voyage to Abyssinia*."

DEAN SWIFT,

A near relation to the celebrated Dean of St. Patrick's, being grandson to Godwin Swift, the Dean's uncle, was, in 1739, recommended by Swift to the notice of Pope, as "the most valuable of any in his family."* "He was first," says the Dean, "a student in this University (Dublin), and finished his studies in Oxford, where Dr. King, principal of St. Mary Hall, assured me, that Mr. Swift behaved with reputation and credit, he hath a very good taste for wit, writes agreeable and entertaining verses, and is a perfect master, equally skilled in the best Greek and Roman Authors. He hath a true spirit for Liberty, and with all these advantages is extremely decent and modest. Mr. Swift is heir to a little paternal estate of our family at Goodriche, in Herefordshire. He is named Dean Swift, because his great grandfather, by the mother's side, was Admiral Deene, who, having been one of the regicides, had the good fortune to save his neck by dying a year or two before the Restoration." Mr. Swift published, in 1755, "An Essay upon the Life, Writings, and Character of Dr. Jonathan Swift;" in 1765, the 8th quarto vol. of the Dean's Works; and in 1768, two volumes of his "Letters." Mr. Swift died at Worcester, July 19, 1713: he had long meditated a complete edition of his relation's Works, and had by him many new materials for that purpose.

* There were several inscriptions on the family of Swift, mentioned by Haddington, as being in the Church of St. Swithin; probably one of them who died in 1638 was the father of the above.—See Nash, vol. 2, p. cxix.

— FALKNER,

A Catholic Clergyman, who, some years since was Chaplain to Robert Berkeley, of Spetchley, Esq. and whose life was an eventful one. He was son to a surgeon of eminence in Manchester, and was brought up in his father's profession, and as a Protestant; and having shewn a considerable wish to excel as a medical man, he was sent to the metropolis to complete his professional studies at St. Thomas's Hospital. Having taken lodgings in Tooley-street, in its vicinity, he became acquainted with the master of a Guinea slave ship, who persuaded him to take a trip, on his next voyage, as his surgeon. On his return to England, he made another engagement for the same situation on board a merchant ship, bound to Cadiz, and thence to Buenos Ayres. During his stay at the latter place, he fell sick, and was in such danger when the ship was ready to sail, as not to be capable of being carried on board, so that she sailed without him; but the Jesuits, of whom there was a college then at Buenos Ayres, nursed him, during his long illness, with the greatest care and kindest assiduity. Perceiving the very great advantages which they would derive in their missions, from possessing a brother so well skilled in medicine and surgery, they spared no pains to win his affection and to secure his confidence; in short, they worked so much upon his mind, as to persuade him to reside in their college, and finally to become one of their order. He now entered upon his ministry, about the year 1742, among the Indians who inhabit the vast tract of country between the River La Plata, and the Streights of Magellan; and his skill in the cure of diseases, and in performing chirurgical operations, rendered his mission successful beyond example. In those countries he remained near forty years, and acquired much geographical knowledge of them, being one of the persons appointed by the Spanish Government to take a survey of all the coasts between the Brazils and Terra del Fuego, Falkland's Islands, &c. but when the Society of Jesuits was dissolved, he he was sent back to

Spain, and shortly after proceeded to his native country. He returned to Europe with a suit of Patagonian cloth, a cup of horn, and a little pot made of Chilian copper, the whole fruits the Spaniards had left him after the labours of 38 years' mission. Here, however, the long space of forty years had so deprived him of friends and connexions, that he cheerfully domesticated himself at Spetchley, being induced thereto by his friendship for Mr. Berkeley, a Catholic gentleman of distinguished knowledge, of large fortune, and most respectable character. At Spetchley, he wrote an account of Patagonia, which has been published, with a map, corrected by his own observations. He possessed a very acute mind, a general knowledge, and, above all, a most retentive memory. Of his medical experience and practice some of the most intelligent physicians of that day have spoken in the highest terms of commendation. His manners were at once singular and inoffensive, and he retained somewhat of his Indian habits unto the very last. He died some time about the year 1781.

Mr. Pennant, in his *History of his Literary Life*, p. 13, says, in Sept. 1771, I visited Robert Berkeley, Esq. of Spetchley, to indulge my curiosity with seeing and examining Mr. Falkner, an aged Jesuit, who had passed 38 years in Patagonia; his account satisfied me of the existence of the tall race of mankind.—See the Appendix to his Work, and 57 and 64 *Lit. Life*.

GEORGE WILMOT, A. M.

Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford, was the author of a sermon, preached at the Lent Assizes, in the Cathedral Church of Worcester, April, 1750.

JOHN WAUGH, LL.D. Dean of Worcester, 1751,

Son to the Bishop of Carlisle, of which diocese he was Chancellor. His knowledge of the civil and common law was extensive and of much assistance to Dr. Burn, in his work on the Administration of Justice. During the siege

of Carlisle, in 1745, Dr. Waugh was eminently useful to the King's forces, on which account he was preferred to this Deanery. He died in 1765, and was interred in this Cathedral.

— BAKER,

A druggist, of London, who, about the year 1755, revived the old project of conveying the brine in pipes from Droitwich to the banks of the Severn, near Hawford. Dr. Nash presumes he spent more than 12,000*l.* without any rational prospect of success, for not having the authority of an Act of Parliament to support him, his work was undone as fast as he executed it, and he was obliged to retire into Wales.—See Steynor.

WILLIAM SMITH, D. D.

A NATIVE of St. Peter's parish, in this city, was the son of the Rev. Richard Smith, Rector of All Saints, and Minister of St. Andrew, both in Worcester, who died 1726. He was born May 30, 1711, and educated at the Grammar School, (Queen Elizabeth's,) of this city. In 1728, he was admitted of New College, Oxford, where he proceeded B. A. in 1732, M. A. 1737, and D. D. in 1758. In 1735, he was presented by his patron, James, Earl of Derby, in whose family he was reader, to the Rectory of Trinity Church, Chester, and by his son and successor's interest, whose Chaplain he was, to the Deanery of Chester, in 1758. He held the Mastership of Brentwood School, in Essex, for one year, 1748; and in 1753 was nominated by the Corporation of Liverpool one of the Ministers of St. George's Church there, which he resigned in 1767. With his deanery, he held the parish churches of Handley and Trinity, but in 1780, resigned the last for the Rectory of West Kirkley. He died Jan. 12, 1787. "He was tall and genteel; his voice was strong, clear, and melodious; he spoke Latin fluently, and was a complete master not only of the Greek but Hebrew Language; his mind was so replete with

knowledge, that he was a living library; his manner of address was graceful, engaging, and delightful; his sermons were pleasing, informing, convincing; his memory, even in age, was wonderfully retentive, and his conversation was polished, affable, and in the highest degree improving." He is known in the learned world, chiefly by his valuable translations of "Longinus on the Sublime," 1739, 8vo. which went through four editions, the last of which, with the frontispiece designed by Dr. Wall, of Worcester, is said to be the best. "Thucydides," 1753, 2 vols. 4to. reprinted in 1781, 8vo. "Xenophon's History of the Affairs of Greece," 1770, 4to. In 1782, he published "Nine Sermons on the Beatitudes," 8vo. very elegantly written. In 1791, appeared "The Poetic Works of the Rev. William Smith, D.D. late Dean of Chester; with some account of the Life and Writings of the Author. By Thomas Crane, Minister of the Parish Church of St. Olave, in Chester, &c. and inserted in the *European Mag.* for Sept. 1788, &c. see a review of it in *Gent.'s Mag.* vol. lxi.

CHARLES LYTTTELTON, D. D.

A NATIVE of this county, was the third son of Sir Thomas, and brother to George, first Lord Lyttelton: he was born at Hagley-Hall, according to his biographers,* in 1714, and was educated at Eton, and went thence first to University College, Oxford, and afterwards to the Inner Temple, where he became a barrister-at-law; but entering into holy orders, was collated by the venerable Bishop Hough, to the Rectory of Alvechurch, in this county, Aug. 13, 1742. He took the degree of LL. B. March 28, 1745; and LL. D. June 18, the same year; in a letter to Mr. Neve, July 5, 1756, Mr. Johnson, of the Gentleman's Society at Spalding, says "I request you, Sir, to make my services acceptable to Dr. Charles Lyttelton. That learned, ingenious, and worthy gentleman does us

* The Registers of Hagley are missing from 1631 to 1731.

great honour in permitting us to number him amongst our members, as approving of our institution, and endeavour whereby we shew our love to learning at least." Again Feb. 11, 1746-7. "I request you to acquaint Dr. Lyttelton, he was, according to our rules, proposed Sept. 18, and elected upon ballot Oct. 2 last, of which I wish myself joy in being of two Societies with him." And March 30, 1750, "I pray make my services acceptable to Mr. Dean of Exeter, to whom I notified his being admitted a member of our Gentleman's Society here (as he desired by you) but have not been favoured with an answer, and to Dr. Ernely Bertie, another of our members," &c. Dr. Lyttelton was appointed King's Chaplain in December, 1747, Dean of Exeter in May, 1748, and was consecrated Bishop of Carlisle, March 21, 1748. In 1754, he caused the ceiling and cornices of the chancel of Hagley church to be ornamented with shields of arms, in their proper colours, representing the paternal coats of his ancient and respectable family. About the year 1765, the Bishop, so eminent in the study of British Antiquities, and for his fine taste for gothic architecture, became anxious for the reparation of his cathedral, the interior part of which had become ruinous in the extreme; furnished with designs by his Lordship's relative, Lord Camelford, he employed Carlyle, the architect, and commenced the repairs of the choir, and in the course of seven years, the screens, altar-piece, bishop's throne, pulpit, and pews, were finished in a style of such excellence as will excite the pleasure of ages to come.—See No. 7 of Storer's Cathedrals. In Gutch's "Collectanea Curiosa," vol. 2, p. 354, is "Dean Lyttelton's Memoir concerning the authenticity of *his* (copy of) Magna Charta, from the minutes of the Antiquary Society, June 3, 1761," and in p. 357, of the same work is "Mr. Blackstone's Memoir in answer to the late Dean of Exeter, (Dr. Lyttelton) now Bishop of Carlisle, May 29, 1762." In 1765, on the death of Hugh, Lord Willoughby, of Parham, Bishop Lyttelton was unanimously elected President of the Society of Antiquaries; a

station in which his distinguished abilities were eminently displayed, particularly by his assistance in obtaining their charter. He died unmarried, at his house in Clifford-street, London, Dec. 22, 1768, in the arms of Dean Miles, his successor in his deanery, and in the Presidency of the Antiquarian Society, and was buried in the family vault, at Hagley. His merits and good qualities are universally acknowledged; and those parts of his character which more particularly endeared him to the learned society over which he so worthily presided, I shall extract in the words of his learned successor: "The study of antiquity, especially that part of it which relates to the history and constitution of these kingdoms, was one of his earliest and most favourite pursuits; and he acquired great knowledge in it by constant study and application, to which he was led, not only by his natural disposition, but also by his state and situation in life. He took frequent opportunities of improving and enriching this knowledge by judicious observations in the course of several journies which he made through every county in England, and through many parts of Scotland and Wales. The Society has reaped the fruits of these observations in the many valuable papers,* which his Lordship from time to time has communicated to us; which are more in number, and not inferior either in merit or importance, to those conveyed to us by other hands. Blessed with a retentive memory, and happy both in the disposition and facility of communicating his knowledge, he was enabled also to act the part of a judicious commentator and candid critic, explaining, illustrating, and correcting from his own observations, many of the papers which have been read at this Society. His station and connexions in the world, which necessarily engaged a very considerable part of his time, did not lessen his attention to the business and interests of the Society. His doors were always open to his friends, among whom none were more welcome to him than the friends of literature, which he

* See *Archæologia*, vol. 1, pages 9, 140, 213, 228, 310.

endeavoured to promote in all its various branches, especially in those which are the more immediate objects of our attention. Even this circumstance proved beneficial to the Society, for, if I may be allowed the expression, he was the centre in which the various informations on points of antiquity from the different parts of the kingdom united, and the medium through which they were conveyed to us.

“ His literary merit with the Society received an additional lustre from the affability of his temper, the gentleness of his manners, and the benevolence of his heart, which united every member of the Society in esteem to their head, and in harmony and friendship with each other. A principle so essentially necessary to the prosperity and even to the existence of all communities, especially those who have arts and literature for their object, that its beneficial effects are visibly to be discerned in the present flourishing state of our Society, which I flatter myself will be long continued under the influence of the same agreeable principles. I shall conclude this imperfect sketch of a most worthy character, by observing that the warmth of his affection to the Society continued to his latest breath ; and he has given a signal proof of it in the last great act which a wise man does with respect to his worldly affairs ; for, amongst the many charitable and generous donations contained in his will, he has made a very useful and valuable bequest of MSS. among those a MS. history of the building of Exeter Cathedral, and printed books to the Society, as a token of his affection for them, and of his earnest desire to promote those laudable purposes for which they were instituted.” Vide the speech of Dr. Milles, Dean of Exeter, on succeeding to the Presidency, Jan. 12, 1769, prefixed to the *Archæologia*, vol. 1. p. xli. xlv.

The Society expressed their gratitude and respect to the memory of Bishop Lyttelton, by a very fine mezzotinto portrait of him, engraved by James Watson, after Cotes, at their own expence, in 1770.

Bishop Lyttelton communicated the MS. Life of Mrs. Elstob, and her brother, to Mr. Pegge, for his Collections for

Staffordshire, and Ballard's Transcript of Ælfred's Orosius; he likewise very much assisted Dr. Borlase in several literary productions. Dr. Borlase addressed his Observations on the Scilly Islands to Bishop Lyttelton, which were enlarged at the Bishop's request. Dr. Ducarel also inscribed his Anglo Norman Antiquities to him, by whom he was assisted in his plan respecting the endowment of vicarages.

The statements respecting the MS. Collections for the History of Worcestershire differ; one of which affirming that Dr. Nash (who certainly availed himself of their matter) became the *possessor* of them, and another asserting that he left these Collections to the Antiquarian Society, who allowed Dr. Nash the use of them: the latter account is correct, and confirmed by Dr. Nash in the preface to his work. See a communication relative to the building of the Cathedral of Worcester, by Bishop Lyttelton, in a letter to Smart Letheuillier, Esq. with notes, in the Addenda to Green's Worcester.

The MSS. of Dr. Thomas, relating to the History of Worcestershire, were purchased by Dr. Lyttelton, who made many additions to them from the old Chapter-house, Westminster, the Tower Records, and other public affairs.—See *Nichols's Anecdotes*.

WILLIAM SHENSTONE,

The poet, was a native of that part of Hales Owen which is not in the county of Worcester; he is consequently not entitled to further notice in this work than that he was born in 1714, and died 1763.—See some particulars of him in Dr. Nash, Hull's Letters, &c. &c.

THOMAS PHILLIPS

Was descended from an ancient family;* his father was a Roman Catholic, but he became a convert to the Protestant

* His great uncle, in the last century, wrote "Observations on the Life of Cardinal Reginaldus Polus," 8vo. 1686.

faith. Where or when the subject of this memoir was born, I am not informed, but it appears that, when at school, he became an enthusiastic admirer of the Lives of the Saints, &c. He was thence removed to St. Omer's, where he made great progress in polite literature, and obtained the first academical prizes. At one time he felt an inclination to become a member of the Society of the Jesuits, but changed his mind; and, after a course of study at St. Omer's, travelled through the Netherlands, Germany, France, and Italy, during the course of which he visited persons eminent for learning, assisted at various academical exercises, looked over the principal libraries, and considered the productions of the polite arts, and those magnificent structures which ancient and modern piety had raised and dedicated to public worship. He did not trust his remarks to memory alone, but committed them briefly to writing; but whether they are now existing, we are not, say his biographers, able to ascertain. Having finished his travels, he determined to devote himself to the ministry, and accordingly was admitted into orders. Soon after, his father died, but his perseverance in his religious sentiments* deprived him of the estates he would have otherwise enjoyed: thus, though an eldest son, he had no other provision but what the frugality of his parents had made for him; this, however, was something more than mediocrity, and placed him above dependence.

The preceding account is extracted from our author's pamphlet, printed in 1761, and entitled "Philemon," of which a few copies only were given to his friends. The other circumstances collected by his biographer, relate chiefly to his publications. In 1756 he published "The Study of Sacred Literature fully stated and considered, in a Discourse to a Student in Divinity," (the Rev. John Jentson, who died at Liege, December 27, 1790,) a second edition of which appeared in 1758, and a third in 1765; this work is entitled to considerable praise; but his principal performance was "The History of the Life of Reginald

* A Catholic priest, on being ordained, takes a vow of poverty,

Pole,"* 1764, 2 vols. 4to. re-printed in 1767, 2 vols. 8vo. In this work he was assisted, says Mr. Nichols, *by Mr. Cole*. It cannot be denied, says Mr. Chalmers, that this work, though penned with no small degree of spirit and elegance, contains much matter of an exceptionable nature; many of the facts distorted, and many of the characters introduced in it virulently abused. It excited, therefore, on the Protestant side, a general alarm, and met, as might be expected, with a firm opposition; many answers soon made their appearance from several eminent hands, and the mistakes and improprieties of our author's performance were pointed out and exposed. The following, I believe, is an exact list of his answerers:—1. "A Letter to Mr. Phillips, containing some Observations on his History and Life of Reginald Pole, by Richard Tillard, M. A." 1765, 8vo.: 2. "A Review of Mr. Phillips's History of the Life of Reginald Pole, by Gloucester Ridley, LL. B." 1766, † 8vo.; 3. "Animadversions upon Mr. Phillips's History of the Life of Reginald Pole, by Timothy Neve, D. D. (see his article) Rector of Middleton Stoney, Oxfordshire," 1766, 8vo.; to these are added some Remarks by Dr. Jortin, sent to Dr. Neve; 4. "Remarks upon the History of the Life of Reginald Pole, by Edward Stone, Clerk, A. M. and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford," 1766, 8vo.: these Remarks were first printed in the *Public Ledger*; 5. "The Life of Cardinal Reginald Pole, originally written in Italian, by Lodovico Beccatelli, Archbishop of Ragusa, and now first translated into English, with notes, critical

* "If the Life of Pole was printed (as it is said) at Oxford, it was done within the jurisdiction of the Vice Chancellor.—With his knowledge, permission, or approbation, I cannot suppose."—Nichols's Anec. article Jones. Mr. Jones thought it was too publicly regarded.—Increase of Papistical Sentiments.

† — "Yet in the midst of this death am I engaged in writing, and in a kind from which my nature is most averse, religious controversy with an artful Jesuit. (here he was misinformed, Mr. Phillips was Chaplain to the Earl of Shrewsbury, and Canon of Liege, but not a disciple of Loyola,) the author of the Life of Cardinal Pole."—See Letter in Nichols's Literary Anecdotes.

and historical; to which is added an Appendix, setting forth the plagiarism, false translation, and false grammar, in Thomas Phillips's *Life of Reginald Pole*, by the Rev. Benjamin Pye, LL. B." 1766, 8vo.; 6. "Catholic Faith and Practice, addressed to the ingenious Author of the *Life of Cardinal Pole*, Anonymous," 1765; the author of which was Mr. John Jones, of Wellwyn (see his article in the *Biog. Dictionary*.) In vindication of himself, he published, in 1767, "An Appendix to the *Life*," with some remarks on the chief objections which had been made to it; and at the end of the 3d edition of his "Essay on the Study of Sacred Literature," he added some strictures on his opponents, and some corrections of mistakes. Speaking of this pamphlet in a letter to Mr. Cole, he says, "I am about to give another edition, with considerable changes; especially as I have been informed that a seeming partiality to the Order of the Jesuits is the chiefest objection to the performance, which may be avoided in a future edition, and the instruction be as complete as in the present." This seems to shew that his object was the general usefulness of the work, independent of party considerations. Mr. Phillips, after he entered into holy orders, obtained a dispensation to quit the Jesuits; and this step is said to have been taken in consequence of some dissatisfaction and difference with his superiors and professors, by whom he would not submit to be guided and controlled in his theological studies. From Liege, where he took his dismissal, he went to Rome, and there obtained, by the interest of the Pretender, a Prebend in the collegiate church of Tongress, but was dispensed from residence on condition of serving the English mission, and for many years lived in the family of the late Earl of Shrewsbury, and afterwards in that of Mrs. Berkeley, of Spetchley, in this county. In the decline of life he retired to the English College at Liege, with the design, which he could not effect, of re-entering into the Society he had withdrawn himself from, for which he retained a tender regard and affection. During the last four or five

years of his life, he was afflicted with epileptic fits, and, as his temper was naturally eager, his friends were cautious not to engage him on conversation upon his past studies, or literary subjects, by which they observed his infirmity was increased. He was, I am told, a man of eminent piety, and always appeared strongly affected with the idea of the presence of God, particularly in his last illness, which happened at Liege in 1774. He had a sister, Elizabeth, who became Abbess of the Benedictine Nuns at Ghent, to whom he addressed some elegant and spirited poetry. Besides the pieces already mentioned, Mr. Cole attributes to him, "Reasons for the Repeal of the Laws against the Papists;" and his biographer adds, that he was the author of an elegant translation, in metre, of the beautiful prose, "Lauda Sion Salvatorem;" and an equally elegant "Censura Commentariorum Cornelii a Lapide," in Latin, printed on a single sheet.*

It is related that some courtier ventured to suggest to our venerable Sovereign the danger which the Life of Pole might prove to the Established Church, and that the book ought to be burnt.—"No, no," said his Majesty, with his usual quickness, "refute, refute it." The reader will find a circumstantial life of Mr. Phillips in the *European Mag.* for Sept. 1796.

THOMAS PADMORE,

By profession a French Master, translated "The Art of Living at Court," 1755.

SAMUEL GARBET, M.A.

Resided in Worcester several years, and materially assisted Mr. Green in his History of this city. He was born at Wem, in Shropshire, where his father was Minister, and also an industrious and learned schoolmaster. He was

* "Thomas Aquinas's Hymn on the Eucharist, which is said to be well translated by Tom Phillips, author of the Life of Cardinal Pole, and Senior Canon of Tongress, which is meant by T. P. S. C. T."—*Nichols's Lit. Anec.*

educated at Christ's Church College, Oxford. Having an easy fortune, he sought for no preferment in the Church, but, pursuing the bent of his highly cultivated talents, he was unremitting and incessant in his studies. Mr. Green acknowledges that he owed to Mr. Garbet the revisal of his MS. History of Worcester, and that he furnished him with the two first sections of it, and which, with very slight variation, now forms, as it did of the first edition of his history, the same portions of his last work, under the titles of "Worcester, under the Romans and Saxons;" the notes and illustrations which accompany them were then first added. The accounts of the ancient castle, and of the Bishops of Worcester, from the Reformation to the year 1759, were also contributed by him. Mr. Garbet died at Worcester, Monday, January 11, 1768, in the 52d year of his age, and lies buried in the church of Stoulton, about four miles east of this city.—See a panegyric on him in *Green's Worcester*, vol. 2, p. 105.

Dr. Nash says, that his modesty was so great that he never could be persuaded to publish any thing in his own name, although always ready to assist his friends; and if death had spared him, the Collections for his (Dr. Nash's) Worcestershire would have been much more perfect.

JOB ORTON,

An eminent divine among the dissenters, was born at Shrewsbury, 1717. A schism arising among the congregation respecting electing a successor, after he had taken leave of them, considerably affected his health: he fixed on Kidderminster as a residence, principally that he might have the advice of Dr. Johnstone, of this city, who always proved himself a faithful and tender friend. He continued at Kidderminster the remainder of his days, and died July 19, 1783.—See a Life of Orton in Chalmers's Biog. Dict. in a note on Doddridge.

JOHN WARREN, LL. D. Archdeacon of Worcester, 1775,

Was the nephew of Bishop Johnson, of this See. He was also a Prebendary of Gloucester Cathedral, and died March 9, 1787.—See *Gent.'s Mag.* 1814.

RICHARD HURD, Bishop of Worcester, June 30, 1781,

Was born at Congreve, in the parish of Penkridge, in the county of Stafford, Jan. 13, 1719-20. He was the second son of three children, all males.* His parents rented a considerable farm at Congreve, but soon after removed to a larger at Penford, in the same county. He was educated at the grammar school at Brewood, under the Rev. Mr. Hillman, and, upon his death, under Mr. Budworth, whose memory Mr. Hurd affectionately embalmed, so early as 1757, in a dedication to Sir Edward Littelton, a gentleman who had also been educated at Brewood school. Mr. Budworth would sometimes observe that young Hurd did not apply himself much to his book when he first came to school, and that he continued in an unpromising state till the last year before he went to the University, when he began to study in earnest, and soon made such an astonishing progress, that with rapture Mr. Budworth was heard to say, “he never knew so surprising an alteration, and so great an improvement, in such a short time.” The Rev. Stebbing Shaw, contradicting this assertion, says, “he was assured by a schoolfellow of Mr. Hurd’s, that his Lordship had no indifference to learning till the last year of his being at school, on the contrary, he was always assiduous.” He

* — “The truth is, I go to pass some time with two of the best persons in the world, to whom I owe the highest duty; their generosity was such, that they never regretted any expence that was in their power, and almost out of it, in whatever concerned the welfare of their children. For myself, a *poor scholar*, as you know, I am almost ashamed to own to you how solicitous they were to furnish me with all the opportunities of the best and *most liberal* education. We are three brothers of us—the eldest settled very respectably in their own way, and the youngest in the Birmingham trade.” —Extract from a letter of the Bishop’s to Warburton, July 2, 1754.

continued with Mr. Budworth until he was admitted of Emanuel College, Cambridge, October 3, 1733, but did not reside in the University until a year or two afterwards; and was ordained Priest May 20, 1744. His Commentary on Horace's "Ars Poetica," in the preface of which, taking occasion to compliment Mr. Warburton, it procured him the friendship of that author, by whose recommendation he was afterwards, in May, 1750, appointed one of the Whitehall Preachers. In 1753, he was presented to the donative curacy of St. Andrew the Little, in Cambridge, where, as is customary, he preached in the open air on the two chief Sundays during Stirbridge fair; the place is commonly called Duddery. On the 27th of November, 1755, Mr. Hurd lost his father; the reader will see a very affecting letter on this occasion, written to his friend Warburton in "The Correspondence;" and in the same year he published "The Delicacy of Friendship," occasioned by Dr. Jortin having spoken with less deference of Warburton than the friendship of Hurd was inclined to allow. In December, 1756, he became entitled to the rectory of Thurcaston, to which he was instituted in February, 1757. In this year both Dr. Warburton and Mr. Yorke took considerable pains in endeavouring to obtain for him the preachership at the Rolls, then vacant, but in which they failed. Mr. Green has stated that he was preacher assistant at the Rolls Chapel with Bishop Warburton, whereas neither of these prelates were ever preachers at the Rolls at all. In November, 1762, Mr. Hurd had the sinecure rectory of Folkton, near Bridlington, Yorkshire, given him by the Lord Chancellor Northington, on the recommendation of Mr. Allen; and in 1765 was made a preacher of Lincoln's Inn,* on the recommendation of Bishop Warburton and Mr. Charles Yorke; and was collated by the former friend to the Archdeaconsry of Gloucester, August 27, 1767. On Commencement, Tuesday, July 5, 1768, he was admitted D.D. at

* 1775, according to Dyer's Camb.

Cambridge, and on the same day appointed to open the lectures established by Bishop Warburton for the illustration of the Prophecies, in which he is said to have exhibited a model truly worthy the imitation of his successors. It was soon after Dr. Hurd published his Sermons on the Prophecies that he received an anonymous letter, which, after the secret had been kept for four-and-twenty years, the Bishop, in a new edition of his works, in 1811, told the publisher that the author of it was Edward Gibbon, on whose writing the Bishop has thus spoken (vide Appendix to Hurd's Works):—"The talents of Gibbon are disgraced, and the fruit of them blasted, by a false taste of composition; that is, by a *raised, laborious, ostentatious style*; effort in writing being mistaken, as it commonly is, for energy; by a *perpetual affectation of wit, irony, and satire*, generally misapplied, and often out of place, being wholly unsuited to the historic character, and what is worse, by a *free-thinking libertine spirit*, which spares neither morals nor religion. These miscarriages may all of them be traced up to the one common cause, an EXCESSIVE VANITY," &c. In 1773, Dr. Hurd had to lament the loss of an affectionate mother, who died at the advanced age of 88. It is well known that his noble friend and patron, Mr. Yorke, only enjoyed the Great Seal a few days; but a man of such merit and genius could not be suffered to follow his own resolution of returning to a college life. Lord Mansfield seized the first occasion of cultivating his acquaintance; and soon after, entirely unsolicited on his part, he was consecrated Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, February 12, 1775; and in 1776, was appointed tutor to the Prince of Wales, and his brother, Prince Frederick. The Bishop of Winchester, Dr. Thomas, dying May 1, 1781, Bishop Hurd received a gracious letter from his Majesty, by a special messenger from Windsor, offering him the See of Worcester, on the presentation of Bishop North to that of Winchester, and of the Clerkship of the Closet, in the room of Dr. Thomas. On his arrival at Hartlebury, in July, that year,

he resolved to put the castle into complete order, and to build a library; this library was finished in 1782, and furnished with a collection of books, late Dr. Warburton's, and ordered by his will to be sold, and the value given to the Gloucester Infirmary. To these, other considerable additions have since been made. Archbishop Cornwallis died in 1783, and Bishop Hurd had the offer of the Archbishopric from his Majesty, with many gracious expressions, and was pressed to accept it, but humbly begged leave to decline it, as a charge not suited to his temper and talents, and much too heavy for him to sustain, especially in these times. "I took the liberty (said the Bishop) of telling his Majesty that several much greater men than myself had been contented to die Bishops of Worcester, and that I wished for no higher preferment." The King was pleased not to take offence at this freedom, and then to enter with him into some confidential conversation on the subject. In 1784 he added a considerable number of books to the new library at Hartlebury. In 1785 he also added more, and put the last hand to his *Life of the Bishop of Gloucester*. Bishop Hurd had the honour of confirming Prince Edward (now Duke of Kent) and Princess Augusta; and, in 1788, of entertaining their Majesties at his palace, a particular account of which may be seen in *Chambers's Worcester*, p. 395, extracted from a more detailed account in *Green's History*, and *Nichols's Literary Anecdotes*, vol. 6, p. 493. So late as the first Sunday in February, before his death, though then declining in health and strength, Bishop Hurd was able to attend his parish church, and to receive the sacrament. Free from any painful or acute disorder, he gradually became weaker, but his faculties remained perfect. After a few days confinement to his bed, he expired, in his sleep, on Saturday morning, May 28, 1803, having completed four months beyond his 88th year, and after holding this See for almost 27 years.—He was buried in Hartlebury church-yard, according to his own direction. The reader will find an excellent account

of Bishop Hurd, and his literary productions, from which this sketch is partly compiled, in *Nichols's Literary Anecdotes*, with the following remark, by their venerable editor: "This article of biography was originally printed in Nichols's History of Leicestershire, in which, but not before it had been published, it was seen and sanctioned by the Bishop; it is now enlarged and corrected from some particulars in his own hand-writing, which were found after his decease, and endorsed by him, 'Some Occurrences in my Life.—R. W.'"—

The following faint praise of Dr. Johnson, will not detract from the general commendation awarded to the character of Bishop Hurd:—Dr. Johnson said to a friend, "Hurd, Sir, is one of those set of men who account for every thing systematically; for instance, it had been a fashion to wear scarlet breeches; these men would tell you, according to causes and effects, no other wear could at that time have been chosen." He, however, said of him, at another time, to the same gentleman, "Hurd, Sir, is a man whose acquaintance is a valuable acquisition."

This learned prelate, it is well known, at one period of his life, published "Moral and Political Dialogues," with a woefully Whiggish cast. Afterwards, his Lordship, having thought better, came to see his error, and republished the work with a more constitutional spirit; Johnson, however, was unwilling to allow him full credit for his political conversion. I remember, when his Lordship declined the honour of being Archbishop of Canterbury, Johnson said, "I am glad he did not go to Lambeth; for, after all, I fear he is a Whig in his heart."—*Letters to Boswell*.

I shall insert the following anecdote, without vouching for its authenticity:—"A short time after the late Dr. Hurd had been translated into the See of Worcester, it was reported to him that a clergyman in his diocese, the rector of a parish near Worcester, had turned his own wife out of doors, and received in her stead a woman of loose character, who presided at his table as the lawful mistress of his house,

The Bishop, a man of great delicacy and strict morality, was exceedingly shocked at the information; and determined to remove so foul a stain on the character of the cloth, and the credit of his diocese. He accordingly ordered his horses one morning, and rode to the rectory in question. The servant rang at the gate, and delivered in his master's name. A moment afterwards the Rev. Mr. — appeared, paid his respects to the Bishop, expressed himself as highly honoured by the visit, and requested his Lordship to alight, and walk in. Being seated in the parlour, after a short pause, the Bishop observed, that it gave him the greatest pain to be under the necessity of remonstrating with a gentleman and a clergyman, on such a subject as had occasioned his present call. "May I crave your Lordship's pardon," said Mr. —, interrupting him, "for a single moment?" and immediately rang the bell. The servant appeared,—"John," said Mr. —, "The Bishop of Worcester has something to communicate to me; stand there, and attend carefully to what is said." The Bishop perceived in a moment the drift of this manœuvre; took his hat, ordered his horses, and returned. "And pray," said a friend of Mr. — to him afterwards, "what could be your meaning in such extraordinary behaviour?" "Why," replied he, "had the Bishop charged me with looseness of living, I should have had a *witness*, and would have prosecuted him for *defamation*."

The above anecdote will be an apology for those charges which have sometimes (though for the honour of the established priesthood but rarely) been alledged against our prelates, of *unjustifiable lenity* towards beneficed ministers in their dioceses, who have degraded themselves, and polluted their cloth, by an impure and scandalous life. The law of the land, which can alone deprive a man of his freehold, (of the nature of which a living partakes) requires, with equal wisdom and mercy, full *proof* of the *specific crime*, previous to the infliction of the appropriate punishment; the difficulty of obtaining which, in cases like the

above, is sufficiently obvious. While, on the other hand, the same law, by its jealous provisions against injury from libel and defamation, renders it highly dangerous to make a charge, *in any way*, against an individual, that might affect his life or his property, his fair fame, or probable success in the world. In instances, however, similar to that in question, where presumption of guilt amounts to *moral certainty*, though not to *legal evidence*, a *moral* means of punishment may still be resorted to. Let every good, and wise, and virtuous man, discountenance and avoid the flagitious incumbent, *out of his ministry*; and he will soon be stripped, if not of his *living*, at least of his character, his influence, and power of injuring by his example; the obduracy of guilt will be melted by the sense of degradation; and, cut off from intercourse with all that is worthy, honourable, and respectable, he will be at length compelled (if not to repent and reform) to hide his dishonoured head, and acknowledge, in cheerless solitude, with Cain, "my punishment is greater than I can bear."

P. CARDALE

Published, at Evesham, in 1758, "A New Office of Devotion," &c.

WILLIAM BAYLIES, M. D.

Formerly of Evesham, was the author of several tracts on medical subjects. He died at Berlin in the year 1787. A professional gentleman of this city has a finely engraved head of this person, by D. Berger, 1783, after a picture by H. Schmid, 1779, and inscribed "Conseiller privé et Medecin du Roi de Prusse, et Membre des Colleges Royaux de Medicin de Londres et de Edinbourg."

WILLIAM RUSSELL,

A highly celebrated surgeon, of this city, was the eldest child of Thos. Russell, Esq. of Chalmick, in the parish of Hope Bowdler, near Church Stretton, Salop, and was born

in the year 1719. His father lived upon his own estate, which was a manorial one, and it devolved to his son, who was in fact a younger branch of the family of Russell, of Ladlow Hays, Salop; which family it is believed is now extinct; the last male heir of it was a clergyman, who left two daughters only. The subject of this sketch sold the estate to Mr. Moore, of Millichap, and the gentleman who now owns the estate at Chalmick is the Rev. Mr. Colcot, the heir of Mr. Moore.

Mr. Russell was elected a Surgeon to the Worcester Infirmary on its establishment in 1745, and on the resignation of his office in 1793, he presented the Institution with twenty guineas, at which time thanks were unanimously voted him for the valuable services of eight and forty years, and he was elected a Surgeon Extraordinary. He died at his house in New-street, without a groan or a struggle, Dec. 3, 1801, and was buried, according to his desire, in the church of St. Martin, in this city, in which parish he had for a great number of years resided. His portrait (a copy) was presented by his son in 1802, to the Worcester Infirmary, and now hangs in the board-room of that Institution. It was given at the earnest request of the Medical gentlemen of the Infirmary. For the following professional character of Mr. Russell, I am obliged to an eminent Medical Practitioner residing in this city.

Mr. Russell, as a surgeon, was generally esteemed for the correctness of his prognostics, to form which requires such a degree of sagacity and penetration as does not fall to the lot of every practitioner, and his opinions were at all times founded on *facts* developed in similar cases, whose progress he had marked and treasured up in his mind. He could at any time apply to his memory for the number, treatment, and event of most of the important cases in which he had been consulted, and never failed to give a faithful account of the particular circumstances of each case. His mind was devoted to, and admirably fitted for, the investigation of practical knowledge; he had an aversion to all

hypothetical reasoning; and in professional statements, the only parts which interested him were the authenticated facts. He watched the operations, of the animal economy, as it is called, with unremitting industry, and never superseded by art, what nature appeared able to effect by her own powers; his practice was therefore always in conformity with these principles. This may in a great degree account for his insuperable rooted dislike to the practice of medicine, justly considering that science was more difficult to attain, more liable to mislead, and much less capable of demonstrative evidence, than the established and more direct principles of surgery. From disliking the *study*, he, at last, as age and prejudice advanced, became averse to the *use* of medicine, and may perhaps in some degree be said to have suffered from his incredulity. His natural perseverance, added to his love of surgery, together with the wealth he had begun to acquire by the exercise of his professional talents, made him unwearied in his labours, and zealous in his pursuit after knowledge in his art. These circumstances, I have often heard him remark, encouraged him in the early part of his life to encounter the difficulties and disappointments to which all medical men are liable. Of his professional merit, those of his own profession must undoubtedly supply the most adequate judges, but the public at large may perhaps form as true an estimate from the long popularity which, as a surgeon, he possessed, not merely in Worcester, but, also, in all the adjoining counties. When Mr. Russell first commenced practice in this city, surgery was at a very low ebb, but by the success and extent of his practice, he was enabled to overcome many difficulties which were thrown in his way by the illiberality and malice of his professional enemies, and in a *few years*, he acquired more wealth than had been gained by the practice of surgery for *many years* before. His reputation was not acquired or supported by any unfair, illiberal, or sinister means, but was the deserved reward of superior acquirements. His successful and extensive practice was the natural and necessary

result of a shrewd and sagacious intellect, which was kept in constant action by an inquisitive disposition, and which never permitted him to reject any means, that promised to improve the art of surgery, under the too frequent and invidious title of innovations, yet his *incredulity* on many professional subjects, he sometimes imagined to have been of great service to him, inasmuch as it prevented him from being liable to impertinence from empirics both *in an out* of the profession, and as it also tended to produce that degree of caution in his prognostics and practice which proved so highly honourable to himself and so profitable to his patients. As an operator, he was justly deemed neat and expert, and his name has been often mentioned as such by the late Mr. Hunter, Messrs. Pott, Cruikshanks, and other lecturers on anatomy and surgery. A collection of cases, stated and arranged by Mr. Russell, would have proved of infinite benefit to the profession, and might have instructed future practitioners in the treatment of similar affections, independent of any theory, which the progressive improvement of the art might have deduced from them. To say thus much is merely doing justice to his talents and abilities, which though unquestionably thought highly of by many, were yet perhaps not sufficiently appreciated, for it may with truth be said, that in probity, in assiduity, in genuine compassion, and in natural and acquired abilities, few, very few, have better sustained or merited the character of a good and upright surgeon. Mr. Russell was a warm admirer of the works of the late Mr. Hunter, he approved his general principles, and frequently adopted his practice, justly esteeming him one of the first physiologists of the age. The following sketch of part of the character of Mr. Hunter, by Mr. (now Sir Everard) Home, is not an unapt delineation of that of Mr. Russell, between whom and Mr. H. there was much similarity of character. "His temper was very warm and impatient, readily provoked, and, when irritated, not easily soothed. His disposition in professional concerns was candid and free from reserve. He hated deceit, and as

he was above artifice himself, he detested it in others, and sometimes too openly avowed his sentiments upon such conduct.”*

HENRY SANDERS, B. A.

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Dudley; he was, maternally, fourth in descent from a refugee family in Lorraine; his father has long been known and respected in the counties of Worcester and Stafford. Henry Sanders, of Stourbridge, who married a daughter of Thomas Rogers, an eminent dealer in glass at Stourbridge, had four sons and two daughters; of these, Thomas, the eldest, was a very learned and ingenious surgeon and apothecary, much esteemed by the celebrated George Lord Lyttelton, as also by a very populous neighbourhood, for his great success in inoculation, his personal character, and his ability in his profession; Sarah, wife of William Grosvenor, of Kidderminster, apothecary; Henry, Anne, Susannah, Daniel, and John. As their father died during the minority of the younger children, they came under the care of their brother Thomas, who disposed of each as circumstances and opportunities served. Henry seemed to be rather more favoured than his brothers Daniel and John, being by education, good abilities, and the particular notice of the family of Rogers, well fitted for a somewhat superior rank in life. Though designed for the clothing business, his genius and inclination led him to the study of medicine. He was a

* Well aware of the propensity of the lower order of persons to apply to quacks for relief, Mr. Russell would frequently dismiss an incurable patient from the Infirmary, with this injunction—“Now, I know you’ll apply to some old woman, or some possessor of a charm, to relieve you; in that case, promise them no money until they have cured you; and then, send them to me, and I will cheerfully pay them.” It is needless to say these applications to the worthy Surgeon were never made. In Mr. Chalmer’s Biographical Dictionary, it is related that Charles Brandon Trye, a late surgeon of very superior abilities, was educated under Mr. Russell, of Worcester. Mr. Trye was in fact a pupil of the Infirmary there, consequently was equally a pupil of Mr. Jeffries, and the other surgeons of that Institution.

noted and valuable apothecary and chemist at Dudley, in this county, and was the inventor of a very useful medical composition, which, in that part of the world, is exceedingly admired, and for which receipt a considerable premium was offered by a learned physician. This Henry married Miss Rebecca Hawkes, of a respectable family, the descendants of whose brother live in great credit, and one, if not two of them, in opulence, at Dudley. Henry Sanders had, by his wife Rebecca, eleven children living at one time, and at least nine at his decease, the eldest of whom, the subject of this article, was Henry, author of the "History of Shenstone." Their father, with all his care and industry, was unable to provide them any pecuniary advantages worth mentioning, having barely a competency to support himself and daughters in the decline of life. A circumstance particularly favourable, however, attended his three eldest sons, the benefit of a grammar school, which was highly benefited by two succeeding grammar masters, the former a relation, the Rev. Pynson Wilmott, M. A. afterwards Vicar of Hales Owen, Salop; and the latter the Rev. Benjamin Clements, B. A. afterwards Prebendary of the Collegiate Church, Minster of St. John, and Head Master of the Grammar School in Wolverhampton. Henry, having obtained an excellent classical education, was well qualified for either of the three learned professions, and the clerical suited more the disposition of his mind, while his two brothers decidedly chose the medical. At length a great difficulty arose how he could be supported at the University, even in the most frugal manner, since his father could spare but little from so large a family. A circumstance indeed occurred, which by many persons would have been eagerly embraced: there was a contest between two distinguished houses for the representation of the county in Parliament, and it was confidently said that a nobleman made an offer to assist the education of Henry, and advance him in future life, if his father would consent. Such a friendship might be perhaps owing to his Lordship's esteem

for a near relation ; but the father would by no means accept the offer, his interest and regard being entirely devoted to the service of the noble family at Himley. By dint of industry and ability, however, Henry procured an exhibition, or clerkship in Oriel College, and was appointed by that Society to perform duty in King Edward's Hospital, a small distance from Oxford, before he was in orders. By great prudence, many friends, and the favour of the College, he combated every pecuniary difficulty, and took the degree of B. A. ; which when he had determined, he left the University, being desirous of encountering no farther trouble in the pursuit of academical degrees. But, although he had abandoned such inconveniences in the University, he had another still to struggle with immediately, and that was how to be admitted into holy orders. Notwithstanding all his literary merit, he found it no easy matter to obtain a title, as curacies were at that time scarce, and Dr. Maddox, then Bishop of Worcester, treated him rather ungraciously ; so that, between his disappointments with the beneficed clergy, his numerous journies, many expences, and an almost empty purse, the whole story, as he related it, would incline the reader to laugh, although it would be impossible not to pity his situation. Some time after, having been regularly ordained, he resided upon a curacy at Wednesbury, about four miles distant from his native town, the annual income of which did not exceed 36l. While he officiated at that place, a respectable and rather wealthy family attracted his esteem, which soon terminated in his marriage with the elder daughter, Elizabeth Butler ; but her family was not satisfied with her choice of a husband possessed of so small an income ; and they were compelled to support themselves, and afterwards their infant, more than two years, upon 30l. stipend, and the vicarage-house in an adjoining parish, West Bromwich. Providence at length, after such a contented struggle with adversity, interposed in their behalf, and they were removed to Shenstone, a place not only delightful in its situation, but abounding with a number of

worthy inhabitants. The author was no sooner appointed to this comfortable curacy, than he was invited to be one of the reading and domestic clergymen to Samuel Hill, Esq. in whom he not only obtained a friend, but a considerable increase of income, insomuch that the disobliged father above-mentioned became so reconciled to his daughter as to settle upon her the portion of a child. But this felicity was of short duration; he not only lost by death his benefactor, Mr. Hill, but his wife did not survive her going to Shenstone more than four years. The evening before she departed, she desired to see her only child, then not five years old: after giving some important instructions for his future life, she enjoined him "to choose no other than the clerical profession; that, be his fortune ever so small, he should disregard lucre, care of preferments, &c.; for *that* employment, properly discharged, was superior to any other in the world." The next morning, about seven o'clock, she sang an hymn, and instantly expired. Mr. Sanders still continued his curacy of Shenstone, in his own words, "loving and loved by his parishioners," till about the end of thirteen years, when, unhappily for himself, and disagreeably to all his flock, he accepted a station in King Edward the Sixth's School, at Birmingham, with a design to superintend the education of his son, and obtain for him an exhibition to College. Within two years of his leaving the curacy of Shenstone he was engaged by Humphrey Minchin, Esq. afterwards M. P. for Bossiney, as private tutor to his two eldest sons, who, removing to Birmingham for education in that school, represented their former instructor in such a favourable view to the Rev. Mr. Brailsford, head master, that the then vacant place of assistant teacher to the upper boys proved an allurements, with a curacy, and the idea of superintending his son's education, to withdraw Mr. Sanders from Shenstone. His heart, however, being with his beloved people, and uneasy from the place he so much delighted in, he was frequently occupied in preparing the history of the parish where he had spent the happiest part of

his life. Though he afterwards gained a comfortable settlement as master of the free grammar school at Hales Owen, Salop, by the favour of George Lord Lyttelton, and through the recommendation of some friends, and also the perpetual curacy of Oldbury Chapel, to which he was presented by the Rev. Penson Wilmott; yet no place afforded him consolation like Shenstone, where, though he had it not in his power to end his days, agreeably to his wishes, his will expressly charged that his remains should be deposited in the church where his pastoral duties had been so particularly acceptable. From the time of his appointment at Hales Owen, which was in 1771, till his decease in 1785, he had lain aside all thoughts of preferment, seemed little anxious about popular esteem, and devoted himself to retirement and study. He was tolerably conversant in almost every branch of literature, more especially theology, history, and the classics; and, had his abilities met with due encouragement in the early part of his life, he would have made a conspicuous character in the learned world. The "History of Shenstone," drawn up with great care and attention, after a long and painful discharge of the important duties of his sacred office, was prepared for the press during his residence at Birmingham, where he had an inclination to have printed it; and was afterwards, from time to time, improved during his residence at Hales Owen. At the distance of twenty years, it was submitted to public inspection, as left by the author, except with the addition in a very few places of a date, and occasionally a supplementary link in the connection of a pedigree. His only son, the Rev. John Butler Sanders, Fellow of Worcester College, Oxford, M. A. 1780, some time chaplain to the British Factory at Gottenburgh, well known and respected as a worthy divine, was, in 1814, curate of St. Augustin and St. Faith, and lecturer of St. Olave, Jewry, and St. Martin, Ironmonger-lane, and second grammar master of St. Olave's School, in Tooley-street. The full title of Mr. Sanders's work is as follows:—"The History and Antiquities of

Shenstone, in the county of Stafford, illustrated : together with the Pedigrees of all the Families and Gentry, both ancient and modern, of that Parish. By the late Rev. Henry Sanders, B. A. of Oriel College, Oxford, and thirteen years Curate of Shenstone." 4to.

"The village of Shenstone, situate in a pleasant part of the county of Stafford, and by all travellers admired as a beautiful and well-watered spot, has furnished copious materials for a description, by the esteem and affection borne to its inhabitants by that faithful pastor, whose son has done ample justice to his memory in his account of him prefixed, and to the attachment of his parishioners, by a feeling dedication to them. It is believed there were more posthumous works than the present, which would have been serviceable to the public, and transmitted to the press, but as he had bequeathed one to a noble Lord, in hopes that he would have condescended to have published it; there were, together with it, carried away very many manuscripts, which, we fear, are removed beyond the reach of recovery."

JOHN ASH, LL. D.

A celebrated grammarian and lexicographer, was the author of a Complete Dictionary of the English Language, 2 vols. 8vo. 1775, and other works. He was born 1720, and was a dissenting minister at Pershore, in this county, where he died in March, 1775.—See his memoirs in all the Biographical Dictionaries; also particulars of him in the *Gentleman's* and *London Magazines*, 1779, and the *Worcester Paper*, 1775.

HENRY VAUGHAN JEFFREYS,

Whose very eminent abilities as a surgeon entitle him to a place among the celebrated men of Worcester, was the son of Herbert Jeffreys, Esq. of Old Kington House, in the county of Hereford; but it is believed the subject of this sketch was born at Argos, in Radnorshire, certainly on the 20th June, 1722. He was an apprentice to Mr. Stephen

Edwards, of Worcester, afterwards surgeon to the Worcester Infirmary, to which place, after having pursued his medical education in London, he returned as a practitioner. In 1747 Mr. Jeffreys was appointed one of the surgeons of the Worcester Infirmary; and he is highly eulogised in the Histories of Worcester for the share which he took in promoting the establishment of this institution, and for the industry and skill with which he performed its duties. He died at his house in Foregate-street, Jan. 6, 1803.

SIR RICHARD WROTTESLEY, Bart. LL. D. Dean of Worcester, 1765,

Was installed May 30. This gentleman went late into the clerical order, having been a Member of the House of Commons, and held a place at the Board of Green Cloth. He died 1769.

SAMUEL FOOTE

Was born in the year 1722, and was educated at Worcester King's College School, at the same period with Dr. Nash. "His turn for mimicry," says the Doctor, "was perfectly natural, for, when a boy of ten years old, he excelled in it. Being acquainted and related to many of the principal families of Worcester, he was frequently invited to their houses on Sundays and holidays; the next day the whole school was made idle by attending to Foote's taking off, and ridiculing all the parties he had seen the preceding day. He was entered of Worcester College, Oxford, where he was chosen scholar, being nearly related to the founder; here he continued about two years, but the trammels of a college did not suit his genius. When a scholar, he went to Bath, played high, kept several footmen, and a good house. I remember one anecdote of him (continues Dr. Nash) which shews that his humour still continued with him. It was a college exercise to repeat in the hall some part of a classic, Foote chose the 9th satire of the 1st book of Horace, which begins "Ibam forte via sacra," which he re-

cited with such infinite humour that the whole college, even the gravest of them, could not refrain from loud laughter. When he had acquired a large fortune, by various means, he came down and lived at Charlton, about a year, in very great splendor, with a coach and six, and a great retinue: his old school-master went to see him, to whom he gave a very handsome piece of plate from his sideboard; at this magnificence the old gentleman expressed some surprise, saying, 'Pray, Sir, what may all these fine things have cost?' 'Indeed,' said Foote, 'I know not what they cost, but I shall very soon know what they will sell for.'" He was born at Truro, in Cornwall; and died Oct. 21, 1777.

TIMOTHY NEVE, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1783,

Was born at Spalding October 12, 1724, and died at Oxford January 1, 1798. He had accumulated a very considerable collection of books and curious pamphlets, which were dispersed after his death, most of which contained MS. notes of great value. He was the author of "Sermons," and "Animadversions on Phillips's Life of Cardinal Pole." In the Transactions of the Royal Society are some papers by a Rev. Tim. Neve, (perhaps his father) viz.—Observations of two Parhelia, or Mock Suns, seen December 30, 1735; and of an Aurora Borealis, December 11, 1735; and another on the Aurora Borealis seen near Chelsea, London, 1738. Seventeen sermons, by the subject of this article, were published by subscription for the benefit of his family.—See *Chalmers's Biographical Dictionary*, and *Nichols's Lit. Anecdotes*.

TREADWAY RUSSELL NASH, D. D.

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Clerkenleap, in the parish of Kempsey, June 24, 1725; he was descended from an ancient gentleman's family in this county; his ancestors, about the Reformation, purchased shares of the manor and lands of St. Peter's, near Droitwich; before that time they possessed lands in Claines, and at Ombersley,

where they resided, and where the family continued to live for many generations. About the year 1630, James Nash, of St. Peter's, divided his property among his relatives, giving his estate at Martley to his son by a second wife, named Richard, who was a Member of Parliament for the city of Worcester the 27th of Elizabeth; and John Nash, (see his article, p. 117,) Member also for the said city, who commanded a troop of horse, and was an active Justice of the Peace in the time of Oliver Cromwell, &c.; he was also an eminent clothier, and an Alderman of Worcester, where he founded an hospital, and left many charitable legacies to the citizens for clothing apprentices, and setting up young tradesmen in business. (Vide *Chambers's Worcester*, p. 286.)—He purchased several considerable estates at Martley, Shelsley, &c. which he afterwards exchanged for lands at Dodderhill, near Droitwich; and also left to his family an estate in the parish of Kempsey, called Clerkenleap, which continued for some generations to be the family seat. The Alderman and his brothers were much at variance during the civil wars of Charles I. as the latter were very active in their exertions in favour of the King.*

* In a note upon a note in Dr. Nash's *Hudibras*, occasioned by the insertion of the name of Tom Nash, a writer of farces in the reign of Elizabeth, and who died before 1606, the Doctor says, "This Tom Nash should not be confounded with Thomas Nash, barrister, of the Inner Temple, who is buried in that church, and has the following inscription:—'Depositum Thomæ Nash, generosi honesta orti familia in agro *Vigorniensis*, viri, charitate, humilitate eximii et mire mansueti; Græce, Latine, Gallice et Italici, apprime docti, plurium (quos scripsit, transtulit, elucidavit edidit) librorum authoris jure amplectandi, Interioris Templi annos circiter 30 repagularis, nonsolidi minus quam synceri. Tho. Nash obiit 25^o Augusti, 1648.' I have never seen any of his works, but am informed that the "School of Potentates, translated from the Latin, with Observations," in 8vo. 1648, was his, and that he probably wrote the "Four-fold Discourse," in 4to. 1632; he was a zealous loyalist, contrary to the sentiments of his two brothers, the eldest a country gentleman in Worcestershire, of considerable estate, from whom the editor is descended, was very active in supporting the public cause, and the government of Cromwell: the younger brother commanded a troop of horse in the Parliament service, was a Member of Parliament for the city of Worcester, and an active Justice of the Peace under the Protector. The fa-

Richard Nash, Esq. the father of the subject of this memoir, was married to Elizabeth, daughter of George Treadway, Esq. by whom he had many children; he dying, was succeeded, in 1740, by his eldest son Richard, who, in 1753, married Frances Ravenhill, heiress of the ancient family of the Russells, of Strensham, in this county, in consequence of which he took the name of Russell, in addition to that of his own, but dying suddenly, in 1757, and leaving no issue, his paternal property devolved to his brother Treadway, who also became heir of the Strensham estate on the death of his late brother's widow in 1794, when he likewise took the name of Russell. Treadway Russell Nash was born at Clerkenleap, June 24, 1725, and at the age of 12 years was sent to the King's School at Worcester, where he was placed under the care of Mr. Miles, and leaving Worcester, for Oxon, was, before he had arrived at the age of 15, elected a scholar of Worcester College. In March, 1749, he accompanied his brother Richard on a tour, for the recovery of his health, to the Continent, where, after remaining in Paris about six weeks, they spent the remainder of the summer on the banks of the Loire; in the month of October and the following year, they visited Bourdeaux, Thoulouse, Montpellier, Marseilles, Leghorn, Florence, Rome, Naples, Bologna, Venice, Padua, Verona, Milan, Lyons, and again Paris, from whence Mr. Nash returned to Oxford the latter end of the summer of 1751.* About this time, he was presented by his friend, Mr. Martin, who was afterwards his brother-in-law, to the vicarage of Ensham, in Oxfordshire, he also undertook the office of tutor at Worcester College, which he continued till the death of

mily quarrel, (on political accounts) which was carried on with the greatest animosity, and most earnest desire to ruin each other, together with the decline of the King's affairs, and particularly the execution of his person, so affected the spirits of Mr. Thos. Nash that he determined not long to survive it."

* Nichols, in his *Literary Anecdotes*, says, he proceeded M. A. 1746; and B. and D. D. 1753. At Worcester College he was tutor to one of the Wingham family.

his brother, in 1757, when he resigned the living of Ensham, and left Oxford, having taken the degree of D. D. and gone out grand compounder. During his residence at Oxford and Ensham, he not only discharged his duty to the utmost of his power, as a tutor and fellow of a collége, but endeavoured to promote the interest of the neighbourhood by every possible means; he was the first who projected a carriage road from Oxford to Witney, and was very active on many other occasions during that period of his life, particularly at the contested election for the county of Oxford, though his name was not reflected on in the prints and pasquinades of those times.

In October, 1758, he married Margaret, youngest daughter of John Martin, Esq. of Overbury, near Tewkesbury, for which borough Mr. Martin was many years Member of Parliament. Immediately on his marriage, Dr. Nash purchased an estate, and the lease of a house at Beveré, in the parish of Claines, in this county, where he for some time resided. At the expiration of his lease, he made large additions to a neighbouring house, which he had subsequently purchased, and to which the walks and pleasure grounds he had before made were equally convenient. In the year 1759, as the furniture, &c. of Dr. Nash were being conveyed from London, an accident, as extraordinary as it was unfortunate, occurred. A bottle of aqua-fortis, which was in the waggon, being ill corked, opened, and the spirit running over some deal boxes which took fire and set the whole in a flame, property to the amount of 2000*l.* belonging to Dr. Nash, was unfortunately burnt, besides a good collection of books, and a very curious and valuable selection of drawings and prints, which he and his brother had purchased in France and Italy. In 1773, Dr. Nash first conceived the idea of some persons writing the History of Worcestershire, little imagining he should himself ever undertake so laborious a work; he proposed the plan to several persons, and offered to subscribe 200 or 300*l.* to encourage the work: finding, however, that no eligible persons applied, he set

earnestly about it himself, and in June, 1774, published his intentions, requesting all persons who had in their possession any papers that might tend to promote the work, to communicate them either to him, or to Mr. Clarke, the deputy Registrar, at Worcester. In the following year he printed enquiries, which were sent to every clergyman in the diocese, and to many gentlemen, but from those he received little information; he, however, persevered steadily and industriously in his plan, and after the labour of several years, sent the first volume to the press, which was published in the year 1781, (April) folio, and the second volume in the year after,* 700 copies of which were printed on demy, and 50 on royal paper. In 1799, he closed his labours by a thin folio volume of 104 pages, under the title of Supplement to the Collections for the History of Worcester. A second edition of Dr. Nash's Worcestershire was published in 1800. In August, 1802, Dr. Nash was appointed Proctor to represent the Clergy of the Diocese, he was also a Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries. His connexion with Strensham, to the rectory of which parish he had been instituted in December, 1797, made him anxious to see such an edition of the works of Butler, a native of that place, as might do honour to his name, and to the county which produced him; accordingly, in 1793, he published a splendid edition of Hudibras,† in 2 vols. 4to. with a third of notes, it was embellished with many engravings after Hogarth, and

* Dr. Nash's Worcestershire is very incomplete in the botanic part; if he had used Hudson's Flora for his work, he would have escaped the censure he had on that score, because that work lay before him. We must not expect Dr. Nash to be a botanist, but he might have applied to friends.

Daniel Prince, 1780, in Nichol's Anecdotes.

Dr. Nash has just published the first volume of his Worcestershire; it is a folio of prodigious corpulence, and yet dry enough, but then it is finely dressed, and has many heads and views.—*Walpole to Cole, 229, 1781.*

† Isaac Reed presented Dr. Nash with some original notes on Hudibras, written principally by Mr. Montague Brown, and afterwards published by Nichols.

John Skipp, Esq. * &c.—See a high character of this work, in the *Monthly Review, New Series*, vol. xv. p. p. 172-177.

Dr. Nash died at his house at Beveré, Jan. 26, 1811, aged 86, after a long and painful illness, and on the 4th of February, his remains were interred in the family vault at St. Peter's, Droitwich, where he himself had, before his death, put up an inscription to his memory, of which rectory he and his ancestors had been patrons for a long series of years; his wife survived him only four months, and died at the age of 77. Dr. Nash left only one daughter, married to the present Right Honourable Lord Somers. "This respectable and learned divine, (says Mr. Nichols of Dr. Nash, in his *Literary Anecdotes*,) was the venerable father of the magistracy† of the county of Worcester. If the good Doctor (as I know to have been the case) grew tired at last both of the labour and the expence of editing a county history, his own account of his motives for undertaking it will in some degree plead his excuse:"—"Above twenty years ago, coming into possession of a considerable real estate in this my native county, I determined, as far as was consistent with a proper

* John Skipp, of Upper Ledbury, Herefordshire, Esq. was an amateur of the polite arts, of which he possessed a critical knowledge; he gave a picture of the Crucifixion, by *Tintoret*, to Merton College, Oxford, of which he had been gentleman commoner, and died in his 84th year, in April, 1790. Many of his drawings for Dr. Nash's *Hudibras*, head and tail pieces chiefly, are in the possession of the Right Hon. Lady Somers. I have seen 40 duplicate impressions of subjects from the Old Masters, executed by this gentleman in a bold free style, they are executed in neutral tints from blocks, in the style of Jackson, of Battersea, who, in 1754, published a pamphlet, "An Essay on the Invention of Engraving and Printing, in chiaro oscuro, as practised by Albert Durer, &c. and the application of it to the making paper hangings of taste, duration, and elegance; illustrated with prints in their proper colours:" the pamphlet is in my possession, and the copies alluded to by Mr. Skipp, are the property of gentlemen of this county.

† Dr. Barton being in company with Dr. Nash after the publication of his *Collections*, the Warden humorously observed to the Doctor, that his publication was deficient in many respects. Dr. N. as was but natural, endeavoured to defend his volume in the best manner he was able. "Pray Doctor," said the Warden, "Are you not a Justice of the Peace?" "I am," replied the Doctor; then said Barton, "I advise you to send your work to the House of Correction."

attention to my own affairs, to serve my countrymen and neighbours by every means in my power. Thus I became a mere provincial man, confining my ambition within the ancient province of Wiccia, now commonly known by the name of Worcestershire. I had oftentimes wished that some one would write the history and antiquities of the county. I proposed the undertaking to several persons, offering them all the assistance in my power. I invited the Society of Antiquaries to choose a proper person, promising to open a subscription with three or four hundred pounds. Failing in success in all my applications, I offered my own shoulders, however unequal to the burthen, reflecting that though very little had been published, yet this work was in some degree made easy, because materials had been collecting for near 200 years." The original collectors (of whom Dr. Nash gives several particulars) were Thomas Habington and his son William, and the MSS. of both augmented by those of Dr. Thomas, and of Bishop Lyttelton, &c. having been bequeathed to the Society of Antiquaries, Dr. Nash was indulged, in 1774, with the unreserved use of them, for the purpose of publication. * "When I first undertook this work," he says, "it did not appear so troublesome or expensive as I afterwards found it, but having once begun, I determined to persevere: it has been my amusement, and I hope the reader's expectation will not be absolutely disappointed. I was the better enabled to go through with it, as I lived within my income, and by inclination as well as profession, was restrained from elections, gaming, horse-racing, fox-hunting, and such other pleasures as are too frequently the ruin of country gentlemen. Many alterations were to be made, and much was to be added to the materials already collected, as well to supply defects as to bring the work down to the present time. Many errors must inevitably occur in a book of this kind, which the editor wishes earnestly to correct: if, therefore, any gentleman more intimately acquainted than himself with any parish here described, would be so obliging as to communicate his cor-

rections or additions either to himself, at Beveré, near Worcester, or inclosed, to any of the booksellers mentioned in the title page, they shall be printed on separate sheets, and given to the purchasers of this work, as it is not probable a book of this kind should ever require a 2d edition. I should be very ungrateful if I did not acknowledge the favours already received from many learned friends, Mr. Gough,* Mr. Manning, Mr. Rose,† Mr. Pennant, Dr. Percy, Dean of Carlisle, Mr. Farley, Mr. Brooke, Mr. Astle, Mr. Bartlett, Mr. Lightfoot, &c. not to mention the communications of many gentlemen of this county. Some may be displeas'd with the manner in which these collections are dispos'd, and may think they should have been arrang'd in hundreds, or according to the course of rivers; but whoever is acquainted with the irregular shape of the county, with the disjointed manner in which the parishes lie that compose the several hundreds, must know that it is almost impossible to throw them into any other form, especially as I do not presume to call this account an history, but only *Parochial Collections* for an history; and it is hop'd that in some future day an able hand will select from all the provincial histories what is really useful or curious, and add it by way of notes to a new edition of

* ——"I have at present undertaken to assist our brother Nash in publishing his Worcestershire Collections. Abingdon's are his ground-work, on which he builds a later superstructure. The pursuit is new to the editor, but he spares no expence of original record and plates, and adopts the modest title of "Parochial Collections."—*Extract from a letter of Gough's, (June 6, 1780,)* who superintended the printing of Dr. Nash's Collections.

"I am glad to hear *Worcestershire* is likely to appear by the means of your fostering auspices. I did not know it was in such forwardness. If it is a subscription work, I should like to subscribe my mite to it. Last year Mr. Bromley, of Worcester, mentioned it to me, and it was an argument he made use of to get from me, by permission of Lord Montford, a fine pedigree of his family, which he has never yet returned to me; he said it was to lend to Dr. Nash, to correct or add to that pedigree meant to be printed in the book. I hope it does not, like Morant, exclude church notes, arms, and epitaphs."—*Letter from Cole to Gough, June 18, 1780.*

† Mr. Rose translated the Doomsday Book for him.

‘*Camden’s Britannia.*’ Much of what is here written may, to indifferent persons, appear trifling and uninteresting; but to such as have property or connections in the county, the same things may be amusing, if not useful and instructive; and it must be always remembered, that a county historian is by profession a dealer in small ware.” The second volume appeared in 1782, without a preface, but inscribed “To the Rising Generation of his Countrymen.” It having been hinted, in the *Gent.’s Mag.* that perhaps an 8vo. edition of Dr. Nash’s *Hudibras* might be acceptable to the public, a note appeared in that publication, thanking Mr. Nichols “for the civil things he had said of him in his Magazine: to an 8vo. edition of the *Hudibras* wished for, be pleased to let him know by a line.—Beveré, Aug. 16, 1802.” This edition, however, was never published. Besides the works mentioned in this account, Dr. Nash published several smaller works, chiefly upon subjects relative to provincial business, to which he did not put his name. His “Observations on the Time of the Death and Place of Burial of Queen Catherine Parr,” were read at the Society of Antiquaries, June 14, 1787.—See two letters to Mr. Granger from Dr. Nash, asking his advice, in Mr. Granger’s Letters.

It seems uniformly the custom with the topographers of Worcester to abuse each preceding collector, from whose materials they have gained their earlier information; this applies to Habington, Thomas Hopkins, and Lyttelton; Dr. Nash must, however, be omitted in this charge; and his work will be found, by those who have perused it throughout, to be as correct, and to contain as much valuable matter, as any similar work of such magnitude, the production of *an individual*.

There is a gentleman in this county every way fitted for the task of writing its history, who has for many years been making a collection which shall supersede Dr. Nash’s book. I trust it will be published, and in such a style as the present public encouragement of such works, and the

great perfection of English art, will allow. Perhaps I may be permitted to hint, that the manner in which Omerad's Cheshire is given to the public, particularly in the decorative part, reflects as high credit on the author and on the subscribers, as it does on the period and country that produced it.

CHARLES CLARKE,

Whose concerts, about the year 1760, were frequent in the city of Worcester, was a lay clerk of the Cathedral. In 1764 he published a book of songs. He died in the year 1789, and, it is believed, at Burton-upon-Trent.

JEREMIAH CLARKE,

A presumed Native of this city, was the son of the above, and was also a chorister and lay clerk of the Cathedral; he was a pupil of Mr. Isaac, the organist, and conductor of the Music-Meetings. J. Clarke was for a short time organist at this Cathedral, to which situation he was appointed in 1806, on the death of Mr. Pitt. In 1791 he published ten songs, in score, dedicated to the Marquis of Donnegal, and in 1797, eight songs and four canzonets, and instructions for singers. He was also patronised by Lord Dudley and Ward, at whose house he was a frequent visitant. He went to settle in Birmingham, where he resided for some time, and died at Bromsgrove in May, 1809. These Clarkes must not be confounded with a Dr. John Clarke, who some time since resided for about half a year in this city, and now lives at Cambridge: he was the pupil of Philip Hayes, Mus. Doc.

JOHN TOTTIE, D.D. Archdeacon of Worcester, 1774,

Whose father was Chaplain to Lloyd, Bishop of Worcester, was educated at Worcester College, of which he became afterwards fellow; he was also a Canon of Christ's Church, Oxford, Chaplain in Ordinary to his Majesty, and Rector of the parish of St. Martin, in this city, and

preached a sermon in 1772, when that church had been repaired, from Acts vii. v. 48, printed at Oxford. He informed Mr. Jones, of Welwyn, that the Remarks on the Bible, collected by Bishop Lloyd, (see his article) he returned very faithfully to his Lordship's grandson, as also the letter from Queen Mary. Dr. Tottie was the author of a volume of sermons, preached before the University of Oxford, "designed as preservatives against the sophistical arts of the Papists, and the delusions of the Methodists," 1763; and three Charges to the Clergy of the Archdeaconry of Worcester, 1775. In one of his sermons he endeavoured to shew the sinfulness and folly of the matter contained in one of the papers of the North Briton, of which Charles Churchill was the author. The inscription on the tomb of Bishop Hough, in Worcester Cathedral, has been generally ascribed to Dr. Tottie; but in the *Gent.'s Mag.* 1807, is a communication, presuming it to have been written by Dr. Smallridge. Dr. Tottie died November 21, 1774, a few days before Bishop Johnson, who not having collated to it, the vacant turn devolved to the Crown.

THOMAS JOHNSON,

Architect, of this city, was the builder of the new west window of this Cathedral in 1789, and the new east window in 1792. He died in 1809. His wife painted some of the subjects on the glass of these windows, many of which are now gone; they were inappropriate and trifling designs, and not vitrified. Johnson has been accused of cutting away much of the beautiful enrichment of the tower of this Cathedral, and also of *beautifying* it. A person of a similar name and *profession* died in Sidbury, near this city, in 1786.

WILLIAM HUGHES, M. A.

Upwards of 50 years a minor canon of this Cathedral, and Vicar of St. Peter the Great, in this city, in 1796. In 1763 he wrote "Remarks upon Church Music," and "Observ-

ations on Handel's Oratorios ;" and died B. D. at Leominster, aged 70, August 13, 1798. The following epitaph was written on this gentleman, *en badinage*, at Tom's Coffee House, Worcester, (nearly facing the Star and Garter) by a gentleman now living, and one of a number of wits who at that time resorted to this city :

Let this stone
Perpetuate the memory of
William Hughes.
Great was his genius,
Small his preferment :
The oracle of a coffee-house,
He wished not to shine in a more exalted sphere,
He laughed through life,
And his face made others laugh too ;
Not that it was peculiarly comic,
But ludicrously serious.
Not remarkable for preaching,
He was distinguished
By his Musical Talents ;
And tho' not in unison with any one,
Died
In harmony with
All.

A Dean of the College, complaining to Mr. Hughes that he was much annoyed by rats, Mr. Hughes replied, " Make Prebendaries of them, Mr. Dean, you will then only see them once a year."

REV. ARTHUR VAUGHAN,

Was one of the successors of Mr. Charles Dodd, (see Addenda) at Harvington, in this county. He was a native of Wales, and studied at Douay College ; ordained about the year 1750-1, and remained at Harvington until his death, July 17, 1792, at the age of about 66 years. He was the author of—1. *The Triumphs of the Cross*, a *Life of St. Mary of Egypt*, in verse ; 2. *The Ghost of Sanson-fields*, on occasion of Mr. Wharton's* abandoning his flock

* A Roman Catholic clergyman of Worcester, a native of America, and a member of the Order of Ignatius Loyola, became a Protestant about the

at Worcester; 3. Dr. Madan's *Thelyphora* burlesqued; which the contributor of this article has seen in MS. but never heard of its being printed.

THOMAS RANDOLPH, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester,
1768,

President of Corpus Christi College in 1748, afterwards Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity, and Archdeacon of Oxford, died March 24, 1783; he was the father of Randolph, Bishop of London, and author of a Sermon on Faith and Works.—See *Nichols's Anecdotes*.

ROBERT FOLEY, D. D. Dean of Worcester, 1778,

Was educated at Westminster, and probably of Brazen Nose College, Oxford, enjoyed this dignity but little more than four years, dying in 1783. He had the living of Newent, Gloucestershire, and was also Rector of Kingham, near Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire. Mr. Foley was a distinguished scholar, of social habits, and, above all, a good man. About the time he held the Deanry, the custom was first abolished of inviting the Members of the Corporation to the Audit dinner.

JAMES STILLINGFLEET, A. M. Prebendary of Worcester,
1772,

Was born September 14th, 1729, and was the son of James Stillingfleet, of Doctor's Commons, Registrar of the Diocese of this See, grandson of James Stillingfleet, Dean of Worcester, and great grandson of Bishop Stillingfleet. He received his education at Westminster School, under Dr. Nichol, and being removed to Oxford, obtained a Hebrew Fellowship at Wadham College, and was afterwards

same time with Mr. Hawkins, (see his article) and resided, until about the year 1784, in the house attached to the Catholic Chapel, in Sansom-fields. He left this country for America, where, on his arrival, he published a Letter to the Catholics of Worcester, which gave rise to one of the productions by Mr. Hawkins.

elected Fellow of Merton. Here he became a proficient in the Hebrew language, which he read without the points. His associates were eminent for piety and learning, and under the influence of some of them, he imbibed the principles of the Hutchinsonian system of philosophy. He held the living of Shawbury, Shropshire, for some years. Under the patronage of the Earl of Dartmouth, he was promoted to a Prebend in this Church, which he continued to occupy till his decease; he also held, at different times, the livings of St. Martin, in this city, and of St. John, in its vicinity, and was many years Rector of Knightwick and Doddenham. He published three single sermons, viz. 1. "The Christian Ministry and Stewardship," preached before the University of Oxford, June 8, 1760; 2. "Unity of Faith, Righteousness of Life, and Obedience to the Civil Powers commended," preached in the Cathedral Church of Worcester on a general fast, Feb. 21, 1781; 3. "National Gratitude," a thanksgiving sermon, preached November 29, 1798, on occasion of the victory obtained over the French fleet, off the Nile, by Lord Nelson. He also wrote, in 1763, "An Account of the Life and Ministry of the Rev. Samuel Walker, Curate of Truro, in Cornwall," prefixed to that author's Lectures on the Church Catechism, to which he only attached the signature of his initials. He died at his house at Malvern, July 6, 1817, in the 88th year of his age, after being for five-and-forty years Prebendary of this Cathedral, leaving three sons by his first wife, Katherine, daughter of Herbert Mackworth, Esq. of Gnoll Castle, Glamorganshire; and two daughters by his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Wm. Hale, Esq. of King's Waldon Park, Herts; and was buried in this Cathedral, where is a mural slab to his memory, close to the monument of Bishop Hough. In November, 1819, were published, by W. Walcott, "Sermons, preached in the Cathedral Church of Worcester," by the subject of this article, in 1 vol. 8vo.

JAMES JOHNSTONE, M. D.

A Physician to the Worcester Infirmary, who practised both at Kidderminster, and afterwards in this city, for more than half a century; was the fourth son of John Johnstone, Esq. of Galabank, an ancient branch of the Johnstones, of Johnstone; he was born at Anandale,* in Scotland, April 14, 1730, in which town he received the rudiments of his education, under the Rev. Dr. Henry, afterwards celebrated for his History of England. He continued at Annan, or at Moffatt, assisted in his studies by his brother, the Rev. Edward Johnstone, heir of Moffatt, till he had attained his 15th year, at which period his progress in classical learning was such as to induce his friends to remove him to the University of Edinburgh. He very early determined on medicine as the profession of his future life, and pursued the study of it, for the space of three years, under the auspices of the elder Munro, and Professors Whytt, St. Clair, Rutherford, and Plummer, spending his vacations with his brother, the minister of Moffatt, and receiving from this pious source the most valuable instruction. As he was thought at this time too young for practice, the fourth year of his professional studies was devoted to foreign travel. He went to Paris, where he perfected himself in anatomy under Ferriere, and in chemistry under Rouelle. In June, 1750, he received the degree of M. D. in the University of Edinburgh, publishing for his thesis, "*De Aeris factitii imperio in primis corporis humani viis.*" In this dissertation he availed himself largely of the experiments of Hales and Boyle; and it is no trifling praise to a young man of 20 years of age, that Dr. Priestley should say of his dissertation, that, for the time, it contained a great deal of important information.

* The subject of this article was the representative of the ancient branch of the Johnstones, of Johnstone, in Annandale. The family, before the union of the Crowns, possessed considerable estates near Annan, and are still possessed of an estate held of the Crown, with other property in laud there.

In 1751 Dr. Johnstone settled as a physician at Kidderminster, where he experienced the kind offices of Dr. Mackenzie, who had retired from practice in Worcester, as appears by a letter from Dr. St. Clair, dated Nov. 1751. In this letter, the Doctor says, "As to yourself, allow me to repeat, in a few words to you, the sum of my former advice,—be honest, be prudent, be diligent and complaisant, —thus you will not fail of success, which I wish you most heartily." His worthy friend's wishes were soon realized, for in the first year of his practice, though only 21 years of age, he acquired 100 pounds, and never afterwards had occasion to apply to his father for pecuniary assistance. It was here that the cases of gall stones came under his care, the history of which was inscribed in the *Philosophical Transactions*, l. xxi. p. 543, under the title of "Two extraordinary Cases of Gall Stones." From the low situation and crowded population of Kidderminster, malignant fevers, and sore throats, had often been prevalent and fatal; a circumstance which arrested the attention of this reflecting physician, and the result was the introduction of the use of mineral acids, Peruvian bark, and a tonic system, in lieu of bleeding, and every other debilitating means. It was probably the success attending the internal exhibition of mineral acids which first suggested to him the idea of raising them in the form of a vapour, as a means of destroying contagion. This he did by pouring the sulphuric acid on common salt, of which he published an account, 1758, in a book entitled "An Historical Dissertation concerning the Malignant Epidemic Fever of 1756," a period many years prior to the pretended discovery, by Guyton Morveau, of the muriatic acid gas, for purifying the Cathedral of Dijon, which was not till 1773, and twenty-two years antecedent to that of Dr. James Carmichael Smyth's introduction of the nitric acid vapour, for the same purpose, the account of which was not published till 1795.* However highly this

* The following is extracted from the *Calendar of Living Authors*, 1816,

undoubted discovery of the use of mineral acids, both internally and in the form of a vapour, in curing or preventing malignant fevers, might have raised the character of Dr. Johnstone, it received additional lustre from his other important publications, equally evincing the strong powers of an inquisitive and luminous mind. In the 54th volume of the *Phil. Trans.* he published the first sketch of his opinions of the uses of the ganglions of the nerves,* a subject which he afterwards pursued in the 57th and 60th volumes of the same work, viz. "History of a Fœtus born with a very imperfect Brain; to which is subjoined, a Supplement to the Essay on the use of Ganglions."—*Phil. Trans. Abridged.* The publication of these papers procured the author the notice and friendship of many distinguished persons at this period, and amongst others, of the illustrious Haller, with whom a correspondence commenced in 1761, and continued till 1775. It consists chiefly of physiological and critical observations on the doctrine of ganglions, in which Haller candidly offers objections, and admits of reply. In a letter, dated May 25,

(article Carmichael Smyth.)—"To correct the contagion (in the prison hospital at Winchester) in 1780, Dr. C. Smyth had recourse to the three mineral acids, the superior efficacy of which was quickly felt; and subsequent trials on other occasions shewed the importance of the discovery. Dr. Smyth, in consequence, made an application to Parliament for a remuneration, which was granted him in 1802, but not without opposition, as Dr. John Johnstone, of Birmingham, set up a counter claim, on the ground that his father had recommended the same acid, as a remedy against infection, many years before the application of it by Dr. Smyth. On examination, however, it appeared that the latter had no knowledge of such a hint having been given; nor was it proved that Dr. Johnstone himself had ever tried it on a proper scale." I have thought it but fair to give both sides of the question; the reader will judge for himself.

* "When you are here, I will amuse you with a pamphlet which is a complete physical, or rather anatomical reply to those who defend the right of self murder; it is a treatise on *the Ganglions of the Nerves*, by a Dr. Johnstone, a physician in my neighbourhood; is written with the pen of a scholar, and possesses throughout a most perspicuous ingenuity. This gentleman attended my father in his last illness, and was not only his physician but his confessor.—*Fictitious Letters of Thomas Lord Lyttleton.*

1769, after some prefatory observations on Dr. Johnstone's doctrine, he adds, "For any thing I know, there is but one objection, the ophthalmic ganglion, which lies entirely between nerves dedicated to voluntary motion. I shall look for some opportunity of shewing you my just regard," &c. This objection is satisfactorily answered in a subsequent work by our author, entitled "Medical Essays and Observations." These papers were collected and enlarged, and published in Salop, in 1771, under the title of "Essays on the Ganglions of the Nerves." They were again published in 1795, with many valuable physiological and pathological additions, and with several other practical tracts, in one volume, entitled "Medical Essays and Observations, with Disquisitions relating to the Nervous System." This volume, which was translated into the German and French languages, contains all the medical tracts published by him, excepting his Inaugural Dissertation, his Treatise on the Fever of 1756, the Life of Dr. Gregory, in the Manchester Memoirs, and two papers, in the Memoirs of the Medical Society of London, on the Angina and Scarlet Fever of 1778, and on the Diseases of Needle-makers. He published, however, separately, on the Slave Trade, and an Analysis of Walton Water, near Tewkesbury, in a letter to Ed. Johnstone, M. D. Aug. 20, 1787, which he proved to be of nearly the same qualities as the purging waters of Cheltenham. At the end of this analysis, he again displayed the strong and active powers of his mind, by assigning the uses of the lymphatic glands. At Kidderminster; Dr. Johnstone continued to act in a wide sphere of country practice, till the death of his eldest son, a physician fast rising into eminence, who fell a martyr to his humanity, while attending the prisoners affected with a gaol fever, at Worcester, in 1783; he was succeeded by his father as Physician to the Infirmary.—(See his article.) This distressing event, together with the coincidence of the death of his dearest friend, the Rev. Job Orton, induced him to remove to Worcester: in this city (famous for its physicians from the days of Dr.

Cole, the friend of Sydenham,) he continued vigorous, active, and sprightly, useful to the community, beloved by his friends, and practising with the same success, till within a few days of his death.* In the beginning of April, 1802, Dr. Johnstone was summoned to Birmingham on a commission of lunacy: from thence he was hurried about the country, in the course of three days, nearly 200 miles. From this extraordinary exertion he never recovered: his breathing became shorter, and his strength failed. He had been attacked with pulmonary complaints in his youth, from which the temperance and caution of the middle part of his life had exempted him. In his latter years they recurred, and during the spring of 1801 he had caused himself to be bled rather profusely. In the last attack of his malady, he had recourse again to bleeding, but his weakness was such as to forbid a repetition of it. Only five days before his death he went to Bromsgrove, a distance of thirteen miles, on professional business. He now saw his end approaching, and prepared for it with the same firmness as if he were about to take a long journey. The night before he died, he sat up, and conversed cheerfully with his family. His intellect was clear, his mind calm, and he expired, at Worcester, after a short, and in no wise painful, struggle, on the evening of April 28, 1802, in the 73d year of his age.—See the inscription on his monument in the Cathedral, (in which he was not buried) in *Chambers's Worcester*, p. 192. Dr. Johnstone contributed to the Medical Society, of which he was a corresponding member, by the following valuable communications: In vol. 1, a case of Hydrophobia, which was enlarged with further observations in his *Medical Essays and Observations*, published in 1795; to this case many practical remarks were added by himself, and his son, Dr. Edward Johnstone, in which a conclusion very favourable to the mercurial ointment was suggested. Case of Au-

* Dr. Johnson resigned the office of Physician to the Worcester Infirmary, a situation which had been held by himself and his two sons, in December, 1799.

gina Pectoris, from an unexpected disease of the heart, 1786. Vol. 2, Of the Cynanche Pharyngea, or Defect of Deglutition, from a straitening of the œsophagus, 1787. Vol. 3, Remarks on the Angina and Scarlatina of 1778; case of Calculi; and two other cases of a similar nature, 1790; and on the Phthisis Pulmonalis of needle-manufacturers, 1790. Under a sense of the importance of these communications, the Council of the Society voted the author their honorary medal. Dr. James Johnstone was M.D.S. Lond.; S.R.M. Ed.; Physician to the General Infirmary at Worcester; Honorary Member of the Phil. and Lit. Soc. of Manchester, and of the Phil. Soc. Bath.—To Dr. Johnstone we are obliged for the interesting account of the death of Lord Lyttelton; and Dr. Nash, in his History of Worcestershire, acknowledges the assistance of much valuable and curious information from the subject of this memoir:* he also wrote an account of an earthquake felt in various parts of England, Nov. 18, 1795, in a letter dated Nov. 24.—See *Phil. Transactions Abridged*.

Dr. Johnstone was the father of Dr. James Johnstone, jun. (see his article), and of *Dr. John Johnstone*, who was educated at Merton College, was chosen a Fellow of the Royal Med. Soc. of Ed. in 1790, and was admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine, at Merton College, Oxford, 1793, and is now with his brother Edward in practice at Birmingham.

EDWARD EVANSON, A. M.

In 1770, became Rector of Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire, and Vicar of Longdon, in this county. In 1778 he resigned both these livings, and this resignation was occasioned by his holding heterodox opinions respecting the Trinity, &c. Mr. Gilbert Wakefield, in his Letters, calls him a notorious and confirmed heretic. He was the author

* Mr. Green probably meant Dr. Johnstone, instead of Dr. Johnson, whom, in page 16, he thanks for valuable communication, as I do not remember to have heard of a Dr. Johnson in Worcester.

of several publications, vehicles of his strange opinions on religious subjects; and died September 25, 1805, aged 74. He was a native of Warrington, Lancashire. The reader will find a detailed biography of Mr. Evanson, and an account of his literary productions, in *Chalmers's Biographical Dictionary*.—See also *Dyer's Cambridge*, *Warburton's Letters*, and a note on them by Bishop Hurd, in the latter work.

ISAAC TAYLOR,

A NATIVE of this city, was the son of William and Ann Taylor, and was born December 13, 1730, in the parish of St. Michael in Bedwardine. His father was a brass founder: among his most considerable works is one of those chandeliers which adorn the Town-hall; this he cast in competition with Birmingham, where the other was cast. The profession of his father led Isaac to acquire a partial skill in drawing of ornaments chiefly, to which he added some knowledge of the general principles of the human figure. He had the misfortune to fall into the Severn when about nine years old, whence he was carried home for dead, but was recovered; yet he always thought that the accident somewhat enfeebled his constitution. Naturally intent on study, he soon began to shew his disposition, and to take advantage of what small helps were within his reach. The principal of these was the sight of a few pictures painted by M. Laroon, who then resided and died in Worcester; and some encouragement from the celebrated Dr. Wall; the rest was the study of nature. The youth observed men and cattle in the fields, whence he brought home stones, plants, barks and leaves of trees, &c. for his study within doors. These he painted from as occasion served. But his father's business leading him to handle the graver, in order to engrave card plates for tradesmen, book plates for the gentry, but especially to mark silver plate with coats of arms, &c. the youth acquired a reputation for dexterity in this branch of business; and often, during summer, he was invited to

spend as many days among the neighbouring seats, Lord Foley's, Mr. Tracy's, &c.

The year 1747 was distinguished by a violently contested election at Worcester, understood to be between the Jacobite and Georgian parties, in which Mr. Tracy, a Georgian, was successful, and the freemen who supported him determined on erecting a triumphal arch to do greater honour to his victory. This was accordingly placed across the main street, and added to the splendour of the cavalcade. To render this still more public, it was resolved that this should be engraved, and it was spiritedly undertaken by the Taylors. When finished, so little was known at that time about the arts, and the conduct of publications, printing, &c. that the father came to London to procure paper to print it on, in full conviction that none was to be had unless purposely commissioned from Holland. This idea was not in reality so absurd as it appears now to be, for the British paper manufactories were not then what they now are, and copper-plate printing paper of good quality was wholly imported from France. This display of party triumph, however, gave violent offence, as might be expected, to the opposite party, and, with other occurrences, contributed to render the situation of the Taylor family rather unpleasant. Not long after, a breach between his father and himself fixed the determination of Isaac to come to London, where one of his uncles was settled. Thither he accordingly peregrinated, early in 1752, walking by the side of the waggon. Arrived at Hyde Park Corner, before he had entered the town, he was attracted by a print of Moses delivering the Daughters of Jethro, by Audran, after Le Brun; unable to resist the temptation, he parted with *four-pence*, no small part of his ready cash, for the purchase. A youth, a stranger, without introduction, without a regular profession, unacquainted with life, and exposed to all the tricks of the town; such was the situation of Isaac Taylor. After making attempts in various places, he obtained a few days' work at Francis Garden's, a silversmith.

in the city, where, by good fortune, a fellow workman connived at the introduction of a *foreigner* on city ground. He afterwards worked with Mr. Jeffries, the geographer, the corner of St. Martin's-lane, then but young in the business. Here he staid about two years. He married that person's niece, whom he met with at her uncle's. His first settlement, after his marriage, was at Shenfield, near Brentwood, Essex, in the profession of a land surveyor, but this failing, he returned to town, and resumed his occupation of engraver. At Mr. Jeffries's he had executed a variety of plates for the Gentleman's Magazine, then in its glory, under the direction of Mr. Cave, and others for Owen's Dictionary. This led him to seek employment in the book line. The first considerable work he received was from old Mr. Mynde, for whom he engraved the cuts to Tooke's Pantheon; he afterwards executed those to Don Quixote, to which is affixed the name of *G. V. Niest*, and these being copied from good modern masters, as Ravenet, Scotin, and Grignon, furnished him with his first masterly views of his profession. He many years afterwards repaid these obligations, by settling the accounts of Mr. Mynde with the Royal Society in favour of his widow. By degrees Mr. Taylor advanced in reputation and skill; and on the death of Anthony Walker might be regarded as the principal among those engravers who furnished plates for books and booksellers. Nor was he without employment on plates of larger dimensions; he engraved the Flemish Collation for Boydell, which he exhibited at Spring Gardens in 1765; also "Democritus binding a Bundle of Sticks," exhibited in 1773; also the vignette frontispiece to the Alderman's volume of prints, representing "Apollo crowning his Majesty with Laurel," from a drawing by Gwin, exhibited in 1769, with his print of "Syagrius, the Roman General, brought prisoner before Clovis I. King of France," one of his best works. He was admitted an early Fellow of the Society of Artists, which was incorporated by Royal Charter in January, 1765; and, in 1774, Mr. Taylor was chosen

successor to Mr. John Hamilton, in the office of secretary, he being the third appointed to that situation. The print trade in England had now began to vie with that on the Continent; the earliest of those productions in which Taylor entered into a competition with the library engravers of France, was the frontispiece to Langhorne's poems, but whether it was improved by the desire of the poet's friends, to introduce somewhat of a portrait, I cannot say. The frontispiece to *Daphne and Amyntor*, exhibited in 1766; to *Love in a Village*, 1767; to the *Maid of the Mill*, ditto; to *False Delicacy*, exhibited at the King of Denmark's exhibition, 1768; were thought very pleasing by the public. The vignette to *Goldsmith's Deserted Village*, 1770; that to *Nuptial Elegies*, &c. were considered as sharing in the popularity of those works. Of these, Taylor was both designer and engraver; he was the same to two of the plates to the *Fool of Quality*: he engraved the other two from pictures by a Mr. Brook, a nephew of the author. Not many plates have been superior to these, or to his *Grandison*, which are extremely well engraved; but as designer, he has in these attended too much to *fashion*, and the change of mode, which is an *inevitable* disadvantage to all delineations, has given a constrained air to those compositions from which their merit, as engravings, has not been able to preserve them. He never disgraced himself by designing or engraving *political* prints; a few squibs on the elections at Worcester were, however, executed by his pupils. Nor did his genius admit fuel to vice. His pupils, including his two eldest sons, were Mr. Burder, who quitted his profession for divinity, Mr. Pollard, Mr. Clare; besides imparting assistance to Mr. Collyer, and the elder Bewick, of Newcastle.—See a letter from this celebrated artist to Mr. Taylor, in the *Literary Panorama*, for January, 1808, from which this memoir is copied. Mr. Taylor gradually withdrew from business, and from town, during the last 20 or 25 years of his life, so that at length he was recollected by few; though not many sales of pictures, &c.

passed without his inspection. He amused himself in the country with painting a few subjects in oil; this study had been the delight of his early years, and he would willingly have been a painter, but the course of his labours was directed into another channel, and the wants of a family required exertions which left him little leisure for amusement. The works that he conducted were very numerous, including Mr. Howard's publications, Sparman's *Cape of Good Hope*, Clavigero's *History of Mexico*, Chambers's *Cyclopædia*, &c. and he gave his opinion on many more.

Taylor's style was finished, his workmanship sound, and his plates were supposed to wear better at the press than those of any other engraver; in short, the succeeding generation of engravers, whose works now delight the public, has but adopted and improved those principles of execution which he had formed for himself. He laid the foundation of that ornamental style of library decoration which has of late years surpassed in merit and effect the labours of our continental rivals. He died at Edmonton, in the county of Middlesex, Oct. 17, 1807, aged 77. Mr. James Taylor, the younger brother, came to London many years after him; he had practised as a china painter in the manufactory of this city; he worked some years with his brother, and died in Dec. 1790. He made some humorous designs for Magazines; and was also the brother of Mr. Taylor, of the *Architectural Library*, in Holborn. James Taylor's son, some time a singer at Vauxhall Gardens, is also an engraver. There have been no less than five artists in this family, engravers; and there are others rising into notice. The sons of Mr. Taylor are—the respectable Publisher, of Hatton Garden, London; Isaac Taylor, an engraver of considerable talent, at Ongar, in Essex, who is also a preacher of the Baptist persuasion, author of "*The Glory of Zion*," and a set of prints to illustrate the Bible, the designs of which are by his son: his wife has published several respectable works particularly applicable to females.

THE HON. AND REV. ST. ANDREW ST. JOHN, D. D.
Dean of Worcester, March 29, 1783,

Was descended from a very ancient and noble family, being the second son of John, tenth Lord St. John, of Bletsoe, in the county of Bedford. He was born January 17, 1731, at his father's seat, Melchbourne Park, Bedfordshire. He was educated, under Dr. Kinsey, at Bury St. Edmond's, and at New College, Oxford, as a gentleman commoner, where he received an honorary degree of A. M. having been prevented from proceeding to a regular degree by a singular accident that had nearly proved fatal, and was followed by a long state of nervous debility, and interruption of his studies.—As he was taking a book down from a high shelf, the top of the book-case fell, and, striking the back of his neck, partially fractured the bone, with such injury to the spine, as to render his recovery almost miraculous. This accident occasioned a remarkable stooping of the head, which never entirely recovered its position. On taking orders, Mr. St. John was presented by his father to the valuable rectory of Woodford, in Northamptonshire, which he afterwards exchanged for Fawley, in Hampshire, on succeeding to the estates of his relative, Sir F. Seymour Pyle, in that county. He was early promised high preferment in the church, through the interest of his brother-in-law, the late Earl of Coventry; and on the death of Dr. Noel, the Deanry of Salisbury was offered to him by Lord North, but, for political reasons refused. The same reasons restrained any further application for advancement for many years, during which he resided on his estate, and at Fawley, diligently discharging the important duties of a country gentleman, a magistrate, and a parish priest. On a change of Administration, he was, on March 29, 1783, appointed to the Deanry of Worcester, where he was much distinguished for his liberal hospitality, his general benevolence, unassuming manners, and constant attention to the offices of his high station. He made considerable

improvements in the Deanry, and built an excellent house in the vicarage of Lindridge, which, having relinquished Fawley, he held (together with the rectory of Fawley, in the county of Gloucester, and the Hospital of St. Oswald,) the latter as Dean of Worcester. He died Monday, March 23, 1795, aged 64. Under the north window of Worcester Cathedral is a neat white marble slab, with an inscription to his memory.

ROBERT HANCOCK,

An engraver, of this county, was the master of Mr. Ross, of the same profession, of this city: he was also chief engraver to the Worcester Porcelain Company, on its first establishment. In the *Worcester Journal*, for January, 1758, are some verses, “on seeing an armed bust of the King of Prussia imprinted on a porcelain cup of the Worcester Manufactory, with Fame resounding her triumph, addressed to Mr. Joseph Holdship; and an extempore, on the compliments being ascribed to Holdship,” exhibits the following doggrel, of a piece with the preparatory matter:

“Hancock, my friend, don't *grieve*, tho' Holdship has thy praise:
'Tis your's to execute; 'tis thine to wear the bays.”

Hancock died, October, 1817, in his 87th year. There is a portrait of him, engraved by himself, from Wright. I have a frontispiece to a book (of heraldry, I presume,) dedicated to John, Earl of Sandwich, engraved in line (from a picture by Miller) by him; he also engraved the portraits of Edward Schofield, deputy clerk of St. Chad's, Shrewsbury; a dwarf; a small oval of Lady Feuhonlet, after Reynolds; James Wright, of Frome, father of a painter employed by Mr. West; and eight others.

ANTHONY KECK,

Architect of St. Martin's church, in this city, also the Infirmary, and Dr. Nash's house at Beveré. He died at King's Stanley, in Gloucestershire. August, 1797.

THE RIGHT HON. WARREN HASTINGS, LL.D.
and F. R. S.

A NATIVE of this county, was Governor General of British India, and one of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council;* and was related, from the House of Hun-

* In the reign of Henry II. Milo de Hastings held three hides of land of the Bishop of Worcester; this Milo de Hastings, or another person of the same name, was of Dailesford, 33 Edw. I. Mr. Penystone Hastings, an antiquary, and rector of Dailesford, derives the pedigree of this family from Hastings the Dane, in a letter from Dr. Thomas, dated December 11, 1732. It certainly may boast of great antiquity; Astrope Hastings held lands at Feeks, in Warwickshire, of the Bishop of Worcester, so early as the time of the Conqueror, or very soon afterwards. Of this family were the Barons of Abergavenny, who, by the marriage of John Hastings, Baron of Abergavenny, with the heiress of Aimer (*) de Valentia, came to be Earl of Pembroke. During the time they were Earls of Pembroke, they married thrice into the Royal family; and historians observe that, for five generations, the father never saw the son, nor the son the father; the latter always died before the former was born. John, the last Earl, leaving no issue, his Earldom reverted to the Crown, and the Barony of Abergavenny went by marriage to Reginald, Lord Grey, although the right of it was a long time contested by Hastings, the male heir, descended from the second son of John Lord Abergavenny. From a younger branch of this family sprang the Earls of Huntingdon, who have altered the arms, and bear a manche sable in a field argent; whereas the original arms of Hastings, and those which have always been borne by the Hastings' of Daynesford, were a manche gules in a field or. Daylesford continued in the family of Hastings till 1715, when it was sold, by Mr. Samuel Hastings, to Jacob Knight, of South-mead, near Gloucester, grandson to Sir John Knight, of Bri-tol. From the son of Mr. Knight it was re-purchased by Mr. Hastings, in 1789. At Daynesford was first introduced the cultivation of Saint-foin, a French grass, brought into England by John Hastings, in 1650. The ancient manor-house, which has long been destroyed, was situate at the distance of 150 yards from the church. The ruins were left, about a century ago, and shewed it to have been a grand structure. From the time this house went to decay, the family chiefly resided at Yelford, in Oxfordshire, called, in old writings, Yelford Hastings; and in the visitation of that county, in the last century, a particular account is given of that family. Yelford continued to belong to them until the reign of Charles I. when John Hastings having spent four manors in defence of the King, conveyed Yelford to the Speaker, Lenthall, to save the rest of his estate. This John Hastings was the great grandfather of Mr. Hastings, whom Mr. Burke is supposed to describe as

(*) Not Acmar, as printed in the Asiatic Journal.

tingdon, to the present Marquis Hastings. The grandfather of the subject of this article was Penystone Hastings, Gent.; whose name occurs, with many of his family, as patrons of Dailesford,* who took the name of Pennyston from their alliance with a family of that name in Cornwall. The father of Warren Hastings (Penystone Hastings) held the rectory of Dailesford, and, besides the rectory of Churchill, near Dailesford; is said to have had some landed property at the latter place: his son, the subject of this memoir, was born in the parish of Dailesford in 1732-3: his entrée into this world seemed unpropitious, for his birth cost his mother her life. On the death of his parents, both of whom died early, he was left without fortune, for the expences as well as the care of his education devolved on an uncle, Mr. Howard Hastings, erroneously called his father in the "Public Characters," under the head Graves, who sent him to Westminster School: at this seminary he exhibited marks of a superior genius, and won the friendly regard of Dr. Nichols, the head master. His great proficiency in literature did credit as well to the preceptor as the pupil, and when he left Westminster he was esteemed one of the best scholars on the foundation. He was, it is said, removed to Oxford at 16, but had scarcely become a resident there, when the

of an origin low, obscure, and vulgar. The following persons, of the name of Hastings, possessed the estate of Daynlesford, and the patronage of the living, as appears by Dr. Nash's survey :

Thomas de Hastynges... A. D.	1281	Simon Hastyngs..... A. D.	1593
Rolandus de Hastinge.....	1325	John Hastyngs.....	1646
Thomas Hastynges, d'n's de } Daylesford. }	1335	John Hastings.....	1661
Thomas Hasting.....	1419	Penyston Hastings, Gent.....	1690
Edward Hasting.....	1466	Penyston Hastings, sen.	1701
John Hastyngs.....	1525	Warren Hastings.....	1769

From this account, which is authentic, it is clear that from the year 1281 to 1715, a period of above 400 years, the estate of Dayluesford continued in the family of Mr. Hastings, though the fortune of the family was considerably diminished in 1651, by the attachment of his great grandfather to Charles the First.

* Anciently written Dæglesford, or Deiglesford, and not Daylensford, as printed in the Asiatic Journal.

death of his uncle consigned him to other guardians. Dr. Nichols, however, having generously offered to furnish money to complete his education at Christ Church, where he then *was*,* and Mr. Creswick, of Morton-in-the-Marsh, an India Director, and executor to his uncle's property, proposing to send him to Bengal with a writer's appointment, the offer was accepted; and sailing from England in the winter of 1749, at the age of 17, he arrived at Calcutta in the ensuing summer. The education of young Hastings for public life may be properly dated from this period. He says of himself, in his defence during the impeachment, "With the year 1750, I entered the service of the East India Company, and from that service I have derived all my official habits, all the knowledge which I possess, and all the principles which were to regulate my conduct in it." Whatever were the capacities of his situation, Mr. Hastings was fairly provided to avail himself of them all. He was acute, observing, and enterprising; and he was soon placed in the midst of affairs with great exterior advantages. He was at first attached to one of the factories at Bengal, which he had established in the interior of the province, where no European had hitherto been seen; this scheme failed, but from no fault of Mr. Hastings; from which he was soon sent on business into the interior parts of that province, where, to novelty of scene were added opportunity for study, and motives for enquiry. He applied himself assiduously to the study of the Persian language, to the general cultivation of his talents, and to a minute observation of the circumstances and nature of the English establishment in India. In 1756, Siraj ud Dowlah having made himself master of Calcutta, issued orders for seizing all the English in Bengal, and Mr. Hastings was one of those who were carried prisoners to Moorshadabad, that tyrant's capital. Even at that Court he had already acquired protectors; he

* In the *New Monthly Magazine*, it is said he was *about* to be sent to Oxford, when the death of his uncle, Howard, prevented it.

received many marks of favour, and was permitted to reside at the Dutch factory of Calcapore. When Colonel (afterwards Lord) Clive, retook Calcutta, Mr. Hastings served as a volunteer in his army, and was present at the night attack on the Nabob's camp, and was taken prisoner by his troops, but received from them, in return for his conduct at the factory, many marks of humanity and attention. On the restoration of the Company's affairs, by Col. Clive, Mr. Hastings returned to his civil employments; and when Siráj ud Dawlah was deposed,* he was appointed the English Minister at the Court of his successor, Mear Jaffier; in that post he recommended himself to further notice; and, in 1761, was made a Member of the Council at Calcutta. He returned to England (with a moderate fortune, in company with Mr. Geo. Vansittart, in his Majesty's ship the *Medway*,) about four years after this last appointment, it being the intention of both to settle in their native country; but having brought with him only part of his acquisitions, and his remittances of the remainder failing, he endeavoured to make interest to return to India; and it is a curious fact that he who afterwards became so powerful with the Company, could not at that time obtain such a permission. Mr. Hastings now lived in England, in order to improve his patrimonial estate, cultivating literature, and enjoying the society of men of genius; among whom were, the great Lord Mansfield and Dr. Samuel Johnson: three letters to him from the Doctor have been preserved by Mr. Boswell, who, speaking of the condescension with which Mr. Hastings communicated to him these letters, delineates the following short sketch of his character:—"Warren Hastings, a man whose regard reflects dignity even upon Johnson; a man, the extent of whose abilities was equal to that of his power; and who, by those who were fortunate enough to

* This Nabob of Bengal, Siráj ud Dawlah, died soon after his defeat by our forces, commanded by Col. Clive, at the battle of Plasseys, June 23, 1757.—*Asiatic Journal*.

know him in private life, is admired for his literature and taste, and beloved for his candour, moderation, and mildness of character. Were I capable of paying a suitable tribute of admiration to him, I should certainly not withhold it a moment, when it is not possible that I should be suspected of being an interested flatterer; but how weak would be my voice after that of millions whom he governed." At this time he also became acquainted with Sir Joshua Reynolds, at whose table he met Edmund Burke, who also professed for him a warm friendship, but how that friendship terminated need not here be repeated. In 1766, the year after Mr. Hastings's return from India, he made a proposition to establish a Professorship of the Persian language at Oxford, (which plan had been conceived by Dr. Johnson) with a view, among other motives, to his obtaining the emoluments of that situation in aid of his own income, which is said at that time to have been very moderate; but a surprising revolution was preparing for his fortunes, which terminated in his attaining the situation of Governor General of India. The circumstance of this high promotion, the course of his impeachment, and his acquittal, after a trial of seven years, are already so fresh in the minds of the public, and is so amply detailed in the publications of the day,* that no repetition seems necessary on my part. It may, however, be proper to add, that various have been the opinions with regard to his entire innocence of the charges brought against him. When Mr. Burke brought forth the primary charge on his injustice, cruelty, &c. this charge was lost in the House, and the Committee, who gave the friends of Mr. Hastings good reasons to suppose that the remainder would have experienced the same fate, but in this they were mistaken; for, to the surprise of all parties, Mr. Pitt, though he censured the line of conduct pursued by Mr. Fox, in moving for an

* See also *Wroxall, Gent's. Mag.* for Sept. 1818, *Annual Obituary*, vol. 3, and *Watkins's Life of Sheridan*.

impeachment for cruelty towards Cheit Sing, the Rajah of Benares, voted in favour of the motion. In 1786, Mr. Wilkes spoke in favour of Mr. Hastings, on which he justly prided himself, it being perhaps the ablest exculpation of that gentleman which ever appeared in print. On his acquittal, Mr. Hastings received for his expenses a contribution from the East India Company of 42,000*l.* and an annual pension of 4000*l.* for twenty-eight years and a half. They also lent him 50,000*l.* without interest.—When 16,000*l.* of this loan had been paid, they relinquished the remainder. So far was he remunerated for expenses incurred by him on his trial, amounting to 71,000*l.*—To the public it amounted to 100,000*l.* But what remuneration could he receive for the anxiety of mind which he had so long endured! His bust is placed in the library of the India House, and another in the Marquis of Lansdowne's grand gallery in London, on a pedestal inscribed "*Ingrata Patria.*" Mr. Wilkes and the Marquis were among the few Whigs in favour of the Governor General. It was a singular circumstance that Mr. Dundas, afterwards Lord Melville, who made a motion for displacing Mr. Hastings from the Government, was afterwards exposed to a similar trial by his country, though of shorter duration, and was also acquitted: but it is an important point to remark that Messrs. Fox and Dundas, and the other gentlemen who spoke against Mr. Hastings, acknowledged that his abilities were of the most splendid kind, and his integrity unquestionable.

Mr. Hastings was, it is said, a good architect, a mathematician, and an engineer, to which he added an extensive acquaintance with the mechanic arts; he was also a great admirer of painting: in India, he was the patron of Hodges, a celebrated landscape and portrait painter. He was also an excellent classical scholar. His literary attainments were extraordinary for a man who passed so many years of his life in active scenes of business in such a service as that of the East India Company, and who entered the service before

he was 17; for, except a short recess, from 1765 to 1767, he was 33 years in the service, eleven of which he was Governor General of Bengal. The beautiful imitation of the 16th Ode of the 2d Book of Horace, was written by Mr. Hastings, on board the Barrington, while on his passage to England in 1785, and addressed to John Shore, Esq. afterwards Lord Teignmouth; it is inserted in the *Asiatic Journal* for 1818. One of his collateral measures has been omitted—the communication which was established between this country and India, by way of Suez; the communication, however, was open long enough to convey the Company's orders for the attack of Pondicherry, an event of great importance. Among other objects which distinguished the government of Governor Hastings, was, his deputing the ingenious Mr. Boyle to the Court of the Grand Llama at Thibet, an account of which was published in the *Philosophical Transactions*.

The following incidents, belonging to his private life, are extracted from his letters to Sir Stephen Lushington, Bart. Chairman of the Hon. Court of Directors in 1795, in answer to an enquiry into the amount of his fortune:—"I came to England in the year 1785, and lived in a hired ready-furnished house; first in St. James's Place, and next in Wimpole-street, until the year 1790, when Mrs. Hastings purchased the house in Park-lane. I purchased a small estate in Old Windsor, called Beaumont Lodge, 1786, and re-sold it in 1789, for the exact sum I had given and expended upon it. In 1789 I purchased the principal part of the estate of Daylesford, and about two years since, the remainder: it was an object that I had long wished to possess: it was the house in which I had passed much of my infancy; and I feel for it an affection of which an alien could not be susceptible, because I see in it attractions which that stage of life imprinted on my mind, and my memory still retains: it had been the property of my family during many centuries, and had not been more than 75 years out of their possession."

It must not be forgotten, that, while Mr. Hastings was Governor General, he paid a very large sum out of his own pocket to satisfy the demands of some of the natives against another body of natives; a dispute which, had it not been for this liberal and public-spirited act, might have produced a civil war.

Mr. Hastings, for some time preceding his death, was suffered to enjoy that tranquility of which he had so long been robbed: he followed the impulse of filial love and duty in the purchase of a small patrimonial property, in 1789, where his ancestors had for many ages held considerable estates, and where his father resided, on the borders of Gloucestershire, which had continued out of the family for two generations; here he built a handsome house, and amused himself with making improvements, and in horticultural pursuits. Of the construction of Mr. Hastings's mind, there is an impressive account in *Pratt's Gleanings*, accompanied by an anecdote, not only interesting in itself, but highly illustrative of the point it is designed to establish, relative to the benevolent disposition of Mr. Hastings:—"I must beg," observes the author to his correspondent, "to decline involving myself and you in the labyrinths of the question, the answers to which have for so many years filled the presses of Great Britain; and the puzzle remains. But of the man accused of every thing bad on the one hand, and to whom has been attributed every thing great and good on the other, I will give you a little anecdote, which may assist you perhaps more than all that has been written, to form your own judgment: I shall only presume that the truth of the circumstance is indubitable:—This most injured and most excellent man, was walking at early day in his pleasure grounds, near Windsor, when, as an unseen spectator (continues the relator) I beheld Warren Hastings going along a narrow path-way, in a zig-zag kind of manner, sometimes stopping suddenly, sometimes setting his foot forwards, retrograde and side-way, as if he trod with fear and trembling; and this circumspect movement he continued till he was lost

to my view in the windings of the walk. So strange a procedure, however, strongly excited my curiosity, and I left the chamber in which I was then sitting to explore the cause. On reaching the spot, I perceived an emmet's nest on one side of the walk, and the industrious proprietors of it, called forth by the warmth of the morning, had spread themselves over the path-way. The design of the destroyer of so many thousands of the human race, was studiously to avoid doing any injury to these ants. I traced with a kind of benevolent joy the Governor General's foot-steps, in which, crooked, irregular, and broken as they were, I could perceive the impressions of the tenderest heart, whose very instinct was bountiful. It would have touched, warmed, and melted a philanthropist, to trace the works of such genuine humanity along the sand. In one place, where I had observed Mr. Hastings to stoop down, he had been at the trouble to raise with his hands the depredations of his feet, by re-building the little populated hillock, whose sides he had inadvertently damaged; and at another part, where I had noticed him to make a large stride, the busy creatures were busied together in a kind of foraging party, which, but for that generous stride, he must have exterminated. The feeling this gave, penetrated my whole frame; but as I am of an ardent temper, I should have set down some part of my emotion to those constitutional propensities, had not my recital of this little anecdote to all orders of people, friends and enemies of the man, convinced me the feeling produced in all others was the same, and arising from the same cause. The heart asked spontaneously, whether he who could thus act towards a hillock of poor ants, would trample under foot all the laws of humanity, and prove the scourge of his fellow creatures, over whose lives and properties he had equal power of doing good and evil?" The following anecdote of Mr. Hastings is taken from a miscellaneous work entitled *Reid's Anecdotes*.*—"When all that is

* In this work there are several particulars of Mr. Hastings, of which I

bad is said against a man, some of his good actions should be remembered : a young gentleman of the name of *Montgomery* was engaged to a lady in India, whom he could not marry on account of the total want of fortune between the parties. The story was mentioned to Mr. Hastings, with many encomiums on the deserving qualities of the subject of it. On this he sent for Mr. Montgomery, and asked him if a want of a competence was the only obstacle to his wishes ? On being told it was, he presented him with a paper, which at once left Mr. Montgomery without further complaints against fortune, and in astonishment at the generous use which Mr. Hastings made of it."

Mr. Hastings's Persian titles, as engraved upon a seal, are thus translated:—Nabob Governor General Hastings, *Saub*—Pillar of the Empire—The Fortunate in War and Hero—The most Princely Offspring of the Loins of the King of the Universe—The Defender of the Mahomedan Faith, and Asylum of the World, &c. &c. The following is a translation of a Persian inscription engraved on a fine large ruby, being the titles either given to, or assumed by, Mrs. Hastings :

Royal and Imperial Governess ;
 The Elegance of the Age ;
 The most exalted *Bilkiss* ;
 The Zobaide of the Palaces ;
 The most Heroic Princess ;
 Ruby Marian Hastings Suaby, &c. &c.

N. B. With the Mussulmen *Bilkiss* signifies the person called in the Bible the Queen of Sheba ; and Zobaide was a favourite wife of Mahomed, and, when they wish to pay the highest compliments to a lady, they compare her to Bilkiss and Zobaide, who possessed the most exalted beauty and perfection of every kind.

In Dr. Robertson's Appendix to his Historical Disqui-

have not availed myself, from a strong presumption that they are not founded in truth.

sitions concerning India, is the following high compliment paid to the Governor General of India :—" About two centuries after the reign of Akber, the Great and Good, in India, namely, in 1773, his illustrious example was imitated and surpassed by Mr. Hastings, the Governor General of the British Settlements in India. By his authority, and under his inspection, the most eminent Pundits, or Brahmins learned in the law of the provinces over which he presided, were assembled at Calcutta, and in the course of two years compiled, from their most ancient and approved authors, sentence by sentence, without addition or diminution, a full code of Hindoo laws; which is, undoubtedly, the most valuable and authentic elucidation of Indian policy and manners that has hitherto been communicated to Europe."—See a further corroboration of this stupendous work in the *Life of Mrs. Hamilton*, lately published :—" Among many magnificent literary plans originating in the enlightened liberality of Mr. Hastings, was a proposal for translating from the Persian "The Hedaya," or code of Mussuhuen laws, a stupendous undertaking, of which it was difficult to calculate the toil, and hazardous to predict the termination. The office of translating it was given to Mr. Hamilton, who, in his preface to the *Rohila History*, has boldly avowed his abhorrence and contempt for those atrocious calumnies on the conduct of the British army in India, which, though levelled particularly at one individual, involved all."—Mr. Hamilton was highly attached to the cause of Mr. Hastings, who united with the India Directors in the warmest manner to purchase the copy-right of Mr. Hamilton's Hedaya.

But to return; after the acquittal of Mr. Hastings, he was appointed a Member of the Privy Council, and created a Doctor of Laws by the University of Oxford, at the commemoration of June 30, 1818. When the question of the renewal of the Company's charter, and the opening of the East India trade, came before Parliament, a desire to make his knowledge and experience in India affairs useful to the

country, induced him to come forward as a voluntary witness. Mr. Hastings was examined in the body of the House, where he received every mark of respect: when he departed, every Member spontaneously rose; as if, by this action, to atone for the injuries which former Members had conferred on him.

When the Asiatic Society was formed, the members selected him to be their president, which he respectfully declined in favour of Sir Wm. Jones, but he took a warm interest in the institution, and contributed to its literary collections.—(See Lord Teignmouth's Sketch of his title to this distinction in the *Asiatic Journal* for Dec. 1818.) He also established the Madras College for educating Mussulmen natives in the knowledge of the Hindoo law. Besides the ode already mentioned, Mr. Hastings wrote some fugitive poetry, and a Narrative of the Insurrection of Benares, 4to. 1782; Memoirs relative to the State of India,* 8vo. 1786; Review of the State of Bengal during the last three months of his Residence, 8vo. 1786; Answer to the Articles exhibited by the Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses, assembled, 8vo. 1788; Speech in the High Court of Justice in Westminster Hall, 8vo. 1791; in the *Europ. Mag.* for Dec. of this year, are some lines added by Mr. Hastings to Mickle's Lusiad, continuing it to the time in which Governor Hastings lived; a Treatise on the means of guarding Houses, by their construction, against Fire, 8vo. 1805; anonymously published in the *Pamphleteer*, 1815, and in the *Worcester Journal*, Feb. 5, 1818, appeared an extract of a letter from Governor Hastings, now in his 86th year, to Sir T. Bernard, dated Jan.

* See Mr. Hastings's Proceedings at a General Court of the India Company, held Dec. 15, 1795, in the *European Mag.* for Jan. 1796. A Correspondence between Mr. Hastings and the Chairman of the East India Company, relative to the remuneration of the expences of his Impeachment, in the above Mag. for Oct. 1795. The History of the Trial of Warren Hastings, Esq. with the Proceedings of the East India Company, was published in May, 1796.

19, 1818 :—" You have proved, by a vast mass of authentic evidence, that the salt laws are oppressive in their execution ; equivocal and deceptive in their construction ; ruinous in their penalties ; exercised with inexorable and undistinguishing severity, operating with unnatural hardship on our own trade, by immunities granted to foreign competitors, and with one predominant and universal effect, to the preclusion of the whole people of England from the unrestrained use of salt as a necessary of life, as a constituent of marine commerce, and an essential article of husbandry. You have proved even by the opinion of its patrons and constitutional supporters that it ought to be abolished, but that it subsists by their protection."

Mr. Hastings brought from India a quantity of precious jewels ; these were principally presented to her late Majesty : this led to the belief that the Governor General himself was possessed of considerable wealth ; a belief which subsequent events shewed to be unfounded.

He died August 22, 1818 ; on Sunday, the 30th, his remains were conveyed in decent pomp from Dailsford House to Dailsford Church, the place of interment, when a very impressive sermon was delivered by the Rev. Josiah Owen, from the 4th verse of the 23d Psalm, " Thou art with me ; thy rod and thy staff shall comfort me."

Mr. Hastings married, in early life, a lady who died before he left India in 1765 ; by her he had a son, who, having been sent for education to this country, died before Mr. Hastings reached England. Mr. Hastings's second marriage was to the lady who now survives him, and who, by her graces, her vivacity, and her talents, formed his chief happiness during the long period of their union. She had been married, when very young, to Baron Imhoff, of an ancient family of Franconia, and had accompanied him to India. Disagreements, however, arising from his uneven temper, obliged her to avail herself of the German laws in protestant states, which, like those of Scotland, permit the wife to sue for a divorce. She remained in India while the

forms of law were proceeding in Germany, which were more tedious than was anticipated. On the arrival of the judicial documents, her marriage to the Governor General of India was solemnized, in Aug. 1777. By his second marriage, Mr. Hastings had no child. But those admitted to his domestic circle beheld with pleasure the unremitting attention his son-in-law, Major Gen. Imhoff, paid to him in his decline of life, as well as of Lady Imhoff, daughter of the late and sister to the present Sir Charles Blunt, Bart. Mrs. Hastings had another son by Baron Imhoff, who, having been appointed by the Court of Directors on their Civil Establishment in Bengal, was, by his diligent attention to their service, made, at an early age, Chief Judge and Magistrate of Midnapore, and died, much regretted, in 1799, while acting as chief in the revenue department, as well as the judicial of that station.

Mr. Hastings had only one sister,* who was about a year older than himself: she married John Woodman, Esq. of Ewell, in the county of Surrey, a son of whom, the Rev. Thomas B. Woodman, Chaplain to the Duke of Clarence, and Rector of Brackley, Northamptonshire, attended the remains of his venerable uncle to the grave, and who is now the proprietor of Stubbill. It is stated in *Reid's Anecdotes*, and I have heard this statement corroborated, that Mr. Thomas Warren, the Governor General's maternal uncle, kept a tea garden, about fifty years since, in the parish of Twining, close by the road to Malvern; and in consequence of the late Lord Coventry, or some other persons in the neighbourhood, having represented to Mr. Hastings the improprieties that marked the house on Sundays, he allowed his uncle 100 pounds per annum to quit the situation. The father and maternal uncle of the subject of this article have long been dead.

In addition to the many testimonies in favour of the services

* Mrs. Turner, of Gloucester, a sister of Mr. Hastings's mother, had a son who was a Captain in the East India Company's service.

conferred by Warren Hastings on the East India Company, that body, after a long debate, in January, 1820, came to a resolution of erecting a statue to his memory.

In the above memoir I have carefully gleaned every circumstance, as related by parties, for and against the Governor, without daring to intrude any opinion of my own as to his merits or demerits, but as I have thought proper with regard to every article in this work, left the reader to draw his own conclusions. The following supplementary pages I have extracted from the 4th volume of the *Annual Obituary*, just published, a work conducted on decided *Whiggish* principles; after saying this, it may be unnecessary to add, that in this work Sir Philip Francis is made the sufferer instead of Warren Hastings:—"On being asked by the writer of this article (the Life of Mr. Jennings) respecting his first interview with his old school-fellow, the Governor General of Bengal, on his return from India, he stated the following anecdote with much *naïveté*: 'On our meeting,' observed he, 'after the usual salutations, I accosted him in the same frank and open manner as was usual with me when we were at Westminster together; 'My dear Hastings, is it possible you should have been such a great rascal during your government in Asia as Burke says, and the whole world is beginning to believe you are?' 'I assure you truly, Jennings,' was the reply, 'that although sometimes obliged to turn *rascal* for the Company, I was never one for myself!'" p. 355. "Lord Walsingham, who acted as chairman on the trial of Governor Hastings, on its conclusion, lamented that he had been deprived of the power of speaking, until then, by his official engagements, but added, that he would then take the opportunity of stating his opinion in the shortest possible manner:—"The principle on which I mean to act, is this, to acquit Mr. Hastings wherever he appears to have acted directly for the public service, or wherever any doubt arose in point of law, of so critical a nature as that the most learned authorities in the House differ in their construction of it. Upon this principle I acquit

him upon the Benares and Begum charges, because he sought only the Company's advantage, without any views of self-interest: the same principle applies to the present given through Sandanund; there is a difference in respect to the other presents.' His Lordship then stated his opinion in respect to the contracts, and concluded by saying that Mr. Hastings 'by the vigor of his mind, had preserved an empire to the nation, which, without this, might have been lost for ever.' After an able and impartial speech, of which the above is a brief outline, Lord Walsingham concluded by acquitting the prisoner on all the 16 articles, the 9th only excepted, 'For having granted the opium contract to Stephen Sullivan, Esq. in 1781, upon terms glaringly extravagant, and wantonly profuse.'" p. 436, *ibid.*

I shall conclude this sketch with an extract from the *Epistle to Kien Long*, by the author of the *Pursuits of Literature*:—

“ But lost, in regal grandeur once erect,
 Now in wan splendor, and with eyes deject,
 HASTINGS, that great, that injured, dubious name,
 The glory of thy India, or the shame;
 Through truth, through lies, through eloquence, through pride,
 Borne down in Burke's unnavigable tide.
 How fades the laurel on that haughty brow
 Jove's thunder spar'd! who made the nations bow,
 While in his grasp, by fame and honour grac'd,
 Britain, thy delegated sceptre plac'd:
 State victim now, deluded while secure,
 Flesh'd for the altar, and for Pitt mature;
 Though vers'd in every wile, he learn'd too late
 That love in Ministers is secret hate.
 For HIM thus humbled, in Impeachment's weeds,
 To tardy Justice England bends and pleads.”

ROBERT BERKELEY, ESQ.

A descendant of the celebrated Judge Berkeley, was born in the year 1713. He published *Considerations on the Oath of Supremacy*; 2. *Considerations on the Declaration against Transubstantiation*, 1778; both addressed to

Dean Tucker: these were the result of their frequent conversations on those subjects at their occasional meetings at the Guildhall Coffee-House, in this city, and produced a friendly correspondence of some continuance; it is presumed he was the author of several other works, and that the catholic nobility and gentry were principally stimulated by him to present their petition to the King in 1778, which was followed by the repeal of the Act of 11th William and Mary. Mr. Berkeley died at Spetchley, Dec. 20, 1804, aged 91.

Mr. Philip, author of the *Life of Cardinal Pole*, resided as Chaplain in the house of this gentleman, and there he wrote his celebrated work.—(See page 436.)

THE HON. AND REV. WILLIAM DIGBY, LL. D.
Dean of Worcester, 1769,

Was the fourth son of Mr. Edward Digby, eldest son of William, fifth Lord Digby. But William, Lord Digby, living to the age of 93, and surviving his son Edward, his title and estates went in consequence to Edward, his grandson, which Edward, Lord Digby, dying unmarried, his second brother, Henry, afterwards Earl Digby, succeeded him. Dean Digby received his education at Westminster, and at Christ Church, Oxford. He became M. A. March 27, 1759, LL. D. Nov. 9, 1765, afterwards Canon of Christ's Church, Vicar of Coleshill, and, in 1777, was promoted to the Deanery of Durham. He married Charlotte, daughter of Joseph Cox, Esq. and died Sept. 19, 1788, at Buxton Wells, in his 56th year.

THOMAS FOUNTAIN, Prebendary of Worcester, 1774.

The father of this gentleman kept, in 1775, a school in Mary-le-bonne. The Prebendary was patronised by Lord Rochford, whom he accompanied to France. He was author of a Sermon preached at the Cathedral of Worcester, which sermon, now before me, has the name of "*John Fountain, Prebendary of Worcester, and one of his Majesty's Chaplains in Ordinary.*" The sermon was printed at the request of the Mayor and Corporation, 1788.

JOHN ALDINGTON,

According to the *Bibliotheca Britannica*, was of Evesham (Evesham), in this county, and was the author of a Poem on various scenes of Shooting, 4to.

J. BLACKBURN,

An historical painter, resided in this city, where he practised his art, first as an amateur, and afterwards as professor: he died in the year 1787, after accumulating a fortune abroad. There was a painting by him of Caractacus before Claudius, in the possession of Mrs. Hill, of the Tything,* as also a landscape, and some portraits, by the same artist: it is said, that for the picture first mentioned he was offered and refused 70 guineas: it is but rather a moderate production, even for the time in which it was produced. There is an engraving after the same design, which is said to be by Hayman; and it is not unlikely that the picture by Blackburne is only a copy. I have his portrait, painted by himself, certainly the *best* of his productions.

HENRY WINCHCOMBE,

Author of the Lyre of Amphion, &c.: he boasted of a descent from Sir Henry Winchcombe, whose daughter married the celebrated Lord Bolinbroke with a fortune of 40,000*l*. Mr. Winchcombe died near Pershore, in this county, May, 1791.

ELIAS ISAAC,

Many years conductor of the Music Meetings of this Cathedral, to which he was Organist. He was born July 14, 1734, and died in 1793, at his house in Edgar-street; his remains were interred in the cloisters, attended by the gentlemen of the choir, who sang Dr. Green's anthem, "Lord, let me know my end," and performed Dr. Croft's Funeral Service. Mr. Isaac was the author of two anthems

* Since deceased.

sung at the Cathedral, and a canzonette called "The Blackbirds," the words from the celebrated ode of that name, by Jago.

WILLIAM VINCENT, D. D.

The late venerable Dean of Westminster, was, in 1778, instituted to the vicarage of Longdon, in this county: he was born in London, in November, 1739, and died in 1815.—See the *Gentleman's Mag.* of that date, and *Annual Obituary*, vol. 1, for a detailed account of his life.

JOHN GWYN, R. A. Architect.

Of this person the Rev. Mr. Hugh Owen, of Shrewsbury, in a very polite communication, has given me the following interesting information:—"I very well remember Gwyn when I was a boy, during the time he was engaged in building the English bridge over the Severn here, and I have often heard him call himself a native of Shrewsbury, which place I believe he left in early childhood. He was lively, quick, and sarcastic, of quaint appearance and odd manners. I believe he was never largely employed as an architect, though he possessed unquestionable talents and considerable taste. His Worcester Bridge (finished in 1781) was his best production; that of Shrewsbury is a beautiful elevation, but very faulty in point of convenience; as is the neighbouring bridge at Atchum: the bridge of Oxford has little to recommend it; but his new market in that city, which was one of the finest modern markets erected in the kingdom, did him credit. Dr. Johnson was fond of his lively humour, and odd and sometimes keen sallies. Boswell gives an anecdote of him in his *Life of the Doctor*. He was, I believe, poor, but high-spirited, and of unimpeachable integrity. It is supposed that his friend Johnson wrote, or at least greatly assisted him in writing, the "London and Westminster Improved," the materials of which were his own. As a draftsman, his beautiful print of the section of

St. Paul's,* decorated agreeably to the original intention of Sir Christopher Wren, and dedicated to the Prince of Wales, must stamp his fame as long as a single impressior remains. I must here (continues Mr. Owen) guard you against an error in my account of Gwyn in my History of Shrewsbury—he *did not* build Henley bridge; it was the work of a Mr. Hayward, his clerk of the works.† Besides his London Improved, the dedication of which to the King, Johnson *certainly* wrote, he published a pamphlet on the Coronation of George III., which, says Boswell, Johnson corrected, as he also did a judicious treatise, by Gwyn, on the Improvement of the Metropolis, the language of which was chiefly from the pen of the lexicographer: he was of a respectable family long settled in Shrewsbury, and which is not extinct there yet. Who his father was, I know not.”

Gwyn also published an Essay on Design, 8vo. Bindley, Bond-street, 1740, (see *Bibl. Brit.*); at one time he resided in a house with Samuel Wale, R. A. a designer of book plates, who died in 1786, and whom he often assisted in the architectural parts of his back ground. “The approach to the city of Oxford,” says Mr. Dalloway, “over Magdalen bridge, built by Gwyn, is unique in point of effect, and the first impression it communicates of the grandeur of the Seat of the Muses, and his bridge at Worcester, is a proof of his skill, where he had a single river to cross.”

In December, 1783, he was presented with the freedom of this city, in testimony of his merit in planning and finishing Worcester bridge, and for his indefatigable exertions in completing the works. He was also the projector of the

* This was drawn, I believe, from actual measurement, and engraved by E. Rooker: its companion print, an Elevation of St. Paul's, was began to be engraved by Lowry, who never completed it. The idea of publishing similar prints was revived here, I believe, about 15 years ago, by a P. Moore, a pupil of Mr. Lewis's, architect, of Powis-place.—Moore died in 1806.

† Wm. Hayward signed proposals for a bridge at Shrewsbury in 1781 (I presume for his master): he died at Henley-upon-Thames, Oct. 1781, where he was buried: at this time he was superintending Henley bridge, which he had contracted to build.

several avenues leading thereto; which, together, will remain a lasting monument of his skill and ingenuity. They who remember the state of this city near the river, on both sides, and compare it with its present form, must necessarily bear testimony to his great merit.

Had he lived, he would have seen what he had much at heart, the completion of the new road from Henwick to St. John's, which is one of the most beautiful approaches in the kingdom.

He died Feb. 31, 1786, and was buried in the church of Henley-upon-Thames, where an elegant monument is erected to his memory. A son of Gwyn's died in April, 1796.

JOHN NAPLETON, D. D.

Canon Residentiary of Hereford Cathedral, who died Dec. 9, 1817, in his 80th year, held (or at least a person with the same names held), April, 1775, the living of Great Sheldesley, in this county. The biography of this valuable character, whose memoirs belong not to the annals of this county, is preparing for the press. He was of Brazen-nose College; and, besides his "Advice to Students at the University," was, I believe, the author of some other work.

MILES PETER ANDREWS,

Member of Parliament for Bewdley, in this county, 1799, for which he was returned several times; was a gentleman that contrived to follow the Muses without neglecting his business as a merchant. He was one of the proprietors of a gunpowder manufactory at Dartford, and a partner in the house of Pigou, Andrews, and Wilkes: he wrote several poems, under the signature of "D'Arblay," in the newspaper-called *The World*; and was the author of several petit dramatic pieces, prologues, epilogues, &c.

He was the friend of Thomas, Lord Lyttelton, who left Mr. Andrews 2000*l.* The dream that preceded, and which, in fact, occasioned the death of Lord Lyttelton, is detailed in this work, (see his article), but the very extraordinary

one which Mr. Andrews had the night on which Lord Lyttelton died, is, perhaps, worth relating:—Mr. Andrews was at Dartford, and did not know Lord Lyttelton was absent from Ireland, where he had been some time, of course was wholly ignorant of his dream and death. He had been in bed about an hour, and had a light in his room; he dreamed Lord Lyttelton appeared before him, dressed in a damask night-gown, like one he usually wore in the morning, and said, “Andrews, ’tis all over with me!” He, imagining Lord Lyttelton had arrived, and had come into the room to frighten him, called to him by name, but found his door locked; he looked at his watch to ascertain the hour, and see how long he had been in bed, and perceived it was within a few minutes of 12. When he returned to town, he found a letter from Lord Westcote, informing him of the death of his friend at that very hour. The reader will draw his own conclusions on these tales.

Mr. Andrews died, July, 1814, at his house in Cleveland Row, facing the Green Park, leaving property to the amount of 100,000*l.* His entertaining memoirs may be seen in the *Public Characters*, *Monthly Mirror*, and a work of inferior pretensions, under the title of *The British Plutarch*: see also *Gent.’s Mag.* for 1814, and *Biographia Dramatica*.

VALENTINE GREEN, R. S. A.

Of this artist’s birth-place there has hitherto been much uncertainty. On a reference, however, to the Register of Salford, in Warwickshire, I find that he was christened there October 16, 1739, and this date is corroborated by Mr. Green himself in a memoir written by him for the *Monthly Mirror*, and by the statement of Mr. Ross* in the *Gent.’s Magazine*, Nov. 1813. Mr. Green was educated

* James Ross, an artist of considerable talent in this city, succeeded Mr. Green as pupil to Rob. Hancock in 1765: he designed and engraved most of the plates in Green’s Worcester. In Dr. Nash’s fine edition of *Hudibras*, there are also many engravings by his hand.

by his father, whom Mr. Ross believes was a dancing-master. The "learned and worthy friend" who wrote to the editor of the *Monthly Mirror*, for July, 1810, says, "that Green was a native of Hales Owen," and that "there were three brothers, all artists; one, an engraver, who died early; and Amos,* the eldest, excelled in painting flowers. I have seen some beautiful posies of his; he also drew well; the late Rev. — Partley, of Stoke-by-Nayland, his friend, had a room adorned with his drawings in water-colours. I have been, continues this correspondent, with Mr. Amos Green, at Mr. Hilton's, who was well acquainted with all of them; the eldest was the friend and companion of Mr. Dean, a gentleman of fortune, "who, admiring his taste, requested him to reside with him." Notwithstanding this circumstantial evidence, Mr. Ross declares that he has had almost constant correspondence with Mr. Green from 1765 to the day of his death, and never heard him say or intimate that he had either a brother or sister, nor can he find by any enquiries among his friends, that he ever had. Mr. Ross has heard of many artists of the name of Green, perhaps of these persons, but that they had any nearer affinity with him than the name he cannot believe."

But to return: in the office of William Phillips, Esq. (according to Mr. Green's account of himself,) town-clerk of Evesham, one of the most eminent attornies in

* I have an idea that Shenstone, in his Letters, 1757, means Amos Green, when he says, "a young painter of my acquaintance, who is advised to go to Bath, has a recommendation to the Bishop of B. who will introduce him to Lord N. The person who I suppose will be the bearer of this letter, has, by dint of mere ingenuity, risen to considerable eminence in fruit-pieces, &c. he has been employed by Lord Lyttelton, and is much admired at Oxford; for my part I believe you will think he is in few respects inferior to Stranover, (*) but is a native of our parish, and a friend of mine." Shenstone mentions Amos Green, by name, in another letter, whom he recommends to Mr. Graves as about to commence partnership with Alcock, a painter, at Bath, and as a painter of insects and game as well as flowers, to which he would add flower painting.

(*) I have no such name among my memoranda of artists, nor is it in Fuseli's Pilkington.

this county, he passed nearly two years, with a view to the profession of the law, and at the age of 19, he had not the most distant idea of being at all connected with the arts. In 1760, however, he changed his course, and quitted his home abruptly, and without the knowledge of his father! Having a turn for drawing, he entered himself into a pupilage of line engraving, with an artist, Mr. Robert Hancock, (see his article) residing in Worcester, but without his father's concurrence. Not succeeding to his wishes in that study, and feeling his time sacrificed to a hopeless pursuit as an artist, he filled that space of it, which would otherwise have been wholly lost, in compiling a History of the City of Worcester, which was published here by Butler and Gamidge, at Prior's Head, in 1764, with 16 copper-plates, from drawings of his own, and engraved by Hancock.

On his arrival in London, in 1765, he commenced his career in the arts, in the department of mezzotinto engraving, in which he was his own preceptor, and for the space of forty-four years was employed in executing a variety of works in mezzotinto engraving, from the most celebrated ancient and modern masters in the different schools of painting, amounting to nearly 400 plates. In this branch of the arts, it is known to the artists of our own school, and to those of the Continent, that the reputation of uniting historical subjects with the art of mezzotinto engraving, is attributable to the execution of those undertakings, the plates of *Regulus* and *Hannibal*, on a scale of dimensions never before attempted; these he engraved from the original pictures in his Majesty's collection, painted by Benj. West, the present venerable President of the Royal Academy. Prior to the date of those productions, single figures, principally portraits, were the *ne plus* of that style of engraving.

His most Serene Highness Charles Theodore, Elector Palatine at that time, and reigning Duke of Bavaria, was graciously pleased to grant his patent of exclusive privilege

for fourteen years to Mr. Green, in conjunction with his son, Mr. Rupert Green, dated June 3, 1789, to engrave and publish prints from all or any of the pictures in the Gallery at Dusseldorf,* to their own use and benefit, and at their own risk and expence. This privilege was no sooner received than an immediate engagement was formed with several artists of eminence on the Continent, to execute paintings from the originals, which were successively transmitted to them in London, for the purpose of being engraved. By an order from the Treasury they were delivered to them free of duty. In March, 1793, 72 of these pictures, together with 14 of the engravings from them, were exhibited at the Great Room in Spring Gardens. In 1795, the whole number of engravings published from that collection amounted to 22 plates.

This magnificent work had already become firmly established in its reputation in every quarter of Europe, and had begun to yield returns nearly adequate to the great expenditure that had been made to give due energy to an undertaking so arduous and so extensive. It is but too well known what were the effects of the war in that part of Germany; and about the year 1798, when Dusseldorf became the scene of action, the siege of that city by the French, occasioned the removal and dispersion of the pictures; and the bombardment, which laid the castle and the gallery which adjoins it in ruins, destroyed, together with a very considerable property belonging to Mr. Green and his colleagues, all their well-founded hopes of success from an enterprize which promised in its issue the most ample recompence, and which, had it been executed to its full extent, would have formed a monument of the talents of British artists. Other speculations, most promising in the

* "As to the vain-glorious parade of the Dusseldorf business, and its consequent bankruptcy, perhaps I have been too much a sufferer to speak with impartiality, and I leave it to the pen of some abler friend, not interested in that unfortunate business; for my wish is, that that affair, and all others

outset, were also defeated and lost, to him, at least, in the gloom of a war that filled the world with dismay at the enormous ruin it was making; and Mr. Green was at length obliged to throw himself on the mercy of his creditors. But although without fortune, Mr. Green was not without honours; after being elected, in 1767, a Fellow of the Incorporated Society of Artists of Great Britain, he, in 1773, was appointed mezzotinto engraver to his Majesty, and in the ensuing year was elected one of the six associate engravers of the Royal Academy. In 1775 the Elector Palatine appointed him his engraver, and confirmed his election in the Academy of Dusseldorf, as Professor and Member; and a large gold medal of 125 ducats value, another of 60 ducats, and a third of 50 ducats, with two smaller ones, were successively marks of favour which he received, between the years 1775 and 1788, from that illustrious Prince. In 1790, her Majesty Frederica Louisa, Queen of Prussia, ordered him to be presented with a gold snuff box, enriched with pearls, &c. of the value of 40*l*. Another gold snuff box, of equal price, was the same year given to him by her Serene Highness Louisa Carolina Henrietta, hereditary Princess of Hesse Darmstadt.

I have now to speak of Mr. Green as an author; the first edition of his Worcester I have already mentioned: I may add that it is still preferred by many to his second edition: he received much assistance in compiling this history, as well as that published in 4*to*. from the Rev. Mr. Garbet (vide p. 440). This last edition was published in 1792; it has been so long before the public, that many remarks of

that I might have thought mean on the one hand, or ostentatious or vain-glorious on the other, may

“Sleep with him in the grave,
And not remembered in his epitaph.”

For whatever I might have had to regret in my correspondence with him (and it has been much), I shall respect his memory. I could say much about him, but not having resided in London for the last twenty years, I shall leave it to some abler pen.

Your's, &c.

“Nov. 1, 1813.

(*Gent.'s Mag.*)

JOHN ROSS.”

mine would be impertinent ; he has fallen into some mistakes, which, in a production of this elaborate kind, it is next to impossible to escape ; but it wants an enlarged index to make it valuable as a book of reference : he was assisted with communications from the most enlightened inhabitants of Worcester, and also enabled, by the munificence of those who contributed to the expense of the engravings, to produce a work richer in embellishment than will ever, it is probable, be published again by any individual. The copiousness of its antiquarian research will always render it interesting to the topographical reader. — This work was presented to the King in the May of 1796, on which occasion Mr. Green had the honour of kissing his Majesty's hand : he was introduced by Lord Coventry. In 1782 Mr. Green printed a letter to Sir Joshua Reynolds, entitled “ A Review of the Polite Arts in France at the time of their establishment under Louis XIV. compared with their present state in England, in which their national importance, and several pursuits, are briefly stated and considered.” At that period the Shakespeare, Historic, and Poet's Gallery did not exist. His next work was a compilation called, “ *Acta Historica Reginarum Angliæ*, formed on the history of the Queens of England subsequent to the Norman Conquest, down to Queen Anne, inclusive.” This publication was brought forward under the patronage of her Majesty, and is made interesting as a work of art by the many rare portraits it contains of the ancestors of the first families in Great Britain, amounting in number to nearly an hundred ; it was begun in 1786, and completed in 1792, with a French translation by the late Chevalier Sansuiel. Lastly, “ An Account of the Discovery of the Body of King John in the Cathedral Church of Worcester, July 17, 1797,” a quarto pamphlet, as an Addenda to his last History of Worcester ; but this account is not quite so correct as might have been expected from the assistance which Mr. Green received from several scientific persons ; nor is the plate intended as illustrative of the position of the ske-

leton sufficiently elucidatory. In 1775 he was elected a Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries, London. In 1799 he addressed a memoir to the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, &c. of which he was a member, shewing his conceived paramount claims as a candidate for its secretaryship, which situation was however given to the late highly respectable Dr. Taylor, since deceased. He afterwards applied to them to be allowed to engrave the series of paintings in the Great Room of the Society, the works of the celebrated Barry, but this speculation fell to the ground.

In 1804 he was chosen Keeper of the British Institution for Promoting the Fine Arts in the United Kingdom, and his conduct in this situation was highly satisfactory to the Governors of this institution; he endeared himself to the pupils by the impartiality of his conduct and the amenity of his manners, and by prosecuting the arduousness of his task without vaunting the merits of *his* friends at the expense of the *artist*, and from this body he received, if I am correct in my recollection, a piece of plate, as a testimony of its attachment.

I have in my possession several original letters explanatory of the coolness which subsisted between Mr. Green and Sir Joshua Reynolds, the perusal of which affords a caution to those who are too anxious to commit their feelings to paper, and is a proof how much gentlemanly calmness is superior to inconsiderate warmth: the dispute originated in the wish of Mr. Green to engrave Sir Joshua's "Tragic Muse." The former, it appears, was too fond of letter writing.

Mr. Valentine Green died on the 29th of June, 1812, in St. Alban's-street, in the 74th year of his age.

JOHN HAWKINS

Was the son of Thomas Hawkins, Esq. of Nash Court, Oxfordshire; he received the early part of his education at the Benedictine College of Douay; at the age of 16 was ordained a monk of that order, and was for some years the domestic chaplain of — Boddenham, Esq. of Rotheros.

Herefordshire. He became a proselyte to the Protestant Church in the year 1779; and soon after, namely, June 27, 1780, he married the eldest daughter of Richard Burney, of Barbourn Lodge, Esq. He was presented by the present venerable Bishop of Winchester to the living of Hinton, in Hampshire, which, in the year 1791, he was permitted to exchange for the rectory of Halstead, in Essex. Mr. Hawkins possessed much scientific knowledge and literary acquirements, to which the works that he published on religious controversy bear ample testimony.

He died in London, to which place he had resorted for medical aid, June 19, 1804, aged about 60 years. He was the author of—1. A Letter from a Catholic Christian to his Roman Catholic Friend, stating the reason for his relinquishing the Communion of the Church of Rome, Worcester, 1780: 2. An Essay on the Law of Celibacy imposed on the Clergy of the Roman Catholic Church, interspersed with various Remarks upon several other parts of their Discipline, also a few Remarks on Mr. Carrol's Answer to the Roman Catholics of the United States of America, occasioned by Mr. Wharton's Letter,* in which he had stated his motives for relinquishing the Communion of the Church of Rome, 1784-5, 4s. 6d.; 3. An Appeal to Scripture Reason, &c. 1785; 4. An Expostulatory Address to the Rev. Dr. Priestley, containing an Apology for those who conscientiously subscribe to the Articles of the Church of England, and particularly to the Doctrines of the Trinity, and Divinity of Christ, Feb. 28, 1788; 5. Letter in the *Worcester Journal* to the Rev. Joseph Berrington, Dec. 22, 1785; 6. Letter to the Rev. Jos. Berrington, occasioned by his "Reflections, addressed to the Rev. Jos. Hawkins," Worcester, December, 1785; 7. A General Defence of the Principles of the Reformation, in a Letter addressed to the Rev. J. Berrington, Worcester, 1788.

* See his article, p. 470, note.

These publications were answered by—A Caveat, addressed to the Catholics of Worcester against the insinuating Letters of Mr. Wharton, by Wm. Pilling, price 1s. 6d.; Reflections, addressed to the Rev. John Hawkins, to which is added, an Exposition of Roman Catholic Principles, in reference to God and the Country, by the Rev. Jos. Berrington.

THOMAS EVANS, D. D. Prebendary, 1764, Archdeacon of Worcester, 1787.

He held the living of Severn Stoke, in this county. In 1801 he resorted to the Bath waters, “which would neither cure a violent cough, or bring on the gout.” The following extract from a letter by Dr. Evans to Mr. Jeal, late sexton of Worcester Cathedral, I have chosen to insert, not only to shew that the Doctor had a feeling heart, but also that he combined delicacy with relieving the distressed :

“My hearing is considerably mended, and, tho’ still very imperfect, makes me rather less troublesome and fatiguing to myself and others than when I was in town ; but am extremely concerned for the hopeless state of poor John F—— (an occasional servant probably) ; while he is encompassed with his own relations, you do well to keep away ; but if you should call in their absence, say what you can to comfort him ; assure him particularly from me, that while I live he shall not want. It may amuse him to be consulted about the little work that is to be done in the garden, the person he can trust to do it, &c. and to give directions accordingly : let him be asked whether this is not the proper time for gathering hawthorn berries.”

Dr. Evans died Aug. 12, 1815.

LADY DOROTHEA DU BOIS.

All I have learned of this lady is, that she was the author of Theodora ; and that, in the year 1771, the Ladies’ Pocket Books of Worcester were printed under her direction.

REV. GEORGE BUTT, D. D.

Was born at Lichfield Dec. 26, 1741. His father, Mr. Carey Butt, exercised for many years the medical profession

in that place. He discovered the genius of Dr. Johnson, while that extraordinary character was only a Hercules in the cradle, and pronounced "that he would one day become a great man."—*Hawkins's Johnson*, p. 6. George Butt exhibited early indications of genius, and was placed in the Grammar School at Stafford, some years after which he was sent to Westminster, at the instigation of Mr. afterwards Bishop Newton, author of "The Dissertation on the Prophecies." He was conveyed by this Divine to London, under whose patronage he was elected on the Royal Foundation, in which he continued until he became captain of the school, during which time he walked in procession at the funeral of George II. and at the coronation of his late Majesty. At Westminster he cared little for the usual pursuits of boys, but attached himself to literature; he formed a friendship with Isaac Hawkins Brown, Esq. M. P. Francis Burton, afterwards one of the Welch Judges, and the late Dr. Cyril Jackson, Dean of Christ Church, and several others, to whom he was endeared by his good heart and creative genius. He was distinguished at school for his poetical compositions and his public speaking, and in acting Demea in the *Adelphi* of Terence he bore the prize of public approbation; and was, as he declared, for the only time in his life literally overflowing with money, forced upon him by the liberality of the audience. From Westminster he was, in 1760, chosen student of Christ's College, Oxford, and at this time he was more remarkable for studying the English classics than the Greek or Roman authors. In 1765 he was ordained Deacon, and was appointed curate of Leigh, in Staffordshire, a living in the gift of Sir Walter Bagot; and at this place he made considerable additions to his acquisitions in divinity, by reading with deep attention the best models of pulpit eloquence. He was a welcome guest at the seat of his friend and patron: and a frequent change from Leigh to Blithfield well accorded with his social disposition. In this situation he did not continue long, being recommended as private tutor to the

only son of Sir Edward Winnington, of Stanford Court, in this county, whom he accompanied with his father to London, and in 1767 he brought his pupil to Christ's Church, being no longer engaged as his private but his public tutor, and taking other young men at the same time under his tuition. He endeared himself to his pupils by his sportive wit and manly sense; and had an opportunity of becoming private tutor to Lord Carmarthen, but this valuable situation he declined from motives of affection and honour to Mr. Winnington. With his pupils of an inferior order he also associated freely, many of whom he reclaimed from idleness and profligacy, as well as those of the highest rank. Among other exercises, it was his custom on Sunday evenings to assemble his pupils, and read to them his favourite poet Milton; and those who have witnessed the powers of his eloquence, will not easily forget the effect produced on their minds. Among his pupils, he selected for his friend the Rev. J. C. Woodhouse, afterwards Rector of Donnington, in Shropshire, and Archdeacon of Salop. In the summer of 1768 he travelled into Wales with this gentleman, whom he calls "a friend congenial to his soul," in a poem descriptive of that journey, addressed to Mr. Winnington. In 1769 he experienced a heavy loss in the death of his eldest brother, John Martin Butt, M. D. F. R. S. who had distinguished himself as a physician in Jamaica. Dr. Butt, in 1771, was presented by Sir E. Winnington to the rectory of Stanford, and the vicarage of Clifton, in this county; the former situation being very picturesque, was highly congenial to his feelings as a poet; but at this place he was compelled to build a parsonage-house, which he greatly embellished, and, by assisting nature, and not in thwarting her, he formed a terrestrial paradise; but from his liberality on former occasions, with the expenses of erecting this house, he incurred a debt, which produced many difficulties, and checked the display of his generous spirit, but did not restrain the exercises of his benevolence. In April, 1773, he married Miss Martha Sherwood, the daughter of

a silk merchant in London, and to this lady he was much beholden for a system of economy which redeemed him from the consequences of his own inexperience; and, in compliance with her wishes, consented to take a number of pupils, a plan that he persisted in until the year 1784, in which time he had the heart-felt satisfaction of redeeming *one* soul from error, who had shut his eyes against the truth of Revelation, whose death-bed he rendered easy, by extorting contrition, and bestowing upon him the consolations of hope. In the year 1777 he produced his tragedy of Timoleon, which, although considered as nearly faultless, as a composition, was deemed deficient in stage effect by Mr. Garrick, and as such never appeared before the public. Nearly at this time he relinquished some promises of preferment from a noble family, for the sake of a beloved younger brother, who obtained the living of Arley, in Staffordshire. In the year 1778, his first patron, the Bishop of Bristol, presented him to the small living of New Church, in the Isle of Wight, tenable with his other preferment. In his visit to this place, he wrote the Patriot's Vision, a poem, which he published and dedicated to the memory of the great Earl of Chatham. Several of his fugitive pieces of poetry were written for the vase of Lady Millar, from whom he received many honorary prizes. On her death, in 1781, he wrote an elegy, perhaps the most elegant monument to her memory, printed in his collection of poems. In the year 1783, he exchanged his living of New Church for that of Notgrave in Gloucestershire, and, in the same year, he was, by the interest of Lord Hertford, appointed one of the Chaplains in Ordinary to his Majesty. He obtained permission, in the year 1784, to dedicate his Versification of Isaiah, to the King. But his exertions for the completion of this work caused a visible change in his constitution, and is supposed to have laid the foundation of that disorder, which terminated his life. The alteration, and the necessity of a yearly visit to London, in his turn of residence at St. James's, induced him to decline the offer of

new pupils. He had hitherto watched over the education of his only son, now in his 10th year, whom he sent to Reading school, from thence he was removed to Westminster, to qualify him for a studentship at Christ Church. About this period Dr. Butt took up the weapon of defence for his friend, Dr. Valpy, master of Reading school, and couched an answer to a Calvinistic invective against a sermon by his friend, the title of which answer was, "The Practice of Liberal Piety Vindicated." During his yearly visits to London as King's Chaplain, he was introduced to Mr. Potter, Mr. Erskine, Dr. Warren, General Paoli, and Mr. Fuseli. He was often requested to sit for his picture to that great artist, who wished to preserve a countenance which he said was compounded of the features of Sterne and Lavater. In 1787, he was presented by Lord Foley to the valuable vicarage of Kidderminster, to which he removed in 1788. It was conferred on him through the interest of Sir E. Winnington, the Marchioness of Stafford, and his old master the Archdeacon of York. In this memorable year of the King's illness, he preached a sermon on that subject, at the Chapel Royal, and so great and creditable to Dr. B. was the sensation caused by this sermon, that it was expected some substantial proof would be offered him for a discourse for which rank and power pressed forward, emulous to offer him their acknowledgments for his exertions. In 1791, he published two volumes of his sermons with notes, dedicated to the Archbishop of York. These volumes he presented to their Majesties. And, in 1793, he printed two volumes of his Poems; to this first volume he prefixed his portrait after Kean; to the second a view of his beloved Stanford: the work was dedicated to Lord Viscount Valentia, who had been his pupil. In the summer of 1794, Dr. Butt brought his family to reside at Stanford, but his attention to Kidderminster was unremitting; on the resignation of Dr. James, he, together with Dr. Parr, Mr. Quoyle, Mr. Benwell, and other literary characters, formed a plan to induce Dr. Valpy to remove to Rugby school. Dr. Butt prevailed

on his friend to visit Stanford, accompanied him to Rugby, and used every argument and exertion, but in vain, to induce Dr. Valpy to exchange his situation. The first symptom of the decay of Dr. Butt's mental faculties, appeared in the additions, which he now attempted to make in his *Felicia*. As a relaxation from the laborious attentions which he paid to his pupils, he had begun and almost finished a work under that title. It holds a medium between the old romance and the modern novel, and is cast, in the descriptions and in some of the adventures, in the mould of the fifteenth century. This work was afterwards completed by his daughter, who has distinguished herself by several literary productions. In the beginning of 1795, he saw himself upon the point of enjoying the fruit of his toils and privations, by the completion of the payment of his debts. He came into the full possession of an estate, which, since the death of his mother, he had invariably devoted to that purpose. But no sooner did the current of his cares and activity cease to flow, than the pulse of his life ceased to beat. Such are the hopes of man! He exerts all his mental faculties, he exercises all his physical powers in the pursuit of some darling object. No sooner has he attained the wishes of his heart, than he drops into the grave. On the last day of June, he was attacked by a stroke of the palsy, at Kidderminster, from the worst effects of which he was relieved by the skill and attention of his nephew, Dr. Salt, but from this time to the end of September he gradually declined. Dr. Butt had, during his life, maintained a constant intercourse with his God; and that merciful Power did not forsake him, "when his flesh and his heart began to fail." In proportion as he was deprived of the reason and judgment of a man, he was blessed with the cheerfulness of an infant. The last words which he committed to paper, were the following, which may be considered "*tanquam cygnea vox divini hominis*," conveying a sentiment of sincere piety, though not perhaps expressed in his usual elegance:—"The visitation of disease is one of the most beneficent acts of God.

Bad habits to body and mind are weakened by this new visitation; and God, by nature and grace, assists us to regenerate ourselves in better habits, than otherwise might have been known to us." While able to articulate, he never failed to speak of the mercy and goodness of God, and when no longer able to converse, he cheered with smiles of benignity the exertions of his friends and attendants; he remained imperfectly sensible almost to the end. At that awful period, he fixed his dim eyes on a print of our Saviour bearing his cross, and, in a faltering voice, he said, "It is that which now gives me comfort!" Shortly after he expired. He was buried in the church at Stanford, in which is the following inscription, written by Dr. Salt:—

This tablet is sacred to the memory of
The Rev. GEORGE BUTT, D. D.
a man, in whom learning was recommended
by urbanity of manners,
and genius, combined with purity of heart.
Actuated by the warm spirit of benevolence,
and the sacred principles of religion,
he was a friend to man,
and a faithful Servant of his God.
He was born at Lichfield, Dec. 26, 1741,
and died at Stanford, Sept. 30, 1795.

As a rare instance of affection and respect, the principal inhabitants of Kidderminster, at his death, hung the church with black at their own expense, and attended divine service in mourning.

He left three children, a son and two daughters. His son, the Rev. John Marten Butt, student of Christ Church, lives on a curacy at Abberly, in this county, and is the author of several religious productions.—Vide Dictionary of Living Authors. His elder daughter married Capt. Sherwood, of the 53d. The younger resides with Mr. Butt, at Stockton, near Worcester. Dr. Butt's sermons, the only compositions in prose which he has published, are formed on the best models, not of modern writers, but of the authors of the

17th and the beginning of the 18th century, Sanderson, Jeremy Taylor, Burnet, Pearson, Barrow, Tillotson, Atterbury, and South. He neither admired the style, nor could conform to the practice, of many modern divines, who have written elegant and moral essays, rather than Christian exhortations. The prominent feature of his poetry is genius. On the merit of one poem, the late Mr. Owen Cambridge thus writes to Mr. Hawkins Browne:—"I am most agreeably surprised with Isaiah, it is as near perfection as any composition I ever saw. It has all the merit of Prior's *Solomon*, without his negligence. It is equal to his *Charity*, which is the finest thing I ever read." Nor was Dr. Butt less formed by nature for painting, than for poetry. His knowledge of the different styles of the art, and of the excellencies of the great masters, displayed the utmost taste and accuracy of judgment. He was fond of drawing sketches, which bore strong impressions of genius and boldness. He collected pictures and prints; and his moderation in the indulgence of this passion, marks the firmness of his mind. Yet even here the pleasure of self-gratification was often sacrificed at the shrine of friendship. He possessed a copy of one of the best pictures of Vandyke; and after the search and inquiry of many years, chance threw into his hands the original, which had been in the family of Dr. Wallis, to whom it was said to have been given by Archbishop Fenelon; overjoyed as he was at the unexpected acquisition, he presented it to his friend at Reading, who had commissioned him to procure a painting of that size for his library. This sacrifice at the shrine of friendship, can only be duly appreciated by an ardent amateur of the fine arts, the artist, and collector.

Few persons have attained to so eminent a degree the art of shining in conversation as Dr. Butt. He possessed much penetration of character, simplicity, and independence; and his personal courage shewed itself on more occasions than one, when he himself compelled a murderer, armed with a naked

weapon, the terror of all around him, to surrender to the officers of justice; he had eccentricities, but shall it be said, that these eccentricities or want of method detracted from the graces of his life? He was sometimes careless and absent; but never careless of the wishes, or absent to the services of others. Of his want of method his study presented a curious specimen. Old and new books, old and new paintings, confusedly mingled together; sermons, poems, and letters thrown in promiscuous heaps. His natural dislike to worldly business cannot be more strongly marked, than by a trifling circumstance which came under the observation of his family:—among his papers was found a letter from a friend, pointing out to him in serious terms the dangers of a want of economy, and reminding him, in the most impressive manner, of the state of his affairs. At the end of the letter he had written part of an ode. But when his clerical profession called for activity, his eccentricity prompted him to be “instant in season and out of season.” In the character of the father and shepherd of his flock, he considered none too low for his notice, he sympathized with their distresses, visited them in their most infectious disorders, comforted them with his prayers, and relieved them in their necessities. To sum up the character of Dr. Butt, in a few words, he was, says Dr. Valpy, “as pure in heart, as free from vicious and immoral conduct, as the frailty of human nature can permit. The sanctions of religion and morality were deeply engraved on his heart; he possessed by nature, and by habit had familiarized to his actions, as large a share of benevolence, of generosity, of candour, and of the love of what is great and good, as perhaps ever fell to the lot of man.” Vide “Some Account of the Rev. Geo. Butt, D. D. prefixed to Poems, Odes, Prologues, and Epilogues, spoken at Reading School,” 8vo. 1804.

GEORGE YOUNG,

Author of the Survey of Worcester, was a native of Shrewsbury, but resided latterly in this city. He was born May 13, 1750, and died Jan. 25, 1820.

ROBERT VELLERS.

This great benefactor to the city of Worcester was born in 1743. From an humble beginning in the business of a silk mercer in this city, he by constant assiduity, strict economy, and judicious management, acquired a considerable fortune, which by his will, made a short time previous to his death, he disposed of in the following manner, viz. after legacies to his friends, he gave 6000*l.* to the Worcester Infirmary, to be paid to the Governors of that excellent institution. See Vellers's Charity, p. 321 of Chambers's History of Worcester. He also left money for the benefit of the poor of St. Michael's parish, Bedwardine. Mr. Vellers died April 1815, and was buried in a vault in the cloister green of the Cathedral of Worcester.

CHARLES FRANCIS SHERIDAN,

Who resided in the Foregate-street of this city, was the elder brother of the late Richard Brindsley Sheridan, and born in Ireland. The disordered state of his father's pecuniary affairs prevented him from paying much attention to the welfare of his children; this charge devolved on their mother, till they were of an age to attend the school of Mr. Whyte, in Grafton-street, Dublin. In 1762, his brother Brindsley was sent to Harrow,* but the subject of this memoir remained at home to receive the instructions of his father, who always entertained a strong partiality for him, from an idea that he possessed the greatest genius, and would ultimately prove the most shining character of his family. At the age of twelve, he was actually exhibited as a public speaker by his father, in order to shew the efficacy of his boasted system of education. The subject of this recitation was Eve's speech to Adam, and an account of this *debut* may be seen in Dr. Watkins's Life of Richard

* I am informed by a gentleman who was at Harrow with this celebrated character, that at this time he was only remarkable for wearing very ragged clothes, having no money, and feeling an excessive fondness for archery.

Brindsley Sheridan. In more mature life, he became the rival but less fortunate lover than his brother in the latter's attachment to Miss Linley; but so unconscious was he of the obstacle to his union, that he made this brother the confidant of his passion. He was afterwards his second in a duel with Captain Matthews, a pretender to the affections of the same lady, but who had, it appears, aspersed her character.

Mr. Charles Sheridan had been for many years Member of the Irish Parliament, and was Secretary or Under Secretary at War in that kingdom, previous to the question of the Regency, when he resigned his seat and situation. In 1778, he published in one vol. 8vo. a History of the late Revolution in Sweden. This was the revolution effected by the King on the 19th August, 1772, in order to break the powers of the senate, the members of which governed the kingdom in the most absolute manner. In this work, Mr. S. marked with a bold and masterly hand the progress of despotism in the history of the Swedes, from the time of Gustavus Vasa to that of Charles XII. and clearly explained the reasons of the weakness and unsuccessfulness of their struggle for liberty, during that long period. This work, it is said, is written in a natural, manly, and nervous style, and discovered Mr. S. to be possessed of that acuteness of penetration, which is the first excellence of an historian. At this period he was Secretary to the British Envoy at Stockholm, and was witness of the events which he has related in the above work. He afterwards wrote several pamphlets, which were received with applause on the ministerial side of the question, during the dissensions of Ireland; one of them was entitled "Letters of a Duncannon Volunteer respecting the Expediency of a Parliamentary Reform." In 1793, he published an Essay on the true Principle of Civil Liberty and of Free Government, occasioned by the levelling doctrines of the day, printed at a time when his brother was advocating those very doctrines which he in his pamphlet has exposed as dangerous. Notwithstanding these assertions of his ad-

vocating the cause of loyalty, borrowed from several publications, I am assured by a gentleman who knew him intimately, that his politics at one time were decidedly those of Richard Brindsley Sheridan.

Mr. Sheridan was the inventor of an apparatus, by means of which and without the assistance of mirrors, the same person or any given object is made to appear to the human eye at three distinct places at the same time, or rather, says a gentleman who saw it, that the head of one person would appear by this optical illusion to be on the shoulders of another. It was exhibited at the Royal Institution to the great admiration and surprise of the spectators. And the experiment (vide newspapers) "was made last week, August 1804, before the Prince of Wales."

He was a man, says Dr. Watkins, in the life of his brother, of considerable abilities, more solid than shewy, and in principles quite the reverse of his brother, who never lived with him upon good terms. He was also unlike his brother in shape, yet he dressed negligently, and his whole appearance gave no indication of the talent within it, but as soon as he spoke, the magic of his words immediately gave the hearer an idea of his abilities. He has been represented to me, by an intimate friend, as "a giant in talent!" Many of his repartees are still remembered in this city. Of a bad or diffuse arguer, he once said, such a man you are obliged to hold up, in order to knock him down; for if, said he, you say a mouse has brains, he will immediately interrupt you by saying, aye, but an elephant has larger.

Mr. Charles Sheridan was for some years on a particular friendly footing with Mr. Grattan, of Ireland, of whose eloquence he had a very high opinion; this intercourse of friendship, however, was at one time broken; it was occasioned from a difference of opinion on some political affair. During this time when they ceased to be friends, not a word was heard to fall from either disrespectful of each other. This lapse of years of friendship, Mr. S. once exclaimed, will be made up in a day. I have heard that Mr. G. has no

objection to be reconciled, if any one will bring it about. It was brought about, and the friendship became warmer than ever.

He resided, about the year 1803, in the house now occupied by Mr. Best, in this city, and died at Tunbridge Wells, July, 1806, leaving a large family, among whom two sons, one of whom died in the East Indies, in a situation of great trust; the other held a situation in the Custom House, Ireland; he left also three daughters, the eldest married a Mr. Satterthwayte, but is since dead; another married to an officer in the service of the East India Company; a third, Lætitia Elizabeth, in Oct. 5, 1818, married at the new church of Riverston, in the county of Sligo, to John Gore Jones, Esq. only son of John Jones, of Johnsport, Esq. Mrs. Sheridan, his widow, died in Worcester of a paralytic stroke, and lies buried in the ground of St. Oswald's Hospital.

I remember reading in the European Magazine for June, 1782, some lines generally attributed to Richard Brinsley, but on the authority of his father, given to the subject of this memoir. I think they began "Uncouth is this moss-covered grotto of stone," but I cannot now procure the magazine, to be certain that these celebrated lines were those in question.

THOMAS LORD LYTTTELTON,

Was not, that I am aware of, a native of this county. His name does not appear in the register of Hagley. He was born in 1744, being only son of the first and celebrated Lord Lyttelton, and was M.P. for Bewdley, in this county, in 1768. Dr. Nash, who probably knew him well, says that he had great parts and great ambition. Dr. Barnard, the school-master of Eton, often compared the abilities of the late Mr. Fox with those of Mr. Lyttelton, and thought those of the latter greatly superior. After mentioning vices, which it is painful to relate, the Doctor says, he was a great lover of gaming, and, in his younger years, an unsuccessful gambler, so as to be obliged to leave his companions abruptly in

different parts of Europe ; afterwards he became more artful and more successful, the pigeon turned to a hawk, and at his death he was supposed to have acquired 30,000*l.* by play. His ambition tempted him to be a speaker in the House of Lords, where he harangued with great pomp and affected zeal for patriotism and honour. His constitution was feeble, and by his vices so enervated, that he died an old man at the age of thirty-five. About three days before his decease, a female figure, with a bird in her hand, appeared to him, as he imagined, and told him he should die in three days. The day after this supposed appearance, he went to the House of Lords, and spoke with great earnestness on some business then in agitation. The next day he went to a villa he had near Epsom, apparently as well as he had been for some time before. The succeeding day he continued at Epsom, and was in good health and spirits, though the apparition still hung upon his mind. He spent the evening in company with Miss Amphlet, Admiral Wolesely, Earl Fortescue, and some other persons ; he seemed perfectly well, and pulling out his watch, said jocularly it was ten o'clock, and if he lived two hours, he should *jockey* the ghost. In about an hour he retired to his chamber, and ordered his valet to bring his powder of rhubarb, which he frequently took at night ; his servant brought it, and forgetting to bring a spoon, was going to stir it with a key, upon which his Lordship called him a dirty fellow, and bid him fetch a spoon ; accordingly he went, and returning in a few minutes, found his Lord in the agonies of death (see article Andrews in this work, page 506.) In November, 1783, adds Dr. Nash, I spent a few days with Lord Dudley, at Himley ; his Lordship told me, that some years before, Thomas Lord Lyttelton slept in the room I did ; the floors of some of the rooms, owing to the length of the boards will, upon change of weather or some other cause, make a noise like the report of a gun ; this happened in a room where Lord Lyttelton was lodged. His Lordship thought of ghosts, was frightened, and ran into Lord Valentia's

room, which was near, where he slept the remainder of the night. Next morning, Lord Lyttelton thinking it would be talked of, began the subject with Lord Dudley, saying, if he had believed in ghosts, he should have been very much alarmed the preceding night:—"My father," said he, "believed in apparitions and ghosts; nay, added he, * * * * *." However, he never could be persuaded to sleep another night at Himley, and often returned after dinner to Hagley, in the darkest nights, and in the worst weather. Upon the death of Thomas Lord Lyttelton, there were printed for Bew, in Paternoster-row, 1780, Letters of the late Lord Lyttelton, in two volumes. Advertisements were published by Lord Westcote, his uncle, and uncle to this article, disavowing these publications, though many passages in them, particularly in the latter, had some marks of being genuine; I have authority for saying they are entirely ideal. These letters, says Mr. Park, (see the Addenda to his Noble and Royal Authors), were said to be written by Mr. Coombe: *Query* the author of Syntax's Tour? In a letter from an excellent person, who knew the family well, to Dr. Johnstone, dated June 4, 1781, after declaring that Lord Lyttelton (Thomas) was a deist, she says, "Whenever I think of the poor young man, I comfort myself in an opinion, that he was to a certain degree insane. I remember his worthy father saying to me, with tears in his eyes, that he was obliged to consider this circumstance, so terrible in most cases, as an alleviation of his unhappiness." Lord Thomas, says Lord Orford, was a meteor, whose rapid extinction could not be regretted; and as remarkable, adds Dr. Anderson, for an early display as for a flagitious prostitution of great abilities. He attained no small consequence as a speaker, and was appointed Chief Justice in Eyre, a place which his father, with better pretensions, could never procure. One of his speeches in the House of Lords has been printed, and in the Westminster Magazine, for 1773, are some lines he wrote to his wife. In Mr. Park's work is "An Invitation to Miss Warburton." He also wrote "Poems,

by a young Nobleman of distinguished abilities, lately deceased," &c. 1780, 4to. The editor of these says he knew the Noble Author both in his convivial hours and in those which were more rationally employed. The superiority of his abilities, he adds, was always acknowledged, and the goodness of his heart, for the last three years of his life, became as conspicuous as the excellency of his head. While another friend avers, that the period which marked his Lordship's emancipation from the fetters of pleasure and indolence, also marked his dissolution. Prefix to his Poems.

There is a letter in the *Europ. Mag.* for November, 1800, from Thomas Lord Lyttelton, to his father, dated Florence, July 23, 1763, in which he expresses a contempt for antiquarian researches.

The following is extracted from Wraxall's *Memoirs* of his own Time, vol. 1. p. 319:—"The ministry sustained about this time (1779), a diminution of strength and a loss of talents in the House of Peers, which an administration so unpopular could ill afford, by the defection of Lord Lyttelton (Thomas), who suddenly went over to the opposition. His decease, not less sudden in its nature, took place immediately afterwards. He was a man of very considerable parliamentary abilities, who, notwithstanding the many glaring vices of his private character, might have made a conspicuous political figure, if he had not been carried off in the prime of life. But by the profligacy of his conduct and the abuse of his talents, he seemed to imitate Dryden's Duke of Buckingham, or Pope's Duke of Wharton, and when scarcely thirty-six, breathed his last, at a country house, near Epsom, called Pit-place, from its situation in a chalk pit, where he witnessed, as he conceived, a supernatural appearance.

"Having gone down there, for purposes of recreation, with a gay party of both sexes, several individuals among whom I personally knew, he had retired to bed, when a noise, which resembled the fluttering of a dove or pigeon, heard at his chamber window, attracted his attention. He

then saw, or thought he saw, a female figure, which approached the foot of the bed, and announced to him, that in three days precisely from that time he should be called from this state of existence. In whatever manner the supposed intimation was conveyed, whether by sound or by impression, it is certain that Lord Lyttelton considered the circumstance as real; that he mentioned it as such to those persons who were in the house with him; that it deeply affected his mind, and that he died on the third night at the predicted hour. About four years afterwards, in the year 1783, dining at Pit-place, I had the curiosity to visit the bed-chamber, where the casement window at which, as Lord L. asserted, the dove appeared to flutter, was pointed out to me: and at his step-mother's, the Dowager Lady Lyttelton's, in Portugal-street, Grosvenor-square, who, being a woman of a very lively imagination, lent an implicit faith to all the supernatural facts which were supposed to have accompanied or produced Lord L.'s end, I have frequently seen a painting which she herself executed in 1780, expressly to commemorate the event. It hung in a conspicuous part of her drawing-room. There the dove appears at the window, while a female figure, habited in white, stands at the bed foot, announcing to Lord Lyttelton his dissolution. Every part of the picture was faithfully designed after the description given her by the valet de chambre who attended him, to whom his master related all the circumstances. This man assured Lady Lyttelton, that on the night indicated, Lord L. who, notwithstanding his endeavours to surmount the impression, had suffered under great depression of spirits, during the three preceding days, retired to bed before twelve o'clock.

“ Having ordered the valet to mix him some rhubarb, he sat up in the bed, apparently in health, intending to swallow the medicine, but being in want of a tea-spoon, which the servant had neglected to bring, his master, with a strong expression of impatience, called out to him to bring a spoon; he was not absent from the room more than the space of a mi-

nute, but when he returned, Lord L. who had fallen back, lay motionless in that attitude. No efforts to restore animation were attended with success, whether therefore his death was occasioned by any new attack upon his nerves, or happened in consequence of an apoplectic or other seizure, must remain a matter of uncertainty and conjecture."

"It is, however, to be observed," continues Mr. Wraxall, "that the Lyttelton family, either from constitutional nervous irritability, or from other causes, was peculiarly susceptible of impressions similar to the shock which seems to have produced Lord L.'s end: his father, though a man of very distinguished talents, manifested great credulity, as I have been assured, on the subject of apparitions, and his cousin, Miss Lyttelton, who married the present Sir Richard Hoare, died in a way somewhat similar about four years later at Stourhead. The second Lord Lyttelton's life had likewise been of a nature and description so licentious, not to say abandoned, as to subject him continually to the keenest reproaches of an accusing conscience. This domestic spectre, which accompanied him every where, was known to have given rise, while on his travels, particularly at Lyons, to scenes greatly resembling his last moments. Among the females, who had been the objects and the victims of his temporary attachment, was a Mrs. Dawson, whose fortune, as well as her honour and reputation, fell a sacrifice to her passion. Being now forsaken by him, she did not long survive, and distress of mind was known to have accelerated if not to have produced her death. It was her image which haunted his pillow, and was supposed by him to have announced his approaching dissolution, at Pit-place."

WILLIAM LANGFORD, D. D. Preb. of Worcester, 1785,

Was a Steward of the Music Meeting of the three Choirs, in 1788, and author of a sermon preached at this Meeting. He was elected fellow of Eton Coll. May 1803, and was succeeded in his prebendal stall, in 1787, by the Rev. John

Plumptre, the present Dean of Gloucester, at which period, I presume, Mr. Langford died.

ARTHUR ONSLOW, D.D. Dean of Worcester, 1795,

Was born August 30, 1746, O.S. He was the third son of Lieutenant-General Richard Onslow, who was brother to the Right Hon. Arthur Onslow, about thirty years Speaker of the House of Commons. His mother was Tooley Walton, the daughter of William Walton, of Wanstead, in Essex, Esq. niece and heiress of Sir George Walton, Admiral of the Blue, well known for his laconic letter to the Admiralty, of "burnt, sunk, and destroyed, as per margin," when he had, in fact, burnt, sunk, and destroyed the whole Spanish fleet. Dean Onslow was educated at Hackney and at Eton. On leaving Eton, in 1764, he entered as a gentleman commoner at Exeter College, Oxford, from which he was elected to a fellowship of All Souls, in the same University. In 1770, he was ordained Deacon by the Bishop of Oxford. On the 6th Nov. 1772, he was married to Frances Phipps, daughter of Constantine Phipps, Esq. of the Island of St. Christopher's. In 1774, he was ordained Priest by the Bishop of Lincoln. Almost immediately on his being in full orders, he was collated by Dr. Terrick, Bishop of London, to the living of St. James's, Garlick Hithe, a living which he afterwards exchanged for the consolidated livings of White Waltham and Shottesbrook, in the county of Berks. About the year 1775, he was appointed chaplain to the House of Commons, by the then Speaker, Sir Fletcher Norton. In 1779, he was preferred by Lord North, for his services as chaplain to the House of Commons, to a canonry of Christ Church, on the promotion of Dr. Cust to the deanry of Rochester. In 1782, he was nominated by the mayor, aldermen, and bridge-master of the town of Maidenhead, to the curacy of that place, vacant by the death of the Rev. Humphry Henchman. This preferment he held until the day of his death, though he had for some time resigned the emoluments of it, to his old friend Mr. Dodwell, who performed the duty of it. In

1785, he was collated, on the death of Dr. Dodwell, by the present Bishop of Durham, then Bishop of Salisbury, to the archdeaconry of Berks. This appointment was wholly unsolicited by the Dean, and was notified to him in the following letter from the Bishop :—

Dear Sir,

Palace, Salisbury, Oct. 27, 1785.

Personal regard, and a conviction that the duties of the office will be well discharged, induce me to request your acceptance of the Archdeaconry of Berks, vacant by the death of Dr. Dodwell.

I am, dear Sir, with much esteem,

Your faithful Servant,

S. SARUM.

In 1795, Mr. Onslow succeeded Dr. St. John in the deanry of Worcester, and was installed May 16th. On his first appointment, Mr. Pitt expressed his satisfaction, from a consideration of the Dean's public conduct, at having an opportunity of recommending him to the royal patronage, and his late Majesty, at the time of his signing the Dean's patent, was graciously pleased to observe to a gentleman, who was then with him, that he most highly approved of the recommendation. In the same year that he was appointed to the deanry of Worcester, he was also instituted to the vicarages of Kidderminster and of Wolverley; the former, on the presentation of the present Lord Foley, then a minor, at the request of his uncle, the Hon. E. Foley; the latter, on the presentation of the Dean and Chapter of Worcester. In 1801, he resigned, with the consent of its patron, the vicarage of Kidderminster to his eldest son. In 1811, he also resigned Wolverley, and was instituted to the vicarage of Lindridge, vacant by the resignation of Dr. Evans. In 1813, on the death of Dr. Torkington, he was appointed to the mastership of St. Oswald's Hospital, in Worcester. He died at the vicarage house at Lindridge, of a paralytic stroke, on the 15th of Oct. 1817. It is a remarkable fact, that on the last Sunday but one preceding the attack which terminated his valuable life, the Dean preached in the church at Lindridge, on a text taken from Numbers xxiii. 10.

“ Let me die the death of the righteous, and let my last end be like his.” The object of his sermon was to shew, that the same preparation which is necessary for a proper reception of the Lord’s supper, is requisite also for a good death, and that they who are properly prepared to receive the sacrament, are also properly prepared to die. The Dean, afterwards on the same day, received the sacrament himself, and administered it to his parishioners; and his worthy curate, the Rev. D. Davis, observed, “ that he performed the service with the most marked and fervent devotion.” From the first moment indeed of his attack, until the period of his dissolution, he was unable to articulate; but he appeared, during the greater part of his illness, to retain the full possession of his senses, and his countenance throughout the whole of it, was strongly expressive of piety and resignation. He expired, almost without a struggle. His remains were deposited in a vault in the crypt of Worcester Cathedral, and was the first body removed there, in pursuance of the new regulation for interment.—See Chambers’s Worcester, p. 80. This ceremony took place, Oct. 23, 1817.

The Dean published four sermons, 1. Preached before the House of Commons, on Wednesday, March 12, 1800, being the day appointed for a general fast, from 2 Chronicles vi. chap. 34 35 v. For this sermon he received the thanks of the House of Commons. 2. “ The Scriptural Analogy and Concord of St. Paul and St. James on Christian Faith,” preached May 9, 1805, in the parish church of St. Mary, Reading, at the Visitation of the Archdeacon of Berks, from Romans xii. and the latter part of the 6th verse. This sermon was published at the request of the clergy of the archdeaconry. 3. “ The Testimony of the Spirit of God in the Faithful,” preached at the Visitation of the Archdeacon of Berks, July 1, 2, 3, 1807, from Romans viii. 16, and published also at the request of the clergy. 4. “ The Advantages of National Schools,” preached at the Visitation of the Archdeacon of Berks, April 28, 29, 30, 1812, from Proverbs xix. c. 11 v. published at the request of the clergy.

As a preacher, the Dean's delivery was clear, impressive, and free from affectation, and his sermons were plain, scriptural, and practical. Dean Onslow was a magistrate for the counties of Berks, Oxford, Surrey, and Worcester.

He left three sons and three daughters: of the former, 1. Richard Francis, is Archdeacon of Worcester, &c.; 2. Arthur Cyril, Rector of Newington Butts; 3. Phipps, an officer in the artillery: of the latter, the second married to the Rev. Winnington Ingram; the first and third remain unmarried.*

REV. ROB. GENTLEMAN,

Was a native of Whitchurch, Salop, and first settled as a teacher of the protestant dissenters, assembling on Swan Hill, Shrewsbury, in 1767, and in the year 1784, he settled as a pastor over one of the congregations of dissenters at Kidderminster. He published an edition of the Rev. Job Orton's Exposition of the Old Testament for the Use of Families, in 6 vols. 8vo. and several pieces of his own writing ("Addresses to Youth," &c.) He died in 1795, in the 50th year of his age.

T. GOODINGE, LL.D.

Late head master of the College School at Worcester. Many who have been indebted to him for their education, will be pleased to read a few memorials of their able and learned preceptor: he was born in or about 1746, and it is believed in London, where his father† practised as a barrister, but removed to Gloucester in 1752, and this his only son, received his education at the College School there. In April, 1763, he became a resident member of Trinity College, Oxford, where he continued till January, 1765, when, "at the sadly too early age of nineteen," as he ex-

* An excellent likeness of the late Dean of Worcester is engraved, after a picture by Wood, in the possession of the family.

† The Rev. Wallinger Goodinge, Vicar of Stratton St. Margaret's, county of Wilts, was the elder brother of the Doctor's father.

presses it, in some memoranda which he left behind him, he became assistant to the Rev. Mr. Townshend, in the College School of Salisbury. He quitted this situation in the following November, and resided with his mother at Gloucester, till the beginning of 1768, when he was appointed head master of the College, Worcester, which he raised from a very declining condition to great respectability. In 1769, he took the degree of B.A. and was ordained deacon by Bishop Johnson. In December 1771, he became Rector of Bredicote, in this county, on the presentation of the Dean and Chapter. In December 1773, he married Miss Maria Hale, a very amiable woman, the daughter of Robert Hale, Esq. of Mary-le-bone. In 1775, he resigned his situation at Worcester, and retired to the neighbouring village of Beveré, where he opened a private academy with great success, having under his care the sons of most of the principal gentry of that county. In 1778, he became M. A. and LL.D. the former at Cambridge, the latter at Oxford. In the following year, having been appointed head master of the Grammar School, Leeds, (which he also raised from a state of great depression to very considerable repute), he removed thither. In June 1788, he took possession of the Rectory of Hutton, county of Somerset, to which he had been presented by a relation fourteen years before, but from which he had been hitherto excluded by a suit concerning the advowson. In January 1789, on the death of the truly excellent Dr. Adams, of Pembroke College, he was presented to the valuable rectory of Counde, county of Salop, whereupon he resigned the school at Leeds; and after attempting to reside on his living, from which he was much unfitted from his previous habits, became for the remainder of his days an inhabitant (and while he enjoyed his health, one who added much to its society), of the town of Shrewsbury, within a few miles of his living, the service of which he rarely intermitted, as long as he was able to perform it. In September 1810, he lost his wife, by a lingering and cruel

disease, and dying at Shrewsbury, followed her to the grave, July 17, 1816.

Dr. G. was a man of accurate and varied information, which he knew well how to communicate; admirably versed in the classics, profoundly skilled in the Greek tongue, and not less so in biblical literature. His valuable library of exegetical divinity was sold by Sotheby, in the spring of 1817. His extensive botanical collection was disposed of some years before his death. He had made considerable progress in a translation of Lycophron, with a commentary on that obscure writer, which is still extant in M.S. but he laid aside this arduous undertaking, for which he was excellently qualified, on the appearance of Mr. Meen's publication. Dr. Goodinge was an impressive and powerful preacher, and when his eyes failed, as they began to do about ten years before his decease, was enabled, by a very copious and well-arranged mind, to address his congregation, greatly to their satisfaction, without notes. His conversation derived much additional interest, from a peculiarity of manner, which will be long remembered by those who enjoyed his acquaintance.

Gent.'s Mag. Aug. 1817.

THEOPHILUS SWIFT,

A relative of Mr. Dean Swift, see page 428, was born at Goodrich Castle, Herefordshire, and was called to the Bar in 1774. He inherited, it is said, the eccentricities of the celebrated Dean of St. Patrick; it is true, he was eccentric, but his eccentricities were of a different nature, for he was an amateur of duelling; he was severely wounded in a rencontre of this kind by the late Duke of Richmond, then Colonel Lennox, in July, 1789, who challenged Mr. Swift; the cause of this dispute was some offensive language, reflecting upon the Colonel, contained in a pamphlet entitled "A Letter to the King;" in this encounter Mr. S. states, that Colonel Lennox wounded him, but did not induce him to retract his assertions.

Captain Ascough, the relation and publisher of the Works of George Lord Lyttelton, a victim to his fears, submitted to the insults of Mr. S. which he suffered without resenting. At a house, in this city, it was the chance of the subject of this article, to sit down to whist, a game to which he was much attached, with a gentleman for his partner, who was of a somewhat *nervous* temperature; they at length counted eight, when he looked in vain for his partner to finish the game by a call for honours. What, then, was his surprise afterwards, to see his partner play two honours which he held! "Why did you not call," said the astonished Swift, in an authoritative strain: "Sir," replied the trembling partner, "I—I winked."—"Winked!" reiterated the disciple of Hoyle, with stronger energy, "Why, Sir, are you a gentleman and wink at whist?" This was too much for the winker, he ran off as fast as he could from the scene of altercation, and jumping into a boat, was on the other side of the Severn in an instant.

Mr. Swift was the author of the *War of the Whigs*, 4to. 1785. *A Letter from Theo. Swift, Esq. to Mr. Bird*, (an attorney, who managed the assemblies of this city), embellished with an emblematic frontispiece, and the motto "It was not an open enemy that did me this dishonour," Psalm iv. v. 12. *The Temple of Folly*, 4to. 1787, with a design by Fuseli. *The Gamblers*, a Poem, 4to. Poetical Address to his Majesty, 4to. 1788. *Letter to the King, on the Conduct of Colonel Lennox*, 8vo. 1789. *Letter to W. A. Brown, Esq. on the Duel of the Duke of York and Colonel Lennox*, 8vo. 1789. *Vindication of Renwick Williams*, commonly called the Monster, 8vo. 1790. He also contributed several papers of his relation the Rev. Jonathan Swift, to Mr. Walter Scott, for his life of the Dean.* He is also the presumed author of *Royal Magnificence*, and the *Lunaticiad*. He was a frequent communicator of

* These were at one time advertised in *The Worcester Journal*, as about to be published by him.

poetical effusions, about the year 1780, to *The Worcester Journal*, which was afterwards the medium of his letters in the several disputes in which he was engaged. Mr. Swift died in Ireland in the summer of 1815.

ROBERT LUCAS, D. D.

Rector of Ripple, in this county, and Vicar of Patishall, was a native of Northampton, and graduated at Trinity College, Cambridge. He was, I am informed, an active magistrate for the counties of Gloucester and Worcester, and known to the literary world as the author of a volume of Poems and one of Sermons, and a separate Sermon preached for the benefit of the Severn Humane Society, and published with some interesting matter relative to that praiseworthy institution. He died March 1, 1812, aged 65.

FRANCIS JUKES,

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Martley, and, by the dint of the utmost frugality and industry, raised himself to eminence in his profession, in the art of aqua-tinta engraving, of which, if he were not the inventor, he certainly was the first that brought it to a degree of perfection; witness the numerous specimens he has given to the world. His intense assiduity in business cost him his life. Superintending continually, with indefatigable attention, a large body of aquafortis, in the operation of his art, for such a number of years as he did, the effluvia of that pernicious acid to the human frame, brought an oppression upon his breath, which never left him but with life. In his line of publisher, he was upon the point of establishing an intercourse of print-selling to Basil, in Switzerland, as the French Revolution broke out, and blasted the hopes of millions. He died June 1811, in his 66th year, in Upper John-street, Fitzroy-square, London, but was twenty years resident in Howland-street.

HOLLAND COOKSEY,

A NATIVE, I believe, of this county, was descended of an ancient family, whose names are found in an inquisition taken in this county in the reign of Edward the Third, 1335.—See Pedigree in Dr. Nash's Hist. vol. 2. p. 50. He was the son of Richard Cooksey, Esq. of the White Ladies, near this city, was educated at Merton College, Oxford, and afterwards became a student in the Temple. He married Miss Tart, and was the author of 1. "A Charge to the Grand Jury of Worcester," delivered by him as Chairman of the Quarter Sessions of the Peace for the County. 2. Essays on the Lives and Characters of the Lord Chancellors Somers and Hardwicke, 1791, which bears the name of his son (see his article) in the title page, and which was presented by his father for that purpose. Mr. Cooksey resided at Braces Leigh, in the parish of Leigh, in this county, which he purchased in 1758, and died at Bath, Dec. 26, 1792.

THOMAS MOSS, A. B.

For many years minister of Brinley Hill chapel, in this county, and of Brierley Hill, Staffordshire, died in 1808; he was the author of "The Rise and Progress, together with the Influence and Effects of the Papal Power, an awakening Call to Protestants." An Assize Sermon, on the Importance and Necessity of Christian Moderation, 1779. He was also said to have been the author of those beautiful and popular lines "The Beggar's Petition." This has, however, been disputed by some writers in the *Gent's Mag.*

THOMAS JAMES, D. D. Prebendary of Worcester, 1797,

Was born in 1748, at St. Ives, in Huntingdonshire, where his ancestors have long resided. From his earliest childhood he was thoughtful; and shewed a strong desire to take every opportunity of acquiring knowledge. In 1760,

his father sent him to Eton School, where he received his education under Dr. Barnard, Dr. Foster, and Dr. Jonathan Davies. He had not been there long before the quickness of his intellects became conspicuous; while his diligence and amiable disposition recommended him strongly to his instructors. He was elected on the foundation, and became one of the brightest ornaments of that distinguished seminary. His remarkable skill in Latin and Greek versification, will ever be remembered by those who were his contemporaries at school; and of his ingenuity in that art, the public have some very masterly specimens in the well-known selection of Latin and Greek verses, called the *Musæ Etonenses*. For a Greek translation of one of the smaller poems of Dr. Akenside, that elegant poet complimented the subject of this memoir, by presenting him in the most handsome manner with some books. Having thus gained for himself no small credit, he was elected a scholar of King's College, Cambridge, to which place he removed in February 1767. Here he soon became known for his diligent pursuit of literary knowledge; and his name was established with that of his competitor, Mr. Law, (the late Lord Ellenborough), by their obtaining the two University prizes, for the best Latin essays, in two successive years. He distinguished himself also by his knowledge of mathematics, a science which before his time was but rarely studied by the scholars of King's, because, by the charter of their College, they claim the peculiar privilege of exemption from all the University examinations in taking their degrees.

In February 1770, Mr. James became fellow; and having proceeded to his degree of B.A. and M.A. he took Orders, and was chosen tutor of the College; an office which he held for several years; during which time he fully confirmed his reputation as a scholar, and his character as a man of an upright mind and benevolent heart. One proof of the latter must be here recorded:—It happened that the clerk of the College Chapel was reduced to extreme distress, by the

long illness of his large family;—his wife became deranged; his debts increased; and despairing of being able to extricate himself from his difficulties, he applied to Mr. James, at that time a young man at the College, for his assistance. A subscription was immediately raised; but Mr. James's circumstances not being such as enabled him to contribute largely by pecuniary relief, he turned his mind to some other mode of affording it, and for this purpose wrote an accurate account of that wonderful piece of Gothic architecture, the chapel of his College. This little production was embellished with two etchings (a side elevation of the chapel, and a portrait of the clerk,) from the masterly hand of his friend, Mr. Thomas Orde, afterwards Lord Bolton; and was published under the name of "Henry Malden, Chapel Clerk." It went through several editions, and the money arising from the sale, which was considerable, was applied for the benefit of the clerk's distressed family.

Mr. James's long residence in the University had given him a deeply-rooted attachment to a college life; but the air and situation of Cambridge were not at all congenial to his health. In 1778, therefore, Dr. Burrough having resigned the head mastership of Rugby school, Mr. James's friends advised him to offer himself a candidate for that situation, which he accordingly did; and was elected, though not without opposition. Before, however, he left Cambridge, he proved how much he had the interest of his College at heart, by presenting 100*l.* to institute an annual prize for the best Latin declamation by a scholar of King's; this handsome offering is prettily alluded to in some lines which appeared in a Coventry paper, and are inserted at the end of this memoir.

When Dr. James first went to Rugby, he found the school consisting of little more than sixty boys. He began, therefore, a reform in the discipline and system of teaching hitherto adopted, and introduced the Etonian method. His exertions were soon crowned with the desired success, the fame of the new master rapidly spread, and pupils crowded from

all parts for the benefit of his instruction.* From this time it may be said to have been one of our public seminaries, being inferior neither in point of discipline, mode of education, nor masters, to the first in the kingdom. In its most flourishing state, under Dr James, it consisted of more than 300 boys, many of whom afterwards distinguished themselves as eminent scholars every year at the Universities, and brought lasting credit to the establishment; among these must be mentioned the name of Samuel Butler, D. D. the learned editor of *Æschylus*.

Soon after his first settlement at Rugby, Dr. James married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of John Mander, Esq. of Coventry, a lady for whom he had a most sincere attachment, but who was unhappily taken from him by a rapid decline, three years after their marriage. Upon a small marble monument, which he erected to her memory, in Rugby church, is inscribed this comprehensive line, at once expressive of his tender affection for her, and the well-grounded hope which he entertained of a blessed meeting in a better world:—

“Ευδὲ φίλη ψυχὴ γλυκερὸν καὶ ἑγερσίμων ὕπνον.”

Dr. James had two children by his first wife:—1. Thomas James, Esq. of the Middle Temple, London, Barrister at Law. 2. Mary, married to the Rev. John Wingfield, D. D. late head-master of Westminster School, and now Prebendary of Worcester Cathedral, Rector of Whitburn, and Vicar of Bromsgrove.

Early in 1785, he married Arabella, fourth daughter of William Caldecott, Esq. of Rugby, heir of the ancient family of that name, of Catthorpe, in Leicestershire†. This lady, after many years of uninterrupted conjugal happiness,

* “James’s school, at Rugby, is in much vogue, and he has a great number of boys. There is no person under whom I would sooner place a child.”—*Jacob Bryant*.

† For an account of this family, see Nichols’s Leicestershire.

survived her husband, and succeeded to the care of educating his numerous family.*

After a laborious employment of sixteen years at Rugby, Dr. James's health began to be impaired by his unremitting study, and the great attention which he had paid to the minutest affairs of the establishment under his care; and, in the year 1794, he resigned the mastership. Upon Dr. James's resignation the Trustees presented him with a handsome piece of plate, as a testimony of their esteem; and at their next meeting wrote jointly to Mr. Pitt, then Prime Minister, expressing their high sense of the long and great services of the late able master; and requesting he might have such preferment given him as should be thought adequate to his deserts; in consequence of which application he was appointed, in May 1797, to a prebendal stall in the Cathedral Church of Worcester, and was instituted to the rectory of Harvington, in the same county.†

Dr. James gave so much of his time to the concerns of the school, and afterwards to the zealous performance of his duties as a parish Minister, that he never appeared before the world in any literary work of much consequence. He published, however, a small Compendium of Geography, which is one of the most comprehensive and accurate of its kind, and was intended for his school at Rugby. Besides this, and his little work on King's College, before alluded to, he pub-

* 1. Rev. John Thomas James, M.A. Vicar of Flitton, Bedfordshire, late student of Christ Church, Oxford, author of "Travels in Russia, Sweden, Poland," &c. and of the "History of the Italian Schools of Painting." 2. Rev. Wm. James, M.A. Fellow and Senior Tutor of Oriel College, and Vicar of St. Mary's, Oxford. 3. Rev. Edward James, M.A. of Christ Church, Tutor in the family of the Earl of Derby. 4. George James, Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery, served under the Duke of Wellington in Spain, and has been since employed in Upper Canada. 5. Sophia Catharine, married, in 1813, to Robert Morris, Esq. of Barnwood Court, near Gloucester. 6. Isabella Octavia James, a minor.

† In 1798, I find Dr. James's name among the subscribers to the defence of the country, of a sum of 100l. over and above the sum which he contributed in that subscribed by the Dean and Prebendaries of the Cathedral.

lished a very useful algebraic explanation of the 5th book of Euclid: and also two sermons, one of which was preached in the Cathedral of Worcester, at the Triennial Music Meeting of the three Choirs of Worcester, Hereford, and Gloucester, of which he was a steward in 1800, viz. "The Prophetic Office connected with Poetry and Music, published for the benefit of the Charity, and dedicated to the Stewards:" and the other, on the occasion of a public fast, dedicated to the Dean and Chapter. The former of these, the learned Dr. Hurd, late Bishop of Worcester, said, was "ingenious and eloquent;" the latter, "pious and animated." Some years before the late King's lamented illness, as his Majesty was walking on the Terrace at Windsor, he saw Dr. James in company with Dr. Heath, former head master of Eton, when recognising him, with that quickness of recollection for which he was always so remarkable, he heartily congratulated him on his enlargement and improvement of Rugby School:—"But it is no wonder," continued the King, "you have been so successful, having been yourself educated at Eton,"—a compliment of which Dr. Heath might certainly claim a share.

After a life spent in the exercise of real and active christian benevolence, Dr. James expired at his living of Harvington, on the 23d of September, 1804, in the 56th year of his age; having on that day experienced much happiness, from effecting a reconciliation between some parties who had quarrelled in his parish. There is a mural monument of white marble to his memory, in the south aisle of Worcester Cathedral, with an inscription.—Vide Chambers's Worcester, p. 188.

There is a good portrait of Dr. James, engraved by the contribution of some gentlemen educated by Dr. James; it is executed in the dotted manner, by Mr. Matthew Houghton, of Birmingham, a pupil of Bartolozzi, from a picture by the justly-celebrated Engleheart. To this private testimony of worth and affection, we have to add, that a very handsome subscription has been raised by Dr. James's scholars,

for the purpose of erecting a cenotaph to his memory in the Chapel of Rugby School.* This monument, which contains a full-length figure of Dr. James, in white marble, is executed by Mr. Chantrey, and affords a fine specimen of that sculptor's exquisite skill.

LINES TO THE MEMORY OF DR. JAMES.

Though silent sorrow pour the copious tear
 To JAMES—the father, friend, and husband dear ;
 And humble hope has register'd above
 His acts of mild benignity and love :
 Yet public strains to public worth belong,
 And bright example still should live in song ;
 That vice may never triumph through neglect
 Of those, whom all should follow and respect ;
 That ev'ry good man, deem'd a general good,
 May claim the meed of general gratitude ;
 That nought be lost of that which God has given,
 To light the path to happiness and Heaven.
 Nurs'd in the lap of the Etonian Muse,
 Nor Greece nor Latium might a wreath refuse

* At a numerous Meeting of the Noblemen and Gentlemen educated at Rugby School, holden on Wednesday, the 20th June, 1810, at the Freemasons' Tavern, Great Queen's-street, Lincoln's-Inn-fields, London, STEPHEN RUMDOLD LUSHINGTON, Esq. M.P. in the chair, the following resolutions were unanimously agreed to:—That in order to testify the feelings of affectionate attachment evinced by many pupils of the much-lamented Dr. JAMES, a monument be erected to his memory by subscription.—That to facilitate as much as possible the means of attaining the desired object, and carry it into execution in a manner adequate to the worth of Dr. James, a committee be immediately appointed to manage the necessary arrangements. The following were accordingly elected members of such committee ; the Viscount Valentia, (now Earl Mountnorris,) the Hon. and Very Rev. the Dean of Windsor, (now Lord Bishop of Oxford,) the Hon. Mr. Eardley, the Hon. Wm. Booth Grey, M.P. the Hon. Charles Bagot, M.P. the Hon. W. H. Lyttelton, M.P. for Worcestershire, the Very Rev. the Dean of Lincoln, the Rev. the Warden of Merton College, Oxford, the Rev. Dr. Wooll, head master of Rugby School, the Rev. Mr. Heyrick, S. R. Lushington, Esq. M. P. Lieut. Col. Colquitt, G. Wharton Marriott, Esq. That Mr. Wratishaw, as secretary to the Committee, be directed to address an official letter to the trustees of Rugby School, inclosing a copy of the resolutions, and requesting their permission to place the monument in the chapel about to be erected, or in some other convenient part of the new building at Rugby. That these resolutions be generally advertised and circulated by the Committee ; and subscriptions received by Mr. Wratishaw, and the several Bankers.—*Courier.*

To him, by learned Foster well beloved ;
 By chaste and attic Akenside approv'd.
 Maturer grown, h'explor'd the maze of truth,
 And *Cam* admired his laborious youth.
 In mathematic step ascending sure
 To light of science, as sublime as pure :
 He ne'er unnerv'd his mind in languid case,
 Nor sought for knowledge self alone to please.
 Cheer'd by his voice, Youth bent the patient mind
 (Which erst had play'd with fancy unconfin'd)
 To thought severe, to nature's constant laws,
 And plans which reason out of reason draws.
 Hence playful genius took a chaster stole,
 And decent method disciplined the soul.
 Language and thought arranged, controul'd appear,
 While Ciceronian rythm charms the ear.
 Patron of science, and of classic lore,
 Oh ! James, will *Cam* remember thee no more ?
 Yes, King's proud dome still eeboes with thy name,
 And annual gratitude records thy fame :
 But chiefly Rugby, which, in happiest day,
 Hail'd thee the guide of youth's entangled way,
 Shall sing thy praise as long as verse shall roll,
 And mild humanity shall charm the soul :
 Then Britain sent her sons from every shore,
 To sip the honey of thy classic store ;
 And thousands blest the kind paternal hand,
 Which led them on to learning's fertile land,
 Smoothing with patient toil the rugged way,
 And oft reclaiming oft who went astray.
 Youth, taught by precept, and example too,
 Heard what was right, and found the proof in you.
 All knew thee good, as learned, and confest
 The milk of human kindness in thy breast.
 You bade the organ's solemn notes to blow,
 And gave religion a sublimer glow.
 Nor e'er unmindful of the social weal,
 You sought the rankling wounds of strife to heal ;
 Approv'd by love of man thy love of God,
 Nor punish'd frailty with too harsh a rod.
 When wakeful fever raging round thy bed,
 Wither'd awhile the ivy on thy head,
 When from thy hand Quintilian's fasces fell,
 And the voice languish'd which could teach so well,
 You found the comfort, which you ne'er denied,
 Respect and love attendant at your side :

Patrons of genius came, a gen'rous band,
 And bade the blossoms of fair hope expand ;
 Led thee to brighter scenes, where honour stands
 Holding his golden gifts in his capacious hands.
 E'en in that day which clos'd thy active life,
 This was thy work of love, to banish strife ;*
 Voices discordant long you taught to flow
 In harmony, and made a heaven below.

Spirit of gentle goodness, oft descend,
 A guardian angel, still, thy influence lend
 To soothe mad passion, modulate the mind,
 Spread far and wide the love of human kind,
 Compose the sorrows of those held most dear,
 Paint thy new joys, and check th' immod'rate tear :
 And oh ! from Heav'n's high mansion may'st thou see
 Succeeding ages happy—blest—through thee.

Coventry Mercury, Oct. 1804.

The following tribute of respect, to the memory of Dr. James, is from the *Northampton Mercury, October 6, 1804* :—

Died, on Sunday se'nnight, the Rev. Thomas James, D. D. formerly of King's Coll. Cam. and many years head master of Rugby School, and latterly a Prebendary of Worcester Cathedral, and Rector of Harvington, in that county. He died suddenly in the night, having retired to rest the preceding evening in perfect health. By this lamented death, the world at large may be said to have sustained a heavy loss ; to his severely afflicted family it is indeed irreparable. In every stage of life, the purest integrity and goodness of heart marked the character of this truly good and learned man, and obtained him the highest respect and love of all who had the happiness to know him. In no situation did his virtues shine with greater lustre than in that of preceptor, when, by the fatherly manner in which he conducted himself towards the numerous pupils entrusted to his care, he gained the admiration of their parents, and the affection of themselves.

B. WALWYN,

A NATIVE of this county, was born in 1750. His family have their origin from Walwain, the nephew of King Arthur, which they assert on the authority of tradition alone, unless it be allowed, as a confirmation of their ancestry,

* See page 546.

that we read in the old records of Wales, of a parish in Pembroke-shire, named Walvain parish, where a castle stands, originally of the same name, and which is said to have been in the possession of an ancient family from this stock. Mr. Walwyn's grandfather was born in this parish; but to shew the vicissitude of families, as well as of estates, his father was a leather-seller in the Borough of Southwark. The subject of this memoir was brought up to the same business, but having a very strong addiction to study, he stole every moment from the labours of the day, and also hours from the repose of the night, to improve his mind. His father being in an eminent line of business, employed his son to ride through England, Scotland, and Wales, to procure orders. In this pursuit he continued five years, being almost always on horseback during that time. Soon after this he married an amiable young lady, with a fortune of 2000*l.* and went into business for himself in a wholesale warehouse in Watling-street. He suffered innumerable losses, and his affairs having gone into embarrassment by various calamities, he was again employed by his father to transact business for him in Ireland. Here he bought and fitted out a sloop, and in his first voyage was wrecked and thrown a stranger and an outcast on the northern shore of Ireland. He speaks of the hospitality of the people in terms of rapturous gratitude; for though without money he was attended to in the violence of a dangerous fever, with parental care; and after restoring him to life and health, they procured him a passage to England. On his arrival in London, he found himself destitute of any other dependence for the support of his wife and family, than an annuity of 40*l.* In this predicament he commenced author, and was engaged as one of the critics in Dr. Kendrick's *London Review*. He has also written a variety of essays in the public prints. "London," a Satire, in Feb. 1782; also "Chit Chat," an Interlude, 8vo. 1781; and "Matrimonial Breakfast," a Burletta, the music by Reeve, 8vo. "Chit Chat;

or, the Penance of Polygamy," a temporary satire on the doctrines of the "Thelyphthora." One of his dramatic pieces was written for the benefit of the late Lee Lewis, and on account of its merit and success, it was afterwards performed several times. He also contributed a great deal to the comic exhibitions of 1782, entitled "*Je ne sçai quoi*," and a variety of essays, in the periodical prints of that time, claim him as their parent. A series of political letters, under the signature of *Corrector*, gained him also considerable credit.

CHARLES DUNSTER,

A NATIVE* probably of this county, as I am informed by his relict, who always understood, but cannot say with certainty, that Mr. D. was born in Worcester. He has been mentioned as the son of the translator of the Epistles of Ho-

* The Dunsters, of Dunster, and afterwards of Ilchester, both in Somersetshire, were a family of great respectability. I have no doubt that this translator (Samuel Dunster), was a native of the same county. Mr. Granger merely mentions his name, degree, and preferment; and Mr. Bromley only observes, that he was living in 1719; but they both say he was a Prebendary of Sarum. I think it is not impossible that he was a son or other near relation of Thomas Dunster, D. D. elected Warden of Wadham College, Oxford, in 1689, upon the promotion of Dr. Gilbert Ironside, to the See of Bristol, a brother translator; the Rev. Thomas Francklin, D. D. Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, who was Greek Professor there, does not convey a very favourable idea of the version of Horace, by Mr. Dunster, in these lines, in a poem professedly on the subject of translation:—

“ O'er Tiber's swan the Muses wept in vain,
And mourn'd their bard by cruel Dunster slain.”

But that genius, learning, and taste, are now, at least, familiar with this name, there needs no other evidence than the English translation of the "*Frogs of Aristophanes*," and the editor of Philips's "*Cyder*," and the *Paradise Regained* of Milton, by the present worthy incumbent of the valuable vicarage of Petworth, (the subject of this article.)—*Noble's Continuation of Granger*.

A John Dunster, living at Doneat, near *Ilminster*, in Somersetshire, was, according to Wood, made demy of Mag. Coll. in 1598, aged sixteen; Perpetual Fellow, 1602; afterwards M. A. Proctor of the University, 1611; and

race, but the name of the writer of this was Samuel. The father of Mr. Dunster was the Rev. Charles Dunster,* a Prebendary of Salisbury. His mother was the daughter of the pious Dr. Inett, Prebendary of Worcester, 1726, and Precentor of Lincoln Cathedral. The subject of this memoir was born in 1750, and received the early part of his education at the Rev. Mr. Samuel Pritchett's, Rector of Knightwick (1734) in this county; he was formerly under master of the King's or College School, Worcester, and afterwards at Knightwick, where he built the parsonage house, and formed an earthly Eden. He prepared many celebrated characters for the universities. At this school there was nothing apparent in the conduct or abilities of young Dunster, to warrant the future celebrity of his attainments. He was only, as I am informed by a contemporary of his, remarkable for an extreme bashfulness and timidity, arising,

at length chaplain to Archbishop Abbot, who bestowed on him a benefice or dignity, about 1613; in which year he resigned his Fellowship. He published *Cæsar's Penny Sermon*, on 1 Pet. ii. 13, 14. Oxon. 1610, 8vo. [Bodl. 8vo. D. 59. Th.] *Prodromus*; or, a *Literal Exposition of the 79th Psalm*, concerning the destruction of Jerusalem. [Lond. 1613, 8vo. Bodl. 58. Th.] In his younger days being esteemed a noted poet by his contemporaries, he had several copies of verses printed in various books, especially in that made by the Soc. of Mag. Coll. on the death of a noble young man of that house, named Will Grey, son of Arthur Grey, Baron of Wilton, who died 18th February, 1605. A John Dunster, who died October 14, 1625, and was buried in the church of All Hallows, Bread-street, gave (*inter alia*) 200l. which purchased 12l. per annum for ever, towards the reparation of the same, besides 200l. which he then gave towards the building thereof. *Newcourt's Repertorium*, i. 244. There was also a John Dunster of Mag. Coll. admitted M. A. Mar. 27, 1604; Proctor, April 3, 1604.

* The following memoranda are copied from Green's History of Worcester Cathedral, N. Isle W. End:—Here lieth the body of Mary, the daughter of the Rev. Charles Dunster, M.A. (late Prebendary of the Cathedral Church of Sarum), and of Mary, his wife. She died Oct. 24, 1761, aged 13. Also the body of Ann Inett, daughter of Timothy Chamberlain, Esq. of Revesley, in Leicestershire, and widow of Thomas Inett, M. A. Prebendary of Winchester, and of this church. She died March 24, 1780, aged 83. Also the body of Mary Dunster, daughter of the said Thomas and Ann Inett, widow of the above-mentioned Charles Dunster. She died Feb. 25, 1786, aged 67. Also in the

it is presumed, from being kept much at home until this period with his sisters. From Knightwick Mr. Dunster was removed to Westminster School, where he formed an acquaintance with the present Earl of Egremont and the late Lord Foley and his brothers, who afterwards became his most valuable patrons in the profession which he had adopted. In the year 1766, he entered at Oriel College, Oxford, which he subsequently exchanged for Baliol,* and again for Trinity College in the same University. Mr. Dunster proceeded to the degree of B.A. in 1771, and M.A. in 1775; he was instituted to the rectories of Oddingley and Naunton Beauchamp in this county, Feb. 29, 1775, to which he was presented by Lord Foley; but the next year he resigned the former, being presented by the same noble patronage to the rectory of Mordeford, in the county of Hereford: and here he married Miss Brydges, of that county, now surviving him at Midhurst, in Sussex, and by whom he had no issue. He resided at Mordeford till the year 1783, but in that year resigned his benefices, for the valuable rectories of Petworth and Tillington, in the county of Sussex, to which he was presented by his other early noble friend and schoolfellow, the Earl of Egremont; and, in 1787, was instituted by the Bishop of Hereford to the rectory of Stoke Edith.† He resided from this time until his decease, at Petworth.

choir, N. T. W. E. Thomas Inett, M.A. Prebendary of this Cathedral twenty-three years, 1748. Charles Dunster, Prebendary of Salisbury, 1749.

* Mr. Dunster took his degree of M.A. at Baliol College, at the same time with the Rev. Digby Smith, now of Worcester, and Mr. Jeffreys, a son of the late very respectable surgeon of the same city, at which time a custom was revived, but which had not been practised for a great number of years; they were required to go, preceded by one of the yeomen bedells, to certain Colleges, and to propose a question for disputation in the quadrangle of each. These Colleges, it is believed, were those of the candidates for the degree—and those of the Vice Chancellor, Proctors, and other officers.

† According to a very short account of Mr. Dunster, in the *Gent's Mag.* he was Rural Dean of Western, Sussex.

Mr. Dunster frequently exercised his genius by contributing to the poetical departments of the monthly publications of the day. In 1784, he put forth proposals for translating the comedies of Aristophanes into English verse, of which "The Frogs" he published as a specimen. But in this work he did not proceed. By too freely complying in the early part of his life with the claims of that society of which he was the life and soul, he impaired his health and constitution materially, and was recommended by his physician and friend, Dr. Falconer, of Bath, to have some regard for his own health, in the pleasure that he was dealing round him, and to fill up his leisure hours with such studies as might be pursued without injury to his constitution.

In consonance with this advice, he engaged himself in the cultivation of his poetical talents, and in works of playful criticism; but latterly he confined himself to those productions which chiefly related to the sacred profession he had adopted. He died in April 1816.*

There are many manuscript copies of his earlier productions, scattered among his friends, and the following, I have every reason to believe, were never in print:—

ODE TO BACCHUS.

I.

Bacchus, I bow before thy shrine,
 God of the soul-inspiring vine;
 I've felt thy force, I've known thy power,
 God of the gay convivial hour;
 By thee my breast has been inspir'd,
 My genius wak'd, my fancy fir'd,
 And as I join'd thy bacchant train,
 Reason might preach,—but ever preach'd in vain.

II.

At thy approach pale care and sorrow fly,
 Suspicion drops her jealous eye,
 Sad apprehension's fancied ills are o'er,
 And disappointment rends the soul no more.
 Hope, bright enchantress! waves her golden hair,
 And to eternal exile dooms despair;

* His library was sold in 1818.

Let me then sit beneath thy throne,
When other priests I ween, are found beside their own.

III.

Have I not seen at thy command,
Avarice herself ungrasp her hand ;
Envy to worth due tribute pay,
And throw her venom'd snakes away ;
Pride in the equal converse join,
And selfishness e'en self resign ?

Oh! let us then thy praise allow,
And to thy pow'r in reverend rapture bow.

IV.

'Tis thine the drooping heart to cheer,
To free the mind from groundless fear ;
The loaded bosom to careen,
And loose the tyranny of spleen ;
'Tis thine the demons to subdue,
Of sable or cerulean hue,
Bid them no more our joys controul,
Or cloud the azure sunshine of the soul.

V.

Then while before thy shrine I bow,
Fecalty and firm allegiance let me vow,
Not that thy frantic rites impart,
Some transient raptures to the heart,
But that the virtues flow from thee,
Mild candour, pure sincerity ;
Friendship's warm glow, Compassion's tear are thine,
Thine Genius, Liberty, and Truth divine.

TRANSLATION OF GRAY'S ODE

" O tu severi religio loci," &c.

Hail genius of these realms austere,
Whatever name, 'tis thine to bear ;
For sure no trivial pow'rs can reign,
O'er this romantic solemn scene,
But midst the gloom of thick-wove bowers,
Through which the dashing torrent roars,
Midst pathless wilds more plain we see,
And shaggy rocks, the Deity,
Than when the sons of art combine,
To labour out the form divine.

And gold and gems their lustre shed,
Around the idol's honour'd head.

Hail, nor disdain the votive lay,
Which wrapt in reverence I pay;
And midst your hollow groves request,
That ease which soothes the wanderer's breast;
Though fortune cruelly severe
Me from these envied mansions tear,
From scenes of more than common awe,
And musing silence, welcome law,
And to the stormy haunts of men,
Bear me in torture back again.
Yet, Power supreme, thy suppliant hear,
Nor doom him to perpetual care,
When trembling 'neath life's closing load,
Grant him some calm retir'd abode,
There save him from the great and proud,
And shield him from the vulgar crowd,
There let him live in unmolested ease,
And breathe his last in solemn scenes like these.

MALVERN.

I.

Malvern, while on thy lofty brow I stand,
And view Vigornia's distant spires arise,
While duty calls me to my native land,
Why heaves the sigh, why backward turn mine eyes?

II.

Are not thy vales, and native land, as fair
As those Pomona's partial bounties bless?
Dost thou not Nature's amplest tribute share?
Why then, Vigornia, do I love thee less?

III.

Why thus reluctant do my footsteps bend,
To view these scenes which charm'd my youthful mind;
While Malvern's much-lov'd summit I ascend,
Why turn my longing, ling'ring looks behind?

IV.

Forgive me native land, and thou fair stream,
Sabrina, Oh! forgive my wandering eye,
If I regardless of thy beauty seem,
And seek on fancy's wings the banks of Wye.

V.

There Delia roams with every charm replete,
Each native tint of innocence and youth,

In her the virtues and the graces meet,
The blush of goodness, and the smile of truth.

VI.

In every look superior sense presides,
Her every thought, good nature, springs from thee,
Candour her every word and action guides,
Her every feeling sensibility.

VII.

Then pardon, native land, on charms like these,
If all my raptur'd thoughts transported roll,
If while thy once-lov'd beauties cease to please,
Delia alone, possess my captive soul.

VIII.

And should the lovely maid, whose generous mind,
Scorns each base art, which vulgar bosoms know,
Bland to my hopes and to my wishes kind,
Propitious smile upon my proffer'd vow.

IX.

Her gentle steps I then perhaps may lead,
To view the beauties of thy level plain,
And while Sabrina's verdant banks we tread,
Thy scenes, O native land, shall please again.

EPITAPH ON A MUCH-LOVED AND MUCH-LAMENTED
CHILD, OF GREAT PROMISE.

I.

While agonizing nature prompts to mourn,
The sweetest pledge from our embraces torn;
This beauteous flower, which Heaven so perfect made,
Thus doom'd in earliest noon of life to fade,
Still taught by her, we dare not to repine,
But bow submissive to the will divine.

II.

Oh ever lov'd! be now our joy to trace,
On memory's page, each sweet retiring grace,
Each mild angelic virtue which combin'd,
To pour its lustre o'er thy spotless mind,
But chief that bright-ey'd faith, and seraph's love,
Which rais'd thy stedfast gaze to theirs above,
Which bade thee fix on Heav'n thy soul's desire,
And to those realms with ardent hope aspire.

III.

Oh ever lov'd! with equal faith may we,
In every saint-like virtue copy thee,

So while thy sainted spirit wings its flight,
 To the blest regions of eternal light,
 The bliss thy fancy framed, thou there shalt know,
 "The guide and guardian of thy friends below."

The following translation of Mr. Dunster's, among the many of Bishop Lowth's elegant epitaphs on his daughter, was deemed superior to any extant :—

"CARA VALE INGENIO PRÆSTANS PIETATE
 PUDORE," &c.

Attempted in English.

With sense, religion, modesty array'd,
 Lov'd beyond nature's claim, farewell, sweet maid !
 Farewell ! let hope my bursting sigh restrain,
 That well-fix'd hope, that we shall meet again ;
 When if thy father should be found like thee,
 Spotless and pure, from every frailty free,
 Again shall he behold that angel face,
 And fold Maria in a fond embrace.

The following, I believe, is a correct list of the works of Mr. Dunster :—

1. The Frogs, from the Greek of Aristophanes, 4to. 1785.
 2. Cyder, a Poem, in two books, by J. Philips, with Notes, Provincial, Historical, and Classical, 8vo. 1791, dedicated to the Hon. Ed. Foley. 3. An edition of Paradise Regained, with Notes, 1795.* 4. Considerations on Milton's early reading, and the Prima Stamina of his Paradise Lost, † together with Extracts from a Poet of the 16th Century, in a Letter to Wm. Falconer, M.D. from Chas. Dunster, A.M. 1800, 8vo. 5. St. James's Street, a Mock Heroic Poem, in blank verse, by Marmaduke Milton, Esq. 1s.6d. pub-

* For which purpose Mr. D. in 1795 applied to Mr. Price, the friend of T. Warton, for collections.

† Every illustration of Milton will be acceptable to admirers of poetical fancy. Perhaps few have been more happy in illustrating him than the critic before us, who having relieved the melancholy of habitual indisposition, comparing him with a contemporary writer, pays his friend and physician the compliments of his investigation.—*Gent's Mag.* Vol. LXX. p. 657.

lished Jan. 1791. See it reviewed, with extracts, in *Europ. Mag.* for 1791. And, in the more immediate line of his profession, he published—6. A Letter to the Right Rev. the Bishop of London, humbly suggesting a farther Consideration of a Passage in the Gospel of St. Matthew, 1801. 8vo. 7. Discursory Observations on St. Luke's Preface, and other Circumstances of his Gospel, in three Letters to a Friend from a Country Clergyman, 1805, 8vo. 8. Considerations on the supposed Evidence of the Early Fathers that St. Matthew's Gospel was the first written, by a Country Clergyman, 1806. 8vo. 9. A Letter to Granville Sharpe, Esq. respecting his Remarks on the two last Petitions of the Lord's Prayer, from a Country Clergyman, 1807. 12mo. 10. A Letter to a Noble Duke (Leeds), on the Incontrovertible Truth of Christianity, (a republication of Mr. Leslie's Short Way with the Deists, abridged), printed by Seagrave, Chichester, for Robson, Bond-street, &c. 1803, the second edition corrected, to which is now added, a Postscript, 1808. 8vo. 11. Discursory Considerations on the Hypothesis of Dr. Macknight and others, that St. Luke's Gospel was the first written, 1808. 8vo. 12. Points at Issue between the Editor of Dr. Townson's Works, and the Author of Discursory Considerations on the Hypothesis that St. Luke's Gospel was the first written; discursively canvassed in two Letters to the Rev. Ralph Churton, Archdeacon of St. David's, from a Country Clergyman, 1811. 8vo. 13. Considerations on the Holy Sacrament, 1811. 12mo. 14. A Synopsis of the three First Gospels, including the four last Chapters of St. John's Gospel, 1812. 8vo. 15. Psalms and Hymns, selected and adapted for the Use of a Parochial Church, by a Country Clergyman, 1812. 12mo.* 7, 8, 12, and 13, were published anonymously.

* Mr. Dunster, it is said, never read a sermon written by any other person. "If it is a bad one," said he, "my time is lost; if a good one, I should only regret it was not my own composition." He never published any himself, although he wrote many. He began one which was finished by Dr. Greaves, and they once bought one between them for three guineas.

Mr. Dunster's rare and very desirable qualifications make it difficult to speak of them without the appearance of exaggeration. He was a profound scholar, and possessed an uncommon genius. Yet he could descend to the most playful conversation, and the most trifling subjects he treated in a manner entirely his own. Thus he was an enlightened companion among the most erudite of his own sex, and to females he was endeared by the conciliating and elegant manner into which he entered into their more immediate pursuits. His conversation was, at the same time, brilliant, clear, and conclusive, ranging through every branch of human science, art, or learning.

In fine, he was an elegant writer, and an ingenious and feeling poet. In his editorial capacity, he united a due portion of critical accuracy, with extensive learning and elegance of taste. He has taken some pains (says Dr. Nash, in his *Hudibras*,) to vindicate the character of Withers, as a poet. Party might induce Butler to speak lightly of him; but Mr. D. seems to wonder why Swift, and Granger, in his *Biographical History*, should hold him up as an object of contempt. His works are very numerous, and Mr. Granger says, his eclogues are esteemed the best; but Mr. Dunster gives a few lines from his *Britain's Remembrancer*, a poem in eight cantos, written upon occasion of the plague which raged in London in the year 1625. The extract from his *Britain's Remembrancer* is quoted in Nash's *Hudibras*, which passage, Mr. Dunster says, may, perhaps, challenge "comparison with any instance of the *Θεος απο μυχανησ* in ancient or modern poetry." His private character was marked by liberality of sentiment and feeling, and a disposition, with all these temptations to become a man of the world, highly favourable to the interests of religion and virtue. This was the man who formed one of a bright constellation of men of genius and talent, who might be said to have been the boast of this city and its environs, about the middle and subsequent part of the eighteenth century. Men, in whom the sun of intellect never shone with brighter rays, nor illumined

with more vivid intelligence.* In a volume of Poems, by Holland Cooksey, Esq. is a poem addressed to the Rev. Charles Dunster, with the poetical answer of the latter.

EDMUND LECHMERE,

A NATIVE, perhaps, of this county, was the son of Edmund Lechmere, formerly representative for Worcestershire; he received his education at Queen's College, Oxford, where he took the degree of M.A. 14th November, 1770, and was afterwards called to the Bar. In 1770, he published, in a 4to. pamphlet, "Poems and Translations, by a Young Gentleman of Oxford." He was afterwards M.P. for this city, and died at Edinburgh, about Sept. 1798.

There are some elegiac lines to the memory of the late Edm. Lechmere, Esq. Member in the last Parliament for the city of Worcester, signed "*Belinda*," Downing-street, Westminster, April 28, 1799, in the *Europ. Mag.* for May, 1799.

CAPTAIN MICHAEL CLEMENTS.

The father of this gallant officer was Rector of Long Walton, in the county of Leicester; he built the house now occupied by Mr. Stephenson, surgeon, in the Tything, near this city. About the year 1742, Captain Clements commanded the *Actæon*. In the year 1759, the freedom of the city of Cork was presented in silver boxes to Captains Clements and Logie, for their spirited behaviour at Carrickfergus, on the defeat of the celebrated Thurot, on the 28th of February of that year.—Vide Smollett's History of England. March 6, 1778, Captain Clements was appointed

* This circle consisted of Mr. Ingram, of the White Ladies,—(Vide Chambers's History of Worcester, pages 236, and 285,) Dr. Russell, Sir Edward Winnington, Mr. Dandridge, of Malvern; Colonel Barry, now living; Rev. J. Carver, Preb. of Worcester; Mr. Ccombe, author of "Dr. Syntax," &c. Mr. Russell (surgeon,) James Johnstone, M.D. Dean Swift, his relative, Theophilus; Mr. Berkeley, of Spetchley, and his chaplain, Mr. Philips, the author of the Life of Cardinal Pole; Ed. Lechmere; Dr. Goodinge, Master of the College School; — Thomson, jun. M.D. Holland Cooksey, Esq. and Captain Clements, R. N. Memoirs of most of these are to be found in this volume.

to the command of his Majesty's ship *Vengeance*, and performed several gallant actions, particularly near Cadiz, in the face of the whole Spanish fleet, and in sight of all the people assembled on the walls of the city, when he defeated two frigates sent out against him, receiving the fire of twenty-four ships of the enemy, and having forty shots put into the hull of his ship, many of which were between wind and water.

Captain Clements died in confinement, for he became insane; but at what period of time I have not been able to ascertain, but after the death of his wife, which took place in 1786.

His brother, Major J. Clements, of the Worcestershire militia, and one of his Majesty's magistrates for the county, died Sept. 17, 1778, at Warley camp, and was buried in the ground of St. Oswald's Chapel.

WALSH PORTER.

This gentleman, of such considerable celebrity in the fashionable and literary world, lived at Farmcomb, Worcestershire. He published *Travels through Russia*; he also wrote the *Chimney Corner*, a Musical Entertainment, 1797, N. P. *Voluntary Contributions*, Occasional Interlude, 1798, N. P. and died at Dawlish Villa, near Bath. He had, on the evening preceding his death, desired his valet to order the post-chariot to be got in readiness by five o'clock on the morning, May 1809, at which time he was found in bed lifeless by his servant. His death was presumed to have been caused by the bursting of an abscess in the liver. He was married to the beautiful and accomplished daughter of the late Rev. Dr. Scrope, of Castle Comb, near Bath. For a character of his dramatic works, see *Biog. Dramatica*.

On Saturday, April 14, 1810, the collection of pictures, which belonged to the late Mr. Walsh Porter, were sold by Mr. Christie, for no less a sum than 30,033l.; a picture by Claude went for 2750l. another by Correggio was sold for 2050l.; the latter picture was, I believe, afterwards sold for 7000l.

JOHN MAUNDE,

A clergyman of the Church of England, was a native of Montgomery, and received his education at Christ's Hospital, London. He visited Paris at the early part of the French Revolution, and during his stay there, was seized with the rest of the English, and thrown into prison, where he remained four years. On his return to England, he entered himself a member of the University of Oxford; from thence he removed to this city and took orders.

In 1812, he went to Kenilworth, as curate, and just before his decease, he was presented with the living of Atherton, near Evesham, in this county, to which place he was travelling to take possession, when at the Crown Inn of this city, he was seized with a violent fit of coughing, from which he burst a blood vessel, and within an hour expired, in June 1813. He was engaged, at the time of his death, by Lucien Bonaparte, when at Thorngrove, to translate his poem of Charlemagne, in which he had proceeded as far as the eighth canto.

THOMAS PITT,

Originally a chorister of Worcester Cathedral, was the pupil and afterwards assistant of Mr. Isaac, whom he succeeded as organist to that Cathedral and as conductor of the concerts.—See his article, p. 503. He was the author of “A Selection of Sacred Music, principally from the Works of Handel, inscribed by permission to the Hon. and Rev. the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Worcester.” This work consisted of sixteen anthems now used in this Cathedral. Mr. Pitt died in April, 1806.

JAMES JOHNSTONE, Jun. M.D.

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Kidderminster, Aug. 1754. He was the eldest son of Dr. James Johnstone, (whose memoir we have detailed at page 473) and of

Hannah, daughter of Mr. Henry Crane, of Kidderminster. This gentleman was also a Physician to the Worcester Infirmary, in which situation he was succeeded by his father, Dr. James Johnstone, sen. In his childhood he gave early indications of an amiable disposition and good talents; and was brought up under his father's eye at the grammar school at Kidderminster, under the Rev. Mr. Martin, an excellent classical scholar. At Dr. Atworth's academy, young Johnstone made considerable progress for three years in languages, mathematics, philosophy, and other academical studies; and when he left that school, the Doctor concluded many pleasing accounts of his pupil by declaring he was one of the most ingenious and promising young men he had ever known. Thus prepared, he commenced the study of medicine at Edinburgh, in the 17th year of his age, where; it is said, he attended the lectures and studies with singular industry. He was soon admitted a member of the Medical Society of Edinburgh, and distinguished himself there by his papers, and in the debates, the former of which have, according to his life, in *Green's History*, contributed to form the medical character of a great many celebrated physicians. His assiduity was honourably noticed by his professors, particularly the late Dr. Cullen and Dr. Gregory; to the last, he acted as chemical clerk, in preparing the cases in which the Doctor proposed to lecture at the Infirmary. Dr. Johnstone graduated at Edinburgh in September, in the year 1773, being there distinguished by his early proficiency, for he had hardly completed his 20th year, when he was made a Doctor of Physic. His thesis on the Angina Maligna was considered as a master-piece, and recommended to the attention of physicians by Dr. Cullen. This treatise was re-published in 1779, in an English translation, with considerable additions, derived from a paternal stock of observations, as well as from the author's own study and experience. Dr. Cullen is not the only writer of eminence who has spoken of this work as one of the most valuable treatises on the subject; the late Dr. Fothergill, Dr.

Rowley, and others, have bestowed much commendation upon it.

In the summer of 1774, Dr. Johnstone was unanimously chosen a Physician to the Worcester Infirmary, and attended that charitable institution with acknowledged assiduity. The patients felt his humanity, and profited by his skill. His success and diligence in his profession gave him a large share of medical practice in the city and county of Worcester, at a time of life when it is not usual for physicians to be very much employed. His knowledge of medicine was regular and correct in all its branches; but in the application of his knowledge to particular cases, he displayed that happy sagacity and discernment, that energy tempered with prudence, in his prescriptions, which alone belongs to the rare character of a physician of genius; and a little before his death (continues his biographer) he was looked up to as one who would soon be at the head of his profession.

When called, by the Magistrates of the county of Worcester, to visit the prisons, where many laboured under the gaol fever, nobly attentive to his duty, but too negligent of his own safety, he went into cells and dungeons full of pestilential contagion, and restored health to the miserable sufferers; but his own valuable life fell a sacrifice to the exertion. He was seized with the dire contagion; and, fully persuaded that the event would be unavoidably fatal, he was conveyed to his father's house in Kidderminster, there to receive the last attention of parental skill and affection.—Every medical effort proved ineffectual; he died Aug. 16, 1783,* a lamented victim in the discharge of one of the most dangerous duties of the profession: he was buried in Worcester Cathedral, where, on a tablet, is an inscription to his memory from the classical pen of Dr. Parr.—*Vide Chambers's History of Worcester*, p. 189. Dr. Johnstone's manners were as remarkably cheerful and pleasing as his

* Aug. 20, Dr. Johnstone offered himself to succeed his son as Physician to the Infirmary.

knowledge was great and extensive; to these were added great sweetness of temper mingled with vivacity and sensibility, and he possessed a vigor of body which seemed to promise a long life. The Governors of the Worcester Infirmary expressed the concern of the public in their statement of 1784:—"It would be unpardonable to overlook the mournful occasion of this election of physicians, by the death of Dr. Johnstone, jun. who for nine years served this charity with great assiduity, humanity, and skill, and who fell a memorable sacrifice by his attendance on another public service." The late Mr. Howard, whose death was similar, speaks of Dr. Johnstone with a generous sympathy in his "State of the Prisons in England and Wales," 3d ed. 1784: "In the course of my pursuits (says the philanthropist) I have known also many amiable young physicians, who, in their zeal to do good, have been carried off by this dreadful distemper, the gaol fever, and this has been one incentive to my endeavours for its extirpation out of our prisons. I shall mention one affecting instance which happened here, as the circumstance is related by Dr. Barnes, in the *Manchester Memoirs*, vol. 2, p. 85: Dr. Johnstone, jun. of Worcester, has lately fallen a much-lamented martyr to a noble discharge of duty, in attending the prisoners ill of a fever in Worcester gaol, in 1783. He attained, at an early period, to great and deserved eminence in his profession, and will be ever regretted as a physician of great ability and genius, and one of the most pleasing men, prematurely snatched from his friends and country, when highly agreeable and useful to them."*

* In recording the memoirs of the last physician of eminence who died in this city, I may perhaps be allowed to mention one of the Medical Profession who, although he has left no memorial of his literary talents behind him, yet have the celebrity of his abilities, and the goodness of his heart, not been forgotten among us.—The following tribute to his virtues appeared in the *Worcester Journal*:—"Died, suddenly, the 17th Nov. 1818, at his house in Foregate-street, of violent hæmorrhage from the bowels, JOHN DANGERFIELD, Esq. of this city, surgeon. He was not more distinguished for professional skill, than for his humanity, attention, and kindness to all

N. WILLOUGHBY,

Architect of the new County Prison, died Dec. 1815.

*WILLIAM TINDAL.†

The following account of the historian of Evesham, ex-

that required his assistance. His conduct through life was ever marked by the highest sense of honour, the strictest integrity, the noblest candour, and the practice of every christian virtue.

* So christened after his ancestor, the celebrated martyr and translator of the Bible.

† The pedigree of the family of Tyndale, Tindale, or Tindal, may be seen in Morant's History of Essex, and Bloomfield's Norfolk; but they say nothing of the famous Wm. Tindal (*a*) burnt for translating the scriptures at Augsburg, in Germany, during the reign of Henry VIII. who was, it is not unlikely, the second son (mentioned in the pedigree) of John Tindal, Knight of the Bath, who died in 1539. Nor do they mention the later branches of the family; the latter I shall endeavour to supply by a communication from memory, from a genealogical table made out at the Herald's Office:—"Matthew Tindal, son of the Dean, was father of Matthew and John, the former the great metaphysician and deist; the latter had the living of Cornwood, in Devon, and was father to Nicholas Tindal, Rector of Alverstock, Hampshire, a great living, and one of the Directors as well as Chaplain to Greenwich Hospital. He had by his first wife three sons, John, Rector of Chelmsford, Essex; George, captain of a man of war; and James, captain in the 4th regiment of dragoons. John, the eldest son, had one daughter, Anna Maria, married to John Morgan, clerk, he succeeded to the rectory of Chelmsford; George had two sons, George and Robert, and two daughters; Robert, still living, has a numerous family, which are now the only branch likely to perpetuate the name. James Tindal, the youngest son of Nicholas, had four children; James, who died young, and likewise Ann Louisa, married to James Boden Carpenter, who has a numerous family, and Wm. Tindal, clerk, the youngest, (the subject of this memoir), was likewise married, but died without children."

Arms of Tyndal—Argent or, a fesse sable 3 jarbes or. Crest a plume of feathers, ermine, within a crown.

(*a*) See Granger. He is also mentioned by Mr. Chalmers, in his Biog. Dict. as of another family. Mr. Wm. Tindal has been heard to say, that the version of Psalms, as now used in the Common Prayer, was literally his translation; being more poetical and read better than *perhaps* a more correct one, it remains unaltered.

tracted from a little sketch of his early life, and written by himself, has been obligingly forwarded to me by the person in whose possession he left it :—“ I first saw the light at the parsonage house at Chelmsford, on the 14th of May, 1756 ; my father, the youngest son of three, of Nicholas Tindal, the continuator of Rapin, was a captain in the 4th regiment of dragoons, and was then on a visit with my mother, at my uncle’s, John Tindal, at that time rector of Chelmsford. Very soon after my birth, my father’s regiment went to Scotland ; I accompanied it, and there he died, I believe, at Dunbar, when I was about four years old, and my mother, who was left in circumstances very far from affluent, brought me from Scotland, to her brother’s house, who was then a minor canon of Chichester Cathedral. At a proper age I was sent to a day school kept by the Rev. Mr. Blagdon, a worthy man and a good scholar, but inattentive to his pupils. At this school I acquired little or nothing. A very singular turn of mind, which has accompanied me through life, was visible even in the early part of it. Though possessing the playfulness and vivacity of other children, yet a pensive meditative thoughtfulness so much predominated, as to be remarked by my friends, and excited their wonder and disapprobation, at the same time I evinced a strong inclination for music, and was early discovered to possess a very delicate ear. When about the age of ten, I left Chichester, to live with my mother, then removed to Richmond. Here I saw much of my grandfather, and often visited at his apartments, in Greenwich Hospital, of which he was chaplain. He seemed to think well of my capacity for obtaining knowledge, but appeared apprehensive of the violence of my passions. I think he would have been right, in both respects, if poverty, and the remote situation in which I lived, had not at the same time that they curbed those violent passions, also repressed what little genius I might originally have possessed, which afterwards discovered itself in the cultivation of the art of music.

In about a year after I had resided with my mother,* at Richmond, I accompanied her to Oxford, in order to be entered as a chorister of the chapel there. This, I think, was a material error of my friends; it shewed a want of proper attention to my disposition and turn of mind. Had I been a bold forward boy, without awe of my superiors, this plan might have answered; but for a shy, reserved, silent, and meditative youth, fully sensible of his inferiority to the merits of others, although, perhaps, not superior in reality to his own, it was the worse situation they could have chosen. They fell into the common error of many persons, in mistaking silent thoughtfulness for stupidity or heaviness; here, however, I continued for some years, and lodged at the house of the Rev. Mr. Mant. My passion for music again revived, with the leisure, which made me my own master. I hired a violin, and began to play several passages from the solos of Correlli, and not contented with these, I endeavoured to improve these solos into trios, by adding parts to them; at the same time I was also seized with an ardour for severer studies. I know not at what period of my life my love of drawing and a fondness for paintings first discovered itself, which afterwards clung to me through life. I only know, that when in Cumberland, in 1770, I was seized with an eager desire of delineating some of its magnificent scenery, and I produced two or three well-finished and spirited pencil drawings, to my own great astonishment. In the spring of 1772, I entered as commoner of Trinity College, with an intention of standing for a scholarship the same year. My tutor, the famous T. Warton, ushered me into some of the best rooms of the college (mistaking, probably, my importance), and when the day came to which I looked forward with anxiety, I was examined in Epictetus, and a difficult ode of Horace. I do not recollect, but I believe there was nothing very brilliant in my mode of *doing* it; however

* This lady, whose maiden name was Shenton, and who was respectably portioned by her father-in-law, married Dr. Smith, a physician, of Cheltenham and Oxford.

I was elected scholar. Study, serious study, was now pretty much out of the question. Music, at this period, mostly occupied my time. I began to compose a quartetto and succeeded tolerably well."—Mr. Tindal having thus far spoken for himself, I have only to continue the memoir from the same authentic source from which I have gained the preceding matter.

His father died at the early age of thirty-three. A few years after *his* father had purchased him a captain's commission at a great expense, and during the time that Captain James Tindal was in the army, the following exertion of his courage occurred; at the battle of Dettingen, where he was a cornet of dragoons:—He was stationed in the front rank, when his horse was shot under him, but contrived to save his colours, which he did by creeping under the bellies of the whole troop of horse, and dragging the flag after him in his teeth. This enterprize being reported to George II. his Majesty presented him with a lieutenancy, and signed his commission on the field of battle. Mr. Tindal lost his paternal grandfather in the year 1774, by whom he was left a handsome annuity, until he should arrive at the age of four and twenty, at which time the old gentleman had hoped and expected his grandson would have been amply provided for in the church. He was ordained at Oxford in 1778, and became Fellow of Trinity College. This he lost by marrying, which he did early in life. He afterwards held the living of Kington, in this county, to which he was instituted July 6, 1792, and to which he was presented by his father-in-law, Dr. Smith, through his interest with the Cecil family; he also held the living of Billingford, Norfolk, which latter preferment he exchanged with the Rev. T. Cowper, it is believed, in 1779, for the chaplainship of the Tower of London, in which place he died, September 1804. Mr. Tindal was the author of "A History of Evesham," in one volume 4to. a work of which the following letter bears more ample testimony to its merits, than any panegyric I can bestow:—

COPY OF A LETTER FROM THE LATE EARL OF ORFORD
TO A FRIEND.*

Dear Sir,

Strawberry Hill, Oct. 12, 1794.

There has been published, this year, a book, with so un captivating a title, that it may not have attracted your notice, yet, in some parts, I think it would please and amuse you; and from one chapter I can confidently say, that it deserves to be highly commended and recommended, for the effect it may have on others, though not, perhaps, on those readers for whom it was principally calculated, and on whom good sense is not apt to make much impression—I mean antiquaries.—Lord help them! The book is called “The History and Antiquities of the Abbey and Borough of Evesham;” a quarto, printed there; the author, Wm. Tindal, M.A. late Fellow of Trinity College, Oxon. I know nothing at all of the gentleman, nor whether he is a clergyman or a laic. I am fond of English local history, a study, if it may be called so, that requires little but patience, and a memory for trifles, and which, to be sure, from the general manner in which it is executed, produces as little satisfaction, as any kind of reading can do. Thus, you see, I prove I am one of those insipid beings at whom I hinted, who demand nothing, but to be told facts and circumstances of no importance, that commonly are obsolete, and little worth reviving.

To my great surprise, (for I never set out in such a task with sanguine hopes of entertainment), I found the work in question written with the utmost impartiality and liberality, as you will judge, if you will please to turn to a few lines at the close of the 4th chap. p. 120, and still better, if you look at the conclusion of the 5th chapter, beginning at p. 144, with these words:—“But these poor abbotts.” I think, Sir, you will discern excellent and rational reflections, and an admirable contrast between just seriousness and superstition, with an amiable picture of melancholy contemplation on the vicissitudes of human affairs. But what I chiefly meant to recommend to your observation, and wish to see specified with proper encomiums (the real object of this letter), are the severe but merited strictures on the French Revolution, on their insolent philosophers, and on all those monsters that have been, and still are, their disciples.† These strictures extend to the end of the fifth chapter, and, in my humble opinion, no reprobation of the conduct of the French

* Printed in some periodical publication.

† Surely Mr. Walpole forgot the eulogiums he had lavished on his dear friend, Madame De Deffend, &c.

for the last five years, has been so well expressed in the compass of six pages.

How concisely has the author, towards the bottom of page 146, painted the apish and pedantic affectation of their writers in imitation of the classics!

I beg your pardon, good Sir, for giving you this trouble, though, I trust, I have introduced to you an author worthy of your acquaintance. I beg, too, not to have this letter shewn, as I write to you most confidentially, and should be very sorry to offend those very inoffensive personages, antiquaries: for a few of them I have a great esteem.

I am, with sincere respect, Sir,

Your most obedient humble servant,

ORFORD.

P.S. Pray read the account of the Battle of Evesham, it is a fine piece of history.

In addition to the History of Evesham, the contributor of this article informs me, Mr. T. wrote—2. “*Strictures (or Remarks) on Dr. Johnson’s Life, and Critical Observations on the Works of Mr. Gray, 1782;*”* a work of which I have heard, that the late Bishop Hurd said, “It was the best defence he had ever seen against the attacks of that Goliath of literature.” He also wrote, 3. “*Juvenile Excursions,*” a work produced, I believe, while he held the living of Billingford. 4. “*The Evils and Advantages of Genius contrasted;*” and several pamphlets on political subjects. He also had several unfinished works in hand, at the time of his decease, of which many are in the possession of his widow.

His compositions in music have been held in high estimation by the first judges; and it is not long since that some of his juvenile productions were played at the Concert of Ancient Music, with great approbation.

* I have in my possession “*Remarks on Dr. Johnson’s Life, and Critical Observations on the Works of Gray,*” 8vo. 1782. In the work by Mr. Tindal, I am informed, he called Johnson the Aristarchus of the present age. This is not mentioned in my pamphlet; and yet I have little doubt but it is the same work.

GEORGE OSBORNE,

Late pastor of the dissenting congregation in Angel-street, in this city, was born in the city of Cork, November 13, 1757, and was the son of John and Catherine Osborne. He was placed under the care of a clergyman in Cork, who, perceiving the intellectual bias of his mind, bestowed upon him more than common attention. While yet very young, he appeared resolved to dedicate himself to the ministry, and this idea probably arose from an impression made on his mind by a sermon from Mr. Whitfield, whom he was taken to hear by his grandmother. This inclination was, however, much discouraged by some of his friends, who observing indications of superior talent, imagined it might more successfully be employed at the bar; while others proposed the study of medicine; but his first design prevailed. He was then strongly solicited to enter into the established church, and many inducements were held out by his young friends and others, who had livings at their disposal.

These flattering offers, being a dissenter from principle, he positively rejected: and at length embarked for England for the purpose of studying at the academy of Daventry, under the Rev. Thomas Robins; he, it is said, took much pains to strengthen his voice, which was naturally weak, by resorting to the plan laid down by Demosthenes, of speaking in the open air, and near the sea-shore. Upon leaving the academy, Mr. Osborne returned to Ireland to exercise his ministerial labours in his native country. In these views he was, however, disappointed: those to whom his talents as a preacher would have been acceptable, differed from him in sentiments; he therefore returned to England, where he found many friends, and he continued in this country more than two years, during which period, namely, in March 1785, he married the daughter of John and Frances Hartley, of Fleet-street. Towards the close of the same year, he removed to West Bromwich, Staffordshire, having accepted an invitation to take care of an independent congregation of

that place, and where he was ordained on the 25th July 1787. He continued his services, at West Bromwich, during a period of seven years, and in this place he established Sunday schools, relieved the poor, and promoted the institution of a lying-in charity, the latter of which was sanctioned and supported by the late Earl of Dartmouth. In 1792, Mr. Osborne entered upon the office of pastor of the congregation belonging to Angel-street, Worcester, in which he continued until his death, and here he commenced forming a collection of books, for the benefit of his connection, in the same room now occupied as the City Library. "As a preacher," says his biographer, "he was deservedly conspicuous, and had his health (which was habitually infirm) admitted of a more rigid application to study, it is more than probable he would have attained a very high degree of eminence in the list of pulpit orators."

His voice, without being strained, was always distinctly audible; his enunciation and manner graceful and impressive; his style oftentimes energetic, but always neat, copious, and flowing; his conception of his subject was generally exceedingly correct and intimate, and the facilities of language and expression seemed perfectly at his command. As a tutor he was eminently distinguished as well by his classical attainments and general knowledge, as by his unceasing endeavours to promote the high interest of his pupils. Mr. Osborne was the first* who established Sunday schools in Worcester, and his exertions were successful in stimulating other societies to a similar work. He died on Tuesday, November 10, 1812, aged 54, at the parsonage adjoining Angel-street chapel, after being for nearly twenty-one years pastor of the congregation at Worcester, and was interred on the Wednesday following, in the burial-ground adjoining the chapel. He left behind him a widow, one son, and four daughters.

* I had been given to understand, that the Sunday schools in this city, originated with the Rev. Mr. Harris, in 1791. See History of Worcester, p. 266.

Mr. Osborne was the author of four published sermons. 1. Christianity attested and explained by Prophecy, Rev. xix. 10. 1788. 2. Evangelic Faith and Union, Philip. i. 27. 1794. Moral Charity, Rom. ii. 20. 1801. And 4. Devout Loyalty, Psalm xx. 9.

JOHN PRICE,

A teacher of the French, Latin, Italian, and Spanish languages, was born in the year 1773, at Leominster. He was the author of 1. "An Historical and Topographical Account of Leominster and its Vicinity," 1795, 8vo. 2. "An Historical Account of the City of Hereford," &c. 1796, 8vo. and 3. "The Worcester Guide," 12mo. 1799, very respectable works; from the latter of which have been copied much of the matter of other histories of Worcester, without due acknowledgment to the author for information borrowed from his work, the copy-right of which was purchased by the late Mr. Smart, bookseller, of this city. Mr. Price died April 5, 1801, sincerely lamented; his acquaintance with the various departments of polite literature was accurate and extensive; his manners were affable, and his conduct marked with integrity. He had pedestriated through France, Italy, &c. and is represented as being a little active man.

J. BARRETT,

A clergyman, whose name is affixed to "A Description of Malvern and its Environs, comprising an Account of the Efficacy of the Malvern Waters," &c. 1796, of which there is a later edition. I believe this gentleman was the curate of Colwall, in Herefordshire. The work possesses considerable merit; it has been quoted by several authors, and is now out of print. I have been informed that the work was, in reality, written by Sir H. V. Tempest.

ELIZA BLOWER,

A NATIVE of this county, was an early candidate for li-

terary fame, having been the authoress of a novel when only of the age of sixteen. In the year 1782, being only eighteen years of age, she produced a similar work, called *George Bateman*, published by Dodsley, in three volumes. Her father was well known for his steady attachment to an unsuccessful candidate for the city of Worcester, and from the misfortunes attendant on this attachment, it was presumed that Miss Blower was indebted for the election incidents which she has introduced in *George Bateman*. "The general plan of this work," says a contemporary critic, "is obviously a masterly imitation of *Tom Jones*. *George Bateman* has every trait that marks the *Foundling of Fielding*. If there is a deviation, it is in the superior politeness of *Bateman*;" and the critic then proceeds in a strain as highly complimentary to the abilities of the fair writer. Her first novel was called "*The Parsonage House*." Its design was to ridicule the method of novel making at that period; but her imagination, it is said, insensibly contracting a fondness for the characters it conceived, threw a brilliancy over the performance which destroyed the intention. Miss Blower, from forming so early a taste for books, formed little extempore dramas, before she had learned to write, from tales in the *Spectator*, *Tatler*, &c. &c. for she was not permitted by her parents to peruse regular dramas. Her literary exertions were called forth to benefit her family, but her success in them bore no proportion to her merit. In person she was elegant, attractive, and interesting. Her countenance pleasant, expressive, and vivacious; her eyes lively and penetrating; and, finally, says the contemporary critic which we have quoted above, her character was irreproachable.

JOHN COLLETT

Was born at Bourton-on-the-Water, Gloucestershire, April 28, 1769, of respectable parents. He was a descendant of that estimable scholar, Dr. John Colet, Dean of St. Paul's, and founder of St. Paul's School, London. His ex-

traordinary size* unfitting him for a more active life, he opened a boarding-school at Bourton, in 1791. In 1799, he removed to Evesham, in this county, where he presided over a large and respectable seminary with great reputation and success. He died March 22, 1816, in the Foregate-street of this city, where he had opened a school in the summer preceding, which is now conducted by his son.

He was a useful and benevolent man; he was the chief promoter of the first Sunday school at Evesham, and was the secretary and treasurer to that and several other institutions.

In the early part of his life he frequently invoked the muses; and in most of the magazines of that period, some of his poetical contributions are to be found, under the signature of O. O. He published, in 1795, "Poetical Essays; or, Short Flights towards Parnassus;" and, in 1805, a larger work, entitled, "Sacred Dramas."

Colonel SIR HENRY WALTON ELLIS,

A NATIVE of this county, was the son of Major-General Joyner Ellis, many years resident at Kempsey, where the subject of this memoir was born, in the year 1782. At a very early period he entered the army as ensign in the 89th regiment, from which he was, in 1792, promoted to a lieutenancy in the 41st regiment; and, in 1795, embarked for the West Indies with the latter corps, and was stationed with it in the island of St. Domingo. He returned to England, 1796, in consequence of being promoted to a company in the 23d, or Royal Welch Fusileers. In 1799, he accompanied the 23d to Holland, and was present at the action of the Helder, on the 27th August, where he received a severe wound in the knee. Captain Ellis embarked at Plymouth, in 1800, with his regiment, which formed part of the force engaged in the several expeditions to Ferrol, Cadiz, and ultimately to Egypt. At the memorable landing effected by our troops in

* He weighed 365 lbs.

the Bay of Aboukir, Captain Ellis, then only nineteen years of age, was the first officer of his regiment who gained the beach, and gallantly led on the brave grenadier company to storm the heights, which was effected with great loss, and he received a very severe wound. He received a gold medal for his conduct on this occasion, and was subsequently employed with his regiment, at Gibraltar, for eighteen months, and returned to England, in August 1803, and was engaged in the recruiting service, till he attained the rank of major, in October 1804, and in the year following accompanied the army to Hanover. In April 1807, he obtained a lieutenant-colonelcy; and, in Feb. 1808, embarked in the command of the 1st battalion of the 23d regiment for North America, and arrived at Halifax, Nova Scotia, the April following; the 23d regiment also formed part of the expedition against Martinique, and Lieutenant-Colonel Ellis was very highly spoken of in the dispatches of Sir George Beckwith, for his conduct at the capture of that island, in February 1809.

In April, of the same year, the regiment returned to Halifax, and, in October 1810, embarked to join their gallant countrymen in the Peninsula, and arrived at Lisbon in November following, from which time, till the conclusion of the war, he and his brave regiment formed part of the 4th division of the army, and was engaged in almost every battle and siege which occurred.

On the retreat of Massena from Santarem, on the night of the 5th March, 1811, the 23d regiment composed part of the force detached southward, under command of Marshal Beresford. On the investment of Badajos, the 23d was employed in the trenches, till the siege was raised by the approach of Marshal Soult to relieve it, when the allied army took up a position on the heights near Albuera, where a most sanguinary battle was fought on the 16th of May, and the French were repulsed, and retreated with great loss. The conduct of the fusileer brigade was on that day the admiration of the whole army, but its loss was most severe. Sir William Myers, who commanded it, being killed, the

command of the brigade devolved on Lieutenant-Colonel Ellis, who was severely wounded, by a musket-ball passing through his right hand. He was, however, soon after commanding his regiment at Aldea de Fonte, on the 27th September, 1811. At the siege and storming of Ciudad Rodrigo, in January 1812, Lieutenant-Colonel Ellis, and the Welch Fusileers, bore a distinguished share, and formed part of the army besieging Badajos in March following; whilst on services in the trenches, on the 28th of that month, he received a wound from a musket-ball, across his forehead, just above his eyes, which deprived the country of his services at the storming of that fortress, but where his regiment behaved nobly. He likewise commanded the fusileer brigade at the glorious battle of Salamanca, the 23d of July, where he was most severely wounded from a musket-ball, which entering his neck, passed along his back, and lodged in his shoulder, another ball, at the same moment, grazing his temple. He was present at Burgos in October following, and at the subsequent retreat. In 1813, he sustained the high character of his regiment at the battle of Vittoria, on the 21st of June, and received the praise of Lord Wellington. At the battles of the Pyrenees, the 23d was particularly engaged, and, on the 28th of July, charged several times with the bayonet; the total repulse of the enemy followed, but the Lieutenant-Colonel received another wound from a musket-ball on his cheek. He was present at the battle of Pamplona, in September; at the passage of the Bidasoa, in October; the Nivella, in November; and the Nive, in December following.

Lieutenant-Colonel Ellis received a wound in his eye at the battle of Orthes, on the 27th February 1814, where he greatly distinguished himself, as he did at the battle of Thoulouse, on the 10th of April following.

The Peninsular war having gloriously terminated, Lieutenant-Colonel Ellis returned with his regiment to England, and soon after received those rewards from his Sovereign and his country, which he had so justly merited, by being,

in June 1814, promoted to the rank of a Colonel in the army; and, in January 1815, made one of the Knights Commanders of the Most Honourable Military Order of the Bath, and Knight of the Portuguese Order of the Tower and Sword. He also received a gold cross, &c. for his conduct in the different battles in which he had been engaged; and, on his return to his native land, this county and city voted him a most superb and elegant vase, which was presented to him on the 26th of December 1814, by the Right Hon. the Earl of Coventry. The inscription on one of the sides of this vase is in Latin, and the other in English, the latter of which is as follows:—

To Colonel HENRY WALTON ELLIS,
Of the 23d Regiment Royal Welch Fuzileers,
This tribute to his meritorious and distinguished conduct,
during 15 years of active service,
In Holland, Egypt, America, the West Indies,
Spain, Portugal, and France,
Is respectfully offered by the County
And his native City of Worcester,
and presented at their desire,
By the Earl of Coventry,
Lord Lieutenant and Recorder,
1815.

Alas! all these honours were only achieved to illustrate the words of the poet,

“ The paths of glory lead but to the grave !”

On the recommencement of hostilities, Sir Henry Ellis embarked with his regiment for the Netherlands, and at the ever-memorable battle of Waterloo, so glorious for the country, but so unfortunate for individuals, whilst charging the enemy with his brave and invincible regiment, he received a carbine shot in the left breast, of which wound he lingered nearly two days, and then expired at the early age of thirty-three,* to the great regret of the whole regiment, which was devotedly attached to him, and the unutterable grief of all who knew him. Colonel Ellis is said to have

* Thirty-two according to his monument.

been a man of most engaging and fascinating manners, mild and affable, and possessing a happy flow of spirits, a most entertaining companion, excelling eminently in the charms of conversation and social life. He was, in consequence, enthusiastically beloved by his own family. The estimation in which he was held may be ascertained from the Duke of Wellington's dispatch announcing his death, in which he laments him as a public loss, and as a friend. He was interred in the field of battle to the right of the position, on the mound of the only wind-mill at Braine le Leud, and he has left behind him a name of imperishable lustre.

As a token of respect to his memory, the officers, non-commissioned officers, and privates of the regiment, unanimously resolved to raise a monument by subscription, according to their respective ranks. This monument, executed by Bacon, is now erected in the nave of Worcester Cathedral. It represents Colonel Ellis falling from his horse, while Victory is crowning him with laurel.

His present Majesty, when Prince Regent, was pleased to grant to the family of Sir Henry Ellis, the following honourable augmentation of arms, to be for the future borne by them, viz. *Gules* on a fess *Or*, three escallop of the field, between two crescents in chief, and an urn in base, *Argent*, pendant from the chief point by a ribband and clasp. A representation of the gold cross and clasp presented by the royal command to the late Sir Henry Walton Ellis, as a mark of his (late) Majesty's approbation of his services in the Peninsula, &c. On a chief embattled of the 2d, pendant of a ribband *Gules*, fimbriated *Azure*, representation of the silver medal struck in commemoration of the battle of Waterloo, and presented to the family of Sir H. W. Ellis, beneath the word "Waterloo," and a branch of palm, and another of cypress, proper. The urn, in the base of the arms, being intended to allude to the public tribute, &c. presented by his native county and city of Worcester. And for a crest, or, a wreath of the colours out of a mural crown; *Or*, a cubit arm in bend, vested *Gules*, cuff *Azure*, the hand

grasping a sword proper; pomel and hilt gold, the blade broken, and encircled by a wreath of cypress; from the wrist a representation of the said medal, in commemoration of the battle of Waterloo, pendant by a ribband, as in the arms. Motto—"Decorum pro patria mori;" above the crest—"Bello dextra."

A miniature of the subject of this memoir, painted by Bennett, is in the possession of William Joyner Ellis, Esq. his relative, Berkeley, Gloucestershire.

RICHARD COOKSEY,

A NATIVE of this county, the son of Holland Cooksey, Esq. was born at Braces Leigh, 1761. He was first educated at Eton School, then, I believe, at Oxford; and, afterwards choosing the profession of his father, entered the Temple. Mr. R. Cooksey was the author of a volume of Poems, 8vo. 1796. In 1788, he published Proposals for a History of Worcester by subscription, in one volume, from the Collections of Dr. Nash; and also a similar Proposal for the Lives of the Chancellors Somers and Hardwicke. This History of Worcester, I believe, was never printed. For an account of the latter work, see page 541 of this work, article Holland Cooksey. He died in London, in March, 1798.

ADDENDA.

EDNOD,

(Add at page 72.) Was originally a monk of Worcester, and became, through the interest of Bishop Oswald, the first abbot of Ramsey Abbey. In 1005, he was promoted to the bishopric of Dorchester; he is sometimes called Bishop of Lincoln, but that by way of anticipation, for the bishopric was not removed from Dorchester to Lincoln till after the Norman Conquest; Ednod was a celebrated architect, and was killed, while attending the army of King Edmund, at the fatal battle of Assendun. See Bentham's Ely.

THOMAS and MATTHEW of WORCESTER,

(P. 19, after Evesham.) Were artists, employed about the year 1300, as painters, to decorate the chapel of St. Stephen's, Westminster; the former, at 5d.; the latter, at 4½d. per diem.

JOHN WICKLIFFE.

(Add to p. 28, before article Peverell.) This celebrated father of the Reformation had a prebend in Worcester Cathedral.* In Worcester Cathedral Library is a smaller copy of his Bible and New Testament than the one at St. John's College, Oxford, given by Bishop Laud. It is written in a different hand from Laud's MS. This also is said to have been of Wickliffe's penmanship, together with a copy of the Vulgate, corresponding to it, the copy, it is said, from which Wickliffe translated, and written in the same hand with the translation. He was born 1324, and died 1384.

* I regret that I have unfortunately mislaid the authority for this, which I remember considering as undoubted. He died before the dates of the list of Prebendaries in the History of Worcester commences.

William of Worcester, (p. 31, add) was also called Wm. Botoner : he was a native of Bristol.—See *Fenn's Original Letters*.

Bray, (p. 38, l. 10) yet Mr. Lysons says that Eton Bray was granted to Sir Reginald in 1513, it having been forfeited by attainder. Mr. L. also says, Sir Reginald was possessed of Haynes. In the south aisle of Eton Bray church is a fragment of stone-work, richly carved, and ornamented with the Royal arms, and devices of Sir Reginald Bray.—See more in *Lysons's Bedfordshire*. In the 12th of Henry VII. a tax was levied upon the English to appease a tumult in Scotland, when the Cornish men rose, and refused to pay it, laying the charge of this exaction on Sir Reginald Bray and Merton, Archbishop of Canterbury.—*Hall's Chronicle*, p. 477. In the reign of Henry VI. the fee-farm rent of Bedford, payable by the burgesses to the Crown, being then 46l. per ann. was remitted in part for a time, on a representation of the poverty of the town. By the intercession of Sir Reginald Bray, when he was prime minister to Henry VII. it was permanently reduced to 20l. per an. some subsequent time to 16l. 5s. 8d.—*Lysons*. In 1513 (this must be a mistake in the date, he died in 1503,) he became possessed of Totenhoe, Bedfordshire, by a grant from the Crown. The manor of Standon Hussey, Beds. in the Wiltshire part of the parish, at one period belonged to Sir Reginald Bray, and was bequeathed by him to William, Lord Sandys, who married the only child of his brother John.

Bonnor, (p. 50, first line, add) was a NATIVE of the county. (p. 51, l. 5) George Savage was reported to have had seven illegitimate children by three different women. (l. 22) An entry in the register of Dereham, Norfolk, corroborates his being the illegitimate son of Savage.—See also *Granger's Letters*, p. 85. *Query*, at what time was he registered? (l. 15, add) had. (p. 56, l. 6) It must not however be forgotten that Bonnors had the merit of inviting to

England the celebrated Hadrian Junius, one of the most eminent scholars of those days; and although he had not the means of assisting him on his arrival in England, he was in consequence introduced to the celebrated Earl of Surry, who maintained him in his house as his physician, with a liberal salary.—See *Nott's elaborate Life of the Earl of Surry*, pp. xl. xlv. lxi. and lxii. Sir John Harrington tells us, that when Bonnor, to vex him, was shewn a wooden print in Fox's Book of Martyrs, representing himself whipping Thos. Henshaw, he laughed at it, saying, "A vengeance on the fool, how could he get my picture drawn so right?" A large wooden chair, in which he is said to have passed sentence upon heretics, was placed a few years ago in a shrubbery near Fulham Palace: on this circumstance Mrs. H. More has exercised her poetical talents.—See *Lysons's Fulham* and *Malcolm's An. of Lond.* p. 110. See lines on Bonnor in the *Harleian Miscellany*.

Sandys. (p. 66, add) When possessed of the See of London he was a benefactor to the hamlet of Highgate, Middlesex, by enlarging the free grammar school and chapel, founded by Sir Roger Cholmondeley. (p. 67, l. 1, Hawkeshead, add) See the foundation charter in Habingdon: he was President of St. John's, Camb.—Vide *Habingdon*. The chapel adjoining the school of Highgate is said, in an inscription put up against the west end in 1682, to have been built by Edwin Sandys, Bishop of London, in 1565, as a chapel of ease for the inhabitants of Highgate. Here is certainly a mistake; Grindall was Bishop of London in that year, and his arms are in one of the windows with those of Sir Roger Cholmondeley; the latter it appears certainly erected the chapel, the inscription on the front being erroneous. *Lysms's Buckinghamshire*, p. 667. When Bp. of London, Sandys, with the consent of the vicar of Hillingdon, granted a licence to the inhabitants of Uxbridge to bury their dead in the chapel at Highgate.—See also *Granger*, v. 1, p. 206. Bishop Sandys was spoken of as one of the translators of

Queen Elizabeth's, or Parker's, bible, and wrote a vol. of sermons. Mr. Dyer is under a mistake when he says, Bishop Sandys died Bishop of Norwich in 1618. Overhall, Bishop of Norwich, who succeeded Jeggon, died in 1619; the style of his sermons exceeds, says Mr. Drake, (*Hist. of York*) any thing I have met with among the writers of his time.

RICHARD STEWARD, Preb. of Worcester, 1628,

(P. 70, after Talbot, add) And Provost of Eton Coll. Dec. 28, 1639, enjoyed in succession the Prebends of Worcester, Salisbury, and Westminster, the Deanries of Chichester, St. Paul's, and Lincoln, and was one of the King's Chaplains and Clerk of the Closet. He is described as being a poet, an orator, an able divine, and an eloquent preacher. On account of his loyalty he was deprived of his preferments, and took refuge on the Continent. In his last illness, at Paris, he was visited by Charles II. after his escape from the battle of Worcester. He died Nov. 15, 1651, and was buried in a cemetery in the suburbs of St. Germain. See a hymn written by him in his last sickness in *Ackermann's History of the Public Schools*, article Eton Coll. p. 52.

Montague, (p. 89) published a splendid edition of the works of King James. Mr. Dyer, in his *History of Cambridge*, is surely incorrect when he says Montague died Bp. of Worcester: he was translated to Ely.—See *Bentham*.

BERKELEY. (p. 112) He did not erect the hospital.—See an important correction of Green, &c. on this matter, at p. 313.

NASH. (p. 117) See more of him in the life of Dr. Nash.

JAMES DALTON (insert at p. 131)

Was the author of "A strange and true Relation of a young Woman possessed with the Devil, by the name of

Joice Dovey, dwelling at Bewdley, near Worcester."—
Lond. 1647, 4to.

THOMAS HUNT, (insert at p. 163)

A NATIVE of this city, was the son of Henry Hunt: he was born in 1611, became a student of Pembroke 1628, A.M. 1636; he afterwards went into the country, and taught a private school in Salisbury, then to London, and taught in the church of St. Dunstan in the East; at length being preferred to the mastership of the free school of St. Saviour's, Southwark, did much good among the youth there, as he had done elsewhere. He died Jan. 23, and was buried in the church of St. Saviour. He was the author of *Libellus Orthographicus*, 1661, and *Abecedarium*, 1671, and *Abecedarium Scholasticum*.—See Wood.

SIR THOMAS VROUHART, or URCHARD, (p. 164)

Was the author of a book bearing this strange title, "ΕΚΣΚΥΒΑΛΥΡΟΝ, or the Discovery of a most exquisite Jewel, more precious than Diamonds enchased in Gold, the like whereof was never seen in any age; found in the kennell of Worcester streets the day after the Fight, and six before the autumnal equinox, 1651." In this book is contained a memorial of sundry illustrious persons of Scotland, serving to vindicate the honour of the nation, &c. &c. &c. Sir Thomas was a physician, of the house of Cromarty, in Scotland.—See more of him and his book in *Sir John Hawkins's Life of Dr. Johnson*, p. 290, 300. Sir Thomas was the author of several other works.—See *Granger's Biog. Hist. of England*, vol. 2, p. 336.

Butler. (p. 180) Wood ascribes to Butler, (supposed falsely, as he says, to be by Wm. Prynne,) the work entitled "Mola Asmaria, or the unreasonable Burdens pressed upon the shoulders of the groaning Nation, &c." Lond. 1659, in one sheet, 4to.: the other two letters are from John Audland, a quaker, to Wm. Prynne; the other Prynne's

answer, in 3 sheets, folio, 1672.—Vide *Additions to Wood*, MDCCL.

EDMUND PITT, (p. 180)

An able Botanist, and an Alderman of Worcester,* was the author of a paper in the Philosophical Transactions for the year 1678, on the *Sorbus Sativa Pyriformis*, in which he asks whether a verjuice made of this fruit would not make one of the best acid astringent sauces. An Edmund Pitt lies interred in St. Martin's Church of this city; he is recorded as an Alderman, dying Sept. 15, 1688, aged 75.

In 1656 Edmund Pitt was Mayor of Worcester.

THOMAS HILL, (p. 181)

A NATIVE of this county, was born at Knighton; he was a scholar of Emanuel Coll. Cam. a Fellow, and a noted tutor, minister of St. Andrew's, Camb. thrice rector of Richmond, one of the morning weekly preachers in Westminster Abbey; he set up a lectureship in St. Michael's, All Saints', Camb. and was the author of sermons on Easter Tuesday, 1644, and six sermons, 1649.

JOHN FELL, (p. 210)

Afterwards Bishop of Oxford, &c. the son of Dr. Samuel Fell, a Prebendary of Worcester, by Margaret, daughter of Thos. Wilde, of this city, was born, says Mr. Chalmers, at Longworth,† in Berkshire, June 23, 1625; but according to Lysons, who copied it from the register, "bap. July 16, 1624." Bishop Fell only belongs to this work as holding the mastership of St. Oswald's Hospital, near this city, which he re-built, says *Chalmers's Biographical Dictionary*, in a sumptuous manner, bestowing all the profits of his income there in augmenting and recovering its estates.—

* See *Nash's History*, vol. I, p. 11.

† And by those biographers who only borrow faults from each other, without consideration, at Sunning-well.

See *Chambers's Worcester*, p. 281.—He is the person alluded to in the life of his father, (see p. 116) and wrote the life of the pious Hammond.

ROBERT COOPER, A. M. (p. 249)

A NATIVE, probably, of this county, was the son of a father of both of these names, of Kidderminster, and was, continues Wood, a poor scholar or servitor of Pembroke College; in Lent Term, 1666, took the degree of Arts, was made Fellow of that house by the endeavours of Dr. Hall, the master thereof, whose favourite he always was; proved a good scholar, preacher, and well skilled in mathematics: at length, by the favour of John, Lord Ossulton, he became rector of some living near Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey. He wrote "Proportions concerning Optic Glasses," and "A General Introduction to Geography," of much merit.

WILLIAM STEPHENS, (p. 254)

A NATIVE, probably, of this city, and born 1649, was the son of Richard Stephens; he became a batler, says Wood, or semi commoner, of St. Edmund Hall, June, 1663, proceeded in Arts, and was some time preacher of St. Lawrence Hinxey, Oxon, where, by his sedulous endeavours, he caused the tower to be re-edified by the parishioners; he was also lecturer of Carfax, Oxon, bachelor of divinity, and rector of Sutton, in Surrey; he was the author of a sermon preached before the Lord Mayor of London, which produced, in answer to it, "A true Protestant Bridle," &c. &c.—See Wood.

RALPH BATTEL, Preb. of Worcester, 1680,

Was born April 11, 1649, and was rector of St. Peter's Church, Canterbury, &c. He died of a nervous fever, March 20, 1712, and was buried in the cemetery of All Saints', Hereford. He published, in 1684 and 1691, "Sermons," and "Vulgar Errors of Divinity removed," Lond. 1683.—See more of him in *Noble's Continuation of Granger*.

JONATHAN KIMBERLEY, (p. 258)

A NATIVE, I presume, of this county, was the son of Wm. Kimberley, of Bromsgrove, born in 1651, and entered of Pembroke, of which he was afterwards Fellow, entering into holy orders about 1673; he became a famed preacher in the University, was minister of Stedham, near Oxford, and afterwards vicar of Trinity Church, Coventry, and chaplain in ordinary to Charles II. He wrote "A Sermon of Obedience for Conscience sake, preached at the Assizes held at Warwick, 1683, Rom. 13, 5," Lond. 1683.

Somers. (p. 260) The apartment where he studied, at Severn Stoke, was probably on the spot now occupied as the Black Farm; there is, however, but little remains of the old building, except the stable and cellar.

MICHAEL LARON, (p. 302)

A painter of celebrity in his day, died in this city in 1702.—See *Lord Orford's Painters*.

GEORGE WALLS, Preb. of Worcester, 1694, (p. 310)

And rector of Holt, in this county; he founded some alms-houses at Aka, or Rock, in this county, and died Sept. 15, 1727.

WM GALLAWAY, M.A. Preb. of Worcester, 1700, (p. 317)

Was chaplain to the Train of Artillery; he wrote "A Sermon on Death," 1692; "Reflections on Mr. Johnson's Notes on the Pastoral Letter," 1694; and a Thanksgiving Sermon.

Anne, Countess of Coventry. (p. 322 add.) A polite communication, dated Snitterfield, Nov. 6, 1819, says:—"She left Snitterfield on the death of her Lord, and remained absent (where is not known) from that place 16 years, and died at Snitterfield, Feb. 14, 1763, at the age

of 90; it is presumed she had remained a widow 53 years. She was so well *beloved*, that she was termed the good Lady Ann. Her charity was unbounded: the poor of the neighbouring villages (as well as those of her own) partook of it: she constantly attended divine service until very near the period of her death, and was never absent from the sacrament. There is now in a chest, in the chancel of the church of Snitterfield, a pulpit and desk cloth, and one for the communion table, of her Ladyship's work, which has been thought extremely handsome, and is now in tolerable preservation. Her book is unknown here. The Rev. Mr. Jago, (*query*, the poet) the then vicar, preached a funeral sermon, which is in existence. She was taken to Badminton, to be interred in the family vault, being a daughter of the 3d Duke of Beaufort." Lady Ann Somerset, 4th dau. of the 1st Duke of Beaufort, was married on May 4, 1691, to Thomas 1st Earl of Coventry, and died Feb. 14, 1763.—*Collins's Peerage*.

Byrche. (p. 326) I suspect that Dr. Drake, in his *Lives of the Contributors to the Guardian*, &c. and who says that the subject of this article was the author of "No. 36," of that work, has mistaken him for some other person. *William Byrche*, and not *Thomas Birch*, is the subject of this article.

JOHN JONES, (p. 336)

Schoolmaster, of Kidderminster, wrote "The New Art of Spelling," Lond. 1704, 4to.

CHARLES TRIMNALL, (p. 337)

Of a respectable Worcestershire family, was Bp. of Norwich in 1707, from which he was translated to Winchester.

REV. CHARLES DODD,

A Catholic minister resident in this county, whose true name was Hugh Tootel, (and of whom Mr. Chalmers, the only protestant biographer who has noticed him at

all, declares he knows but very little, derived from Mr. Berrington's preface to the *Memoirs of Panzani*), was born in 1672, in the neighbourhood of Preston. He was confirmed by the Catholic Bishop Leyburn, September 13, 1687, at Euxton, or Exton Chapel, the property of the Dalton, and now, it is believed, of the Anderton family. Having studied the classics in England, probably under the Rev. Christopher Tootel, presumed to have been his uncle,* of Lady Well, or Fernyhalgh, he went to Douay College, in 1688, where he arrived July 23. He had then completed his sixteenth year, and immediately began philosophy. In July following he publicly defended logic; physics, March 8, 1690; and universal philosophy in July of the same year, on the 16th of which month he took the college oath; and, on the 22d of September, received the minor orders at Cambray, from James Theodore de Bayes. He studied part of his divinity under Dr. Hawarden, after which he was admitted in the seminary of St. Gregory, at Paris, where having gone through the usual course of philosophy and divinity, he passed bachelor of divinity in that faculty. During what was called the vacation, preparatory to the licence, he returned to Douay, where he arrived December 18, 1697, and remained the greater part of 1698, about which time he came on the mission, and had the charge of a congregation in Lancashire. In 1718, he was again at Douay, collecting materials for his *Church History of England*, in which he was very ably assisted by the Rev. Edward Dicconson, then vice-president of the college, and professor of divinity; and by Dr. Ingleton, of the seminary, at Paris. On his return to England, he was recommended by Bishop Stonnor, in August 1722, to Sir Robert Throckmorton, Bart. as a proper person to assist Mr. Bennett, alias Thompson, alias Temple, in the charge of the congregation at Harvington, in this county; and, on his death, in Sept. 1726, he succeeded him. It was here that Mr. Dodd ar-

* See some account of this person in the "Catholicon" for Oct. 1816.

ranged his materials, and finished his "Church History, from 1500 to 1688," the first volume of which was published in 1737; the second, in 1739; and the third, in 1742. The expense of publication was, in a great measure, defrayed by Edw. Duke of Norfolk, Sir Robert Throckmorton, Bart. Cuthbert Constable, of Burton Constable, Esq. Thos. Gifford, of Chillington, Esq. Bishops Stonor and Hornyhold, &c. The house is still shewn in Wolverhampton where he resided, during the printing of it, for the purpose of correcting the press. Mr. Chalmers, in his *Biog. Dict.* says, it was published "with the place of Brussels, but evidently from the type, &c. printed in England;" this, however, it is presumed, from the severity of the penal laws against printing by Catholics, could not be the case. "Having had repeated occasion," says Mr. C. "to consult this work, we are ready to acknowledge our obligation for information derived from this history, which cost the author the labour of thirty years; and we agree with Mr. Berrington, that it contains much curious matter, collected with great assiduity, and many original records. The author's style, when the subject admits expression, is pure and unincumbered, his narration easy, and his reflections just and liberal, at least as much as can be expected for an undisguised zeal for a certain train of opinions, and certain views of history. His materials, perhaps, are not well arranged, and he was himself, we are told, so dissatisfied, as, with his own hand, to copy this voluminous work into two or three different forms. This history remained for many years almost unknown; and we can remember when it was sold almost at the price of waste paper. Its worth is now better ascertained, and the last copy offered for sale, belonging to the Marquis of Townshend's library, was sold for ten guineas.* "The virtues and talents of Mr. Dodd," adds Mr. Chalmers, "were eminent, and his labours in the range of literature were incen-

* Berrington's Preface to the *Memoirs of Panzani*, where Dodd's share in that work is acknowledged.

sant and manifold." Mr. Butler, in his *Historical Memoirs of English Catholics*, Vol. I. p. 331, informs his readers, "that Mr. Kirk, (editor of "The Principles") Catholic pastor at Lichfield, is now preparing a new edition, to be greatly enlarged, and continued to the present times, of Dodd's Church History,—a work more interesting to the Catholic body, or a person better qualified to do it justice could not have been selected, and, it is hoped, that it will meet with encouragement; the work is important, and a better editor cannot be imagined."

Mr. Dodd died on the 27th February 1742, old style, and was buried March 1, at Chaddesley Corbet, in this county, in which parish Harvington is situate. Mr. Dodd was a laborious missionary, and an indefatigable writer; for, besides his Church History alluded to, he wrote 2. The History of the English College at Douay, by R. C. Chaplain to an English Regiment, 1713. This was answered by a Modest Defence of the Clergy and Religious. Mr. Dodd never owned this, or the following work, yet there is no doubt he was the author of both. 3. The Secret Policy, &c. in Letters to a Provincial, called The Provincial Letters. 4. The Free Man; or, Loyal Papist, MSS. 5. A Treatise on Providential Allegiance, MS. of the same tendency with the former, but more connected and finished. In 1716, was published, by P. R. Doctor utriusque Juris, a Roman Catholic System of Allegiance in favour of the present Establishment, very similar in plan and reasoning to the Treatise, &c. and perhaps by Dodd. 6. Certamen utriusque Ecclesiæ, by Chas. Dodd, 1724, thin 4to. 7. Flores Cleri Anglo Catholici, thin 4to. 8. Part of the First Catholic Remains, or a Catholic History of the Reformation in England, MS. folio, p. 191; and 9. Part 2 of Catholic Remains, or the Lives of English Roman Catholics, Clergy, Regular and Laymen, from 800, MS. folio, pp. 748. 10. Introductory History, MS. folio, p. 157; it only comes down to the year 600; this was the first form and draft of his Church History. 11. An Historical and Cri-

tical Dictionary, comprising the Lives of the most eminent Roman Catholics, from 1500 to 1688, with an Appendix and Key to the whole, p. 1280, MS. 3 vols. 1. folio; the lives are much enlarged, and the records are written at the bottom of the pages, but the whole is different from the printed edition. 12. An Apology for the Church History of England, being a Reply to a quarrelsome Libel entitled A Specimen of Amendments, by Mr. Constable, under the fictitious name of Clerophilus Alethes, 8vo. 1742. 13. The Sincere Christian's Guide in the choice of Religion, a posthumous work of Mr. Goter, published by Dodd, who wrote the preface. 14. A Confutation of the Latitudinarian System, by Mr. Goter; Dodd prepared it for publication, and wrote the preface and notes; MS. folio. 15. Christian Instructions, general and particular, delivered in 80 Discourses, methodised by way of Sermons, MSS. folio, p. 370. 16. The Creed, Lord's Prayer, Commandments, and Sacraments, explained, MS. in 4to. p. 238. 17. A Treatise of Three short Catechisms; 1st, for New Converts; 2d, for Illiterate Persons, and 3d, for Young Communicants, MS. 4to. p. 16. 18. An Abridgment of Christian Doctrine, with an easy Explication of the Creed, Commandments, Sacraments, &c. and of several things belonging to Divine Service, MS. 4to. p. 30. The following are MSS. excepting Nos. 19, 51, 52:—19. Pax Vobis, an Epistle to the Three Churches, Lond. 1721, in imitation of Pax Vobis, or Gospel and Liberty, of Robert Brown, a Scotch Priest. 20. Compendium Historicum Ecclesiae in Anglia, ab. anno 1500, p. 336, in Eng. 4to. 21. History of the Reformation down to Geo. I. in 21 books, 4to. p. 292. 22. An English Historical, Geographical, and Ecclesiastical Dictionary, down to the Reformation, fol. pp. 278. 23. Remarks on Dr. Middleton's Letter from Rome, fol. pp. 22. 24. A long Dissertation on Protestant Ordination, pp. 78, large fol. 25. Catholic Proofs and Protestant Objections, fol. 26. A Polemical Dictionary, pp. 176, 4to. 27. A Philosophical and Theological Dictionary, in 44 Nos.

28. Barrier between Church and State, 4to. pp. 31. 29. Lives of Penitents in the Deserts, and of other Saints, 4to. 30. Remarks on Hoadley's Preservative, 4to. 31. The Principles and Practices of the Court of Rome, pleading for the present Establishment of Government, 4to. 32. An Historical Essay in favour of Providential Allegiance, 4to. 33. A Theological Essay in favour of ditto, 4to. 34. General Claim of Allegiance, 4to. 35. A Description of a large Floating Island, by Capt. Wrangle, 4to. p. 31. 36. A complete Abridgment of Divinity, 4to. pp. 79. 37. Answer to Dr. Sherlock's Vindication of the Corporation and Test Acts, 4to. pp. 22. 38. Answer to Law's First and Second Letter to the Bishop of Bangor, 4to. pp. 48. 39. The Protestant Expostulator, 4to. pp. 32. 40. The Layman's Manual of Controversy, 4to. 41. A Disclaim of Popish Orders on Nonjurors, 4to. 42. A Brief Chronology of Men's Lives and Actions, 4to. 43. The Dissenter's Claim to Places of Trust justified, 4to. 44. Retractions of Dr. Burnet, 4to. 45. Remarks on his *Romance* called "History of his own Times," 4to. 46. Historical Account of Visions, Prophecies, &c. 4to. 47. Life of Dr. Oliver Buckridge, Vicar of Bray, 4to. 48. Controversial Letters, 8vo. 49. Sermons for all the Sundays in the year, 8vo. 50. Catechistical Instructions on the Creed, Decalogue, &c. 51. Annals of the Reign of Henry VIII. &c. a very thick 4to. 52. Ditto of the Heptarchy, Normans, &c. 53. Authors Unmasked, Rejected, and Vindicated. 54. Consecrators of Parker not true Bishops, 8vo. 55. English Biography. 56. Controversial Collections, thick 4to. 57. Historical Catechisms of the State of Religion in England. 58. Origin and Change of Governments in England. 59. Dictionarium Etymologicum undecim Linguorum. 60. Controversial Gleanings, in Verse, from various authors. 61. Atheist's Denying a Deity. 62. Annals of Henry VIII. James, and Charles II. 8vo. 63. The Humours. 64. Remarks on Dr. Fiddes' Divinity. The above list of his works, with other particulars, is copied from a Life of

Dodd, in the *Catholicon*, which says, "I send some fragments from the port folio of Rev. C. Dodd: each article is written on a distinct piece of paper, and without any other connexion than what is derived from the running title, "The Freeman, or Royal Papist:" this is common to them all. They were probably only some of the heads of a work which he had in contemplation about the year 1719, when proposals were made, and terms offered, to the English Catholics on the part of the Government of George I. by Secretary Craggs, upon which "they might obtain some liberty, and security to their religion." In ascribing all these works and lucubrations to Mr. Dodd, I have been guided, Mr. Editor, partly by public opinion, and partly by the MSS. being all in his own hand writing, which cannot easily be mistaken. Of these, some are in a finished, and others in an unfinished state."

EDWARD COMBE, M. A. (p. 344)

Rector of St. Martin's, Worcester, 1690, was author of *Sermons on Prov. xiv. 34*, 1708, 4to.; *Sermon on Luke vii. 36, 50*, 1720, 4to.; *Farewell Sermon, on Acts ii. 32*, 1717, 8vo.

WM. BRAMPTON, or BRAMSTON, D. D. Prebendary
of Worcester, 1713, (p. 347)

Was rector of St. Christopher, Bread-street, London: he was the author of several sermons.

THOMAS GOOD, A. M. (p. 348)

Rector of Astley, in this county; author of a *Sermon on the Blessedness of Peace Makers*, 1715.

Crusius. (p. 362) A small oval portrait of this gentleman hangs in the gallery of the Charter-house. From a whimsical thought, in allusion to the original destination of this foundation, he is represented in the habit of a Carthusian monk, and makes a very respectable appearance. But there

is nothing in his countenance that should lead us to suppose his back had been lacerated with an hair shirt or lashes from leathern thongs, nor that his body had been supported by fish and roots. The rosy English divine predominates over the melancholy, mortified Carthusian. A wag has written under the painting, 1765,

“ His face and dress so aptly fit,
He surely was a Jesuit.”

Dr. Crusius resigned his mastership in 1769, and died at Chapel, at the age of 74.—Vide inscription on the pavement of the Charter-house, where is also an inscription to “ Ann Crusius, 1782, aged 66”.—*Malcolm's London*.

Lovett. (p. 363, add) In Bent's Cat. 1811, is Lovett's Thoughts on the Cause of Evil, 12mo.

Baskerville. (p. 383) Mr. Pye, in his History of Birmingham, thus speaks:—“ The other is an humble tombstone, remarkable as being one of the last works cut by his own hand, with his name on the top of it, of that celebrated typographer Baskerville, but this being neglected by the relations of the deceased, has been mutilated, although the inscription is still perfect, but so much overgrown with moss and weeds, that it requires more discrimination than falls to the lot of many passing travellers to discover the situation of this neglected gem. To those who are curious, it will be found close to the wall, immediately under the chancel window. This precious relic of that eminent man is deserving of being removed, at the expence of the parish, and preserved with the greatest care withinside the church. Mr. Baskerville was originally a stone-cutter, and afterwards kept a school at Birmingham. There is only one more of his cutting known to be in existence, and that has lately been removed and placed withinside the church at Edgbaston. The stone being of a flaky nature, the inscription is not quite perfect; but whoever takes delight in looking at well-

formed letters, may here be highly gratified; it was erected to the memory of Edward Richards, an idiot, who died 21st September, 1728, with the following inscription:—

“ If innocents are the favourites of Heaven,
And God but little asks where little's given,
My great Creator has for me in store
Eternal joys; what wise man can have more?”

Dr. Johnson. (p. 427) In a short account of the ancient and modern state of Lichfield, 1820, is an account of Dr. Johnson and his father. Of the latter, it appears he attended the principal markets with books. In the *Gent.'s Mag.* March, 1820, p. 2, 3, 4, is an extract from this work, with his bill of fare to his customers, in which, after mentioning French prints, maps, &c. he says, “To be Sold by Auction, or he who bids most, at the Talbot, in Sidbury, Worcester,” &c. &c. In this Cat. dated 1717-18, is a notice, addressed to the Ladies and Gentlemen of Worcester, in which he tells them he has had several auctions at Gloucester, Tewkesbury, Evesham, &c. &c.

Orton. (p. 441) It was his advice, *Never to use a hard word in a sermon, when an easy one can be found which as well expresses the meaning*: this he often recommended to his younger brethren, who, he said, were seldom sufficiently aware what degree of plainness the lower classes of mankind required.

Hurd. (p. 446, l. 20) Having given Dr. Johnson's opinion of this learned man, it may be proper to state what Dr. Parr also has said of him:—“I have known him for many years; there is not a cranny in that man's skull but is full of brains.”

Hastings. (p. 501) In 1820 the East India Company voted a statue to his memory.—See testimonies of esteem for Mr. H. from the inhabitants of Calcutta, &c. in *Gent.'s Mag.* April 18, 1820.

LIVING AUTHORS, &c.

OF WORCESTERSHIRE;

Including those who *have* resided, as well as those who are residing in the County.

AGG JOHN. According to the Calendar of Living Authors, published by Colburn in 1816, was bred a bookseller and publisher at Evesham; he was the author of several works of a local nature.—See work quoted above.

BAKER JAMES.—A brief Narrative of the French Invasion at Fisguard Bay, 1797; Picturesque Tours through Wales and the Marches, 1792; Select Landscapes, Views, &c. unfinished.

BULLFINCH —, was an attorney of this city.—Autumnal Reflections.

BUTT REV. JOHN MARTIN, A.M. late student of Christ Church, Oxford, (see an account of his father at p. 523) was born at Stanford Court, in this county, now rector of Oddingley.—The Revelation of St. John compared with itself and the rest of Scripture, 8vo. 1804; A Commentary on the Prophecy of Daniel relating to the 70 Weeks, 18mo. 1807; A Commentary on the Last Vision of the Prophet Daniel, being a Sequel to the preceding, 18mo. 1808; the Divinity of the Apocalypse demonstrated by its Fulfilment, 12mo. 1809; Translation and Re-print of Potter's (No. 666) Theophilus.

BOOKER DR. LUKE, vicar of Dudley, in this county, and rector of Tedstone Delamere, Herefordshire, of which county he is also a magistrate.—The Highlanders, a Poem, 4to. 1787; Poems on Subjects Sacred, Moral, and Entertaining,

3 vols. 18mo. 1788; &c. &c.—See Chambers's Malvern, p. 253.—Since which, Dr. B. has published Malvern Guide, various Sermons, Addresses, Discourses, &c.—See Calendar of Living Authors for a short account of Dr. B.

BEST THOMAS, minister of the chapel at Cradley, near Stourbridge.—A True State of the Case, or a Vindication of the Dissenters from the Misrepresentations of the Rev. R. Foley, M. A. in his Defence of the Church of England, 8vo. 1795.

BROAD JOHN, Chaddesley Corbett.—The Worcestershire Farmer.

BATE HENRY. The reader will find a long life of this gentleman in the Public Characters; with a list of his works, containing several dramatic.—See also Cal. of Authors.

BARNES M. J.—The Lawyer Forsaken, or Devil's Farewell, 1791.

BOUGHTON SIR CHARLES W. M. BOUGHTON ROUSE, of Rouse Lench.—See Cal. of Authors.—Substance of an Address to a Parochial Meeting held at Chiswick, to consider of the Propriety of a Voluntary Contribution for the Defence of the Country, 8vo. 1793.

CARD REV. HENRY.—See Cal. of Authors and Chambers's Malvern, 255.

CAMERON REV. CHARLES RICHARD, M. A. son of the late Dr. Cameron, perpetual curate of Donnington-wood Chapel, Salop.—Sermons, on the Death of Nelson, on the Connection between the Work of Man's Redemption and the Divine Agency, preached at the University of Oxford, 1808; and some publications without his name.

COOPER REV. E. Droitwich.—Elegiac Poetry, in blank verse; The Elbow Chair, a Rhapsody, 1759; Bewdley, a Poem; and Lines on Malvern Spa.

CAWOOD REV. JOHN, M. A. perpetual curate of Bewdley.—Funeral Sermon on the Death of the Rev. John Greig, 1819.

CARPENTER BENJAMIN, minister of the Dissenting Chapel, Stourbridge.—Letter to the Rev. R. Foley, rector

of Old Swinford, in answer to the Charges brought against the Dissenters of Stourbridge, 8vo. 1792; a Liturgy, containing Forms of Devotion for each Sunday in the Month, 12mo. 1794; Sermons; The Cap Fitted, (see anonymous authors.)

CARPENTER J. farmer, of Chadwick Manor, in this county.—A Treatise on Practical and Experimental Agriculture.

DIBDIN REV. WM.—The Law of the Poor Rates, by J. F. D. of Lincoln's Inn; Analysis of the Rights of Persons. Worcester, printed for the Author, Jan. 1800.

DIGBY REV. WM. M.A. Prebendary of Worcester.—A Sermon preached at the Cathedral Church at the Triennial Meeting of the Three Choirs, 1818.

DAVIS T. land surveyor, Eastham.—Eastham Hill, Worcestershire, a Loco-Descriptive Poem, with Explanatory Notes, to which is added, an Appendix, containing Observations on the Deluge, and Solar Heat. Printed at Monmouth, 1706.

DARWALL MRS. (late Miss Whately).—Poems, 1760.

EDMONDSON REV. JOHN, pastor of the Wesleyan Methodists, Worcester, was born at Keighley, in the West Riding of Yorkshire, March 27, 1767, and was invited to be an itinerant preacher, at the age of 19, by the late Mr. Wesley; he was afterwards stationed at Epworth, &c. and about 1815 was made Secretary to the Foreign Missions of the Society.—A Concise System of Self Government on the Great Affairs of Life and Godliness, 1816, 8vo.

EWING HARRIET, of Powick.—Dunrie, a Poem, 8vo.

FAULKNER REV. W. A.M. rector of St. Andrew, and master of Queen Elizabeth's Grammar School.—Strictures on the Church Service, 8vo.; a Grammar; Sermon; ditto on the Death of George III.

FOLEY REV. ROBERT, of Oriel College, Oxford, and Rector of Old Swinford.—A Defence of the Church of England, in a series of ten Sermons, preached at Old Swinford, 1795; A Letter to Dr. Priestley, in answer to the Appen-

dix, No. 9, p. 197, of his publication entitled "An Appeal to the Public," &c. 1793.

GRESLEY SIR ROGER.—A Letter addressed to the Gentlemen Commoners of Worcestershire on the Danger of Innovation to a Government, &c.&c. 1817; Monody on the Death of the Princess Charlotte of Wales, 1817.

HARRIS HENRIETTA, the wife of an apothecary of Worcester, who removed to Gloucester.—Poems, 1805.

HEBB CHRISTOPHER, surgeon.—A Translation of Corvisart on the Heart, 8vo. &c.—See Chambers's Worcester, p. 368.

HASTINGS CHARLES, M.D.—A Treatise on Inflammation of the Mucous Membrane of the Lungs, 1820, 8vo.

HUDSON RICHARD, Esq.—Observations on the Origin and Effects of the Test Acts, with some Hints for the Consideration of the Clergy, 1790.

HOBSON JOHN, dissenting minister, Kingswood, Worcestershire.—Discourse on Prayer, 8vo. 1787; Remarks on Geo. Croft's Sermon; The Test Laws Defended, 8vo. 1790.

JESSE WM.—Parochalia, a Discourse preached at Bewdley Chapel.

JAMES REV. JOHN THOS. son of the late Dr. James.—See p. 345 of this work, note.

KNAPP MISS, a daughter of the late Rev. Primatt Knapp, of Powick, at present a teacher of a native family in Russia.—Anecdotes of Heraldry and Chivalry, 4to.

LEWIS S. Lowesmore.—New General and Commercial Directory for the City and County of Worcester, 1820.

MALDEN JONAS, M.D. physician to the Worcester Infirmary and the Tewkesbury Dispensary.—Remarks on the Cow Pox, designed for general reading, in which the universal adoption of Mr. Bryce's Test is strongly recommended, 1820.

MENCE REV. SAMUEL, son of the late deputy clerk of the peace for this county, now of Highgate.—Sermons.

MOSELEY WALTER MICHAEL, Esq. of Wynterdine. Essay on Archery, 8vo. 1792.

NORTH, Bishop of Worcester, 1774, and in 1781, translated to Winchester; he was born in 1741, and is the youngest son of the first Earl of Guilford.

OLDNALL W. M. RUSSELL, barrister-at-law, son of the late rector of St. Nicholas, in this city.—On Crimes and Misdemeanors, 2 vols. 8vo.

PARKES SAMUEL, F. L. S. a native of Stourbridge, in this county.—The Chemical Catechism, 1806, &c. &c. &c.—Vide Calendar of Authors.

PLUMPTRE REV. JOHN, M. A. Prebendary of Worcester, 1787.—*Ecloga Sacra Alexandrii Pope, vulgo Messia dicta Græce reddita; Accedit etiam Græce inscriptio sepulchralis ex celeberrima Elegiæ Thomæ Gray, 4to. 1796; the Elegies of R. Pedro Albenovanus, with an English Version, 12mo. 1807; this was anonymous; he also edited Divine and Moral Precepts for the Conduct of a Christian towards God and Man, by John Hamond, father of Dr. Henry Hamond, published from the original MS. 12mo. 1810.*

PAGE REV. J. of Upton-upon-Severn.—Sermon.

PHILIP DR. WILSON, M. D.—The following is a correct account of his works:—1. An Experimental Inquiry into the remote Cause of Gravel, Edinburgh, 1792; 2. An Experimental Inquiry into the Modus Operandi of Opium and Tobacco on the Living Animal Body, Edinburgh, 1795; 3. A Treatise on Febrile Diseases, including the various Species of Fever, and all Diseases attended with Fever, in 4 vols. London, 1803; 4. An Analysis of the Malvern Waters, with Observations on their Medicinal Effects, London, 1805; 5. An Essay on the Nature of Fever, being an Attempt to ascertain the Principles of its Treatment, London, 1807; 6. An Experimental Inquiry into the Laws of the Vital Functions, with some Observations on the Nature and Treatment of Internal Diseases, in part re-published from the Philosophical Transactions, with the Report of the Institute of France on the Experiments of M. le Gallois, and Observations on that Report, London, 1817; 7. Two Pa-

pers in the Philosophical Transactions for 1815, on the Principles on which the Action of the Heart and Blood Vessels depend, and the relation which they bear to the Nervous System; 8. A Paper in the Philosophical Transactions for 1817, on the Effects of Galvanism in restoring due Action to the Lungs; 9. A Paper in the 7th volume of the Medico-Chirurgical Transactions on Dyspeptic Phthisis; 10. A Paper, on the Laws of Excitement, in the Annals of Philosophy, vol. 12.; 11. A Paper, on the Agency of Galvanism, in the Journal of Science and the Arts, vol. 8; various other Papers in the three last works, and in the Edinburgh Medical Journal, the Medico-Chirurgical Journal, Medical Repository, and other periodical works.

PORTER W. J. A.M. head master of the College School, Worcester, and chaplain to Lord Viscount Fitzwilliam.—Two Anthems, a Sanctus, and two Single and Double Chaunts, 1793; A Selection of Psalm Tunes for the Use of Parish Churches, 2d ed. 1812; A Selection from the New Version of the Psalms of David,* including the 100th Psalm and part of the 104th, from the Old Version, for the Use of Parish Churches, 2d ed. 1812; he also published, Cathedral Music, in score, composed by Mr. Samuel Porter, (his father) a scholar of Dr. Maurice Green, and 47 years organist of Canterbury Cathedral, who died in 1810, aged 77 years (see Gent.'s Mag.); also several detached pieces, by himself.

PRICE REV. H.—Funeral Sermon preached at Bewdley.

PATTINGTON J.—Sermons.

RICHARDS JOHN, Esq.—Consequences of returning to the Old Standard of the Paper Currency, by Philopatris Vigorniensis.

RUDD REV. E. M.—Reflections on Malvern, 1814, (corrected.)

RUFF HUMPHREY—Published Cheltenham Guide, 1804.

* They are arranged so as to correspond, in general, with some part of the service appointed for the day.

RUSSELL WM. curate of Pershore.—A Few Hints for the Consideration of Methodists and other Dissenters, in Answer to the Remarks of Mr. Jos. Benson, of Manchester, in the celebrated Sermon by Dr. Tatham, 1793; A Calm Reply, &c. 1794.

SANDFORD WILLIAM, surgeon.—On the Medicinal Effects of Wine and Spirits, 12mo.—See Chambers's Worcester, p. 367.

STEERS H.—Elegy on the late Francis, Duke of Bedford, 4to. 1802; Æsop's Fables New Versified, from the best ed. in 3 parts, 1803; Leisure Hours, or Morning Amusements, Poems, f. c. 8vo. 1811.

SANDERS WM. clerk of St. Oswald's Chapel, born 1730.—True Philosophy in the Word of God, the Certainty of which is explained in a Deduction from the Four Days' Wonder at the Creation, with other Remarks.

SAVIGNY JOHN HORATIO.—Description of a Portable Apparatus for the Recovery of Persons apparently Drowned, 8vo. 1790; Engravings, representing the most approved Modern Instruments used in the Practice of Surgery.

SHERWOOD MRS.—Numerous Publications for Juvenile Readers.

VALENTIA LORD, educated at Upton-upon-Severn and at Stanford.—Voyages and Travels, in India, the Red Sea, and Abyssinia, 3 vols. 4to. 1809, 2d ed. 6 vols. 8vo. and 1 vol. 4to. of plates, 1811.—See Calendar of Authors.

WORTHINGTON RICHARD, M. D. of Worcester, and a dissenting minister.—Letters to the Jews, 8vo. 1787; Disquisitions on several Subjects, 12mo. 1787; Thoughts on the Manifesto of the French to all States, 8vo. 1792; Treatise on the Dorsal Spasm, 8vo. 1792; Sermons, to which is affixed, a Short Discourse on the Divinity of Christ, 8vo. 1793; Address to a Disingenuous Writer in the Monthly Review, 8vo. 1794; Remarks on the threatened Invasion, and a Proposal for the Relief of the Sick Poor, 8vo. 1804; Address to the Practical Farmers of Great Britain, recommending a Change of System in the Mode of Cultivating

Tillage Land, 8vo. 1810; Sequel to the Address, 8vo. 1812; Invitation to the Inhabitants of Great Britain to manufacture Wines from the Fruits of their own Country, 8vo. 1812.

WALL MARTIN, M.D. a Native of Worcester, bred at New College, Oxford, proceeded M. A. July 2, 1771, M. D. April 9, 1777, elected Clinical Professor 1787.—Medical Tracts of Dr. John Wall, 8vo. 1780; Dissertations on Select Subjects in Chemistry and Medicine, 8vo. 1783; Clinical Observations on the Use of Opium in Slow Fevers, 8vo. 1786; Malvern Water, being a Re-publication of Cases formerly collected by John Wall, M.D. and since illustrated with notes by his son, 8vo. 1806; he had also some curious Papers in the Transactions of the Manchester Literary Society.

WARTER THOS. M. A. rector of Cleobury North, and of Astell Botterall, Salop.—Charity Sermon preached at Bewdley, May, 1787.

WHYTE WM. PETER, F.S.A. of Worcester.—Observations on the Nature, Causes, Prevention, and Cure of Gout and Rheumatism, 8vo. 1800, and several Articles in Young's Annals of Agriculture, and the Commercial and Agricultural Magazines.

WILLIAMS JOHN.—On the Climate of Great Britain; and several articles in the Trans. Horticultur. Soc.

Further Additions to Deceased Characters.

HARRIS ROBERT, President of Trin. Coll. Oxford, born 1578 in Gloucestershire, resided for some time in this city; he wrote Sermons and Pious Treatises.—See Chalmers's Biog. Dict.

NABBS THOMAS, Poet, died 1645; secretary to some person in this county.

HAND I. author of Poems, humorous and sentimental; he was a compositor in the Office of the Worcester Journal, and died about 1792.

ANONYMOUS.

The Cap Fitted, or the Sequel of a Vision called "The Triumph of Fashion," by a Clergyman —Stourbridge, 1811.

A Pastoral Elegy to the Memory of E. Thresher; and Palemon and Lysidas, by the Author of The Squib; and Elegies on two Young Men who lately died (1784) in Worcester.

An Epistle to the Absent Client, with the Author's Address to Fair British Ladies, 1791.

A Plain or Easy Introduction to the Principles of Natural and Revealed Religion, with a comprehensive View of the Reasonableness and Certainty of the Christian Dispensation, intended for young Students in particular, and exhibiting much of the Substance of Dr. Jenkins's learned Work on the same Subject, by a Clergyman of the Church of England, 2 vols. 6s.

An Account of the Worcester Institution for the Relief of the Poor, &c. by a Member of the Committee, 1817.

British Loyalty, 1789. The Lunaticiad, 1787. Poetical Address on his Majesty's Visiting Worcester, 1788. Dialogues of the Dead, relative to the Abolition of the Slave Trade.

G—— ——. Character of the Hon. C. J. Fox, a Poem, 4to.: The Patriot's Vision, 1810; a Monody on the Death of Fox.

W. P. R. "Piscator."—Severn Salmon, or Spirited Letters concerning the Rights of Fisheries, 1811.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF NAMES.

Those with the letter *n* affixed, are Natives of this County.

A					
Abbott	88	Bentley	314	Cameron, Th.	364
Abingdon, see } Habingdon }		Bernardi— <i>n.</i>	302	Cameron, Chas.	367
Adulf	7	Berkeley, Row.	85	Cantelupe	16
Æthelhun	4	Berkeley, Sir } Rob.— <i>n.</i> }	108 586	Canyge	36
Alcock, J.	31	Berkeley, R.	501	Cardale	448
Alcock, T.	36	Bilson	80	Carpenter	30
Aldewine— <i>n.</i>	11	Blandford	184	Chandler	316
Aldington	503	Blackburn, Artist	503	Charlet	98
Aldred	8	Blois, de	16	Chyrton De	21
Alhune	3	Blount— <i>n.</i>	195	Claridge	254
Allen	99	Blower, Miss— <i>n.</i>	575	Clarke, C.	468
Andrews	506	Bonnor— <i>n.</i>	50-584	Clarke, J.	468
Ashe	457	Boraston— <i>n.</i>	347	Clements, Capt.	561
Alured	13	Bosel	1	Clifford	27
Ashmole	193	Bourghier	29	Cobham	21
B		Bourne— <i>n.</i>	64	Collet	576
Babington	83	Bowles, W.— <i>n.</i>	248	Collier— <i>n.</i>	207
Badland	225	Bowles, H.	249	Compton, or Theale	63
Bagnall	183	Bradshaw	99	Conant	154
Baker	431	Brampton	597	Constantiis	15
Bakewell— <i>n.</i>	369	Braunsford, W.	22-23	Cooke, S.	254
Baldwin	13	Bray, Reg.— <i>n.</i>	38-584	Cookes— <i>n.</i>	226
Ballard	59	Brian, Reg.	24	Cooksey, H.— <i>n.</i>	541
Barksdale, C.	164	Bright— <i>n.</i>	97	Cooksey, Rd.— <i>n.</i>	582
Barlow, J.	47	Brightégus	7	Coombe	597
Barlow, T.	207	Bristow— <i>n.</i>	80	Cooper, J.	215
Barnet	24	Bromley, Sir T.	77	Cooper, R.— <i>n.</i>	589
Baron— <i>n.</i>	302	Brooke	338	Coventry, T.— <i>n.</i>	104
Barrett	575	Brooker	364	Coventry, Sir W.	211
Baskerville J. } — <i>n.</i> }	369 508	Broughton	358	Coventry, } Countess }	322 590
Battel	589	Brown, T.	28	Coverley, de	253
Baxter, R.	181	Brown, R.	237	Cox	70
Baxter, B.	182	Bullingham, N.— <i>n.</i>	68	Croft	134
Bayly, L.	96	Bullingham, J.	79	Crowther	159
Baylies, M. D.	448	Burford, de— <i>n.</i>	25	Crusius	362-597
Beale	134	Burnet, Mrs.	311	D	
Beard	348	Bushell— <i>n.</i>	120	D'Abitot	9
Beauchamp— <i>n.</i>	27	Butler, S.— <i>n.</i>	164-587	Dalton	393
Bell— <i>n.</i>	47	Butt, D. D.	515	Dalton, J.	586
Benson	116	Byrche	326-591	Daniel	71
		C		Dawes	308
		Calphill	68	Deacle— <i>n.</i>	245

INDEX.

Dee	65	Galloway	590	Holbech	46
De Laune	339	Garbet	440	Holdsworth	133
Denebert	3	Gardiner	44	Holland, S.	69
Derham— <i>n.</i>	305	Gauden	147	Hoper	62
Digby	502	Gentleman	536	Hooper— <i>n.</i>	240
Dodd, Rev.	591	Germano	18	Hopkins, G.— <i>n.</i>	205
Doharty	343	Ghinucciis	44	Hopkins, W.— <i>n.</i>	249
Doolittle— <i>n.</i>	222	Giffard	17	Hornyhold, Bp.	427
Doughtie— <i>n.</i>	126	Giles— <i>n.</i>	107	Hough	255
Du Bois, Lady	515	Glanville	235	Hughes	469
Dugard, W.— <i>n.</i>	151	Good	597	Hunt, T.— <i>n.</i>	587
Dugard, R.— <i>n.</i>	153	Goodhall	384	Hurlstone, or } Huddlestone }	200
Dunstan	4	Goodinge	536	Hurd	442-599
Dunster— <i>n.</i>	551	Goldsborough	82		
E		Green	507	I	
Eadbert	3	Greisley	208	Inge	44
Earle	133	Grey, de	15	Ingmethorpe	63
Eathored	3	Gwynne, Archt.	504	Isaac	503
Eden	383	Gygels, J.	37	Jackman	79
Ednod	583	Gygels, S.	37	James, D. D.	541
Eedes	81	H		Jeffries	457
Egwine	2	Habingdon, T.	90	Jenner	348
Ellis	70	Habingdon, W. } — <i>n.</i> }	143	John of Malverne	19
Ellis, Col.— <i>n.</i>	577	Hales, de	17	Johns	247
Elstob	346	Hall, J.	114	Johnson, R.	63
Estcourt	336	Hall, T.— <i>n.</i>	159	Johnson, Bp.	368
Evans	515	Hall, J.	228	Johnson, Dr. } S. }	427 599
Evanson	478	Hamond	150	Johnson, T. Archt	469
Evelyn	206	Hancock, Artist	485	Johnstone, J. } M. D. }	473
Evesham, E.	19	Hand	607	Johnstone, } jun. M. D.— <i>n.</i> }	563
Evesham, Hugh } — <i>n.</i> }	19	Hanmer	101	Joliffe	68
Evesham, S. de	16	Hanyball	49	Jones	591
F		Hare	324	Jukes, Artist— <i>n.</i>	540
Faccio	325	Harley, J.	70	Juxon	108
Falkner	429	Harley, R.	316	K	
Farley— <i>n.</i>	131	Harris, R.	607	Keck, Architect	485
Feckingham— <i>n.</i>	73	Hastings, War. } — <i>n.</i> }	486 599	Kelly— <i>n.</i>	87
Fell	116	Hawford	59	Kimberley— <i>n.</i>	590
Fell, Bp.	588	Hawkins	513	Kinewold	4
Fitzralph	14	Haynes	162	Kyderminster } — <i>n.</i> }	46
Flavel, J.— <i>n.</i>	214	Heath	58	L	
Fletcher	79	Helme	101	Lake	96
Fleetwood	138	Hemingus	14	Lamplugh	214
Florence— <i>n.</i>	12	Hemenhale	23	Lane, Mrs.	200
Foley— <i>n.</i>	187	Herbert, Sir H.	310	Langford	532
Foley	471	Hickman— <i>n.</i>	139	Laroon, Artist	590
Foote, Sam.	458	Hicks, F.— <i>n.</i>	98	Latimer	45
Ford	201	Hicks, T.— <i>n.</i>	129	Lavington	347
Fountain	502	Hicks, G.	246	Laughton	302
Fownes— <i>n.</i>	93	Hill, Thos.— <i>n.</i>	588	Layamon— <i>n.</i>	20
Freake	77	Hodges— <i>n.</i>	132		
G		Hodges, M.	325		
Gainsborough	18				

INDEX.

Lechinere	339	Nash, D. D.— <i>n.</i>	459	Russell, Sir W.	118
Lechinere, E.— <i>n.</i>	561	Neale, or Smith } — <i>n.</i> }	327	Russell	448
Leoffius	7			S	
Lewis	79	Neve	459	Salway— <i>n.</i>	139
Lister	236	Nicholas	17	Sampson	11
Littleton	33	Norfolk	72	Sandby	311
Littleton, Jas.	131	Norhale	13	Sanders— <i>n.</i>	452
Littleton, Ad.— <i>n.</i>	210			Sandys, E. } Abp. }	66 585
Livingus	7	O		Sandys, Sir E. <i>n.</i>	94
Lloyd, Bp.	216	Oasland— <i>n.</i>	160	Sandys, W.	127
Lloyd	221	Odington	14	Sandys, M.— <i>n.</i>	131
Longworth	76	Ofthor	1	Sandys, E. Preb.	362
Lovett	363-598	Oley	235	Savage— <i>n.</i>	140
Lowe— <i>n.</i>	29	Oliver	181	Senatus	14
Lowe	301	Ombreslye de	21	Sheldon— <i>n.</i>	208
Lucas, D. D.	540	Onslow	533	Shenstone	436
Lychfield	45	Orlton	22	Sheridan, Chs.	524
Lynn	24	Orton	441-599	Shewring	252
Lyttelton, G. } — <i>n.</i> }	394	Osborn, Rev.	573	Silvester	16
Lyttelton, Bp. } — <i>n.</i> }	432	Oswald	5	Simon	12
Lyttelton, Thos.	527	Owen— <i>n.</i>	59	Skipp (note)	464
M				Skinner	155
Mackenzie, M. D.	349	P		Smalridge	349
Madox, Bp.	356	Padmore	440	Smith, R.— <i>n.</i>	60
Malvern, John of	19	Pageham	12	Smith, M.	84
Manwaring	194	Pakington— <i>n.</i>	26	Smith, S.— <i>n.</i>	115
Martial— <i>n.</i>	77	Pakington, Lady	202	Smith, or } Neale— <i>n.</i> }	327
Martin	362	Pakington } family }	203	Smith (note)	475
Matthew of } Worcester }	19 583	(note)		Smith, W.— <i>n.</i>	431
Mauger	15	Palmer— <i>n.</i>	193	Soilli	14
Maund	563	Pardoe	237	Somers, Lord } — <i>n.</i> }	258 590
Maydenston	20	Parry or ap Harry	84	Stampe— <i>n.</i>	156
Meadowcourt	359	Pates	62	Standish	66
Medicis, de	44	Pedor	69	Stewart	586
Meeke	327	Pendrells, The	198	Stephens— <i>n.</i>	589
Mildred	2	Peverell	28	Stanford	58
Miserimus, or } Morris }	310	Philips	436	Steynor	238
Montague	89-586	Pitt, T.	563	St. John	485
Monteacuto	22	Pitt, E.	588	Stillingfleet, Bp.	229
More	45	Pollard	66	Stillingfleet, J.	339
Morley, Bp.	126	Polton	28	Stillingfleet, Ed.	361
Moore	193	Ponty (Artist)	346	Stillingfleet, J.	471
Morgan	28	Porter, Endy.	125	Stinton— <i>n.</i>	108
Morton	36	Porter, W.	562	Street, Sir T.	216
Morton	223	Potter C.	117	Swaddon	96
Moss	541	Potter F.	125	Swadlin— <i>n.</i>	129
N		Price	575	Swift, D.	428
Nabbs	607	Prideaux	101	Swift, T.	538
Napleton	506	R		Sydney, Sir H.	72
Nash, J.— <i>n.</i>	117-460	Randolph	471	T	
		Randulph	15		
		Reginald, or } Reynolds }	20		
		Richard	37		
		Roger	13		
		Rowland— <i>n.</i>	162		
				Talbot (see Kelly)	

INDEX.

Talbot, T.	71			Wilkinson, ar- } 352
Talbot, W.	309	U		chitect } 66
Talbot, E.	427	Urquhart	587	Williams, G.
Tanner	364			William of } 31
Tatfrith	1	W		Worcester } 584
Taylor, S.	161	Wakefield	26	Willis, F.
Taylor, I. Artist	479	Wakeman, J.--n.	63	Willis, R.--n.
Thele or Treale	63	Wakeman, R. }	100	Willis
Theulf	12	--n. }		Willoughby, }
Thomas of }	19	Wall, G.--n.	83	Architect }
Worcester }	583	Wall, M. D.--n.	384	Wilmot
Thomas, W. Bp.	180	Waller	142	Wilson, T.
Thomas, Wm.	336	Wallis--n.	25	Wilson, B.
Thomson	383	Walls	590	Winchcomb, T. de
Thorborough	89	Walsh--n.	317	Winchcomb, H.
Thornton, T.	82	Walwyn--n.	549	Winnington, }
Thornton, R.	99	Warmstrey, G.--n.	141	F.--n. }
Thoresby	23	Warmestry, T.--n.	183	Winnington, T.
Tilhere	2	Warren	442	Wittesley
Tindal, Wm.	567	Watson--n.	71	Woddysbury
Tinker	70	Waugh	430	Wogan
Tiptoft--n.	29	Weaver--n.	185	Wolsey, Card.
Tombs--n.	135	Werefrid	3	Wolstan, I.
Tonson, Jac.	351	Weremund	2	Wolstan, II.
Tottle	468	Wharton (note)	470	Wolstan, de }
Toy--n.	163	White Sir T.	49	Braunsford }
Trapp	131	White, C.--n.	117	Woodward--n.
Trinnall	591	White, T. or }	118	Woolley
Trye (note)	452	Woodhop--n. }	236	Worfield
Twittie--n.	124	White, T. artist }	344	Worth
		--n. }		Wrottesley
V		Whiteway, Mrs.	351	Wyatt
Vannes	47	Whitgift	76	Wyld--n.
Vaughan, J.	155	Whitgreaves	200	Wynne
Vaughan, A.	470	Whitnaye	45	
Vellers	524	Wickliffe	583	Y
Vernon	322	Wilfred	2	Yarrington--n.
Vincent	504	Wilfrith	4	Young

ERRATA.

- P. 20—*For Lazamon read Layamon.*
— 26—*Dele* the article Wm. Pakington, *and see* p. 202, note.
— 94—Sir Edwin Sandys, *add* D. D.
— 96—*Dele* See Geo. Sands or Sandys
— 107 (Note)—*For* Oliver *read* by Oliver Cromwell.
— 153—*For* Nichol *read* Nichols.
— 164—*For* Decamerer *read* Decameron.
— 178—The account of Mr. Skip is at p. 464, Life of Dr. Nash.
— 208—*For* Balsahe *read* Balsace.
— 212—L. 27—*For* then lately, &c. *read* fled from persecution on account of their religion.
— 236—*For* copy *read* title.
— 237—*For* Sillingfleet *read* Stillingfleet.
— 266—*Dele* at 6th l. “ this tract” to “ King Charles.”
— 321—*For* Ralp *read* Ralph.
— 331—*For* his play *read* Phædra and Hippolitus.
— 356—3d l. from bot. *query*, Bradford, Bishop of Chichester.
— 366—Note—*For* Lymphisis *read* Symphisis.
— 391—L. 14—*dele* “ all from Dr. W.’s own designs.”
— 414—L. 8—*For* May 26 *read* August 28.
— 464—Note—*For* Tintorel *read* Tintoretto.
— 541—L. 9—*For* Miss Tart *read* Miss Stors.

JAN 1950

FEB 3 1950

MAR 13 1961

DISCHARGE JURL
JAN 29 1961

MAR 18 1980

REC'D JURL

NOV

FEB 04 1980



AA 000 191 513 1



3 1158 00543 2389

Handwritten signature or mark.

DA
670
W9C3

